F
351
.M65
Index

APR 20 1941

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW

A JOURNAL OF AMERICAN HISTORY

CUMULATIVE INDEX

TO

VOLUMES XVI-XXV

1929-1939

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1940

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW

A JOURNAL OF AMERICAN HISTORY

CUMULATIVE INDEX

to

Volumes XVI-XXV

June, 1929 through March, 1939

Compiled by
Bertha E. Josephson

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1940

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BY THE TORCH PRESS, CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

History-Gen.
Paxson
5-2-41

EDITORS OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW, 1914-1939

Managing Editor, 1914-1923, Clarence W. Alvord

Acting Managing Editor, 1923-1924, Lester B. Shippee

Managing Editor, 1924-1930, Milo M. Quaife

Managing Editor, 1930-, Arthur C. Cole

BOARD OF EDITORS

Thomas P. Abernethy, 1928-31
Eugene C. Barker, 1914-17
Ralph P. Bieber, 1934-37
William C. Binkley, 1935-37
Theodore C. Blegen, 1933-36
Beverley W. Bond Jr., 1926-29, 1937-38
Chauncey S. Boucher, 1921-24
Kathleen Bruce, 1934-37
Solon J. Buck, 1916-19, 1931-34
Lawrence J. Burpee, 1916-19
Clarence E. Carter, 1920-23
Dan E. Clark, 1917-20
Arthur C. Cole, 1920-23
William E. Connelley, 1926-29
R. S. Cotterill, 1927-30
E. Merton Coulter, 1938-
Isaac J. Cox, 1916-20, 1925-28
Verner W. Crane, 1938-
Avery O. Craven, 1938-
Oliver M. Dickerson, 1928-31
Arthur G. Doughty, 1919-21
Walter L. Fleming, 1914-22
Philip M. Hamer, 1932-35
Archibald Henderson, 1919-21
John D. Hicks, 1937-
Homer C. Hockett, 1927-30
Frank H. Hodder, 1922-25
Archer B. Hulbert, 1914-16
James A. James, 1914-22
Herbert A. Kellar, 1923-26
Louise P. Kellogg, 1923-26
Orin G. Libby, 1914-17, 1924-27
William O. Lynch, 1924-28
Reginald E. McGrane, 1929-32
James C. Malin, 1929-32
Thomas M. Marshall, 1921-24
Frederick Merk, 1936-39
Grace L. Nute, 1937-
John C. Parish, 1929-32
Frederic L. Paxson, 1914-16
Theodore C. Pease, 1938-
Louis Pelzer, 1936-39
Milo M. Quaife, 1917-20
Charles W. Ramsdell, 1930-33
James G. Randall, 1935-38
Winfred T. Root, 1931-34
Joseph Schafer, 1932-35
Arthur M. Schlesinger, 1921-24
James L. Sellers, 1933-36
Benjamin F. Shambaugh, 1914-16, 1927-30
Augustus H. Shearer, 1925-28
Lester B. Shippee, 1920-26
Richard H. Shryock, 1934-37
St. George L. Sioussat, 1916-19
Wayne E. Stevens, 1931-34
Claude H. Van Tyne, 1914-15
Jonas Viles, 1932-35
Eugene M. Violette, 1924-27
Arthur P. Whitaker, 1935-38
Melvin J. White, 1922-25
James F. Willard, 1919-21
Carl Wittke, 1930-33
James A. Woodburn, 1928-31

FOREWORD

An index is to historical material what an inventory is to a stock of goods — an itemized catalogue systematically arranged to help you find what you want without too much hunting about. The user of the index, even as the user of the inventory, however, is entitled to a brief explanation of the method of arrangement.

The decennial Cumulative Index to the MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW embraces materials in the forty issues beginning June, 1929, and ending March, 1939 (Volumes XVI-XXVI). Titles of articles published in the REVIEW and papers presented at meetings of the Association are indicated in quotation marks. For the latter the identification "paper" follows the title. Items which appeared as papers and also in printed form are indicated by the words "paper" and "printed." Articles are indexed under titles, under authors, under the more important proper names discussed in the body of the article, and, in detail, under various subject entries. Papers, too, are indexed under subject in so far as the annual reports of the meetings supplied data for such indexing.

Titles of books reviewed are indexed in complete form under the title entry and with a slightly abbreviated title under the author entry. In both instances there is the explanatory abbreviation "revd." following the title. Under the series title or series editor entry no title or author of a specific volume is mentioned but, whenever possible, the volume number is mentioned; here, too, the abbreviation "revd.," follows. Under the reviewer entry the author and title are omitted and only the abbreviation "rev." for a single review or "revs." for more than one review is indicated; this is followed by the proper volume and page numbers. Book reviews are also indexed under subject entries. Material in the Historical News and Comments Sections, with the exceptions of the lists of periodicals and personal items, has been indexed. Brief notices of books in this section are treated as if they were book reviews but the term "noted" is employed

in such cases. For biographies the family name of the biographer is supplied, *e.g.*, Madison, James, Smith biog., **XXV**, 93-94; Burns biog., 404-405.

Because of the bulk of the material a rather drastic system of abbreviation had to be adopted. This, however, was worked out to agree in most cases with the latest edition of Webster's *Unabridged Dictionary*. Where abbreviations differ from this authority it is because they have been elaborated or altered to avoid confusion.[1] Consistency has been an aim in the abbreviations. The volumes of the REVIEW are indicated in bold type to differentiate these from the volumes of particular works mentioned. Foreign titles of nobility (with a few exceptions) and pseudonyms are cross-referenced and are indexed under the original family name with the title or pseudonym following in parenthesis. In general, the practice in this index has been to use but a limited number of cross-references. Additional references (*see also*), however, have been suggested at the conclusions of a number of subject entries. Changes in the spelling of proper names, whether family or given, are indicated by a parenthetical form of the variation. Diligent search was made to supply the given name in full under the name entry wherever possible. In some cases this could not be done and in three instances even initials could not be discovered. Errors found in the spelling of names in the pages of the REVIEW have been corrected in several cases. Where it was not possible to determine the identity of two individuals bearing the same given and family name these were indicated as separate entries. The various Indian tribes have been indexed under the general entry, Indians, but not under separate subject entries.

Within a given entry, grouping has been attempted so that all the reviews of one reviewer, all the books he has written, all the articles he has composed are arranged by groups in order of volume and page. For subject entries, too, the assembling of subject entries have offered problems of synthesis which often times have necessitated a compromise in phraseology.

Throughout, the compiler has tried to be specific rather than general; it has been her goal to supply an efficient tool for the

[1] See list of abbreviations, pages 207-209.

scholar, the librarian, and the student. Only usage will tell in what measure she has achieved or fallen short in her attempt. In this complicated and, at times, tedious task she is appreciative of the assistance rendered by Miss Sarah Siegel during the earlier days of formulating policies and by Messrs. Hubert H. Hawkins and Arthur A. Polk in collating and proofreading. Credit is also due to Miss Elsie Reya for a careful typing of manuscript copy and to Mr. Edward F. Misak and the staff of The Torch Press for their prompt, efficient, and intelligent cooperation on problems of a typographical nature. Most of all, however, she is grateful for the patient advice and helpful suggestions of the managing editor, Dr. Arthur C. Cole. For any errors of commission or omission she alone assumes responsibility.

Western Reserve University — Bertha E. Josephson
June 28, 1940

AN INDEX

TO THE CONTENTS OF VOLUMES XVI-XXV

1929 - 1939

For abbreviations see complete list of forms used.
These may be found in the back of this Index.

Aaron Burr, A Biog., by N. Schachner, revd., **XXIV**, 541-43.

Aaron Burr Conspir., by W. F. McCaleb, revd., **XXIII**, 407.

Aaron Burr: The Proud Pretender, by H. Alexander, revd., **XXIV**, 388-90.

Abbey, Kathryn T., "P. Chester's Defense of the Miss. after the Willing Raid," paper, **XXI**, 220-21, printed, **XXII**, 17-32; rev., **XXI**, 430-31.

Abbott, Arthur P., *A Loving People*, revd., **XIX**, 150.

Abbott, Lyman, estimate of J. Fiske, **XVII**, 276-77; Sweet biog., **XXV**, 100-101.

Abbott, Wilbur C., *A Bibliog. of O. Cromwell*, revd., **XVII**, 490-91, new index announced, **XXI**, 615; *Adventures in Reputation*, revd., **XXIII**, 448-49; *The Writings and Speeches of O. Cromwell*, I, noted, **XXIV**, 287.

Abdy, Edward S., and stage coach trav., **XXIII**, 11-12.

Abel-Henderson, Annie H., revs., **XIX**, 616-17, **XX**, 580-81, 585-86, **XXI**, 401-402, **XXII**, 85-86, 96-97, **XXV**, 417-18.

Abernethy, Thomas P., "Social Relations and Pol. Control in the Old S. W.," paper, **XVI**, 243, printed, 529-37; "The Dollar Diplom. of the Rev.," paper, **XX**, 229; revs., **XVI**, 410-11, 414-16, **XVII**, 149-50, **XX**, 126-27, 284, **XXI**, 563, **XXII**, 317-18, 451-53, **XXIII**, 109-10, 306, 435-36, **XXIV**, 120-21, 405-407, **XXV**, 403-404; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XVII**, 303; *From Frontier to Plant. in Tenn.*, revd., **XIX**, 422-23; *Western Lands and the Am. Rev.*, revd., **XXV**, 399.

Abolition, docs. on, **XVIII**, 60-64; sentiment in N. Y., 1835, p. 392; in S., J. H. Pleasants on, 488-99; first jour. on, **XIX**, 591; schools, O. legis. and, **XXI**, 379-86; in Brit. Emp., Z. Macaulay and, **XXII**, 101-102; Weld-Grimké letters and, 102-103; T. Parker and, **XXIII**, 274-75; and secession controversy in Miss., **XXIV**, 35, 39; revised viewpoints on, 218-20; recent studies of, 218-20; E. Wright and, 258-59; J. G. Birney letters and, **XXV**, 571-72. *See also* Antislavery movement; Antislavery sentiment.

Abraham Lincoln Traveled This Way, by F. L. Holmes, revd., **XVII**, 625-26.

Abram S. Hewitt, with Some Acct. of P. Cooper, by A. Nevins, revd., **XXIII**, 111-13.

Abridged Compendium of Am. Geneal.; 1st Families of Am.: A Geneal. Encyc. of the U. S., I-III, ed. by F. A. Virkus, revd., **XVI**, 399-402.

Abrogation of the Gentlemen's Agree., by R. W. Paul, revd., **XXIII**, 591-92.

Accidents, indus., prevention of, **XXV**, 586.

Acheson, Sam H., *J. Bailey*, revd., **XIX**, 451-52.

Ackermann, Gertrude, co-comp., *Guide to the Personal Papers in the MS. Colls. of the Minn. Hist. Soc.*, pub. noted, **XXII**, 150, revd., 598-99.

Act of 1758, on Indian fur trade, **XX**, 473-74.

Acts of the Privy Council of Eng., 1623-25, revd., **XX**, 600-601.

Adair, Douglass, co-auth., *The Power to Govern*, revd., **XXIV**, 416-18.

Adair's Hist. of the Am. Indians, ed. by S. C. Williams, revd., **XVII**, 602.

Adams, Charles F., on Erie R. R., **XVI**, 574-76; and elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 45, 50.

Adams, Ephraim D., death, **XVII**, 505.

Adams, Green, S. F. Miller and, **XVII**, 596.

Adams, Henry, on Erie R. R., **XVI**, 574-76; letters, **XVIII**, 266; Adams biog., **XX**, 291-92.

Adams, J. D., cattle ranch of, **XVI**, 206.

Adams, James T., *Our Business Civiliz.*, revd., **XVII**, 342-44; *The Adams Family*, revd., 610-11; *The Epic of Am.*, revd., **XVIII**, 549-50; *The March of Democracy*, revd., **XIX**, 603-604; *H. Adams*, revd., **XX**, 291-92; *Am.'s Tragedy*, revd., **XXI**, 565-66; *The Living Jefferson*, revd., **XXIII**, 264-65.

Adams, John, Chinard biog., **XX**, 571-72.

Adams, John Q., and J. McLean, **XVIII**, 23 ff.; Clark biog., **XXI**, 552-53.

Adams, John S., ed., *An Autobiog. Sketch by J. Marshall*, revd., **XXV**, 407.

Adams, Ramon F., *Cowboy Lingo*, revd., **XXIII**, 311-12.

Adams, Randolph G., address, **XIX**, 321; revs., **XX**, 566-67, **XXIV**, 68-69.

Adams, Samuel, Miller biog., **XXIII**, 598.

Adams, Samuel H., *The Godlike Daniel*, revd., **XVIII**, 82-84.

Adams, Willaim F., *Ire. and Irish Emigration*, revd., **XIX**, 588-89; death, **XXII**, 482.

Adams Family, by J. T. Adams, revd., **XVII**, 610-11.

Addams, Jane, autobiog., revd., **XVIII**, 115-16, **XXIII**, 321; Wise biog., **XXII**, 458-59; *The Excellent Becomes the Permanent*, revd., **XIX**, 314; *My Friend, J. Lathrop*, revd., **XXIII**, 441-42.

Adkins, Nelson F., *Fitz-Greene Halleck*, revd., **XVIII**, 80-81.

Adler, Selig., "Sen. G. F. Edmunds," paper, **XXII**, 242.

Administocracy: The Recovery Laws and Their Enforcement, by G. S. Claire, revd., **XXI**, 585-86.

Administration of Criminal Justice in Franklin County, O., by W. J. Blackburn Jr., noted, **XXIII**, 467.

Administrative Management in the Govt. of the U. S., noted, **XXIII**, 620-21.

Advanced Thinking in Am. Educ., 1895-1920, by F. B. Brandt, revd., **XXIII**, 309.

Advancing the Frontier, 1830-60, by G. Foreman, revd., **XX**, 580.

Adventure on Red R.: Report on the Explor. of the Headwaters of the Red R., by R. B. Marcy and C. B. McClellan, revd., **XXV**, 106-107.

Adventures in Reputation: With an Essay on Some "New" Hist. and Historians, by W. C. Abbott, revd., **XXIII**, 448-49.

Adventures in the Santa Fe Trade, 1844-47, by J. J. Webb, revd., **XVIII**, 577-78.

Adventures of Z. Leonard, reprint, ed. by M. M. Quaife, noted, **XXI**, 452.

Advertisements, in frontier O., **XVI**, 469-70, 483.

Affleck, Thomas, *Cotton Plant. Record and Acct. Bk.*, used by E. J. Capell, **XXIII**, 355-56.

Africa, Europ. imperialism in, **XVII**, 678; as background of Negro, **XXIII**, 411-12.

African Background Outlined: or Handbk. for the Study of the Negro, by C. G. Woodson, revd., **XXIII**, 411-12.

After Coronado: Sp. Explor. N. E. of N. Mex., 1696-1727, Docs. from the Archives of Sp., Mex., and N. M., tr. and ed. by A. B. Thomas, revd., **XXIII**, 82-83.

Afternoon Neighbors: Further Excerpts from a Lit. Log, by H. Garland, revd., **XXII**, 126-27.

Agar, Herbert, *Land of the Free*, revd., **XXII**, 613-15.

Age of Hate: A. Johnson and the Radicals, by G. F. Milton, revd., **XVIII**, 413-14.

Age of Louis XIV, by L. B. Packard, revd., **XVII**, 676-79.

Agrarian movt., Eng. corn laws, **XVII**, 491-92; in New S., **XVIII**, 116-17; in Tenn. pol., **XX**, 365 ff.; Granges, and immig. churches, **XXI**, 211; among sharecroppers, **XXIII**, 315; in Mich., Patrons of Indus. and, **XXIV**, 185 ff.; in N. W., 205-206; in S., T. Watson and, **XXV**, 431-32.

Agricultural Fair, by W. C. Neely, revd., **XXII**, 314-15.

Agricultural Hist. Soc., ann. dinner, **XX**, 169, **XXII**, 146; ann. meet., **XXI**, 297-98, **XXIV**, 137; spring meets., **XXIV**, 595.

Agriculture, and slavery expansion, **XVI**, 151 ff.; in Indiana, 354-55, **XXII**, 33 ff.; during Am. Rev., **XVI**, 560; in Old S., **XVII**, 160-63; and Anglo-Am. relations, 301; C. H. McCormick and, 630-31, **XVIII**, 270-71, **XXIII**, 113-14; hist., in Pa., **XVII**, 686, in N. Y. state, **XXII**, 467, gen. social, **XXIV**, 113-14; hist. of bibliog. of, **XVIII**, 140; in Old N.

W., products of, XIX, 9, improvements in, 9-10; of Am. Indians, 321, XX, 454; Granger movt., and Am. pol., 16; in S., before 1860, pp. 417-18, problems of, XXV, 580-81; crops raised in Mo., XXI, 9 ff.; hist. of govt. policy on, 291, XXIV, 595; and land-grant colleges, XXI, 513-28; and New Deal, 586-88; develop. of in W., XXII, 236-38; and terr. expan., 239; fairs and, 314-15; wheat and AAA, 463-64; Eng., refs. on hist. of, 473; and tariff question in Miss., 521-22; legis. on during Civil War, XXIII, 224-25; and G. Washington, 156; and migration to W., 171 ff.; among mountaineers in southern Appalachians, 325; training school on, 329; cotton crops, on Miss. plant., 1839-59, p. 365; 1841-65, p. 366; in Tex., pol. movts. dealing with, 610-11; tobacco, regulation of in col. Md., 401-402; J. R. Poinsett and, XXIV, 77-79; in Black Belt, 99-100; 2-price system and, 131-32; and Pendleton plan, 173 ff.; in Mich., Patrons of Indus. and, 185 ff.; in lower Miss. Val. during Reconstruction, 209-10; antebellum, in Ga., 239-40; writings of S. Robinson on, 247-48; on frontier, safety valve for labor, 300 ff.; in Middle W., 315 ff.; in Wis., 316-17; fed. and state land policies and, 319-20; problems of farm tenancy in, 320-21; econ. geog. and, 321-22; machinery in, 323; marketing and, 324; transport. and, 324-25; consumer and, 325; finance and, 325; sci. and, 326; leaders in, 326; educ. and, 327; pol. and, 327-28; in Can., dairy indus., 426; sharecropper and, 569; observations on, 595; as field for research, 595; and irrig., XXV, 59 ff.; methods of on La. sugar plant., 197 ff.; writings on, 421-22; tobacco, in Va. and N. C., 422-23.

Agriculture in Pa., by G. F. Johnson, noted, XVII, 686.

Agriculture of the Am. Indians, by E. E. Edwards, noted, XIX, 321; 2d edit., noted, XX, 454.

Aids to Educ., noted, XXIV, 281.

Aids to Hist. Research, by J. M. Vincent, revd., XXII, 333-34.

Ainsworth, Dorothy S., *The Hist. of Physical Educ. in Colleges for Women*, revd., XVIII, 136-37.

Aiton, Arthur S., revs., XVII, 154-56, XIX, 582-83, 608, XX, 556-57, 559-60, XXI, 290-91, 547-49, XXII, 560-61, XXIII, 395-97, XXIV, 412, XXV, 414-15.

Alabama, Am. Legion in, XVII, 501; in 1850's, XIX, 121-22; secession movt. in, XX, 284; hist. projects in, XXI, 197; hists., 595-96, XXIII, 433-34; R. R. bldg. in during Reconstruction, XXII, 234-35.

Alabama Dept. of the Am. Legion, 1919-29, by T. M. Owen Jr., noted, XVII, 501.

Alabama in the 50's, by M. C. Boyd, revd., XIX, 121-22.

Alabama, Univ. of, library, MS. access. to, XXV, 609.

Alarcón exped., diary on, XXII, 560-61.

Alaska, hist., XXIII, 316-17; trav. in, 1786, XXIV, 386; Am. annex. of, 557-58.

Alaskan Melodrama, by J. A. Hellenthal, revd., XXIII, 316-17.

Albany (N. Y.), in 1835, XVIII, 383-84, 389.

Albert G. Brown: Radical Southern Nationalist, by J. B. Ranck, revd., XXIV, 555-56.

Albion, Robert G., co-ed., *P. V. Fithian: Jour., 1775-76*, revd., XXII, 87-88.

Albjerg, Victor L., "Internal Improvements without a Policy, 1789-1861," paper, XVI, 240-42.

Alcott, William, and health movt., XVIII, 177.

Alden, Carroll S., *L. Kearny*, revd., XXIV, 73.

Aldrich, Nelson W., Stephenson biog., XVIII, 111-12; W. H. Taft and, XXV, 524.

Alexander, Holmes, *A. Burr*, revd., XXIV, 388-90.

Alexander, Robert, *Memories of the World War*, revd., XVIII, 425-26.

Alexander Hamilton: 1st Am. Business Man, by R. I. Warshow, revd., XVIII, 567-69.

Alexander Porter: Whig Planter of Old La., by W. H. Stephenson, revd., XXII, 303-304.

Alexander Spotswood, Gov. of Col. Va., 1710-22, by L. Dodson, revd., XX, 105-106.

Alford, Thomas W., *Civiliz.*, revd., XXIII, 608.

Aliens in the E.: A New Hist. of Jap's. For. Intercourse, by H. E. Wildes, revd., XXIV, 580-81.

Alkali Trails or Social and Econ. Movts. of the Tex. Frontier, 1846-1900, by W. C. Holden, revd., XIX, 423-24.

Allen, Clarence B., revs., **XXI**, 431-32, **XXIII**, 309.

Allen, Edward J., *The 2d United Order among the Mormons*, revd., **XXIII**, 581-82.

Allen, Edward M., *Am.'s Story as Told in Postage Stamps*, noted, **XVII**, 686.

Allen, Ethan P., "Invalidation of Municipal Ords. by the Supreme Ct. of Ia.," noted, **XXI**, 302.

Allen, Frederick L., *Only Yesterday*, revd., **XVIII**, 602-604; co-auth., *Am. Procession*, revd., **XXI**, 287-88.

Allen, James S., *Reconstruction*, revd., **XXV**, 120-21.

Allen, Joseph, recorder, Bodfish's *Chasing the Bowhead*, revd., **XXIII**, 603-604.

Allen, Richard, Wesley biog., **XXII**, 571-72.

Allen, William A., co-auth., *Blankets and Moccasins*, revd., **XX**, 586-87.

Allied Powers, and Am. armaments, **XXV**, 351 ff.

Allison, William H., co-ed., *A Guide to Hist. Lit.*, revd., **XIX**, 265-67.

Allison, Young E., memorial meet., **XX**, 611; select works, **XXIII**, 140-41.

Allison, Young E. Jr., co-ed., *Select Works of Y. E. Allison*, revd., **XXIII**, 140-41.

Allman, Herbert D., *A Unique Inst.*, noted, **XXIII**, 329.

Allouez, Claude, and St. Joseph Mission, **XVII**, 24-32.

Almagros, docs. on, **XXIV**, 230.

Along the Ark., by A. Lewis, revd., **XX**, 116-17.

Alta Vela guano claims, and Black-Johnson controversy, **XIX**, 213 ff.

Altgeld, John P., and reform movt. of 90's, **XXIV**, 239; and camp. issues of 1896, p. 503 ff.; Barnard biog., **XXV**, 581-82.

Alvord, Clarence W., memorial fund honoring, estab. of, **XVII**, 498-500; on St. Joseph affair, **XIX**, 178.

Alvord, Katharine S., rev., **XVI**, 409-10.

Amana that Was and Amana that Is, by Mrs. B. M. H. Shambaugh, noted, **XIX**, 485; revd., **XX**, 433-34.

Ambler, Charles H., revs., **XVII**, 633-35, **XVIII**, 130-31, 292-93, 445, 610, **XIX**, 282-83, 316-17, **XX**, 157, 287-88, 598-99, **XXII**, 118-19, **XXIII**, 414-15; *A Hist. of Transport. in the O. Val.*, revd., **XIX**, 118-19; *Hist. of W. Va.*, revd., **XXI**, 114-16; *G. Washington and the W.*, revd., **XXIII**, 405-406; *F. H. Pierpont*, revd., **XXIV**, 405-407.

Amendment, power of, **XVII**, 21-22.

Amendments to U. S. Const., 10th, **XVII**, 6; 14th, 20-21; 13th, 21-22; 18th, 22, hist. of, 304. *See also* Constitution, U. S.

Ament, William S., co-auth., *Oxcart to Airplane*, revd., **XX**, 123-24.

America and the Strife of Europe, by J. F. Rippy, revd., **XXV**, 591-92.

"America and the Utopian Ideal in the 18th Cent.," by M. Kraus, **XXII**, 487-504.

America Goes to Press: The News of Yesterday, by L. Greene, revd., **XXIII**, 301.

America Goes to War, by C. C. Tansill, revd., **XXV**, 589-90.

America in the 40's: The Letters of Ole Munch Raeder, by G. J. Malmin, revd., **XVII**, 466-67.

America, Its Hist. and People: A Unit Organiz., by H. U. Faulkner and T. Kepner, revd., **XXII**, 461.

"*America Letters*," by T. C. Blegen, noted, **XVI**, 144.

America Marches Past: A Pictorial Review of Am. through the Yrs., by G. W. Bonte, noted, **XXIII**, 630.

America Moves W., by R. E. Riegel, revd., **XVIII**, 575.

America Must Act, by F. B. Sayre, noted, **XXIII**, 327.

America, N., explorers of, 1492-1806, **XX**, 557-58; and utopian ideal in 18th cent., **XXII**, 487 ff.; Columbus and discovery of, **XXIV**, 68-69.

America S., by C. Beals, revd., **XXV**, 134-35.

America the Menace: Scenes from the Life of the Future, by G. Duhamel, revd., **XVIII**, 429-31.

America through Women's Eyes, ed. by M. R. Beard, revd., **XX**, 592-93.

America Weighs Her Gold, by J. H. Rogers, revd., **XVIII**, 617.

American Acad. of Pol. and Social Sci., ann. meet., **XX**, 454.

American Adventure: A Study in Bourgeois Civiliz., by M. J. Bonn, tr. by M. Brailsford, revd., **XXI**, 433-34.

American Anthrop. Assoc., central section, ann. meet., **XVI**, 142-43, **XVIII**, 141, **XIX**, 159, **XXII**, 150.

American Antiquity, pub. of Soc. for Am. Arch., launched, **XXII**, 620-21.

American Archives, pub., **XXV**, 9 ff.

American Archivists, Soc. of, organz. noted, **XXIV**, 281.

American Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., hist. sess. of, **XVI**, 603-604.

American Assoc. of Museums, ann. meet., **XXI**, 298.

American Assoc. of Univ. Women, censor hist. texts, **XVI**, 435-37; hist., **XVIII**, 434-35.

American Authors, 1600-1900: A Biog. Dict. of Am. Lit., ed. by S. J. Kunitz and H. Haycraft, revd., **XXV**, 549-50.

American Black Chamber, by H. O. Yardley, revd., **XVIII**, 426-27.

"American Civiliz. Comes to the Old N. W.," by B. W. Bond Jr., printed, **XIX**, 3-29, paper, 249.

American Civil War: An Interpretation, by C. R. Fish, ed. by W. E. Smith, revd., **XXIV**, 556-57.

American Colonies, 1492-1750, by M. W. Jernegan, revd., **XVI**, 263-65.

American Colonies in the 17th Cent., by H. L. Osgood, discussed, **XIX**, 394 ff.

American Colonies in the 18th Cent., by H. L. Osgood, discussed, **XIX**, 394 ff.

American Colossus: The Singular Career of A. Hamilton, by R. E. Bailey, revd., **XX**, 569.

American Conservation in Picture and in Story, comp. and ed. by O. Butler, noted, **XXIII**, 327.

American Const. Hist., by E. McK. Eriksson and D. N. Rowe, revd., **XX**, 436-37.

American Consultation in World Affairs for the Preservation of Peace, by R. M. Cooper, revd., **XXI**, 577-78.

American Council of Learned Socs., grants offered by, **XVI**, 145, **XXIII**, 340, 471-72; Jt. Com. on Materials for Research, report, **XIX**, 215. *See also* Grants and Fellowships.

American Democracy and the World War: Pre-War Yrs., 1913-17, by F. L. Paxson, revd., **XXIII**, 587-88.

American Democrat, by J. Cooper, revd., **XVIII**, 402-404.

American Diplom. during the World War, by C. Seymour, revd., **XXI**, 441-42.

American Diplom. and Consular Practice, by G. H. Stuart, revd., **XXIII**, 297-98.

American Documentation Inst., organiz. of, **XXIV**, 134-35; announces auxiliary pub. service, **XXV**, 142-43.

American Epoch, Southern-Portraiture in the Natl. Picture, by H. W. Odum, revd., **XVIII**, 117-18.

American Farm Policy, by W. Gee, revd., **XXI**, 291.

American Fed. of Labor: Hist., Policies, and Prospects, by L. L. Lorwin, assisted by J. A. Flexner, revd., **XX**, 590-91.

American Fiction Ser., ed. by H. H. Clark, revd., **XXIV**, 242-44.

American Fighters in the For. Legion, 1914-18, by P. A. Rockwell, revd., **XVIII**, 119-20.

American Food in the World War and Reconstruction Per.: Operations of the Organizs. under the Direction of H. Hoover, 1914-24, by F. M. Surface and R. L. Bland, revd., **XIX**, 295-96.

American For. Policy in Can. Relations, by J. M. Callahan, revd., **XXIV**, 274-75.

American For. Policy in Mex. Relations, by J. M. Callahan, revd., **XIX**, 608.

American For. Policy in the Post-War Yrs., by F. A. Simonds, revd., **XXII**, 459.

American Fur Co., role of, **XX**, 329 ff.

American Fur Trade of the Far W., by H. M. Chittenden, I, new edit., noted, **XIX**, 161.

American-Ger. Review, pub. noted, **XXI**, 615.

American Guide Ser., noted, **XXV**, 148-49.

American Hist. Assoc., ann. meet., **XVI**, 602-603; ann. report, 1929, **XVIII**, 410-11; com. on planning of research, report, revd., **XX**, 101; to pub. vol. on theme of U. S. Const., **XXIV**, 596; prizes offered by, **XXV**, 298-99.

American Hist. Assoc., Pacific Coast Branch, *Proceeds.*, for 1929, **XVIII**, 143, for 1930, p. 304; ann. meet., **XXV**, 614.

American Hist. Review, changes eds. and editorial offices, **XXIII**, 160; under new ed., 472.

American Hist. and Its Geog. Conditions, by E. C. Semple, collab. with C. F. Jones, revd., **XX**, 449-50.

American Home Missionary Soc., form., **XXII**, 361; activities, 372 ff.; auxiliaries, 376.

American Humor: A Study of the Natl. Character, by C. Rourke, revd., **XVIII**, 290.

American Idealism, by L. Q. Weigle, revd., **XVI**, 281-82.

American Illusion, by L. Lehman, revd., XVIII, 429-31.

American Imprints Inventory, no. 2, revd., XXV, 572-73, no. 5, noted, 610.

"American Indian: a Cyclop. of the Aborigines of the U. S. and Can.," ed. by C. Wissler, pub. announced, XXII, 477.

American Indian and Christian Missions, by G. W. Hinman, revd., XX, 580-81.

American Infl. on Can. Govt.: The Marfleet Lectures Delivered at the Univ. of Toronto, 1929, by W. B. Munro, revd., XVII, 495-96.

"American Infl. upon the Movt. for Mex. Indep.," by L. E. Fisher, XVIII, 463-78.

American Legal Records, I, revd., XXI, 81-83.

American Legion in Ia., 1919-29, by J. A. Swisher, revd., XVII, 340-42.

American Lit. Anns. and Gift Bks.: 1825-65, by R. Thompson, revd., XXIII, 602-603.

American Lit., An Intro., by C. Van Doren, revd., XX, 448.

American Medic. Profession, 1783 to 1850, by H. B. Shafer, revd., XXIII, 568-69.

American Memory: Being a Mirror of the Stirring and Picturesque Past of Ams. and the Am. Nation, comp. and ed. by H. Beston, revd., XXIV, 584-85.

American-Mex. Frontier: Nueces County, Tex., by P. S. Taylor, revd., XXII, 604-605.

American Militarism, by E. Colby, revd., XXI, 601-602.

American Naval Songs and Ballads, ed. by R. W. Neeser, revd., XXV, 274-75.

American Neutrality in 1793: A Study in Cabinet Govt., by C. M. Thomas, revd., XIX, 109-10.

American Neutrality, 1914-17: Essays on the Causes of Am. Intervention in the World War, by C. Seymour, revd., XXIII, 119-21.

American Newspapers, 1821-1936: A Union List of Files Available in the U. S. and Can., ed. by W. Gregory, noted, XXIV, 291-92.

American Outpost: A Bk. of Reminiscences, by U. Sinclair, revd., XIX, 300-301.

American Participation in the China Consortiums, by F. V. Field, revd., XIX, 154.

American party, Cols. (O.), conv. of, 1855, XXV, 347. *See also* Know Nothing movt.: "Know-Nothing" party.

American Peace Crusade, 1815-60, by M. E. Curti, revd., XVII, 629-30.

American Petroleum Indus., noted, XXIII, 471.

American Philos. Soc., access. to, Franklin Papers, XXIII, 624.

American Policies Abroad, The U. S. and the Caribbean, by C. L. Jones *et al.*, revd., XVIII, 120-21.

American Policy of Recognition towards Mex., by S. A. MacCorkle, revd., XXI, 290-91.

American Pol. and Social Hist., by H. U. Faulkner, revd., XXIV, 422-23.

American Pol. Sci. Assoc., 29th ann. meet., XX, 611.

American Population before the Fed. Census of 1790, by E. B. Greene and V. D. Harrington, XX, 157-58.

American Presidents, Their Individualities and Their Contribs. to Am. Progress, by T. F. Moran, revised by L. M. Sears, revd., XX, 304-305.

American Prisons: A Study in Am. Social Hist. prior to 1915, by B. McKelvey, revd., XXIV, 268-69.

American Procession: Am. Life since 1860 in Photographs, by A. Rogers and F. L. Allen, revd., XXI, 287-88.

American Procession, 1855-1914, by W. Croffut, revd., XVIII, 414-15.

American Public Opinion on the Diplom. Relations between the U. S. and the Papal States (1847-67), by L. C. Feiertag, revd., XX, 421-22.

American R. Rs., by W. M. Daniels, revd., XIX, 631-32.

American Regionalism: A Cultural-Hist. Approach to Natl. Integration, by H. W. Odum and H. E. Moore, revd., XXV, 588-89.

American Relations with Turkey, 1830-1930, by L. J. Gordon, revd., XIX, 459-60.

American Rev., *see* Revolution, Am.

American Rev., by J. Fiske, estimate of, XVII, 271-72.

American Scene, by E. C. Hill, revd., XX, 450-51.

American Secret Service Agt., by D. Wilkie to M. L. Luther, revd., XXI, 602-603.

American Shipping Policy, by P. M. Zeis, revd., XXV, 586-87.

American Soc.: Interpretations of Educ. and other Forces, by C. F. Thwing, revd., **XVIII**, 298.

American Soc. of Church Hist., ann. meet. noted, **XVI**, 142; jt. sess. with 31st M. V. H. A. meet., **XXV**, 243.

American Soldiers Also Fought, by R. L. Bullard in collab. with E. Reeves, revd., **XXIII**, 431-32.

American Stage, by O. S. Coad and E. Mims Jr., revd., **XVII**, 171-72.

American State Papers, by J. Gales and W. W. Seaton, pub. of, **XXV**, 7-9.

American State Univ.: Its Relation to Democracy, by N. Foerster, revd., **XXIV**, 420-21.

American Thought in the 17th Cent., by E. A. J. Johnson, revd., **XIX**, 413.

American War of Indep., by F. E. Whitton, revd., **XX**, 276-77.

American Way: F. Roosevelt in Action, by E. Looker, revd., **XXI**, 120-21.

American Writers Ser., ed. by H. H. Clark, noted, **XXIV**, 287, revd., **XXV**, 408.

Americanization of C. Schurz, by C. V. Easum, revd., **XVII**, 483-84.

America's Capacity to Consume, by M. Leven *et al.*, revd., **XXII**, 135-37.

America's Capacity to Produce, by E. G. Nourse *et al.*, revd., **XXI**, 435-36.

America's Siberian Adventure, 1918-20, by W. S. Graves, revd., **XVIII**, 607-608.

America's Story as Told in Postage Stamps, by E. M. Allen, **XVIII**, 686.

America's Tragedy, by J. T. Adams, revd., **XXI**, 565-66.

Amérique de Roosevelt, by B. Faÿ, revd., **XX**, 597-98.

Ames, Herman V., revs., **XIX**, 581-82, **XX**, 277-78, 409-10, **XXI**, 85, 261-62, 262-64, 553-55; death, **XXII**, 156-57.

Ames, Nathaniel, diary, **XVIII**, 564-65.

Amherst, Jeffery, Long biog., **XX**, 274-75; jour. of, **XIX**, 101-102.

Ammarell, Raymond R., *Workbk. and Study Outline for Problems of Am. Democracy*, noted, **XXIII**, 326; *Outline in Civics*, noted, **XXIV**, 529.

Amusements, Am. theatre, pict. hist., **XVII**, 171-72; in Old N. W., **XXIII**, 482-84.

"Analysis of the Secession Controversy in Miss., 1854-61," by P. L. Rainwater, **XXIV**, 35-42.

Ancient Ams., An Arch. Story of 2 Continents, by E. C. Davis, revd., **XIX**, 411-13.

Ancient Carpenters' Tools Illustr. and Explained, Together with the Implements of the Lumberman, Joiner, and Cabinetmaker, in Use in the 18th Cent., by H. C. Mercer, revd., **XVII**, 176-77.

Ancient Caves of the Gt. Salt Lake Region, by J. H. Steward, noted, **XXIV**, 439.

Ancient Life in the Am. W., by E. E. Hewett, revd., **XVIII**, 72-73.

And So to War, by H. Herring, revd., **XXV**, 295-96.

Ander, O. Fritiof, *T. N. Hasselquist*, noted, **XIX**, 322; revs., **XX**, 588-89, **XXII**, 120-22, 577-78, **XXIV**, 124-25, **XXV**, 269; "The Immig. Church and the Granges of Husbandry," paper, **XXI**, 211; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXII**, 233; prepares list of Swed.-Am. pol. newspapers, **XXIII**, 468; "The Swed.-Am. Press and the Elec. of 1892," 533-34.

Anderson, Dice R., revs., **XVI**, 110-11, 566-68, **XXV**, 401-402.

Anderson, Eugene N., *The 1st Moroccan Crisis*, revd., **XIX**, 155.

Anderson, George L., "Western Attitude toward Natl. Banks, 1873-74," paper, **XXI**, 208, printed, **XXIII**, 205-16; "The S. and Problems of Post-War Finance," paper, 221-23.

Anderson, Hattie M., "Weathering a Panic in Mo., 1819-22," paper, **XXI**, 209; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXIII**, 230.

Anderson, Howard R., "The Signif. of Revision of World Hist. Textbks.," paper, **XXI**, 221-22.

Anderson, Troyer S., *The Command of the Howe Bros. during the Am. Rev.*, revd., **XXIV**, 236-38.

"Andover Band," in Ia. Terr., **XXII**, 233.

Andover Theol. Seminary, missionaries of to Ia. Terr., **XXII**, 233.

André, John, death, **XVI**, 558-59.

Andrew Jackson's Hermitage: The Story of a Home in the Tenn. Blue-Grass Region, by M. F. Caldwell, revd., **XXI**, 124-25.

Andrew Johnson: A Study in Courage, by L. P. Stryker, revd., **XVI**, 414-16.

Andrews, Charles M., essays in col. hist. presented by his students, revd., **XIX**, 102-103; *Col. Background of the Am. Rev.*, revised edit. noted, 158; *Our*

Earliest Col. Settlements, revd., XX, 601-602; *The Col. Per. of Am. Hist., The Settlements*, I, revd., XXI, 543-44, II, revd., XXIV, 69, III, revd., 530; awarded Pulitzer Prize, XXII, 346.

Andrews, J. Cutler, *Pittsburgh's Post-Gazette*, revd., XXV, 409.

Andrews, Matthew P., *The Founding of Md.*, revd., XXI, 81; *Va.: The Old Dom.*, revd., XXIV, 391-92.

Angell, James B., corresp. of, XXIV, 251.

Angell, James W., *The Recovery of Ger.*, revd., XVII, 338-40.

Angell, Norman, *Raw Materials, Population Pressure and War*, noted, XXIII, 327-28.

Angle, Paul M., revs., XVI, 125-26, 413-14, XVII, 332-33, XXIII, 576-77, XXV, 116-17; comp., *New Letters and Papers of Lincoln*, revd., XVII, 473-75; ed., *M. Lincoln*, letters and docs., revd., XXI, 98-99; *Lincoln, 1854-61*, revd., 100; "*Here I Have Lived*," revd., XXIII, 273-74; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXV, 231.

Anglo-Am. Hist. Conf., noted, XVIII, 618, XXII, 477.

Anglo-Am. Peace Movt. in the Mid-19th Cent., by C. Phelps, revd., XVIII, 88-89.

Anglo-Fr. Boundary Disputes in the W., 1749-63, ed. by T. C. Pease, revd., XXIV, 234-35.

"Anglo-Sp. Rivalry on the Upper Mo.," by A. P. Nasatir, XVI, 359-82, 507-28.

Angus, H. F., ed., *Can. and Her Gt. Neighbor*, revd., XXV, 437-38.

Annals of Am. Sport, by J. A. Krout, revd., XVII, 172-74.

Annals of Cleve.: 1819-1935, XXXV, Pt. 1, noted, XXIII, 467.

Annals of Elder Horn: Early Life in the S. W., ed. by J. W. Bowyer and C. H. Thurman, revd., XVIII, 132.

Annals of Ft. Lee, by R. B. Cook, revd., XXIII, 135.

Annals of S. W. Va.: 1769-1800, by L. P. Summers, revd., XVII, 150-52.

Annals of the Penn Square: Reading, by J. B. Nolan, revd., XX, 604.

Annals of the Polish Roman Cath. Union Archives and Mus., III, noted, XXV, 445.

Anne Hutchinson, A Biog., by E. Curtis, revd., XVII, 460-61.

Annexation of Russian Am. to the U. S., by V. Farrar, revd., XXIV, 557-58.

Anniversary of New Brunswick, N. J., 1680-1730-1930, comp. by W. H. S. Demarest, revd., XX, 301.

Annotated Bibliog. of Am. Hist. Fiction, by N. J. Thiessen, noted, XXV, 547-48.

"Annotated Bibliog. of Am. Hist.," preparation of noted, XXIII, 621.

Annual Papers of Winchester Va. Hist. Soc., I (*1931*), revd., XIX, 316-17.

"Annual Reports of the Div. of Hist. Research-Section of U. S. Hist.," reprint, 1930-31, 1931-32, noted, XX, 169.

Annuals, lit. and gift bks., hist., XXIII, 602-603.

Antebellum per., in Old S., XVII, 160-63, tobacco culture during, XXV, 422-23; in Miss., XXIV, 35 ff.; in N. C., 398-99; in W., agric. during, XXII, 237. *See also* South, Old; South; Southwest, Old.

Ante-Bellum N. C.: A Social Hist., by G. G. Johnson, revd., XXIV, 398-99.

Anthony, Irwin, *Decatur*, revd., XVIII, 571-72.

Anthropological Papers, noted, XXV, 607.

Anthropology, social, of N. Am. Indians, XXIV, 374-75; papers on, XXV, 607.

"Anti-Cath. Propaganda and the Home Missionary Movt., 1800-60," by R. A. Billington, XXII, 361-84.

Anti-Imperialism, in U. S., XXII, 211-30.

Anti-Imperialist Leagues, activities of, XXII, 216 ff., 223.

"Anti-Imperialist Movt. in the U. S., 1898-1900," by F. H. Harrington, XXII, 211-30.

Antimasonry, role in Am. pol., XX, 6 ff.

Anti-Neb. movt., in N. W., XXV, 335.

Antique Dubuque, 1673-1833, by M. M. Hoffman, revd., XVIII, 76-77.

Antislavery Impulse, 1830-44, by G. H. Barnes, revd., XXI, 96-98.

Antislavery movt., and Dred Scott decision, XVI, 3 ff.; in E. Tenn., XVII, 532-33; in Kan., XIX, 57 ff.; early hist., XXI, 96-98; J. R. Giddings and, XXIII, 49 ff.; and imperialism, 267-68; E. Wright and, XXIV, 258-59; C. Osborn and, 259-60; L. Mott and, 401-402; in Vt., XXV, 112-13; Miami Univ. and, 237; and nativism in O., 335 ff.; S. P. Chase and, 340 ff.; and Repub. party, 1856, pp. 344-45, 348-50; J. G. Birney letters on, 571-72. *See also* Abolition.

Antislavery party, and Dred Scott decision, XVI, 3, 5.

Antislavery sentiment, and Dred Scott

decision, XVI, 3 ff.; in Am. lit., before 1865, XVII, 624-25; docs. on propaganda of, XVIII, 60-64; in Old N. W., XIX, 5-7; of for.-born in 1860, p. 198 ff.; and acquisition of Mex., XXI, 31 ff.; in O. colleges, 379 ff.; and denominational schools in Mich., XXII, 402 ff.; in Va., XXIII, 413-14. *See also* Abolition.

Anti-Slavery Sentiment in Am. Lit. prior to 1865, by L. D. Turner, revd., XVII, 624-25.

Antoine C. du Houx, Baron de Vioménil: Lt.-Gen. of the Armies of the King, 2d in Command under Rochambeau, by R. de Montmort, tr. by J. F. Gough, revd., XXIV, 119.

Anza, Juan B. de, Thomas biog., XIX, 277-79.

Anza's Calif. Exped., 5 vols., by H. E. Bolton, revd., XVIII, 71-72.

Apache Agt.: The Story of J. P. Clum, by W. Clum, revd., XXIII, 285-86.

Apache Indians, by F. C. Lockwood, revd., XXV, 125-26.

Apostle of Reality: The Life and Thought of the Rev. W. P. Du Bose, by T. Du B. Bratton, revd., XXIV, 126-27.

Appalachians, southern, trade and trav. around, before 1830, XXII, 294-95; econ. and social problems of, 457-58.

Appel, Livia, co-auth., *Minn. in the War with Ger.*, I, revd., XVI, 286-88, II, noted, XIX, 485, revd., XXI, 426-27.

Appleseed, Johnny, *see* Chapman, John.

Appleton-Cent. Co., 110th birthday bklet., noted, XXIII, 631.

Appleton-Cent. Hist. Essays, ed. by W. E. Lingelbach, revd., XXII, 117-18, 615-16, XXV, 291-92.

"Appraisal of the Contribs. of G. R. Clark to the Hist. of the W.," by J. A. James, XVII, 98-115.

Appreciation of W. Rogers, by D. R. Milsten, revd., XXIII, 312-13.

Approaches to Am. Social Hist., ed. by W. E. Lingelbach, revd., XXV, 291-92.

Appy, John, O'Conor biog., XXV, 394.

A-Rafting on the Miss., by C. E. Russell, revd., XVI, 420-21.

Archaeology, in Indiana, XVII, 686, XVIII, 620, XIX, 634, XXV, 86-87; Pawnee, XXIII, 463; explor. in Ill., XXIV, 375-76.

Archaeology of Porter County, by J. G. McAllister, noted, XIX, 634.

Archaeology of Randolph County and the Fudge Mound, by F. M. Setzler, noted, XVIII, 620.

Archaeology of the Whitewater Val., by F. M. Setzler, noted, XVII, 686.

Archaeology, Soc. for Am., organized, XXII, 620-21; pub. launched, 620-21.

Archer, Gleason L., *With Axe and Musket at Plymouth*, revd., XXIII, 597-98.

Archibald Robertson, Lt.-Gen. Royal Engineers: His Diaries and Sketches in Am., 1762-80, ed. by H. M. Lydenburg, revd., XVIII, 291.

Architecture, R. Mills and, XXII, 301-302; of H. H. Richardson, XXIII, 307-308.

Architecture of H. H. Richardson and His Times, by H. R. Hitchcock Jr., revd., XXIII, 307-308.

Archives, natl., new bldg. for planned, XXII, 232-33, and hist. research, XXV, 231; W. P. A. fed. survey, XXIII, 156-57, sci. of, XXIV, 602-603; county, inventory of, O., XXV, 610, Ill., 611-12.

Archives Div. of the Ill. State Library, by W. J. Stratton, noted, XVIII, 141.

Archives, fed., survey as WPA project noted, XXIII, 156-57.

Archivists, Soc. of Am., officers elected, XXIII, 620; ann. meet., XXV, 444.

Archivists, training for at Columbia Univ., XXV, 143.

Archivum Historicum Societatis Iesu, pub. noted, XXI, 615.

Are Am. Teachers Free? An Analysis of Restraint upon the Freedom of Teaching in Am. Schools, by H. K. Beale, revd., XXIV, 115-16.

Arese, Francesco, trav. impressions of in 1837, XX, 381-99; trav. notes, XXI, 405-406.

Argentina, Fr., Brit., and U. S. policy concerning, XVII, 496-97; diplom. corresp. with U. S., XX, 418-20; hists., XXII, 612-13, XXV, 599-600.

Argentina, Brazil, and Chile since Indep., by J. F. Rippy *et al.*, revd., XXII, 612-13.

Argus of Western Am., F. P. Blair and, XVII, 544-47.

Arizona, yrbk. for, XVII, 451; Tucson, hist., 604; arch. ruins in, XVIII, 609-10; pioneer hist., XIX, 589-90; hist., XXIII, 629; cowboys in, XXV, 289-90.

Arizona and Its Heritage, noted, XXIII, 629.

Arizona Cowboys, by D. Coolidge, revd., XXV, 289-90.

Arizona Yr. Bk., noted, XVIII, 451.

Ark and the Dove: The Beginning of Civil and Relig. Liberties in Am., by J. M. Ives, revd., XXIII, 253-54.

Arkansas, Pike's jour. of, XX, 117-18; diary on in 1856, XXII, 419-33.

Arkansas Hist. Rev., pub. noted, XXI, 137.

Arkansas R., life along, XX, 116-17.

Arkansas, Univ. of, MS. access., XXV, 448.

Armament policy of U. S. during World War, XXV, 351 ff.

Armer, Laura A., *Dark Circle of Branches*, noted, XX, 454; *S. W.*, revd., XXII, 313-14.

Armstrong, Elizabeth H., *The Crisis of Quebec, 1914-18*, revd., XXIV, 574-75.

Armstrong, Hamilton F., "*We or They*," revd., XXIV, 132-33.

Armstrong, John, and J. Wilkinson, XXI, 487-89.

Armstrong, Nellie C., co-auth., *Indiana Boundaries*, revd., XXI, 123-24.

Army, diary of soldier in Rev., XX, 247-70; Brit., and Can., 1846-71, XXIII, 616-17, in N. Am., 1748-65, XXIV, 380-81, in Boston, 381-83; U. S., gens. in, 93-94, 396-97; posts and camps in Okla., 102-103; weakness of under Cong. of Confed., XXV, 325; natl. training school for and Civil War, 491. *See also* Battles; Militarism; Military hist.; Military Intelligence; Military life; Military posts; Military sci.

Army and Navy Jour., commemorative vol. noted, XXV, 445.

Arnett, Alex M., co-auth., *The S. Looks at Its Past*, revd., XXIII, 149-50; *C. Kitchin and the Wilson War Policies*, revd., XXIV, 415-16.

Arnold, Benedict, treason of, XVI, 557-58; Sherwin biog., XIX, 468; Sullivan biog., XX, 566-67.

Arnold, Mrs. Benedict, Tillotson biog., XIX, 307-308.

Arnold, Richard D., letters, XIX, 121.

Arrubla, Gerardo, co-auth., *Hist. of Colombia*, noted, XXV, 614.

Art, hists., XVII, 680-81, XVIII, 433, early, XIX, 469-70, in Wis., XXIV, 565-66; col., R. Feke and, XVIII, 290-91.

Art in Wis.; The Art Experience of the Middle W. Frontier, by Porter Butts, revd., XXIV, 565-66.

Arthur, Chester A., and N. Y. Custom-House, XVIII, 350; Howe biog., XXII, 115-16.

Arvin, Newton, *Whitman*, revd., XXV, 578-79.

As Others See Chicago: Impressions of Visitors, 1673-1933, comp. and ed. by B. L. Pierce, assisted by J. L. Norris, revd., XX, 425-26.

"Asa Whitney and His Pacific R. R. Publicity Camp.," by M. L. Brown, XX, 209-24.

Asbury, Francis, on slavery, XVII, 531.

Asbury, Herbert, *The Fr. Quarter*, revd., XXIII, 606-607.

Ashley, James M., and Dred Scott case, XVI, 9 ff.

Ashley, William H., and fur trade in Snake Country, XXI, 52, 56.

Askin, John, MSS., XVIII, 401.

Aspects of Social Hist. of Am., by T. Sizer *et al.*, revd., XIX, 457-59.

Assimilation, and for.-lang. newspaper, XXV, 445-46 .

Astor, John J., Porter biog., XIX, 280-81.

Astoria, Ft., events at, XXII, 582-84.

Atherton, Lewis E., "Services of the Frontier Merchant," paper, XXI, 208, printed, XXIV, 153-70; "Owens and Aull in the Santa Fe Trade," paper, XXIII, 218-19; revs., XXIV, 92-93, 395-96.

Atkinson, Edward, and anti-imperialism, XXII, 224-25; Williamson biog., 316-17.

Atlantic and Emancipation, by H. A. Wyndham, revd., XXV, 110-11.

Atlantic and Pacific R. R., and land grants, XXV, 217-19, 223-24.

Atlantic and Slavery, by H. A. Wyndham, revd., XXII, 449-50.

Atlantic Monthly prize award, XVI, 298.

Atlantic seaboard, coloniz. on, XX, 601-602, XXI, 543-44, XXIV, 69, 530; missionaries of in W., XXI, 211-12; emig. from, XXIII, 179 ff.

Atlas of the Hist. Geog. of the U. S., by C. O. Paullin, ed. by J. K. Wright, awarded Loubat prize, XX, 316.

"Attack upon W. Point during the Civil War," by H. Williams, XXV, 491-504.

Attainment of Statehood, by M. M. Quaife, revd., XVII, 471-73.

Auchampaugh, Philip G., rev., XXI, 558-59; *R. Tyler*, revd., XXII, 304-305.

Auchmuty, James J., *The U. S. Govt. and Latin Am. Indep., 1810-30*, revd., XXV, 97-98.

Augusta (Oneida County, N. Y.) Hist. Soc., officers of, XX, 611.

Augustana Hist. Soc. Pubs., no. 2, noted, XX, 312, no. 4, revd., XXII, 302-303, no. 5, noted, 621-22.

Aull, James, and Santa Fe trade, XXIII, 218-19; and Mo. frontier merchandizing, XXIV, 159, 163, 164, 168.

Aull, Robert, and Mo. frontier merchandizing, XXIV, 159, 168.

Austin, Mary, *Earth Horizon*, revd., XX, 591-92.

"Authorship of Gregg's *Commerce of the Prairies*," by J. T. Lee, XVI, 451-66.

"Authorship of the Comp. of 1850," by F. H. Hodder, paper, XIX, 251, printed, XXII, 525-36.

Autobiographical Sketch of J. Marshall, Written at the Request of J. Story, ed. by J. S. Adams, revd., XXV, 407.

"Autobiography of B. G. Humphreys, Aug. 26, 1808-Dec. 20, 1882," ed. by P. L. Rainwater, XXI, 231-55.

Autobiography of G. Washington, 1753-99, arranged and ed. by E. C. Boykin, revd., XXII, 285-86.

Autobiography of P. Eaton, revd., XIX, 308.

Autobiography of W. E. Barton, revd., XIX, 624-25.

Automobile indus., hist., XVI, 432-33.

Autopsy of the Monroe Doctrine: The Strange Story of Inter-Am. Relations, by G. Nerval, revd., XXII, 330-31.

Aveneau, Claude, and St. Joseph Mission, XVII, 32-34.

Ayer, Edward E., MSS. coll., check list of, XXIV, 293.

Ayres, Mrs. S. A., J. Davis' letters to, XXV, 539-42.

Babcock, Kendric C., death, XIX, 167.

Babcock, Stephen M., private papers and household effects, XVIII, 449.

Babcock, Willoughby M., revs., XVI, 273-74, 589-90, 590-91; "Life at Old Ft. Clark in the 30's," paper, XX, 232.

Bache, Benjamin F., Faÿ biog., XXI, 88-89.

Bache, René, Biddle biog., XXII, 336.

Back Stage in 1912: The Inside Story of the Split Repub. Conv., by V. Rosewater, revd., XIX, 600-601.

"Background and Legal Aspects of the Pendleton Plan," by M. L. Shipley, XXIV, 329-40.

Background of Swed. Emig. to the U. S., by J. S. Lindberg, revd., XVIII, 295.

Background of the Rev. for Mex. Indep., by L. E. Fisher, revd., XXI, 402-403.

Bacon, Francis R., rev., XXIII, 307-308.

Bacon, Leonard, Bacon biog., XIX, 114-15.

Bacon, Theodore D., *L. Bacon*, revd., XIX, 114-15.

Baehr, William, ed., *Relation of the Swed.-Am. Newspaper to the Assimilation of Swed. Immigs.*, noted, XXV, 445-46.

Bagot, Charles, role in Can., XVI, 433-34.

Bailey, Henry T., revs., XVII, 680-81, XVIII, 433.

Bailey, Joe, Acheson biog., XIX, 451-52.

Bailey, Ralph E., *An Am. Colossus*, revd., XX, 569.

Bailey, Thomas A., *T. Roosevelt and the Jap.-Am. Crisis*, revd., XXI, 578-79; "Was the Pres. Elec. of 1900 a Mandate on Imperialism?" XXIV, 43-52; revs., 415-16, XXV, 589-90.

Bainbridge, William, Dearborn biog., XIX, 111-12.

Baker, Christina H., *The Story of Fay House*, noted, XVI, 300.

Baker, Elizabeth F., *H. Wheaton, 1785-1848*, revd., XXIV, 549-50.

Baker, Ray S., *W. Wilson*, V, revd., XXIII, 290-92.

Baker, Snow, letter to, XIX, 262.

Bakewell, Paul Jr., *Past and Present Facts about Money in the U. S.*, revd., XXIII, 444.

Baldwin, Leland D., revs., XIX, 470-71, XXIII, 91-93; "Shipbuilding on the Western Waters, 1793-1817," XX, 29-44.

Baldwin, Roger N., co-auth., *Civil Liberties and Indus. Conflict*, revd., XXV, 585.

Baldwin, Summerfield 3d, *The Organiz. of Medieval Christianity*, revd., XVII, 676-79.

Ball, William W., *The State That Forgot*, revd., XIX, 595-96.

Ballads, of Black Hills, XIX, 152; Norweg. emig., XXIV, 123-24; immig., 207.

Ballads of the Black Hills, by C. P. "Soldier" Green, revd., XIX, 152.

Baltimore (Md.), hist., XIX, 105; in 1880's and 90's, XX, 430-31.

Baltimore in the 80's and 90's, by M. Janvier, revd., XX, 430-31.

Baltzly, Alexander, co-auth., *Readings in*

Europ. Hist. since 1814, revd., XVIII, 298.

Bancroft, Frederic, *Slave-Trading in the Old S.*, revd., XVIII, 257-59.

Bancroft, George, style of compared with McMaster's, XVI, 34 ff.; relig. philos., XIX, 77; pol. philos., 78; philos. of hist., 78 ff.; various edits. of, 79; criticism of predecessors and methods of writing, 79-80; faults in writing, 81-85; lit. style, 85-86; summary on, 86.

Bandel, Eugene, co-tr., *Frontier Life in the Army, 1854-61*, revd., XXII, 100-101.

Bandel, Olga, co-tr., *Frontier Life in the Army, 1854-61*, revd., XXII, 100-101.

Bandelier, Adolph F. A., co-coll., *Hist. Docs. relating to N. M., Nueva Vizcaya, and Approaches Thereto, to 1773*, III, revd., XXV, 88.

Bandelier, Fanny R., co-coll., *Hist. Docs. relating to N. M., Nueva Vizcaya, and Approaches Thereto, to 1773*, III, revd., XXV, 88.

Bank of the Commonwealth (Ky.), F. P. Blair and, XVII, 545.

Bank of the U. S., F. P. Blair's enmity of, XVII, 553-55.

Bankruptcy, in U. S. hist., XXIII, 151-52; legis. on, and R. Rs., XXV, 507-508.

Bankruptcy in U. S. Hist., by C. Warren, revd., XXIII, 151-52.

Banks, F. P. Blair and, XVII, 545, 553-55; branch, in Va., XVIII, 292-93; private, in Miss. Val., XIX, 251-52; natl., W. and, XXI, 208-209, XXIII, 205 ff.; disorganiz. of in 1870's, 206; W. given no share in, 206-207; resentment of W. and, 208; demands of W. concerning, 210; greenback issue and, 211 ff.; bill of 1875 settles problem of, 216; J. Cooke and, XXIV, 91-92; and frontier merchant, 160 ff.; and Pendleton plan, 172 ff.; study of in U. S., planned, 440; and Allied loans, XXV, 363 ff. *See also* Currency; Debts; Finance; Monetary Policy; Monetary Problems; Money.

Banks, Nathaniel P., "Union Slide" speech of, XXV, 80-81.

Bannock Indian War of 1878, by G. F. Brimlow, revd., XXV, 286-87.

Baptiste, Jean, trav. acct., XX, 280-81.

Baptists, on frontier, XVIII, 404-405; in lower Miss. Val., XXII, 168 ff.; and anti-Cath. activities, 381-82; in S. C., 570-71; hist. coll. on, at Colgate Univ., XXV, 299. *See also* Churches; Religion.

Barbary Powers, relations with U. S., XVIII, 400.

Barbour, Martha I. H., jours., XXIII, 269.

Barbour, Philip N., jours., XXIII, 269.

Barbourville Debating Soc., S. F. Miller and, XVII, 595-601.

Barck, Oscar T. Jr., *N. Y. City during the War for Indep.*, revd., XIX, 104.

Bare Hands and Stone Walls: Some Recollections of a Side-Line Reformer, by C. E. Russell, revd., XXI, 111-12.

Bari, Valeska, comp., *The Course of Emp.: 1st Hand Accts. of Calif. in the Days of the Gold Rush of '49*, revd., XVIII, 579-80.

Baringer, William, *Lincoln's Rise to Power*, revd., XXV, 115-16.

Barker, Eugene C., *Mex. and Tex.*, revd., XVI, 114-17; *Readings in Tex. Hist. for High Schools and Colleges*, revd., 424-25; presides 29th M.V.H.A. lunch., XXIII, 219; gives reception for M.V.H.A., 228; rev., 570-72; "The Changing View of the Function of Hist.," noted, XXV, 84.

Barker, Mrs. Eugene C., gives reception for M.V.H.A., XXIII, 228.

Barker, Ruth L., *Caballeros*, revd., XVIII, 612.

Barkley, Frederick R., co-auth., *Sons of the Wild Jackass*, revd., XIX, 602-603.

Barlow, Joel, on Am. and utopian ideal, XXII, 496, 497.

Barnard, Evan G., *A Rider of the Cherokee Strip*, revd., XXIII, 609-10.

Barnard, Harry, *"Eagle Forgotten,"* revd., XXV, 581-82.

Barnes, Demas, and stage coach trav., XXIII, 18.

Barnes, Donald G., *Hist. of the Eng. Corn Laws from 1660-1846*, revd., XVII, 491-92; revs., XVIII, 122-23, 438, XXII, 101-102, 437-38, 562-63, XXIII, 258-59, 561-62, XXV, 550-51.

Barnes, Gilbert H., co-ed., *Weld Papers*, noted, XX, 454; *The Antislavery Impulse*, revd., XXI, 96-98; co-ed., *Letters of T. D. Weld, A. G. Weld, and S. Grimké, 1822-44*, 2 vols., revd., XXII, 102-103.

Barnes, Harry E., *In Quest of Truth and Justice*, revd., XVI, 98-100; *A Hist. of Hist. Writing*, revd., XXIV, 428-30.

Barnes, James, ed., Dearborn's *Life of W. Bainbridge*, revd., XIX, 111-12.

Barnes, James A., "The Gold-Standard Dems. and the Party Conflict," paper,

XVII, 303, printed, 422-50; *J. G. Carlisle*, revd., XIX, 128-30; revs., XX, 605, XXI, 107.

Barnes, Viola F., revs., XIX, 586-87, XXI, 259-60, XXII, 278-79, 282-84, 285-86, 566-67, XXV, 94-96.

Barnes, William R., ed., *Const. of the U. S.*, noted, XXIII, 160; co-ed., *The Supreme Ct. Issue and the Const.*, revd., XXIV, 418.

Barnhart, John D., "Recent Indus. Growth and Pol. in the Southern Appalachian Region," XVII, 581-94; ed., "Reconstruction on the Lower Miss.," XXI, 387-96; "Sources of Southern Migration into the Old N. W.," XXII, 49-62; "The Southern Element in the Leadership of the Old N. W.," paper, 231; "Southern Contribs. to the Social Order of the Old N. W.," paper, XXV, 234; revs., XVIII, 295-96, XIX, 285-86, XX, 156-57, XXII, 457-58.

Barrett, Don C., *The Greenbacks and Resumption of Specie Payments*, revd., XVIII, 590.

Barrett, S. M., recorder and ed., *Geronimo's Story of His Life*, revd., XXV, 419-20.

Barron, Clarence W., notes of, XIX, 137.

Barroto, Juan E., leader of exped. to explore Gulf coast, 1685, XXII, 548, 550.

Barrs, Burton, *East Fla. in the Am. Rev.*, revd., XX, 156.

Barrus, Clara, *Whitman and Burroughs: Comrades*, revd., XVIII, 415-16.

Barry, James B. ("Buck"), Greer biog., XX, 286-87.

Bartholdt, Richard, *From Steerage to Cong.*, revd., XVIII, 278-79; and Ger.-Am. propaganda during World War, XXV, 354; Cong. bill by, 356.

Bartle, John, and frontier O. trade, XVI, 476, 478.

Bartlett, Lanier, ed., *On the Old W. Coast: Being Further Reminiscences of a Ranger, Maj. H. Bell*, revd., XVIII, 101-102.

Bartlett, Ruhl J., revs., XVII, 638-39, 639-41, XXIII, 110-11, XXIV, 412-13; *J. C. Fremont and the Repub. Party*, revd., XVIII, 259.

Bartlett, William W., *Hist., Tradition, and Adventure in the Chippewa Val.*, noted, XVI, 299.

Barton, William E., *The Lineage of Lincoln*, revd., XVI, 411-13; *Lincoln at Gettysburg*, revd., XVII, 332-33; death, 689; autobiog., XIX, 624-25.

Bartram, William F., Fagin biog., XX, 413-14; visits W. Fla., XXII, 355-56.

Bary, Valeska, co-auth., *Welfare Activities of Fed., State, and Local Cts. in Calif.*, noted, XXIV, 293-94.

Basler, Roy P., *The Lincoln Legend*, revd., XXII, 589.

Bass, Althea, *Cherokee Messenger*, revd., XXIII, 265-66.

Bassett, John S., ed., *Corresp. of A. Jackson*, III, revd., XVI, 111-13, IV, revd., XVII, 156-58, V, revd., XVIII, 256, VI-VII, revd., XXII, 585-87; *Makers of a New Nation*, revd., XVI, 282-83; *A Short Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., XVI, 598-99.

Basso, Hamilton, *Beauregard: The Gt. Creole*, revd., XX, 422-23.

Batchelder, Samuel F., *Bits of Cambridge Hist.*, revd., XVIII, 290.

Bates, Ernest S., co-auth., *M. B. Eddy*, revd., XX, 134-36; *The Story of Cong.*, revd., XXIII, 299-300.

Bateson, Edward, ed., *Cal. of State Papers, Domestic Ser. of the Reign of William III*, revd., XX, 309.

Bathe, Dorothy, co-auth., *O. Evans*, revd., XXIII, 95-96.

Bathe, Greville, co-auth., *O. Evans*, revd., XXIII, 95-96.

Batten, Joseph M., "H. M. Turner, Negro Bishop Extraordinary, 1833-1915," paper, XXV, 243.

Battle for Democracy, by R. G. Tugwell, revd., XXII, 137-38.

Battles: Fallen Timbers, XVI, 81-90; Alamance, XVII, 202, 203; Piqua, celeb., XVII, 502; Blue Licks, 524-27; Gettysburg, XVIII, 293-94, XXIV, 520-25; Monocacy, XIX, 437-38; Little Blue Water Creek, XX, 357 ff.; Chickamauga, 75th anniv. of, XXV, 448; Hampton Rds., 575-76.

Bauby, [unidentified], alleged informant of H. Gladwin, XXI, 157-58.

Baum, Max, ed., *Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Ill.*, revd., XX, 290.

Baxter, James P., *The Intro. of the Ironclad Warship*, revd., XX, 285.

Baxter, Richard, letters, XIX, 149.

Bay, J. Christian, co-ed., *Select Works of Y. E. Allison*, revd., XXIII, 140-41.

Bayard Taylor — Laureate of the Gilded Age, by R. C. Beatty, revd., XXIV, 393-95.

Bayliss, Estelle, co-auth., *Hist. St. Joseph Island*, revd., XXV, 414-15.

Bayliss, Joseph, co-auth., *Hist. St. Joseph Island*, revd., **XXV**, 414-15.

Bayne, Julia T., *T. Lincoln's Father*, revd., **XVIII**, 134.

Baynton, Wharton, and Morgan, fur trading firm, **XX**, 477.

Beach, Arthur G., *A Pioneer College*, revd., **XXII**, 573-74.

Beale, Edward F., report of, **XVII**, 330-32.

Beale, Howard K., *The Critical Yr.: A Study of A. Johnson and Reconstruction*, revd., **XVII**, 635-37; *Are Am. Teachers Free?* revd., **XXIV**, 115-16; rev., **XXIII**, 593-94; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXV**, 234.

Beale, Marie, *Flight into Am's. Past*, revd., **XX**, 403.

Beales, Arthur C. F., *The Hist. of Peace*, revd., **XVIII**, 433-34.

Beals, Carleton, *P. Diaz*, revd., **XX**, 298-99; *Am. South*, revd., **XXV**, 134-35.

Beard, Charles A., *Toward Civiliz.*, revd., **XVII**, 342-44; *Charter for the Social Sciences in the Schools*, noted, **XIX**, 253, revd., 482; *The Navy: Defense or Portent?* revd., 297-98; co-auth., *The Rise of Am. Civiliz.*, 1933 edit., revd., **XX**, 448-49; ed., *A Cent. of Progress*, revd., 598-99; co-auth., *The Future Comes*, revd., **XXI**, 120-21; *Nature of the Social Sciences*, noted, 224; *The Idea of Natl. Interest*, revd., 574-77, noted, **XXII**, 239; *The Open Door at Home*, revd., 322-24; co-ed., *Current Problems of Public Policy*, revd., **XXIII**, 595.

Beard, Mary R., co-auth., *The Rise of Am. Civiliz.*, 1933 edit., revd., **XX**, 448-49; ed., *Am. Through Women's Eyes*, revd., 592-93.

Beard, Miriam, *A Hist. of the Business Man*, revd., **XXV**, 132-33.

Beardsley, Harry M., *J. Smith and His Mormon Emp.*, revd., **XIX**, 113-14; "The Mormons in Ill.," paper, **XX**, 226.

Beasley, Norman, co-auth., *Men, Money, and Motors*, revd., **XVI**, 432-33.

Beatty, Richmond C., *W. Byrd of Westover*, revd., **XX**, 104-105; *B. Taylor*, revd., **XXIV**, 393-95.

Beaujeu-Villemont, Sieur de, *see* Liénard, Louis.

Beaumont, Gustave de, in Am., **XXV**, 403-404.

Beaumont, William, medic. research of, **XVI**, 297-98.

Beauregard, Pierre G. T., Basso biog., **XX**, 422-23.

Beauregard: The Gt. Creole, by H. Basso, revd., **XX**, 422-23.

Beaver, Kings and Cabins, by C. L. Skinner, revd., **XX**, 405-406.

Bechdolt, Frederick R., *Giants of the Old W.*, revd., **XVII**, 620.

Beck, James M., co-auth., *Neither Purse Nor Sword*, revd., **XXIII**, 611-12.

Becker, Carl L., *Everyman His Own Historian*, revd., **XXII**, 332-33.

Beckwith, Martha W., *Folklore in Am.*, revd., **XIX**, 148-49.

Beckwourth, James P., Bonner biog., **XVIII**, 408-409.

Bedford Forrest and His Critter Co., by A. N. Lytle, revd., **XVIII**, 412-13.

Bedford Forrest, The Confed's. Greatest Cavalryman, by E. W. Sheppard, revd., **XVIII**, 95-96.

Bedoyere, Michael de la, *Lafayette*, revd., **XXI**, 264-66.

Beebe, Eliphalet, shipbuilder, **XX**, 33 ff.

Beebe, Lewis, jour., **XXIII**, 133-34.

Beecher, Catharine E., Harveson biog., **XX**, 574-75.

Beecher, Lyman, anti-Cath. activities of, **XXII**, 366 ff., 377.

Beef, and Fr. col. trade, **XXV**, 479, 486. *See also* Cattle.

Beer, Thomas, *Hanna*, revd., **XVI**, 580-81.

Beers, Henry P., *Western Milit. Frontier*, revd., **XXIII**, 102-103; *Bibliog. in Am. Hist.*, noted, **XXV**, 149.

"Beginning of College Educ. for Women and of Coeduc. on the College Level," by R. S. Fletcher and E. A. Wilkins, noted, **XXIV**, 283.

Beginning the 20th Cent.: A Hist. of the Generation that Made the War, by J. W. Swain, revd., **XXI**, 128.

"Beginnings of Irrig. in the U. S.," by J. T. Ganoe, **XXV**, 59-78.

Beginnings of New Eng., by J. Fiske, estimate of, **XVII**, 269.

"Beginnings of Printing in Va.," by D. C. McMurtrie, noted, **XXII**, 478.

Beginnings of W. Tenn. in the Land of the Chickasaws, 1541-1841, by S. C. Williams, revd., **XVII**, 320-22.

Behind the Scenes with E. Booth, by K. Goodale, revd., **XVIII**, 419-20.

Behold Our Land, by R. Lord, revd., **XXV**, 587-88.

Belknap, William W., and *Official Records*, **XXIV**, 225.

Bell, Frederick J., *Room to Swing a Cat*, revd., **XXV**, 273-74.

Bell, Horace, autobiog., **XVIII**, 101-102.

Bell, Landon C., *The Old Free State: A Contrib. to the Hist. of Lunenberg County and Southside, Va.*, revd., **XVII**, 633-35; *Cumberland Parish, Lunenberg County, Va., 1746-1816*, revd., 633-35; *Sunlight on the Southside*, revd., **XVIII**, 610.

Bell, Margaret, *Women of the Wilderness*, revd., **XXV**, 390-91.

Bell County (Tex.), hist., **XXIV**, 98.

Bellestre, Sieur de, *see* Picoté, M. François.

Beloit (Wis.) Hist. Soc., noted, **XVIII**, 303.

Bemis, Samuel F., *The Hussey-Cumberland Mission and Am. Indep.*, revd., **XIX**, 103-104; *The Diplom. of the Am. Rev.*, I, revd., **XXII**, 440-42; co-auth., *Guide to the Diplom. Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., **XXIII**, 84-85; *A Diplom. Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., **XXIV**, 275-76; revs., 573-74, **XXV**, 598-99.

Bender, Averam B., "Opening Routes across W. Tex., 1848-50," paper, **XX**, 232-33.

Benedict Arnold: Milit. Racketeer, by E. D. Sullivan, revd., **XX**, 566-67.

Benedict Arnold: Patriot and Traitor, by O. Sherwin, revd., **XIX**, 468.

Benedict, Harry W., welcomes M. V. H. A., **XXIII**, 223.

Benedict, Ruth, *Tales of the Cochiti Indians*, revd., **XVIII**, 609.

Benezet, Anthony, Brookes biog., **XXIV**, 245-46.

Benjamin Chew, 1722-1810, by B. A. Konkle, revd., **XX**, 106-107.

Benjamin Franklin: Englishman and Am., by V. W. Crane, revd., **XXIII**, 262-63.

Benjamin Franklin: Rep. Selecs., with Intro., Bibliog., and Notes, ed. by F. L. Mott and C. E. Jorgenson, noted, **XXIV**, 287.

Benjamin Franklin's Own Story: His Autobiog. Contd. from 1759 to His Death in 1790 with a Biog. Sketch Drawn from His Writings, by N. G. Goodman, revd., **XXIV**, 540-41.

Benjamin H. Hill, Secession and Reconstruction, by H. J. Pearce Jr., revd., **XVI**, 124-25.

Benjamin Rush, Physician and Citizen, 1746-1813, by N. G. Goodman, revd., **XXII**, 91-93.

Bennett, H. Arnold, *The Const. in School and College*, revd., **XXIII**, 131-32.

Benson, Adolph B., co-ed., *Swedes in Am.*, revd., **XXV**, 384.

Benson, Mary S., *Women in 18th-Cent. Am.*, revd., **XXII**, 282-84.

Bentinck, Henry (1st Duke of Portland), MSS., report on, **XVIII**, 438.

Benton, Elbert J., revs., **XVII**, 487-88, **XVIII**, 111-12, 112-13, 274, 418-19, 615, 617, **XIX**, 445-46, 597-98, 626, 632, **XX**, 159-60, 291-92, 450, **XXI**, 286-87, 543-44, 545-46, **XXII**, 320-22, 327-28, 469, **XXIII**, 290-92, 407, 444, **XXIV**, 69, 112-13, 530, 537-38, **XXV**, 83, 592; co-auth., *A Unit. Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., **XIX**, 604-605.

Benton, Thomas H., and F. P. Blair, **XVII**, 543-44; and land question, **XVIII**, 340 ff.; and Mo. pol., **XXI**, 16 ff.; and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 525.

Bercaw, Louise O., co-comp., *Bibliog. on Land Settlement with Particular Ref. to Small Holdings and Subsistence Homesteads*, revd., **XXI**, 588-89.

Berdahl, Clarence A., revs., **XVII**, 670-72, **XVIII**, 277-78.

Berkeley's Am. Sojourn, by B. Rand, revd., **XIX**, 466-67.

Berkshire Studies in Europ. Hist., revd., **XVI**, 395-99, **XVII**, 676-79.

Berman, Edward, *Labor and the Sherman Act*, revd., **XIX**, 453-55.

Bermuda and the Am. Rev.: 1760-83, by W. B. Kerr, revd., **XXIV**, 536-37.

Bernard De Voto: A Prelim. Appraisal, by G. Mattingly, noted, **XXV**, 463.

Bernardo de Galvez in La., 1776-83, by J. W. Caughey, revd., **XXI**, 547-49.

Berner, Bertha, *Mrs. L. Stanford*, revd., **XXII**, 602-603.

Bernstorff, Johann, memoirs of, **XXIII**, 589-90.

Berrien, John M., and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 531.

Berthold, Victor M., *The Pioneer Steamer Calif.*, revd., **XIX**, 282-83.

Berthoud and Co., James, shipbuilders, **XX**, 33 ff.

Beston, Henry, comp. and ed., *Am. Memory*, **XXIV**, 584-85.

Bethea, Andrew J., *The Contrib. of C. Pinckney to the Form. of the Am. Union*, revd., **XXV**, 91-92.

Betsy Ross, Quaker Rebel, by E. S. Parry, revd., **XVIII**, 130.

Betters, Paul V., co-auth., *The U. S.*

Shipping Board, revd., **XVIII**, 446; *The Personnel Classif. Board*, revd., 446-47.

Beveridge, Albert J., Bowers biog., **XX**, 437-39.

Beveridge and the Progressive Era, by C. G. Bowers, revd., **XX**, 437-39.

Beveridge Memorial Fund Pubs., Albert J., planned, **XVII**, 685, announced, **XX**, 610, revd., **XXIV**, 380-81.

Beyond No Man's Land, by L. P. Kurtz, revd., **XXV**, 434-35.

Bezanzon, Anne, co-auth., *Prices in Col. Pa.*, revd., **XXIII**, 261-62.

Biblio-Film Service, in U. S. Dept. of Agric., announced, **XXII**, 473.

Bibliographies in Am. Hist.: A Guide to Materials for Research, by H. P. Beers, noted, **XXV**, 149.

Bibliography, of Brit. hist., Stuart per., **XVI**, 117-19, from 1700-1707, **XXII**, 437-38; of A. B. Hulbert's works, **XVI**, 144; of early Am. hist. in N. Y. City, 402-404; of natural hist., 404; of O. Cromwell, 490-91, **XXI**, 615; of Am. biog., **XVII**, 686; of agric. hist. in U. S., **XVIII**, 140, **XXI**, 610, **XXII**, 595, 619; of Va. hist. since 1865, **XVIII**, 140; index to Littel's *Laws of Ky.*, 444; of Sp. and Sp. Am. hist. in Bancroft library, 609; index to 1st 15 vols., MISS. VAL. HIST. REV., **XIX**, 157, 410-11; of Ia. hist., 160, 480-81; hist. guide to, 265-67; of agric. of Am. Indians, 321, **XX**, 454; of Am. hist. in Paris libraries, **XIX**, 479-80; of Fr. travelers in U. S., 637, **XX**, 608-609; on antislavery propaganda, 484; of R. B. Hayes letters and papers, 311; index to 1st 25 vols., *Mo. Hist. Rev.*, 614; of material in MISS. VAL. HIST. REV., I-XIX, and *Proceeds.*, I-XI, **XXI**, 133, 397-98; of handicrafts of southern highlanders, 134; index to 1st 15 vols., *Wis. Mag. of Hist.*, 136, **XXII**, 149, 338; of land settlement in U. S., **XXI**, 588-89; of Am. econ. hist., 610, **XXII**, 619-20; of hist. fiction, 153, **XXV**, 547-48; annotated guide to, **XXII**, 478; index to *Va. Hist.*, A-K, 116-17; of personal MSS. in Minn. Hist. Soc., 150, 598-99; of southern Appalachian mountaineers, 325; of R. B. Hayes pamphs. and periodicals, 338; of agric. museums, 463; of Gt. Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway project, 463; of frontier hist., 473; of Eng. agric. hist., 473; of U. S. diplom. hist., 1775-1921, **XXIII**, 84-85; of Minn. terr. docs., 160, 628; of early Am. newspapers, 466; annotated, of Am. hist., 621; revision of Channing *et al.*, *Guide*, announced, 623; in O. libraries, 625; of Ph.D. dissertations, 631, **XXIV**, 595; Beers guide to Am., **XXV**, 149; of Sp. S.W., 388-89; of MS. colls. in U. S., sample entries, 606-607; in St. Louis private libraries, 612-13; of *Wash. Hist. Quart.*, 1906-38, pp. 613-14.

Bibliography of Am. Biog., by F. H. Wilson and H. E. Wilson, noted, **XVII**, 686.

Bibliography of Am. Natural Hist.: The Pioneer Cent., 1769-1865, III, by M. Meisel, revd., **XVI**, 404.

Bibliography of Brit. Hist. (1700-15), I, *1700-1707*, by W. T. Morgan, revd., **XXII**, 437-38.

Bibliography of Brit. Hist., Stuart Per., 1603-1714, ed. by G. Davies, revd., **XVI**, 117-19.

Bibliography of Minn. Terr. Docs., comp. by E. Jerabek, announced, **XXIII**, 160, noted, 628.

Bibliography of O. Cromwell, by W. C. Abbott, revd., **XVII**, 490-91; new index announced, **XXI**, 615.

Bibliography of the Hist. of Agric. in the U. S., by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XVIII**, 140; awarded Oberley Memorial Prize, 301.

Bibliography of the Writings of Prof. A. B. Hulbert, noted, **XVI**, 144.

Bibliography of Va. Hist. since 1865, by L. J. Cappon, revd., **XVIII**, 140.

Bibliography on Land Settlement with Particular Ref. to Small Holdings and Subsistence Homesteads, comp. by L. O. Berceaw *et al.*, revd., **XXI**, 588-89.

Bicknell, Ernest P., *Pioneering with the Red Cross*, revd., **XXIII**, 152-53.

Biddle, Violet, *R. Bache*, noted, **XXII**, 336.

Bieber, Ralph B., revs., **XVI**, 271-73, **XVII**, 651-52, **XVIII**, 612, **XIX**, 410-11, **XX**, 124-26, 583, **XXI**, 427-28; ed., *S. W. Hist. Ser.*, pub. announced, **XVIII**, 143, I, revd., 577-78, II, revd., **XXII**, 100-101, III, revd., 299-301, IV, revd., **XXIV**, 83-85, V, revd., 548-49, VI, revd., **XXV**, 418-19; reads Gates's paper, M. V. H. A. meet., **XX**, 234; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXII**, 240, **XXIII**, 217.

Bienhoff, Esther, ed. and tr., "The Diary of H. Egge, A Ger. Immig.," **XVII**, 123-34.

Bienville, Sieur de, *see* Le Moyne, Jean B.

Biesele, Rudolph L., "The Ger. Ideal of a Ger.-Am. State," paper, **XVII**, 302; *The Hist. of the Ger. Settlements in*

Tex., 1831-61, revd., 468-70; revs., 483-84, **XVIII**, 132, **XXII**, 450-51, **XXIII**, 289-90, 429-30.

Big Bonanza: The Story of the Comstock Lode, by C. B. Glasscock, revd., **XIX**, 116-17.

Big Horn Basin, by C. Lindsey, revd., **XX**, 428-29.

Bigelow, Grace, and J. Bigelow's writings, **XVI**, 463.

Bigelow, John, role in writing Gregg's *Commerce of the Prairies*, **XVI**, 451-66; P. Bigelow letters on, 452-53; letter of, 453-55; and J. Gregg, 453 ff.; editing ability of, 458-59; compensation of, 465.

Bigelow, Poultney, letters on J. Bigelow's writings, **XVI**, 452-53.

Biggar, Henry P., ed., *A Coll. of Docs. Relating to J. Cartier and the Sieur de Roberval*, revd., **XVIII**, 249-50; *The Works of S. de Champlain*, IV, revd., **XIX**, 463-64, V, revd., **XX**, 601, VI, revd., **XXIII**, 400-401.

Bigler, John, and Chinese issue in Calif., **XXV**, 189 ff.

Billings, Josh, Clemens biog., **XX**, 443-44.

Billington, Ray A., "Anti-Cath. Propaganda and the Home Missionary Movt., 1800-1860," **XXII**, 361-84; revs., **XXV**, 411-12, 564-65.

"Billy the Kid," *see* Bonney, William H.

Biloxi (Miss.), Fr. settlement at, **XX**, 232.

Bingaman, Adam L., Whig leader of Miss., **XXII**, 507.

Bingham, Robert W., *Cradle of the Queen City*, revd., **XIX**, 284.

Bining, Arthur C., *Brit. Regulation of the Col. Iron Indus.*, revd., **XX**, 560-61; *Pa. Iron Mfr. in the 18th Cent.*, revd., **XXV**, 397-98.

Binkley, Robert C., revs., **XVIII**, 298, 299, 615-16, **XIX**, 143-44, 154-55, 155, **XX**, 141, **XXI**, 128, 441-42, 442-43, 445-47, **XXIII**, 298-99, 591, **XXIV**, 132-33, 279-80; "New Tools, New Recruits for the Republic of Letters," paper, **XXII**, 244.

Binkley, William C., revs., **XVI**, 114-17, 424-25, **XVII**, 335-36, **XXI**, 283-84, **XXIII**, 102-103; co-auth., report 29th M. V. H. A. meet., 217-31; "The Tex. Rev.," paper, 227-28; ed., *Official Corresp. of the Tex. Rev., 1835-36*, 2 vols., revd., 570-72; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXIV**, 208-10.

Binkley, William E., "The Presidency, Dictatorship or Democracy," awarded prize, **XXIV**, 148.

Biographical Sketches of Those Who Attended Harvard College in the Classes, 1690-1700, with Bibliog. and Other Notes, by C. K. Shipton, revd., **XXI**, 122-23.

Biographical Sketches of Those Who Attended Harvard College in the Classes, 1701-12: Sibley's Harvard Graduates, V, by C. K. Shipton, revd., **XXIV**, 532.

Biography, Am., gen. sketches of pres., **XVI**, 283-86; infl. of hist. socs. on, 316-17; Am. dict. of, **XVII**, 116-22, **XVIII**, 65-68, **XIX**, 96-97, **XX**, 555-56, **XXII**, 434-35; of frontier settlers, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XXI**, 216-19; hist., **XXIII**, 125-26.

Biography of a College: Being the Hist. of the 1st Cent. of the Life of Lafayette College, 2 vols., by D. B. Skillman, revd., **XIX**, 622.

Biography of E. W. Hill, by R. Harlow, revd., **XVIII**, 136.

Biography of I. Harby, with an Acct. of the Reformed Soc. of Israelites of Charleston, S. C., 1824-33, by L. C. Moise, revd., **XVIII**, 610.

Biography of P. P. Pratt, by R. Stanley, revd., **XXV**, 126-27.

Birch, John J., *The Saint of the Wilderness*, revd., **XXIII**, 596.

Bird, Annie L., *Boise, The Peace Val.*, revd., **XXI**, 592-93.

Birney, James G., and antislavery, **XX**, 8 ff.; letters, **XXV**, 571-72.

Birthplace of G. Washington, by C. O. Paullin, noted, **XX**, 615.

Bisbee, William Haymond, *Through 4 Am. Wars*, revd., **XVIII**, 611-12.

Bisbee, William Henry, biog., **XVIII**, 611-12.

Bishop Whipple's Southern Diary, 1843-44, ed. by L. B. Shippee, revd., **XXV**, 99-100.

Bismarck, Otto von, and the U. S., **XX**, 587-88.

Bison, Am., extinction of, **XVI**, 266-67.

Bits of Cambridge Hist., by S. F. Batchelder, revd., **XVIII**, 290.

Black, Jeremiah S., on Erie R. R., **XVI**, 574-76; and A. Johnson, **XIX**, 205 ff.; Brigance biog., **XXI**, 558-59; and J. C. Fremont, **XXV**, 516, 519.

Black Codes, in Old N. W., 1840-65, **XX**, 48 ff.

Black Elk Speaks: Being the Life Story of a Holy Man of the Ogalala Sioux, by J. G. Neihardt, revd., **XIX**, 311-12.

Black Hills Engineer, on Gen. Custer's exped., **XVI**, 606.

Black Reconstruction: An Essay toward a Hist. of the Pt. Which Black Folk Played in the Attempt to Reconstruct Democracy in Am., 1860-80, by W. E. B. Du Bois, revd., **XXIII**, 278-80.

Black Swamp, descrip. of, **XXII**, 38-39.

Black terror, in antebellum S., **XVIII**, 479 ff.

Blackburn, Glen A., rev., **XVI**, 593-95.

Blackburn, William J. Jr., *The Admin. of Criminal Justice in Franklin County*, noted, **XXIII**, 467.

Blackie, John S., on hist. teaching, **XXII**, 6.

Blackwell, Alice S., *L. Stone*, revd., **XVIII**, 84-87.

Blaine, Harold A., revs., **XIX**, 130-32, **XXI**, 582-83, **XXIV**, 242-44, 254, 567, **XXV**, 274-75, 577-78.

Blaine, James G., Russell biog., **XIX**, 127-28; Muzzey biog., **XXII**, 113-15.

Blaine of Me.: His Life and Times, by C. E. Russell, revd., **XIX**, 127-28.

Blair, Francis P., and A. Jackson, **XVII**, 543-56; ed. of *Globe*, 548 ff.; enemy of U. S. Bank, 552-55; starter of *Cong. Globe*, 555; estimate of, 556; and family, Smith biog., **XX**, 577-78.

Blair, Montgomery, and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 8 ff.

Blair, Walter, co-auth., *Mike Fink*, revd., **XX**, 287-88; *Native Am. Humor (1800-1900)*, revd., **XXIV**, 586.

Blair, Walter A., *A Raft Pilot's Log*, revd., **XVII**, 333-35.

Blake, Forrester, *Riding the Mustang Trail*, revd., **XXII**, 600-601.

Blake, Nelson M., *W. Mahone of Va.*, revd., **XXIII**, 282-83.

Bland, Raymond L., co-auth., *Am. Food in the World War and Reconstruction Per.*, revd., **XIX**, 295-96.

Bland, Richard P., on silver, **XXIV**, 513-14; cand. for pres., 514-15.

Blandford (Mass.), hist., **XVI**, 409-10.

Blankets and Moccasins, by G. D. Wagner and W. A. Allen, revd., **XX**, 586-87.

Blasio, José L., memoirs, **XXI**, 594-95.

Blathwayt, William, Jacobsen biog., **XIX**, 414-15.

Blazing Frontier, by H. E. Mootz, revd., **XXIII**, 609.

Blegen, Theodore C., "Some Aspects of Hist. Work under the New Deal," printed, **XVI**, 195-206, paper, 223; "Immig. and the Westward Movt. in Ballad and Song," paper, **XXIV**, 207; "A. Lincoln and Europ. Opinion," address, noted, **XXI**, 137; "Ole Rynning: Immig. Leader," address, noted, **XXIV**, 439; *Norweg. Migration to Am., 1825-60*, revd., **XVIII**, 405-406; *Minn. Hist.: A Study Outline*, noted, 450; ed., *The Unfinished Autobiog. of H. H. Sibley*, revd., **XX**, 281-83; *The Civil War Letters of Col. H. C. Heg*, revd., **XXIII**, 280-81; *Minn.: Its Hist. and Its People*, revd., **XXIV**, 122-23; co-ed. and co-tr., *Norweg. Emigrant Songs and Ballads*, revd., 123-24; reports 25th ann. meet. M. V. H. A., **XIX**, 243-54; rev., 443-45; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXII**, 244.

Blennerhassett Island in Romance and Tragedy, by M. K. Lowther, noted, **XXIV**, 434.

Bliss, Tasker H., life and letters of, **XXII**, 132-33.

Bliss, Peacemaker: The Life and Letters of Gen. T. H. Bliss, by F. Palmer, revd., **XXII**, 132-33.

Block, Gwendoline H., co-comp., *Calif. Indian Nights Entertainments*, revd., **XVIII**, 580-81.

Blondel de Jouvancourt, on Fr. col. trade, **XXV**, 480 ff.

Bloom, Lansing B., revs., **XVI**, 587-89, **XVII**, 641-43, **XVIII**, 408-409, 595-96, **XIX**, 277-79, 465-66, 589-90, **XX**, 116-17, 152-53, 403-405, 584-85, **XXI**, 408-409, 567-69, 597-98, **XXII**, 277-78, 595-96, 604-605, **XXIII**, 82-83, **XXV**, 88; reply to Thomas' communic., **XX**, 167-68; co-auth., *N. M. Hist. and Civics*, revd., **XXI**, 427-28.

Blount, William, in S., and Indians, **XIX**, 405; and fed. Indian management, **XX**, 334 ff.

Blow, Elizabeth, and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 3 ff.

Blow, Harry T., and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 4 ff.

Blow, Peter, and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 3 ff.

Blue Licks (Ky.), battle of, **XVII**, 524-27.

Blume, William W., ed., *Transacs. of the Supreme Ct. of the Terr. of Mich., 1805-14*, 2 vols., revd., **XXII**, 447-48, *1814-24*, 2 vols., revd., **XXV**, 98-99.

Blumenthal, Walter H., *In Old Am.*, revd., **XIX**, 150.

B'nai Jeshurun congregation, hist., 1825-1925, **XVIII**, 138.

Boak, Arthur E. R., ed., *Univ. of Mich. Hist. Essays*, revd., **XXV**, 556-57.

Boardman, Roger S., *R. Sherman*, revd., **XXV**, 402-403.

Boatright, Mody C., *Tall Tales from Tex.*, revd., **XXI**, 596-97; co-ed., *Straight Tex.*, revd., **XXIV**, 411.

Boats, keel, on upper Miss. R., **XVII**, 82-85. *See also* Navigation; Ships; Steamboats; Transportation; Travel.

Bobbé, Dorothie, *De W. Clinton*, revd., **XX**, 567-68.

Bodfish, Hartson H., *Chasing the Bowhead*, revd., **XXIII**, 603-604.

Bodfish, Morton, *The Depression Experience of Savings and Loan Assocs. in the U. S.*, noted, **XXII**, 620.

Bodley, Temple, *Our 1st Great W.*, revd., **XXV**, 400-401.

Bogart, Ernest L., revs., **XIX**, 140-41, 295-96, **XXI**, 435-36, **XXII**, 135-37, 464-65.

Boggess, Arthur C., on St. Joseph affair, **XIX**, 177.

Bois d'Arc to Barb'd Wire: K. Cary, Southwestern Frontier Born, by J. K. Greer, revd., **XXIII**, 606.

Boise (Idaho), hist., **XXI**, 592-93.

Boise, The Peace Val., by A. L. Bird, revd., **XXI**, 592-93.

Boley, Henry, *Lexington in Old Va.*, revd., **XXIII**, 304-305.

Bolivar, Simon, Parra-Perez biog., **XVIII**, 306.

Bolivar, A Contrib. to the Study of His Pol. Ideas, by C. Parra-Perez, tr. by N. A. N.-Cleven, **XVIII**, 306.

Bolivia, diplom. corresp. with U. S., **XX**, 418-20.

Bolton, Charles K., *Terra Nova*, revd., **XXIII**, 395.

Bolton, Herbert E., *Anza's Calif. Expeds.*, 5 vols., revd., **XVIII**, 71-72; *Outpost of Emp.*, revd., **XIX**, 106-107; *Hist. of the Americas*, revd., **XXII**, 460; *Rim of Christendom*, revd., **XXIII**, 395-97; essays honoring, **XX**, 298; rev., 581-83.

Bolton, Reginald P., *Indian Life of Long Ago in the City of N. Y.*, revd., **XXI**, 590.

Bomberger, C. M., *12th Colony Plus*, revd., **XXI**, 557-58.

Bond, Beverley W. Jr., "The Lure of the Western Country," paper, **XVI**, 245-46; "Am. Civiliz. Comes to the Old N. W.," printed, **XIX**, 3-29, paper, 249; revs., **XVI**, 263-65, **XVII**, 607-608, **XIX**, 272-73, **XX**, 275-76, 300, **XXII**, 90-91, 284-85, 573-74, **XXIII**, 87-88, 562-63, **XXV**, 566-67; appts. M. V. H. A. coms., **XVIII**, 300; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., 219, **XX**, 232, **XXIV**, 198; presides M. V. H. A. lunch., **XIX**, 251, dinner, 252, **XXII**, 243; *The Civiliz. of the Old N. W.*, revd., **XXI**, 90-91.

Bond, Carroll T., collab. and ed., *Proceeds. of the Md. Ct. of Appeals*, revd., **XX**, 81-83.

Bond, F. Fraser, *Mr. Miller of "The Times,"* revd., **XVIII**, 598-99.

Bond, Horace M., *The Educ. of the Negro in the Am. Social Order*, revd., **XXI**, 418-20.

Bonds, state, in Miss., **XX**, 228-29.

Bonham, Milledge L., and Confed. army, **XXIV**, 519.

Bonham, Milledge L. Jr., doc. ed. by, discussed, **XVIII**, 60; revs., **XIX**, 101-102, 301, 461-62; "A Postscript to the Found. of New Madrid," **XIX**, 408-409; contrib., "A Little More Light on Gettysburg," **XXIV**, 519-25.

Bonn, Moritz J., *The Am. Adventure*, revd., **XXI**, 433-34.

Bonner, T. D., ed., *The Life and Adventures of J. P. Beckwourth*, revd., **XVIII**, 408-409.

Bonney, William H. (Billy the Kid), and outlawry in S. W., **XIX**, 547 ff.; Otero biog., **XXIII**, 286-88.

Bonte, George W., *Am. Marches Past*, noted, **XXIII**, 630.

Books, in Old N. W., **XIX**, 19-20; reviewing of discussed, M. V. H. A. meet., **XXI**, 210-11; preservation of, 223; early Am., hist., **XXII**, 444-45. *See also* Literature.

Book That Gave Ia. Its Name, by M. Lea, noted, **XXII**, 479-80.

Boone, Daniel, on trans-Appalachian frontier, **XVII**, 56 ff.; and O. camps., 524-27; narrative of, **XIX**, 322; and Dunmore's War, **XXI**, 312-13.

Boone Narrative: The Story of the Orig. and Discov. coupled with the Reprod. in Facsimile of a Rare Item of Early Kentuckiana, by W. R. Jillson, noted, **XIX**, 322.

Booth, Charles, *Z. Macaulay*, revd., **XXII**, 101-102.

Booth, Edwin, sketch of, **XVIII**, 419-20.

Booth, Evangeline, Wilson biog., **XXIII**, 147.

Booth, John W., Wilson biog., **XVI**, 572-74.

Booth, Sherman M., and Wis. pol., XVII, 216 ff., 226 ff.

Borah, William E., Johnson biog., XXIII, 300-301.

Borah of Idaho, by C. O. Johnson, revd., XXIII, 300-301.

Borchard, Edwin, co-auth., *Neutrality for the U. S.*, revd., XXIV, 277-78.

Border: A Mo. Saga, by D. Doneghy, revd., XVIII, 611.

Border settlements, in early W., XIX, 538 ff.

Boring, Ruth M., *Index and List of the Letters and Papers of R. B. Hayes*, noted, XX, 311.

Boston, col., private schools in, XXII, 565-66, under milit. rule, XXIV, 381-83.

Boston Ladies' Assoc. for Evangelizing the W., activities of, XXII, 377.

Boston under Milit. Rule (1768-69): As Revealed in a Jour. of the Times, comp. by O. M. Dickerson, revd., XXIV, 381-83.

"Bostonian Sends News of the Fr. in the Miss. Val., 1676," ed. by F. Mood, XXI, 255-56.

Botts, John M., and Va. fire eaters, XXI, 507-508.

Boucher, Chauncey S., revs., XVIII, 106-108, 613, XIX, 133-34, 595-96, XX, 292-93, XXIII, 107-108, XXIV, 420-21; co-ed., *Corresp. Addressed to J. C. Calhoun, 1837-49*, revd., XVIII, 410-11.

Boudin, Louis B., *Govt. by Judiciary*, revd., XIX, 630.

Bouillé, François C. A., Marquis de, sends La Chapelle to Am., XXV, 535.

Boundaries, Possessions, and Conflicts in S. Am., by G. Ireland, revd., XXV, 439-40.

Bouquet, Henry, and trans-Appalachian settlement, XVII, 62-64.

Bourbons, in Tenn. pol., XX, 365 ff.

Bourne, Henry E., co-auth., *A Unit Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., XIX, 604-605.

Boutin, [unidentified], on Fr. col. trade with Can., XXV, 481 ff.

Bowden, Haygood S., *200 Yrs. of Educ.*, revd., XX, 448.

Bowden, Witt, rev., XIX, 611-12; *Technolog. Changes and Employment in the U. S. Postal Service*, revd., 638.

Bowen, Clarence W., death, XXII, 627.

Bowers, Claude G., *Tragic Era*, revd., XVI, 561-64; *Beveridge and the Progressive Era*, revd., XX, 437-39; *Jefferson in Power*, revd., XXIII, 408-409; on J. Black, XIX, 206.

Bowles, Ella S., *Homespun Handicrafts*, revd., XVIII, 443-44.

Bowman, Elisha M. W., Method. circuit rider, XXII, 164.

Bowyer, John W., co-ed., *The Annals of Elder Horn*, revd., XVIII, 132.

"Boy Soldier under Washington: The Memoir of D. Granger," ed. by M. M. Quaife, XVI, 538-60.

Boyd, Julian P., ed., *The Susquehannah Co. Papers*, I-III, revd., XX, 277-78, IV, revd., XXI, 261-62.

Boyd, Minnie C., *Ala. in the 50's*, revd., XIX, 121-22.

Boyd, Thomas, *Light-horse H. Lee*, revd., XVIII, 292.

Boyd, Thomas D., Wilkerson biog., XXII, 317-18.

Boyd, William K., ed., *W. Byrd's Hist. of the Dividing Line betwixt Va. and N. C.*, revd., XVI, 566-68; rev., XVIII, 586-87; death, XXV, 158.

Boykin, Edward C., ed., *The Autobiog. of G. Washington*, revd., XXII, 285-86.

Boynton, Henry W., *J. F. Cooper*, revd., XVIII, 402-404.

Boynton, Percy H., *The Rediscov. of the Frontier*, revd., XIX, 301; *Lit. and Am. Life*, revd., XXIII, 448.

Brackenridge, Henry M., in early western affairs, XXI, 217-18.

Brackenridge, Hugh H., Newlin biog., XIX, 419-20; *Modern Chivalry*, revd., XXIV, 242-44.

Braddock, Edward, and O. Val. fur trade, XX, 471.

Braden, Charles S., *Relig. Aspects of the Conquest of Mex.*, revd., XVIII, 248-49.

Bradford, Gamaliel, *The Quick and the Dead*, revd., XVIII, 136; death, XIX, 167; on anti-imperialism, XXII, 215-16.

Bradley, Arthur G., *Col. Ams. in Exile*, revd., XIX, 583-84.

Brady, Alexander, *Can.*, revd., XIX, 605-607.

Brady, Thomas J., and star routes, XXII, 409, 412 ff.

Brailsford, Mabel R., *The Making of W. Penn.*, revd., XVIII, 557; tr., Bonn's *Am. Adventure*, revd., XXI, 433-34.

Brainerd Mission, and Cherokees, XVIII, 573.

Branch, E. Douglas, "F. W. Lander, Road Builder," printed, XVI, 172-87, paper, 240; "The Odyssey of an Un-

built R. R., " paper, XXIV, 200-201; *Hunting the Buffalo*, revd., XVI, 266-67; *Westward*, revd., XVII, 648-49; *The Sentimental Yrs.*, revd., XXI, 559-60; revs., XVI, 429-31, XVII, 647-48, XIX, 132, 268-69, 283-84, XX, 286-87, 413-14, 442, 564-65, XXI, 106-107, 570-71, 596-97, XXII, 124-25, 125-26, 600-601, XXIII, 142-43, 286-88, 312-13, 429, 606, XXIV, 109-10, 125-26, 255-56, 256, 562-63, 567-68, XXV, 289-90.

"Branches" in Mich. educ. system, estab. of, XXII, 392; purpose, 392; courses in, 393; brief duration of, 394; reasons for decline of, 394-95.

Brandeis, Louis D., sociol. and econ. views, XVIII, 284-88; sketches about, XIX, 452-53; Mason biog., XX, 595-96.

Brandeis: Lawyer and Judge in the Modern State, by A. T. Mason, revd., XX, 595-96.

Brandt, Francis B., *Advanced Thinking in Am. Educ.*, revd., XXIII, 309.

Brane, Dennis D., rev., XX, 308.

Brannon, Peter A., *Lilies, Lions and Bag-Pipes*, revd., XXI, 595-96.

Brashear, Minnie M., *M. Twain*, revd., XXI, 102-103.

Bratton, Theodore Du B., *An Apostle of Reality*, revd., XXIV, 126-27.

Bray, Frank C., *Headlines in Am. Hist.*, noted, XXIV, 602.

Brazil, for. relations with U. S., XIX, 608-609; corresp. with U. S., XX, 418-20; hist., XXII, 612-13. *See also* Latin-America.

Brebner, J. Bartlet, revs., XVIII, 438-39, XIX, 317, XX, 309, 557-58, XXI, 130, XXIV, 235-36.

Breckinridge, John C., Stillwell biog., XXIII, 275-76.

Bret Harte: Argonaut and Exile, by G. R. Stewart Jr., revd., XIX, 132.

Bretz, Julian P., revs., XX, 130-31, XXV, 111-12.

Brewer, William H., jour., XVII, 643-44.

Brewerton, George D., *Overland with K. Carson*, revd., XVIII, 131-32.

Brewton, William W., *The Son of Thunder*, revd., XXIII, 574-75.

Breyman, William, in Kan., XIX, 62-63.

Briand-Kellogg Pact, lectures on, XXII, 607.

Brickett, James, and Burgoyne's surrender, XVI, 545, 547.

Brickner, Barnett R., rev., XIX, 145-46.

Brief Acct. of Ralegh's Roanoke Colony of 1585, noted, XXII, 337-38.

Brief Biog. of B. T. Washington, by A. P. Stokes, noted, XXIII, 630-31.

Brigadier-Gen. L. L. Duportail: Commandant of Engineers in the Continental Army, 1777-83, by E. S. Kite, revd., XX, 565-66.

Brigance, William N., "J. Black and A. Johnson," XIX, 205-18; *J. Black*, revd., XXI, 558-59.

Briggs, Harold E., "The Develop. and Decline of Open Range Ranching in the N. W.," XX, 521-36; "The Early Theatre in the N. W.," paper, XXIV, 207-208; revs., XXII, 123-24, XXIV, 562, XXV, 280.

Brigham, Carl C., *Examining Fellowship Applicants*, noted, XXII, 620.

Brigham Young: The Man and His Work, by P. Nibley, revd., XXIV, 85.

Brimlow, George F., *The Bannock Indian War of 1878*, revd., XXV, 286-87.

Brinkerhoff, Jacob, and Wilmot Proviso, XVIII, 535 ff.; and Know Nothing movt. in O., XXV, 340-41.

British, soldiers, and Burgoyne's surrender, XVI, 545 ff.; consuls, comment on U. S. in 1850's, XIX, 509 ff.; historians, on hist., XXII, 6; trav. of, in U. S., 104, 137; opinion of, on Am. and utopian ideal, 487, 493-94, 497-98, 500, 501-503. *See also* Great Britain; England.

British Admin. of the Southern Indians, 1756-83, by H. L. Shaw, revd., XVIII, 398-99.

British Columbia Hist. Quart., 1st issue noted, XXIV, 286-87.

British Emp. before the Am. Rev., by L. H. Gipson, I-III, revd., XXIII, 561-62.

British Fishery at Newfoundland, 1634-1763, by R. G. Lounsbury, revd., XXII, 85-86.

British Policy and Can., 1774-91: A Study in 18th Cent. Trade Policy, by G. S. Graham, XVIII, 77-78.

British Propaganda at Home and in the U. S. from 1914 to 1917, by J. D. Squires, revd., XXII, 607-608.

British Régime in Wis. and the N. W., by L. P. Kellogg, revd., XXIV, 387-88.

British Regulation of the Col. Iron Indus., by A. C. Bining, revd., XX, 560-61.

British Routes to India, by H. L. Hoskins, revd., XVI, 119-21.

Britt, Albert, *Gt. Indian Chiefs*, revd., XXV, 287-88.

Britt, George, *40 Yrs.-40 Millions*, revd., XXIII, 115-16.

Brock, I. W., revs., **XIX**, 142-43, 270-71, **XX**, 597-98, **XXIV**, 425.

Broken Hand: The Life Story of T. Fitzpatrick, Chief of the Mt. Men, by L. R. Hafen and W. J. Ghent, revd., **XVIII**, 407-408.

Broncho Charlie, A Saga of the Saddle: The Life Story of Broncho C. Miller, The Last of the Pony Express Riders, by G. S. Erskine, revd., **XXII**, 123-24.

Brookes, George S., *Friend A. Benezet*, revd., **XXIV**, 245-46.

Brookhart, Smith W., in Ia. pol., **XIX**, 455.

Brookhart Camps. in Ia., 1920-26, by J. A. Neprash, revd., **XIX**, 455.

Brookings, Robert, Hagedorn biog., **XXIV**, 97.

Brookings: A Biog., by H. Hagedorn, revd., **XXIV**, 97.

Brooklyn (N. Y.), hist., 1816-34, **XXV**, 560-61.

Brooklyn Village, 1816-34, by R. T. Weld, revd., **XXV**, 560-61.

Brooks, Charles S., *Prologue*, revd., **XVIII**, 134-35.

Brooks, Robert P., co-ed., *Corresp. Addressed to J. C. Calhoun, 1837-49*, revd., **XVIII**, 410-11.

Brooks, Robert R. R., *When Labor Organizes*, revd., **XXV**, 131-32.

Brooks, Van Wyck, *The Flowering of New Eng.*, revd., **XXIV**, 241-42, awarded Pulitzer prize, **449**.

Brosnan, Cornelius J., *J. Lee*, revd., **XIX**, 447-48.

Brown, Albert G., Ranck biog., **XXIV**, 555-56.

Brown, Charles B., *Ormond*, revd., **XXIV**, 243-44.

Brown, Charles R., *They Were Giants*, revd., **XXI**, 294-95.

Brown, E. Francis, *J. Hawley*, revd., **XIX**, 274.

Brown, George W., rev., **XX**, 307.

Brown, George W., appt. ed., *Can. Hist. Rev.*, **XVI**, 604; revs., **XXI**, 86-87, **XXIII**, 616-17, **XXIV**, 116-17.

Brown, Guy L., *Immig.*, revd., **XX**, 434-35.

Brown, Harriet C., *Grandmother Brown's 100 Yrs.: 1827-1927*, revd., **XVII**, 165-68.

Brown, Henry C., *Brownstone Fronts and Saratoga Trunks*, revd., **XXIII**, 438.

Brown, Jennie B., *Ft. Hall on the Ore. Trail*, revd., **XIX**, 472-73.

Brown, John, letter to, **XVI**, 81 ff.

Brown, John P., *Old Frontiers*, revd., **XXV**, 416-17.

Brown, Joseph N., Brown biog., **XIX**, 288-89.

Brown, Kenneth I., ed., *Character "Bad," The Story of a Conscientious Objector*, revd., **XXII**, 131-32.

Brown, Margaret L., "A. Whitney and His Pacific R. R. Publicity Camp.," **XX**, 209-24; ed., "J. Peter's Diary of 1838-41," **XXI**, 529-42.

Brown, Samuel H., co-auth., *The Wills Hospital of Phila.*, revd., **XXI**, 414-15.

Brown, Varina D., *A Col. at Gettysburg and Spotsylvania*, revd., **XIX**, 288-89.

Brown and White, sesquicent. edit., noted, **XXV**, 144.

Browne, Montfort, and W. Fla., **XX**, 484 ff.; and Stamp Act in W. Fla., **XXI**, 465 ff.; and W. Fla., **XXII**, 352-54.

Browning, Orville H., diary, **XX**, 423-24.

Brownlow, William G., on slavery issue in Method. church, **XVII**, 541; Coulter biog., **XXIV**, 403-405.

Brownstone Fronts and Saratoga Trunks, by H. C. Brown, revd., **XXIII**, 438.

Bruce, Kathleen, revs., **XIX**, 124-25, **XX**, 285, 592-93, **XXII**, 84-85, **XXV**, 99-100, 392-93; comments, **XXII**, 238.

Bruce, Philip A., death, **XX**, 458; *Econ. Hist. of Va. in the 17th Cent.*, cited, **XXIII**, 172-73.

Bruun, Geoffrey, *Enlightened Despots*, revd., **XVI**, 395-99.

Bryan, Charles W., gives reception for M. V. H. A., **XIX**, 252.

Bryan, Mrs. Charles W., gives reception for M. V. H. A., **XIX**, 252.

Bryan, William J., and Gold-Standard Dems., **XVII**, 422 ff.; and W., 424; on gold issue, 428-29; and silver issue, 430 ff., **XVIII**, 529 ff.; nomination of, **XVII**, 434; and peace movt., **XIX**, 477-78; on anti-imperialism, **XXII**, 213, 216, 217, 221-22, 225 ff., 230; and 1912 Dem. conv., 537 ff.; and elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 43 ff.; and background of camp. of 1896, pp. 505 ff.

"Bryan and the 1912 Dem. Conv.," by E. E. Sparlin, paper, **XXII**, 242, printed, 537-46.

Bryan and World Peace, by M. E. Curti, revd., **XIX**, 477-78.

Bryant's Station (Ky.), and Am. Rev. in frontier O., **XVII**, 522-24.

Bryn-Jones, David, *F. B. Kellogg*, revd., XXV, 128-30.

Buchanan, James, and Dred Scott case, XVI, 10 ff.; and R. J. Walker, XIX, 376 ff.; and camp. of 1856, XXI, 501 ff.; Bomberger biog., 557-58.

Buchanan, John P., Tenn. agrarian leader, XX, 367 ff.; cand. for gov., 367; elected, 369; policies in office, 370-75; defeated, 1896, p. 379.

Buck, Elizabeth H., *Moccasins in the Wilderness*, noted, XXV, 546.

Buck, Franklin A., letters, XVII, 621-23.

Buck, Paul H., *The Rd. to Reunion: 1865-1900*, revd., XXIV, 264-65; prize awarded to, XXV, 159; rev., 579-80.

Buck, Solon J., comments, XVI, 239-40, XXII, 244; Jt. Com. on Materials for Research report, XVIII, 215; discusses frontier thesis, M. V. H. A. meet., 220; director of the Hist. Survey for Western Pa., 302; *The Story of the Grand Portage*, noted, 450; ed., Holbrook and Appel's *Minn. in the War with Ger.*, II, noted, XIX, 485, revd., XXI, 426-27; ed., *W. W. Folwell*, revd., XX, 281-83; rev., XXI, 114-16; "The Natl. Archives and the Natl. Hist. Pubs. Comm.," paper, XXV, 231.

Buckbee, Edna B., *The Saga of Old Tuolumne*, revd., XXII, 599-600.

Buckboard Days, by S. A. Poe, revd., XXIV, 256.

Buckingham, James S., Turner biog., XXI, 275-76.

Buckley, George W., *Evolution of an Am.*, noted, XXII, 624.

Buffalo, hunting of, XVI, 266-67.

Buffalo (N. Y.), hist., XIX, 284.

Buffington, Arthur H., *The 2d 100 Yrs. War, 1689-1815*, revd., XVII, 676-79.

Buffington, Joseph, *The Soul of G. Washington*, revd., XXIV, 238-39.

Building Am., by E. Rachie, revd., XXIII, 321-22.

Buley, R. Carlyle, "Pioneer Health and Medic. Practices in the Old N. W. prior to 1840," XX, 497-520; "Glimpses of Pioneer Mid-W. Social and Cultural Hist.," XXIII, 481-510.

Bullard, Robert L., *Am. Soldiers Also Fought*, revd., XXIII, 431-32.

Bunch, Robert, opinions of on U. S., XIX, 509 ff.

Bunyan, Paul, tales of, XIX, 309-10.

Burgess, John W., *Reminiscences of an Am. Scholar*, revd., XXI, 289-90.

Burgoyne, John, march of, XVI, 543-44; surrender of, 546-47.

Burkley, Frank J., *The Faded Frontier*, revd., XXIII, 313-14.

Burlingame, Roger, *March of the Iron Men*, revd., XXV, 582-83.

Burman, Ben L., *Steamboat Round the Bend*, noted, XX, 615.

Burnet, Jacob, and early O. trade, XVI, 489 ff.

Burnet, S., on Indiana, XXII, 35.

Burnett, Edgar A., gives reception for M. V. H. A., XIX, 248; welcomes M. V. H. A., 248.

Burnett, Edmund C., *Letters of Members of the Continental Cong.*, V, revd., XIX, 272-73, VI, revd., XX, 275-76, VII, revd., XXII, 90-91, VIII, revd., XXIII, 562-63.

Burnett, Mrs. Edgar A., gives reception for M. V. H. A., XIX, 248.

Burnham, Smith, "Teacher of the Social Studies," paper, XVIII, 223.

Burns, Edward McN., *J. Madison*, revd., XXV, 404-405.

Burns, James J., *The Col. Agts. of New Eng.*, revd., XXII, 564-65.

Burns, Lee, *Early Architects and Builders of Indiana*, noted, XXII, 149.

Burpee, Lawrence J., rev., XVI, 268-70.

Burr, Aaron, and Indiana, XVI, 240; conspir. of, XXIII, 407; Alexander biog., XXIV, 388-90; and Blennerhassett Island, 434; Schachner biog., 541-43.

Burr, Theodosia, and Blennerhassett Island, XXIV, 434.

Burritt, Elihu, Curti biog., XXIV, 90-91.

Burroughs, John, Barrus biog., XVIII, 415-16.

Burrows, Charles N., *Criminal Statis. in Ia.*, noted, XIX, 320.

Burt, Alfred L., *The Old Prov. of Quebec*, revd., XXI, 86-87.

Burton, Clarence M., death, XIX, 642.

Burton Hist. Coll., access. to, XX, 612, XXI, 300, XXIV, 139.

Bushnell, David I. Jr., *S. Eastman: The Master Painter of the N. Am. Indian*, noted, XIX, 166.

Business, in U. S., hist. of flour milling, XVI, 290-92; hist. research, 294-97; hist. of auto indus., 432-33; and civiliz., XVII, 342-44; conditions in antebellum S., XVIII, 89-90, and depressions in W., discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXI, 208-10; in New Eng., J. J. Storrow and,

XX, 139-40; hist. of Quaker Oats Co., 445-46; early, in Charleston (S. C.), XXI, 266; in Vicksburg, J. Peters and, XXI, 530-35, 537-42; price levels in col. Pa., XXIII, 261-62; during 1878-98, XXIV, 95-96; R. Brookings and, 97; frontier merchant in, 153-70; in O., G. Richards and, 246-47; middlemen and domestic trade, 395-96; in Calif., W. C. Ralston and, 571-72; gen. hist. of, XXV, 132-33; and Chase's elec. as gov. of O., 1855, p. 348; R. Rs., reorganiz. of, 505-22; during Am. Rev., 558-59.

Business Enterprise in the Am. Rev. Era, by R. A. East, revd., XXV, 558-59, awarded Dunning prize, 626.

Butler, Benjamin F., and Black-Johnson controversy, XIX, 206 ff.; and Reconstruction, XXII, 194-97, 200.

Butler, Ovid, comp. and ed., *Am. Conservation in Picture and in Story*, noted, XXIII, 327.

Butler, Richard, on Dunmore's War, XXI, 311.

Butler, Ruth L., comp., *A Check List of MSS. in the E. E. Ayer Coll. in the Newberry Library*, noted, XXIV, 293.

Butler, Smedley D., autobiog., XX, 445.

Butler, Walter, and Tory rangers, XX, 278-79.

Butt, Ernest, *Chicago, Then and Now*, revd., XX, 604-605.

Butts, Porter, *Art in Wis.*, revd., XXIV, 565-66.

By Pacific Means, by M. O. Hudson, revd., XXII, 607.

Byrd, Charles W., and O. statehood contest, XVIII, 163 ff.

Byrd, William, *Hists. of the Dividing Line*, revd., XVI, 566-68; Beatty biog., XX, 104-105.

C. I. O.: Indus. Unionism in Action, by J. R. Walsh, revd., XXV, 131-32.

Caballeros, by R. L. Barker, revd., XVIII, 612.

Cabildo, reconditioning of, XXV, 448.

Cadillac, Sieur de, *see* Le Mothe, Antoine-de.

Cadillac: Knight Errant of the Wilderness, Founder of Detroit, Gov. of La. from the Gt. Lakes to the Gulf, by A. C. Laut, revd., XVIII, 399-400.

Cadle, Fish, Greene biog., XXIV, 250-51.

Cadwell, Aaron, and trade licenses, XVI, 482.

Cady, John F., *For. Intervention in the Rio de la Plata, 1838-50*, revd., XVII, 496-97; *The Cent. Hist. of Franklin College*, revd., XXII, 574-75.

Cahn, Frances, co-auth., *Welfare Activities of Fed., State, and Local Govts. in Calif.*, noted, XXIV, 293-94.

Caine, M. R., co-auth., *Finan. Develop. of the U. S.*, revd., XXV, 130-31.

Cairns, William B., revs., XVII, 171-72, XVIII, 402-404.

Calder, Isabel Mac B., *The New Haven Colony*, revd., XXII, 278-79; *Col. Captivities, Marches, and Journeys*, revd., 566-67; *Letters of J. Davenport*, revd., XXV, 557-58.

Caldwell, Mary F., *A. Jackson's Hermitage*, revd., XXI, 124-25; *Gen. Jackson's Lady*, revd., XXIV, 76-77.

Caldwell, Robert G., revs., XVII, 464-65, XVIII, 581-83, XIX, 598-99, 619, XX, 118-19; *J. A. Garfield*, revd., XIX, 127-28; appt. ambassador to Portugal, XX, 317.

Caldwell, William, and Am. Rev. in frontier O., XIX, 517 ff.

Calendar of State Papers, Col. Ser., Am. and W. Indies, Aug. 1714-Dec. 1715, ed. by C. Headlam, revd., XVII, 327-28; *Jan. 1716-July 1717* and *Aug. 1717-Dec. 1718*, revd., XVIII, 557-61; *Jan. 1719-Feb. 1720* and *Mar. 1720-Dec. 1721*, revd., XXI, 83-84; *1722-23*, revd., XXII, 279-80; *1724-25* and *1726-27*, revd., XXIV, 376-78; *1728-29*, revd., 535-36; *1730*, revd., XXV, 269-70; *1731*, ed. by C. Headlam and A. P. Newton, revd., 551-52.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Ser., Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1682, ed. by F. H. B. Daniell, revd., XX, 165-66; *of the Reign of William III, Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1698*, ed. by E. Bateson, revd., 309; *Jan. 1 to June 30, 1683*, ed. by F. H. B. Daniell, revd., 309.

Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office: Henry IV, IV, *A. D. 1409-13*, revd., XX, 165-66.

Calendar of Treas. Bks., Sept. 1, 1698 to July 31, 1699, comp. by W. A. Shaw, XIV, revd., XXII, 437.

Calhoun, John C., and J. McLean, XVIII, 25 ff.; corresp., 410-11; and fed. Indian management, in S., XX, 346 ff.; and movt. to acquire Mex., XXI, 39 ff.; and Comp. of 1850, XXII, 527; Styron biog., XXIII, 107-108; and defence of S., XXV, 446.

Calhoun: His Defence of the S., by J. P. Pritchett, noted, XXV, 446.

California, currency issue in during Civil War, **XVI**, 51 ff.; and R. R. routes, 175; conquest of, J. K. Polk and, 568-70; hists., 591-93, **XX**, 123-24, 125-26, **XXII**, 469-70, **XXIII**, 301-302, **XXV**, 574-75; hist. of indus., **XVIII**, 581; gold rush in, **XVII**, 622-23, **XVIII**, 578-79, 579-80, **XIX**, 619-20, **XXII**, 599-600; gold rush to, **XXI**, 219; in 1860's, **XVII**, 643-44; H. Newmark in, **XVIII**, 104-105; in 1774-76, pp. 71-72; coloniz., 1850-75, pp. 100-101; early trails to, 276-77; Indian tales, 580-81; frontier tales, **XIX**, 620-21; in 1850's, pp. 516-18; Death Val. tales, **XX**, 122-23; emig. guide to, 302-303; hist. fiction on, 581-83, **XXIII**, 229-30; and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 525 *passim*; ranchos in, 601-602; handbk. of, 603-604; bibliog. of, 624; early transport. in, **XXIII**, 425; W. C. Ralston and, **XXIV**, 105-106, 571-72; F. Older and, 106-107; labor relations in, 107-109; welfare activities in, 293-94; early travs. in, 386, 412; southern trails to, 548-49; irrig. in, **XXV**, 63 ff.; Chinese issue in, 181 ff.; trav. to in 1847, p. 280; J. C. Fremont and, 517, 519.

"California" (S. S.), hist., **XIX**, 282-83.

California and Tex. Construction Co., J. C. Fremont and, **XXV**, 517, 519.

California Doctrine, and irrig., **XXV**, 66.

California Hist. Nugget, under new auspices, **XXV**, 85.

California Letters of L. Fairchild, ed. by J. Schafer, revd., **XIX**, 426-27.

California, ser., ed. by J. R. McCarthy, revd., **XVIII**, 409-10, 581, **XX**, 123-24, 124-26.

California State Hist. Assoc., jt. meet., **XX**, 454.

California: The State Everybody Loves, by R. D. Hunt, revd., **XXII**, 469-70.

California through 4 Cents.: A Handbk. of Memorable Hist. Dates, by P. T. Hanna, revd., **XXII**, 603-604.

California, Univ. of, Pubs. of the Bureau of Public Admin., noted, **XXIV**, 293-94.

Californian Indian Nights Entertainments, comp. by E. W. Gifford and G. H. Block, revd., **XVIII**, 580-81.

Calkins, Earnest E., *They Broke the Prairie*, revd., **XXIV**, 407-408.

Call of the Columbia: Iron Men and Saints Take the Ore. Trail, ed. by A. B. Hulbert, revd., **XXI**, 555-56.

Callahan, James M., revs., **XVI**, 137-39, **XIX**, 141-42, 460-61, **XX**, 432-33; *Am. For. Policy in Mex. Relations*, revd., **XIX**, 608; *Am. For. Policy in Can. Relations*, revd., **XXIV**, 274-75.

Callan, Louise, *The Soc. of the Sacred Heart in N. Am.*, revd., **XXV**, 410-11.

Callcott, Wilfred H., *Santa Anna*, revd., **XXIV**, 79-80.

Cambaceres, Jean J. R. de (Duke of Parma), and Fr. negotiations for La., **XVII**, 371 ff.

Cambell, John, and W. Fla., **XX**, 484 ff.

Cambridge (Mass.), hist., **XVIII**, 290.

Camden, Johnson N., Summers biog., **XXIV**, 570.

Camels, and S. W. milit. expeds., **XVII**, 330-32.

Cameron, Alexander, and Indian policy, **XVII**, 354 ff.; letters, 452 ff.

Cameron, Meribeth E., rev., **XXV**, 286.

Cameron, Rebecca, collab., *The Papers of R. A. Shotwell*, I, revd., **XVII**, 631-33, II, revd., **XIX**, 438-39.

Cameron, Simon, on W. Point, **XXV**, 493, 497.

Campbell, Alexander (Lord Polwarth; also Earl of Marchmont; né Hume, Alexander), MSS. of, **XVIII**, 561-62.

Campbell, John, Pargellis biog., **XX**, 558-59.

Campbell, John, spies on Ams., **XXII**, 28; fined by Sp., 28-29; attempts to repulse Ams. from Miss. R., 31-32.

Campbell, John A., and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 9 ff., **XIX**, 565-71, and movt. to acquire Mex., **XXI**, 40-41.

Campbell, Lewis D., and Know Nothing movt. in O., **XXV**, 343-44, 350.

Campbell, Patrick, *Travs. in the Interior Inhabited Pts. of N. Am. in the Yrs. 1791 and 1792*, revd., **XXIV**, 544-45.

Campbell, Robert J., Civil War diary, **XXV**, 283-84.

Campbell, Robert M., death, **XVI**, 84.

Campbell, Thomas J., *The Upper Tenn.*, revd., **XX**, 157.

Campbell, William, and Fallen Timbers camp., **XVI**, 87.

Campbell, William S. (Stanley Vestal), "Through Indian Eyes — The White Man in War and Peace as Seen by the Plains Indians, 1850-76," paper, **XIX**, 248-49; *Sitting Bull*, revd., 593-94; *Warpath*, revd., **XXI**, 288-89; *New Sources of Indian Hist.*, revd., 420-21; ed., Seger's *Early Days among*

the Cheyenne and Arapahoe Indians, revd., 569-70; *Mt. Men*, revd., **XXIV**, 255-56; revs., **XIX**, 620, **XX**, 153, 442-43, **XXI**, 272-73, **XXII** 313-14, **XXV**, 125-26, 287-88.

Canada, Fr. régime in, **XVI**, 104-107, hist. of Toronto during, **XXI**, 258-59; proposed annex. of by U. S., **XVI**, 140-41; hist. of govt. of, 274-76; hists., doctoral theses, 604, docs. on econ., **XVII**, 674-75, Quebec, **XIX**, 86-87, gen., 605-607, **XXII**, 470-71; syllabus on, 142-43; C. Bagot and, **XVI**, 433-34; struggle for, J. Wolfe in, **XVII**, 322-24; and fur trade, 492-94; U. S. infls. on govt. of, 495-96; public archives report for 1929, pp. 494-95, for 1930, **XVIII**, 438-39, for 1932, **XX**, 309, for 1933, **XXI**, 130, pamphs., **XVIII**, 608, **XX**, 609, lantern slides, **XIX**, 323; Dixon-Meares controversy, 441-42; Old Quebec, laws, 440-41, crisis in, **XXIV**, 574-75; Brit., trade policy and, 1774-91, **XVIII**, 77-78, Loyalist settlers in, **XIX**, 583-84; grain trade of, **XX**, 149; hist. celebs. in, **XXI**, 139; fed. ry. land subsidy policy in, 573-74; trav. jours. in early, 546-47; and Am. Rev., **XXII**, 88-90; lectures on, 470-71; U. S. relations with, on fur trade, **XX**, 321-32, gen., **XXIII**, 298-99, **XXIV**, 274-75, **XXV**, 437-38, and indus., **XXIII**, 453-54, and reciprocity agree. of 1911, **XXIV**, 203-204, 2d conf. on, 440, on rys., 575-76, on settlement of disputes, 576-77; and Brit. army, **XXIII**, 616-17; commercial rev. in, **XXIV**, 116-17; dairy indus. in, 426; and Fr. col. trade, **XXV**, 473 ff.; transport. in, 597-98.

Canada, by A. Brady, revd., **XIX**, 605-607.

Canada, an Am. Nation, by J. W. Dafoe, revd., **XXII**, 470-71.

Canada and Her Gt. Neighbor, ed. by H. F. Angus, revd., **XXV**, 437-38.

Canada and the Am. Rev.: The Disruption of the 1st Brit. Emp., by G. M. Wrong, revd., **XXII**, 88-90.

Canada and the Brit. Army, 1846-71, by C. P. Stacey, revd., **XXIII**, 616-17.

Canadian-Am. Indus.: A Study in Internatl. Investment, by H. Marshall *et al*, revd., **XXIII**, 453-54.

Canadian Cath. Hist. Assoc., organized, **XX**, 313; 1st meet. noted, **XXI**, 139; 1st conv. noted, 454.

Canadian Commercial Rev., 1845-51, by G. N. Tucker, revd., **XXIV**, 116-17.

Canadian Grain Trade, by D. A. MacGibbon, revd., **XX**, 149.

Canadian Hist.: A Syllabus and Guide to Reading, by R. G. Trotter, revd., **XXII**, 142-43.

Canals, hist. of Panama, **XXIII**, 226-27; Middlesex, **XXV**, 411-12.

Canby, Henry S., co-auth., *Aspects of the Social Hist. of Am.*, revd., **XIX**, 457-58.

Cannon, Carl L., ed., *Narratives of the Trans-Miss. Frontier*, revd., **XIX**, 309, 475-76, **XX**, 301-302, 302-303.

Cannon, Joseph G., W. H. Taft and, **XXV**, 524.

Canse, John M., *Pilgrim and Pioneer*, revd., **XIX**, 447-48.

Canton, Frank M., autobiog., **XVIII**, 585-86.

Capell, Eli J., diary, 1842-67, **XXIII**, 355 ff.; records of, 356-57; ancestry of, 357-58; youth, 358-59; relig. interests of, 359; pol. interests of, 359; agric. interests and experiments of, 359 ff.; home of, 363; orchard of, 364; cotton crops of, 365-66; corn crops of, 366; white labor on plant. of, 367-68; slaves belonging to, 368; relations of with slaves before Civil War, 368-72, after war, 372-74; life of during war, 372-73; infl. on agric., 374.

Capers, Gerald M. Jr., "Yellow Fever in Memphis in the 1870's," **XXIV**, 483-502.

Capitalism, and Latin Am., **XVIII**, 606-607; revolt against in Colo., **XXI**, 343 ff.; and terr. expan., **XXII**, 239; analysis of, 620; R. B. Hayes comments on, **XXV**, 376-80.

Capitalists and Colombia, by J. F. Rippy, revd., **XVIII**, 606-607.

Cappon, Lester J., *Bibliog. of Va. Hist. since 1865*, revd., **XVIII**, 140.

"Captain I. Stuart's Journey to the Westward," ed. by G. H. Smith, **XXIII**, 555-59.

Captains and Mariners of Early Md., by R. Semmes, revd., **XXIV**, 378-79.

Captivities, during col. per., **XXII**, 566-67.

Capuchins, in Fr. La., **XVI**, 108-10, **XXII**, 161 ff.

Caracas Co., 1728-84: A Study in the Hist. of Sp. Monopolistic Trade, by R. D. Hussey, revd., **XXII**, 280-81.

Carbine and Lance: The Story of Old Ft. Sill, by W. S. Nye, revd., **XXIV**, 567-68.

Carey, Charles H., *A Gen. Hist. of Ore. prior to 1861*, I, revd., **XXIII**, 104-106.

Carey, Fred, *Mayor Jim*, distrib. at M. V. H. A. meet., **XIX**, 253, revd., **XXI**, 126.

Carey, Lewis J., tr. and ed., "Franklin Is Informed of Clark's Activities in the Old N. W.," **XXI**, 375-78.

Carey Act, enactment of, **XVIII**, 37.

Caribbean area, U. S. policy in, **XVIII**, 120-21, **XIX**, 460-61; lectures on, **XXII**, 331-32. *See also* Latin-America.

Caribbean Area, ed. by A. C. Wilgus, revd., **XXII**, 331-32.

Carl Schurz, der Deutsche und der Amerikaner, by A. Erkelenz and F. Mittelman, **XVII**, 501.

Carl Schurz, Militant Liberal, by J. Schafer, revd., **XVII**, 484-86.

Carl Schurz: Vom deutschen Einwanderer zum amerikanischen Staatsmann, by C. V. Easum, revd., **XXV**, 114-15.

Carlisle, John G., and gold standard, **XVII**, 426 ff., **XXIV**, 510-11; Barnes biog., **XIX**, 128-30.

Carlson, Harry E., co-auth., *Growth of the Am. People*, revd., **XXI**, 605-607.

Carlton, Frank T., revs., **XX**, 590-91, **XXIII**, 443, **XXIV**, 107-109, **XXV**, 585.

Carman, Harry J., *Social and Econ. Hist. of the U. S.*, I, revd., **XVII**, 660-62, II, revd., **XXI**, 285-86; co-auth., *A Hist. of the U. S.*, I, revd., **XIX**, 303-304; co-ed., *Columbia Univ. Studies in the Hist. of Agric.*, IV, revd., **XXIV**, 408-409.

Carnegie, Andrew, Winkler biog., **XIX**, 135.

Carnegie, Dale, *Lincoln the Unknown*, revd., **XIX**, 473-74.

Carnegie Revolving Fund, pub. announced, **XX**, 610.

Carondelet, François L. H., and Mo. R. trade, **XVI**, 366 ff., 507 ff.

Carpenter, Jesse T., *The S. as a Conscious Minority*, revd., **XVIII**, 90-92.

Carpenter, Samuel, and O. land sales, **XVI**, 491.

Carpenter, William S., *The Develop. of Am. Pol. Thought*, revd., **XVIII**, 124-25; co-auth., *State and Local Govt. in the U. S.*, noted, **XXIII**, 471.

Carpetbaggers, in state govt., **XXV**, 235.

Carr, Robert K., *Democracy and the Supreme Ct.*, revd., **XXIII**, 592-93.

Carriel, Mrs. Mary T., and H. B. Stowe, **XIX**, 261.

Carroll, H. B., rev., **XIX**, 451-52.

Carson, Kit, Brewerton biog., **XVIII**, 131-32.

Carson, William G. B., *The Theatre on the Frontier*, revd., **XIX**, 618; "M. Field, Chronicler of the Prairies," paper, **XXI**, 216-17.

Carter, Clarence E., revs., **XVII**, 610, 613, **XVIII**, 399-400, 557, 597-98, **XIX**, 468, 585-86, **XX**, 274-75, **XXI**, 551-52, **XXII**, 86-87, 88-90, 440-42, **XXIII**, 405-406, **XXIV**, 387-88; comp. and ed., *The Corresp. of Gen. T. Gage with the Secs. of State*, I, revd., **XVIII**, 252-53, II, revd., **XXI**, 84; comp. and ed., *The Terr. Papers of the U. S.*, I-III, revd., **XXII**, 290-92, IV, revd., **XXIII**, 406-407, V, revd., **XXIV**, 545-46, VI, revd., **XXV**, 565-66; appt. ed. of *Terr. Papers*, **XVIII**, 301; "The U. S. and Doc. Hist. Pub.," printed, **XXV**, 3-24, paper, 236; ed., "W. H. Harrison and the Mex. Appt., 1823-24," 251-62; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., 242.

Carter, John, letter, **XVII**, 451 ff.

Cartier, Jacques, docs. relating to, **XVIII**, 249-50.

Cartography, Filson's maps of Ky., **XVIII**, 222; of Mo. Val., **XX**, 227; of early N. W. coast, **XXV**, 89-90.

Cartography of the N. W. Coast of Am. to the Yr. 1800, 2 vols., by H. R. Wagner, revd., **XXV**, 89-90.

Cartoon Hist.: A Lincoln, His Path to the Presidency; The Yr. of His Elec., by A. Shaw, revd., **XVII**, 475-77.

Cartwright, Peter, Grant biog., **XVIII**, 445; reason for migration to Ill., **XXII**, 56; on Method. achievements, 172.

Cartwright, Samuel A., on tariff question, **XXII**, 515.

Carver, Jonathan, on Gladwin's informant, **XXI**, 150-51.

Cary, Ken, Greer biog., **XXIII**, 606.

Casady, Thomas E., unpub. dissertation of *Life of M. C. Tyler*, revd., **XX**, 440-41.

Case, Joel T., ed., *Ladies' Museum and Western Repository of Belles Lettres*, early pub., **XVIII**, 322-23.

Case, Lynn M., ed., "The Middle West in 1837: Trs. from the Notes of an Italian Count, F. Arese," **XX**, 381-99; rev., **XXI**, 405-406.

Case of F. L. Smith, by C. H. Wooddy, revd., **XVIII**, 427-29.

Casey, Charles, and stagecoach trav., **XXIII**, 13.

Casey, Magdalen, comp., *Catal. of Pamphs. in the Public Archives of Can.*, I, revd., **XVIII**, 608, II, revd., **XX**, 609.

Casner, Mabel B., co-auth., *Exploring Am. Hist.*, XVIII, 431-32.

Cass, Lewis, and Wilmot Proviso, XXI, 35.

Castañeda, Carlos E., tr., Morfi's *Hist. of Tex., 1673-1779*, revd., XXIII, 257-58; *The Mission Era: The Finding of Tex., 1519-1693*, and *The Winning of Tex., 1693-1731*, revd., 569-70; *The Missions at Work, 1731-61*, revd., XXV, 389-90.

Caste and Class in a Southern Town, by J. Dollard, revd., XXV, 121-22.

Cast-Iron Man: J. C. Calhoun and Am. Democracy, by A. Styron, revd., XXIII, 107-108.

Catalogue of Pamphs. in the Public Archives of Can., 1493-1877, comp. by M. Casey, I, revd., XVIII, 608, *1878-1931, with Index*, II, revd., XX, 609.

Cate, Wirt A., *L. Q. C. Lamar*, revd., XXII, 590-91; ed., *Two Soldiers*, revd., XXV, 283-84.

Catherine, alleged informant of H. Gladwin, XXI, 148 ff.

Catherine E. Beecher, Pioneer Educator, by M. E. Harveson, revd., XX, 574-75.

Catholic Culture in Ala.: Cent. Story of Spring Hill College, 1830-1930, by M. Kenny, revd., XVIII, 614.

Catholic Mission Aid Socs., for frontier churches, XXII, 234.

Catholic Univ. of Am. Studies in Am. Church Hist., XVIII, revd., XXII, 94-95, XXI, revd., 438-39.

Catholics, Capuchins in La., XVI, 108-10, XXII, 161 ff.; Fr., Jesuits, missions of in Old N. W., XVII, 24, 25, in lower Miss. Val., XXII, 161 ff., in La., 438-39, on Georgian Bay, 621, in U. S., XXIII, 256, on frontier, 596, Carmelites in lower Miss. Val., XXII, 161 ff., Ursulines, 161 ff.; welfare work of R. H. Lathrop, XVII, 653-55; on frontier O., convent of, XVIII, 132-33; mission aid socs., XXII, 234; St. Mary's Church (N. Y.), XVIII, 294; and popery in N. Y., 392; sisters of the Holy Cross of St. Mary of the Immaculate Conception, 447; Sp., missions of, in Calif., XIX, 277, in Ga., XXIII, 80-81, in Mex., 103-104, 395-97, in Tex., 398-99, Jesuits, and educ., XXV, 387; in Chicago, XX, 225; Ger., in Am. cols., 273-74; sentiment against, in New Eng., XXII, 361-63, in W., 362 ff., of Prot. ministers, 363 ff., 366 ff., 375-76, and Ger. colonizing cos., 369, 370; and educ. in W., 378-80, of Methods., 381, of Baptists, 381-82, in O., XXV, 336, 345, in Tenn., 564-65; in Tex., 389-90, 569-70; early secondary educ. of, XXIV, 240-41; church bishops in N. W., 400-401; and yellow fever in Memphis (Tenn.), 1870's, pp. 491, 496, 499; and Quebec Act, 395; Soc. of the Sacred Heart, 410-11. *See also* Churches; Missions and Missionaries; Religion; Religious sects and denominations.

Catron, John, and Dred Scott case, XVI, 10 ff.

Catterall, Helen T. (Mrs. Ralph C. H.), ed., *Judicial Cases concerning Am. Slavery and the Negro*, III, revd., XX, 130-31, IV, revd., XXIV, 260-61, V, revd., XXV, 111-12.

Catterall, Mrs. Ralph C. H., *see* Helen T. Catterall.

Cattle, raising of in Mont., XVI, 188 ff.; feeding and watering of, 199 ff.; *vs.* sheep, 201 ff.; in Wyo., 429-31; and frontier O., 493-94; ranching of, hist., XVII, 645-47, H. Miller and, XVIII, 583-84, in trans-Miss. N. W., growth of, XX, 521-30; during winter of 1886-87, pp. 533-35; decline of, 535-36; as business in trans-Miss., 1850-90, XXIII, 426-27, in S. W., XXIV, 5 ff.; in Colo., 562.

Cattle King, by E. F. Treadwell, revd., XVIII, 583-84.

Cattlemen, in Mont., XVI, 188 ff.; believe range overcrowded, 188-89; covet Indian reservations, 190-92; and leasing, 192-93, 198-99, 209; and land acts, 193-97; and water rights, 199-200; *vs.* sheepmen, 201 ff.; and winter feeding, 206 ff.; and R. Rs., 208-209; decline of, 210-11; hist., 429-31; H. Miller, XVIII, 583-84; organizs. of, XXIII, 426-27.

Cattlemen's Frontier: A Record of the Trans-Miss. Cattle Indus. from Oxen Trains to Pooling Cos., 1850-90, by L. Pelzer, revd., XXIII, 426-27.

Caughey, John W., *Hist. of the Pacific Coast*, revd., XXI, 116-17; *B. de Galvez in La.*, revd., 547-49; revs., XXV, 89-90, 574-75.

Cavelier, Robert (Sieur de la Salle), in Miss. Val., XVIII, 6, 8, 12; Lockridge biog., 250-51; Jacks biog., 553-55; Gaither biog., 553-55; reports on attempt to plant Fr. colony in Gulf region, XXII, 547, 548; journeys of, XXV, 385-87.

Céliz, Francisco, *Diary of the Alarcon Exped. into Tex.*, revd., XXII, 560-61.

Censorship, of hist. texts, **XVI**, 435-37.

Centennial Hist. of Franklin College, by J. F. Cady, revd., **XXII**, 574-75.

Centennial Hist. of Kalamazoo College, by C. T. Goodsell and W. F. Dunbar, revd., **XXI**, 126-27.

Centennial Hist. of S. C. R. R., by S. M. Derrick, revd., **XVIII**, 445.

Centennial Hist. of the Tenn. State Medic. Assoc., 1830-1930, by P. M. Hamer, revd., **XVIII**, 437-38.

Centinel of the N.-Western Terr., in old N. W., **XIX**, 20 ff.

Central Am., civiliz. of, **XX**, 150-52; for. relations with, **XXI**, 274-75.

"Century of a Ga. Plant.," by E. M. Coulter, paper, **XVI**, 243, printed, 334-46.

Century of Judaism in N. Y.: B'nai Jeshurun, 1825-1925, by I. Goldstein, revd., **XVIII**, 138.

Century of Progress, ed. by C. A. Beard, revd., **XX**, 598-99.

Century of the Reaper: An Acct. of C. H. McCormick, by C. McCormick, revd., **XVIII**, 270-71.

Century with Norfolk Naval Hospital, 1830-1930, by R. C. Holcomb, revd., **XVIII**, 137.

Cereals, in early La., **XXII**, 260.

Certain Aspects of Land Problems and Govt. Land Policies, Pt. VII, *Report on Land Planning*, revd., **XXIV**, 114-15.

Certain Important Domestic Policies of W. Wilson, by P. McKown, revd., **XX**, 162.

"Cession of the Old N. W.," by M. Jensen, **XXIII**, 27-48.

Chabot, Frederick C., ed., *Excerpts from the Memorias for the Hist. of the Prov. of Tex.*, revd., **XIX**, 465-66.

Chacko, C. Joseph, *The Internatl. Jt. Comm. between the U. S. of Am. and the Dom. of Can.*, revd., **XIX**, 461-62.

Chaffee, Calvin C., and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 7 ff.

Chalfant, Harry M., *These Agitators and Their Idea*, revd., **XVIII**, 616.

Chalfant, James M., ed., Stanton's *Colo. R. Controversies*, revd., **XIX**, 623-24.

Chamberlain, John, *Farewell to Reform*, revd., **XX**, 137-38.

Chamberlain, Mellen, criticism of McMaster, **XVI**, 31 ff.

Chambers, Joseph, and fur trade, **XX**, 344.

Chambers, Robert W., *Whistling Cat*, noted, **XIX**, 486.

Chambers, Walter, *S. Seabury*, revd., **XXI**, 426.

Chambrun, Clara L. de, *The Making of N. Longworth*, revd., **XX**, 293-94.

Chambrun, Marquis de, *see* Pineton, Charles A. de.

Champlain, Samuel de, Constantin-Weyer biog., **XIX**, 270-71; works of, 463-64, **XX**, 601.

Champlain, by M. Constantin-Weyer, revd., **XIX**, 270-71.

Champlain Soc., Pubs. of, IV, revd., **XIX**, 463-64, V, revd., **XX**, 601, XXI, revd., **XXI**, 546-47, VI, revd., **XXIII**, 400-401, XXIII, revd., **XXIV**, 544-45, XXIV, revd., **XXV**, 414.

Chandler, Julian A. C., death, **XXI**, 306.

Chandler, Zachariah, and Lincoln's reelec., **XXII**, 267-76; on W. Point, **XXV**, 499, 503.

Changing Culture of an Indian Tribe, by M. Mead, revd., **XIX**, 594-95.

Changing W. and Other Essays, by L. M. Larson, forthcoming pub. noted, **XXIV**, 140, revd., **XXV**, 420-21.

Channing, Edward, death, **XVII**, 689; youth, **XVIII**, 53; criticism of works, 54 ff.; estimates of, 59, 451; *Hist. of the U. S.*, gen. index, **XIX**, 158; co-ed., *Guide to the Study and Reading of Am. Hist.*, revision of announced, **XXIII**, 623.

Chapelle, Passerat de la, *see* La Chapelle, Passerat de.

Chapin, Howard M., *Sachems of the Narragansetts*, revd., **XVIII**, 443.

Chapman, Charles E., rev., **XVIII**, 248-49; *Col. Hispanic Am.*, revd., **XX**, 559-60.

Chapman, John ("Johnny Appleseed"), Pershing biog., **XVIII**, 406-407.

Chapters in Frontier Hist.: Research Studies in the Making of the W., by G. J. Garraghan, revd., **XXII**, 83-84.

Character "Bad," The Story of a Conscentious Objector, As Told in the Letters of H. S. Gray, ed. by K. I. Brown, revd., **XXII**, 131-32.

Charbonneau, Toussaint, on upper Mo. R., **XVII**, 279 ff.; travel acct. of, **XX**, 280-81.

Chardon, Francis, diary, **XVII**, 279-99.

Chardon, Jean B., and St. Joseph mission, **XVII**, 34-36.

Charles C. Rich: Pioneer Builder of the W., by J. H. Evans, revd., **XXIII**, 427-28.

Charles Goodnight: Cowman and Plainsman, by J. E. Haley, revd., **XXIII**, 310-11.

Charles Osborn in the Antislavery Movt., by R. A. Ketring, revd., **XXIV**, 259-60.

Charles W. Eliot, Pres. of Harvard Univ., 1869-1909, 2 vols., by H. James, **XVIII**, 266-67.

Charleston (S. C.), hist., **XIX**, 105-106; business in before Am. Rev., **XXI**, 266; Ger. Friendly Soc. in, **XXIII**, 85-86; check list of periodicals in, 465; siege of in 1780, **XXV**, 270-72.

Charleston Business on the Eve of the Am. Rev., by L. Sellers, revd., **XXI**, 266.

Charleston, Hist. and Romantic, by H. K. Leiding, revd., **XIX**, 105-106.

Charlevoix, Pierre, and St. Joseph mission, **XVII**, 38-41.

Charter for the Social Sciences, by C. A. Beard, revd., **XIX**, 482.

Chase, Kate, Phelps biog., **XXII**, 307-308.

Chase, Lew A., rev., **XVI**, 292-93.

Chase, Salmon P., and legal-tender act on Pacific Coast, **XVI**, 57; aspires to presidency, **XVIII**, 502 ff.; Smith biog., **XIX**, 288; and elec. of 1864, **XXIII**, 61 ff.; and Pomeroy Circular, 61 ff.; and *The Next Pres. Elec.*, 61-79; organiz. meet. of, 69-70; and Know Nothing movt., **XXV**, 335 ff.; and O. gubernatorial elec., 1855, pp. 335, 340 ff.; wins elec., 348.

Chase, Stuart, *Mex.*, revd., **XIX**, 607.

Chase and Civil War Pol., by D. V. Smith, revd., **XIX**, 288.

Chasing the Bowhead, told by H. H. Bodfish to J. C. Allen, revd., **XXIII**, 603-604.

Chasing Villa: The Story behind the Story of Pershing's Exped. into Mex., by F. Tompkins, revd., **XXII**, 130-31.

Chatfield, Julia, Sister Monica biog., **XVIII**, 132-33.

Chattanooga, celeb. of found. of, **XXV**, 448.

Chatterton, E. Keble, *Seed of Liberty: The Story of the Am. Colonies*, revd., **XVII**, 326-27.

Chauncey M. Depew, by W. H. Yeager, revd., **XXI**, 423-24.

Checagou: From Indian Wigwam to Modern City, 1673-1835, by M. M. Quaife, noted, **XX**, 171, revd., 426-27.

Check-List and Finding List of Charleston Periodicals, 1732-1864, by W. S. Hoole, noted, **XXIII**, 465.

Check List of MSS. in the E. E. Ayer Coll. in the Newberry Library, comp. by R. L. Butler, noted, **XXIV**, 293.

Checkered Yrs.: M. D. Woodward, ed. by M. B. Cowdrey, revd., **XXIV**, 567.

Chelčický (Peter of Chelčice), and Moravian movt., **XIX**, 349 ff.

Cherokee Messenger, by A. Bass, revd., **XXIII**, 265-66.

Cherokee Strip, by G. Rainey, revd., **XXI**, 125.

Chester, Peter, and W. Fla., **XX**, 485 ff., **XXII**, 354 ff.; gov. of W. Fla., 17 ff.; letter to Lord Germain, 18-19; note of, to New Orleans, 19; problems of during "Willing Raid," 24-26; secures reinforcements from Jamaica, 30; appoints Campbell, 31; surrenders to Sp., 32.

Chester A. Arthur: A Quarter-Cent. of Machine Pol., by G. F. Howe, revd., **XXII**, 115-16.

Chew, Arthur P., *The Response of Govt. to Agric.*, noted, **XXIV**, 595.

Chew, Benjamin, Konkle biog., **XX**, 106-107.

Cheyney, Edward P., on hist. teaching, **XXII**, 8; brochure tribute to, 156.

Chicago, hist., **XVI**, 431-32, **XIX**, 139, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XX**, 236-37; in 1673-1835 and 1833-1933, pp. 426-27; sketch of, 604-605; in 1673-1848, **XXIV**, 249-50; relig. groups in, **XX**, 225-26; in 1837, pp. 393-96; trav. impressions of, 1673-1933, pp. 425-26; land values in, **XXI**, 108; recent pol. in, **XXIII**, 147-48; negro politicians in, 440-41; in world trade, **XXIV**, 600; index of metrop. press planned, **XXV**, 146.

Chicago, A Portrait, by H. J. Smith, revd., **XIX**, 139.

Chicago Co., in Kan., **XIX**, 58 ff.

Chicago Daily News, V. Lawson and, **XXIII**, 114-15.

Chicago Hist. Soc., plans new bldg., **XVI**, 605; recent access. to, **XXII**, 475-76; reelects pres., **XXIII**, 159.

Chicago: The Hist. of Its Reputation, by L. Lewis and H. J. Smith, revd., **XVI**, 431-32.

Chicago, Then and Now: A Pictorial Hist. of the City's Develop. and a Reprint of the 1st City Directory Pub. in Chicago in 1844 by J. W. Norris, comp. and written by E. Butt, revd., **XX**, 604-605.

Chicago *Times*, during Civil War, **XVII**,

557-80; anti-Lincoln sentiment of, 563 ff.; anti-war, 566 ff.; suppression of attempted, 567-68; accused of treason, 575; infl. estimated, 579-80.

"Chicago Times and the Civil War," by D. B. Sanger, **XVII**, 557-80.

Chicago *Tribune*, essay contest by, **XVII**, 182; in Civil War, **XXIV**, 196.

Chicago, Univ. of, access. to, **XXI**, 301.

Chicago: World Trader, by R. M. Goetz and U. B. Stone, noted, **XXIV**, 600.

Chicago's Great Cent., 1833-1933, by H. J. Smith, revd., **XX**, 426-27.

Chicopee (Mass.), econ. hist., **XXIII**, 600-601.

Chidsey, Donald B., *The Gentleman from N. Y.*, revd., **XXII**, 308-309.

Chief Joseph: The Biog. of a Great Indian, by C. A. Fee, revd., **XXIV**, 253.

Chief Justice Taft, by A. E. Ragan, noted, **XXV**, 300, revd., 592.

Chief Justice Waite: Defender of the Public Interest, by B. R. Trimble, revd., **XXV**, 122-23.

Child, Clifton J., "Ger.-Am. Attempts to Prevent the Export. of Munitions of War, 1914-15," **XXV**, 351-68.

Children and Puritanism: The Place of Children in the Life and Thought of the New Eng. Churches, 1620-1847, by S. Fleming, revd., **XX**, 406-407.

Childs, St. Julian R., "Kitchen Physick, Medic. and Surgical Care of Slaves on an 18th Cent. Rice Plant.," **XX**, 549-54.

Chile, boundary dispute with Peru, **XVIII**, 605; diplom. corresp. of U. S. with, **XXII**, 288-89; hist., 612-13. *See also* Latin-America.

Chiles, Rosa P., *J. H. Paine*, revd., **XVIII**, 444.

Chillicothe, and O. statehood contest, **XVIII**, 156 ff.; early hist., **XXII**, 293-94.

China, U. S. trade with, **XVII**, 675-76; cultural contacts with U. S., 1784-1844, **XIX**, 112-13; relations with other nations, **XXIV**, 581-82; and World War, **XXV**, 151.

China and the World War, by T. E. La Fargue, noted, **XXV**, 151.

Chinard, Gilbert, *T. Jefferson*, revd., **XVI**, 593-95; *Honest J. Adams*, revd., **XX**, 571-72; ed., Colbert's *Voyage dans l'Intérieur des États-Unis et au Can.*, revd., **XXII**, 559-60; ed., *La Vie Américaine de G. M. D'Aubigné*, revd., **XXIII**, 96-97; *Le Voyage de Lapérouse sur les Côtes de l'Alaska et de la Californie (1786)*, revd., **XXIV**, 386.

Chinese, sentiment against, in Calif., **XXV**, 181 ff.; population in 1852, pp. 182-83; in San Francisco, 183 ff.; customs of, 184-85; in mining regions, 185; comments on, 184-87; Tingley bill and, 185-86; P. A. Roach opposition to, 187-88; J. Bigler and, 189 ff.; legis. against, 195-96.

Chippewa Val., hist., **XVI**, 299.

Chittenden, Hiram M., and natl. reclamation, **XVIII**, 40-41; *Am. Fur Trade of the Far W.*, I, new edit., noted, **XIX**, 161; *Yellowstone Natl. Park*, revd., **XX**, 304.

Chitwood, Oliver P., *A Hist. of Col. Am.*, revd., **XVIII**, 550.

Christensen, Thomas P., *The Hist. Trail of the Am. Indians*, revd., **XXI**, 271-72.

Christian, Percy W., "Wilkinson and the Power Mission of 1797," paper, **XX**, 231.

Christian Science, Mrs. Eddy and, **XVI**, 577-80, **XX**, 134-36; in U. S., **XVIII**, 601-602.

Christian socialism, in U. S., **XXIV**, 129-30.

Christman, Enos, letters and jour., **XVIII**, 132.

Christman, Florence M., comp. and ed., *One Man's Gold*, revd., **XVIII**, 132.

Chrystal and Ladies' Mag., in Old N. W., **XVIII**, 322.

Church, Benjamin Jr., in Am. Rev., **XX**, 407-408.

Church and Indus., by S. Miller Jr. and J. F. Fletcher, revd., **XVIII**, 297.

Church and State in Mass., by J. C. Meyer, revd., **XVII**, 615-16.

Church Founders of the N. W.: Loras and Cretin and Other Capts. of Christ, by M. M. Hoffmann, revd., **XXIV**, 400-401.

Church-State Relationships in Educ. in N. C. since 1776, by L. L. Gobbel, revd., **XXV**, 409-10.

Churches, Cath., in Fr. La., **XVI**, 108-10, in St. Louis, 126-29, under Innocent III, Europe and, 397, St. Mary's (N. Y.), **XVIII**, 294, on frontier, **XXII**, 234, **XXIV**, 400-401, Ger., in U. S., 1829-39, **XX**, 273-74; Method., slavery and, in S. and S. W., **XVII**, 530 ff.; hists., on frontier, **XIX**, 250-51, **XXV**, 243-44; immig., Swed., **XIX**, 291-92, and Grange, **XXI**, 211; Presbyt., and Civil

War, XIX, 591-92; in Mich., XXIV, 21 ff., 53 ff., doctrines, 28, methods of preaching in, 30 ff., on frontier, 74-75; United Presbyt., in Ore., XXII, 233; Mormon, gen. epistle of, 448-49, C. C. Rich and, XXIII, 427-28; in Cinn., 1860-61, XXIV, 475; 1st Puritan, in New Haven, XXV, 391; in Wis., archives of, 612. *See also* Religion; Religious sects and denominations.

Churchill, found. of, XIX, 416-17.

Cincinnati (O.), as frontier trade center, XVI, 481 ff.; and statehood contest, XVIII, 156 ff.; periodicals in, 323-24; in 1837, XX, 382-83; newspapers in, XXIV, 171 ff., 475; commercial relations with S., 1860-61, pp. 473-82; mfg. in, and commerce of, 476 ff.; churches in, 475; camp. of 1860 and, 476.

"Cincinnati a Southern Outpost in 1860-61?" by C. R. Wilson, XXIV, 473-82.

Cincinnati *Daily Enquirer*, and Pendleton plan, XXIV, 171 ff.

Cincinnati Daily Gazette, and Pendleton plan, XXIV, 173 ff.

Cincinnati Mirror and Ladies' Parterre, in Old N. W., XVIII, 323-24.

Cincinnati Mirror and Western Gazette of Lit. and Sci., in Old N. W., XVIII, 324.

Circus, From Rome to Ringling, by E. C. May, revd., XIX, 618-19.

Citadel (S. C.), hist., XXIII, 432-33.

Citizens' Organizs. and the Civic Training of Youth, by B. L. Pierce, revd., XX, 295-96.

Citizenship, training for, school texts on, XVIII, 123-24, XXI, 128-29; youth and, XX, 295-96.

City, *see* Urbanization.

City Bosses in the U. S., A Study of 20 Municipal Bosses, by H. Zink, revd., XVII, 670-72.

City planning, L'Enfant on Wash., XVI, 406-407.

Civic Attitudes in Am. School Textbks., by B. L. Pierce, revd., XVIII, 123-24.

Civic Hist. of Kan. City, Mo., by R. Ellis, revd., XVII, 673-74.

Civics, Am., textbks., XVIII, 123-24.

Civil Govt. in the U. S., by J. Fiske, estimate of, XVII, 272.

Civil Liberties and Indus. Conflict, by R. N. Baldwin and C. B. Randall, revd., XXV, 585.

Civil service, fed., and N. Y. customhouse controversy, XVIII, 350 ff.; pol. and, XX, 235-36; Pendleton Act, hist., XXIII, 117-18; reform of, R. B. Hayes and, XXV, 373-74.

Civil War, currency problem on Pacific Coast during, XVI, 50-66; B. H. Hill and, 124-25; possibility of averting, 151-71; soldiers' diaries during, 223-36, XXV, 283-84; Hood's Tenn. camp., 278-80; in Ga., 342 ff.; Milligan case, 418-20; J. Davis and, 570-72, XVII, 477-80, XXV, 426-28; and police power, XVII, 19-21; Gettysburg, Lincoln at, 332-33, G. G. Meade at, XVIII, 293-94, Battle of, XXIV, 519-25; Dems. and, XVII, 302; causes of, 306-308, XXIII, 230; Gt. Brit. and, XVII, 309; prisons during, 480-81; Chicago *Times* and, 557 ff.; R. A. Shotwell papers on, 631-33; and Europe, XVIII, 133-34; and Mo., 216-17, XXI, 562-63; conscientious objectors in, XVIII, 263-65; soldiers, desertion of, 263-65, XX, 126-27; Gen. Forrest in, XVIII, 412-13; pol. in, S. P. Chase and, XIX, 288; and Battle of Monocacy, 437-38; J. N. Brown in, 288-89; and Presbyt. churches, 591-92; and Yale Univ., 623; W. T. Sherman in, XX, 126; hists., XXI, 279-81, 565-66, XXIV, 263-64, 556-57; salt and, XXI, 282-83; U. S. Grant and, XXII, 112-13; life in S. during, 451-53; S. Jackson and, XXIII, 109-10; J. Longstreet and, 276-78; letters written during, 280-81, XXIV, 261-62; disloyalty in Tex. during, XXIII, 224; agric. legis. during, 224-25; J. C. Breckinridge and, 275-76; confed. purchases abroad during, 416-17; H. Greeley and *Tribune* during, 578; southern women and, 579-80; in Madison County, Ky., XXIV, 89-90; *Official Records* of, genesis of, 221-29, pub., XX, 16; newspapers during, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXV, 195-97; recollections of, 351-73; W. G. Brownlow and, 404-405; F. H. Pierpont and, 405-407; Cinn. during, 473-82, 519-25; in Miss., A. G. Brown and, 555-56; effect of on Magnolia plant., 207-10; Anglo-Am. relations during, 241; use of term "Copperhead" during, 263-64; and Ft. Sumter, 282; W. Point during, 491 ff.; Confed. raiders during, 576-77; ironclads during, 283, 575-76; Negroes in S. during, 425-26; defeat of S. in, 428.

Civil War and Reconstruction, by J. G. Randall, revd., XXIV, 263-64.

Civil War Letters of Col. H. C. Heg, ed. by T. C. Blegen, revd., XXIII, 280-81.

Civil War Prisons: A Study in War

Psych., by W. B. Hesseltine, revd., XVII, 480-81.

"Civilian's Recollections of the War between the States," by H. S. Fulkerson, excerpts from, XXIV, 353 ff.; on temper of southern people, 353-60; on cotton, 360-62; about Cotton Bureau, 362-66; on Sherman's raid to Meridian, 366-68; home life in, 368.

Civilization, Am., and material progress, XVII, 342-44; hist., XX, 448-49; *vs.* culture, XXII, 613-15.

Civilization, told to F. Drake by T. W. Alford, revd., XXIII, 608.

Civilization of the Old N. W.: A Study of Pol., Social, and Econ. Develop., 1788-1812, by B. W. Bond Jr., revd., XXI, 90-91.

Claiborne, John F. H., and R. J. Walker, XIX, 363 ff.; and tariff question in Miss., XXII, 507, 511.

Claiborne, William C. C., and fed. Indian management, XX, 340 ff.

Claire, Guy S., *Administocracy*, revd., XXI, 585-86.

Clamorgan, Jacques, and Anglo-Sp. trade, XVI, 373 ff., 509 ff.

Clamorgan, Loisel and Co., and Mo. R. trade, XVI, 525 ff.

Clapper, Raymond, *Racketeering in Wash.*, revd., XXI, 293.

Clark, Bennett C., *J. Q. Adams*, revd., XXI, 552-53.

Clark, Carroll D., co-auth., *People of Kan.*, revd., XXIV, 103-104.

Clark, Champ, and 1912 Dem. conv., XXII, 537-39, 540-42, 543 ff.

Clark, Dan E., revs., XVIII, 581, XIX, 106-107, 480-81, XX, 119, 159, XXI, 598-99, XXIII, 424-25, XXIV, 82-83; *The W. in Am. Hist.*, revd., 257-58.

Clark, George R., aided by O. Pollock, XVI, 73 ff.; discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 237-40, XXV, 233-34; Palmer biog., 407-409; camps. of, XVII, 98 ff.; appraisal, 98-115; Yazoo intrigues and, 249 ff.; and Rev. in Ill., 461-63; celeb., 502; Natl. Memorial Leaflets on, May, 1933, noted, XX, 311; memorial to, XXIII, 468; activities in Old N. W., XXI, 375-78; as Indian comm., XXV, 319-20; and appeals from Wabash Val., 321-22, 324; N. W. exped. of, 326 ff., difficulties during, 327, peace efforts of, 328-29, Sp. claims and, 329-30, repudiation of, 330-31, ordered to disperse garrison, 331, exped. evaluated, 332-34.

Clark, George T., *L. Stanford*, revd., XX, 121-22.

Clark, George W., and abolition movt., XVIII, 60 ff.

Clark, Harry H., ed., *Am. Fiction Ser.*, revd., XXIV, 242-44; *Am. Writers Ser.*, noted, 287; revd., XXV, 408.

Clark, John D., *The Fed. Trust Policy*, revd., XVIII, 420-22.

Clark, John M., *Cost of the World War to the Am. People*, revd., XIX, 140-41.

Clark, Marion G., *Westward to the Pacific*, revd., XIX, 481.

Clark, Marjorie R., co-auth., *The Labor Movt. in Am.*, revd., XXV, 293.

Clark of the O.: A Life of G. R. Clark, by F. Palmer, revd., XVI, 407-409.

Clark, Olynthus, "19th Cent. Backgrounds of the 18th Amend.," paper, XVII, 304; rev., XVIII, 98-100.

Clark, Robert C., revs., XVIII, 576-77, 583-84, XIX, 447-48, XXI, 403-404, XXII, 582-84, 584-85, XXIII, 104-106, 572-73, XXIV, 81-82, XXV, 107, 107-108, 415-16.

Clark, Thomas D., "A Survey of Kentuckiana in the State," paper, XVIII, 224; "The Slave Trade between Ky. and the Cotton Kingdom," paper, XX, 228, printed, XXI, 331-42; revs., XXIV, 89-90, 127-28, 392-93.

Clark, William, and Indian treaties, XIX, 499 ff.; jour. of, XXV, 407.

Clark, William B., *L. Wickes*, revd., XIX, 275.

Clarke, Matthew St. C., and *Am. Archives*, XXV, 9 ff.

Clarke, William P., papers, XVI, 143.

Classified Catal. of the Coll. of Anti-Slavery Propaganda in the Oberlin College Library, comp. by G. H. Hubbard, noted, XIX, 484.

Claude Kitchin and the Wilson War Policies, by A. M. Arnett, revd., XXIV, 415-16.

Claussen, Martin P., "Peace Factors in Anglo-Am. Relations, 1861-65," paper, XXV, 241.

Clay, Cassius M., ed., *True American*, difficulties of, XVIII, 491 ff.

Clay, Henry, and Taylor admin., XVIII, 214; and J. McLean, 24 ff.; preemption and distrib., 346 ff.; tariff question and, XXII, 511, 512, 516, 517, 518; and Comp. of 1850, pp. 525, 527, 528-29, 530-31, 535-36; and Whig party, XXIV, 399-400; Van Deusen biog., 550-51; Mayo biog., 552.

Clee of the Lighted Tower, by J. W.

Mace and I. T. Gumb, noted, **XXIII**, 329.

Cleghorn, James, *On the Depressed State of Agric.*, reprint, noted, **XXI**, 610.

Cleland, Robert G., co-auth., *March of Indus.*, revd., **XVIII**, 581; *Pathfinders*, revd., **XX**, 124-26; revs., **XIX**, 426-27, **XX**, 591-92, **XXIII**, 301-302.

Clemence, Stella R., ed. and tr., *The Harkness Coll. in the Library of Cong.*, revd., **XXIV**, 230.

Clemens, Clara, *My Father: M. Twain*, revd., **XVIII**, 613.

Clemens, Cyril, *J. Billings*, revd., **XX**, 443-44; ed., *M. Twain*, noted, **XXIII**, 328.

Clemens, Orion, autobiog., destruction of, **XVI**, 438.

Clemens, Samuel (Mark Twain), in Ia., **XVI**, 437-39; letters noted, 443; Clemens biog., **XVIII**, 613; De Voto biog., **XIX**, 442-43; Leacock biog., **XX**, 158; Brashear biog., **XXI**, 102-103; Wagenknecht biog., **XXII**, 593-95; Masters biog., **XXV**, 125; notebk. of, 593-95; and stagecoach trav., **XXIII**, 15-16, 17; anecdotes about, 328.

Clements, William L., death, **XXI**, 458.

Clements Library, William L., access. to, **XIX**, 634, **XXIII**, 626; guidebk. to exhib. in, **XXIV**, 283.

Cleveland, Grover, and gold standard, **XVII**, 422 ff.; Lynch biog., **XIX**, 448-49; Nevins biog., 597-98; letters, **XXI**, 286-87; and elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 45, 47, 48, 50; and camp. of 1896, pp. 503 ff.; R. R. land grants during admin. of, **XXV**, 211 ff.

Cleveland (O.), social and civic agencies in, noted, **XXIV**, 597.

Cleven, N. Andrew, tr., Perez's *Bolivar*, noted, **XVIII**, 306; rev., 606-607; reply to Rippy's communic., **XIX**, 156.

Cligancourt, M. de, *see* Damours, Louis M.

Climate, U. S., British consuls and, **XIX**, 514-15; in Far W., and irrig., **XXV**, 59 ff.

Clinton, De Witt, Bobbé biog., **XX**, 567-68.

Clinton, George, Spaulding biog., **XXV**, 92-93.

Clothing, in pre-Civil War Ga., **XVI**, 335 ff., in pioneer Mid-W., **XXIII**, 485, 505.

Clum, John P., Clum biog., **XXIII**, 285-86.

Clum, Woodworth, *Apache Agt.*, revd., **XXIII**, 285-86.

Clyde, Paul H., revs., **XVII**, 675-76, **XVIII**, 121-22, 607-608, **XIX**, 599-600, **XX**, 161, **XXI**, 577-78, 578-79, 579-80, **XXII**, 139-40, 459, **XXIII**, 124-25, 591-92, **XXIV**, 578-79, 579-80, 580-81, **XXV**, 137; *A Hist. of the Mod. and Contemp. Far E.*, revd., **XXIV**, 581-82.

Coad, Oral S., *The Am. Stage*, revd., **XVII**, 171-72.

Coal, mining of in W. Va., **XVII**, 585-87.

Coates, Robert M., *The Outlaw Yrs.: The Hist. of the Land Pirates of the Natchez Trace*, revd., **XVIII**, 255-56.

Cobb, Howell, and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 527.

Cobb County (Ga.), hist., **XXIII**, 307.

Cochran, Thomas C., *N. Y. in the Confederation*, revd., **XX**, 111-12.

Coe, George W., autobiog., **XXII**, 124-25.

Coffin, Robert P. T., *Portrait of an Am.*, revd., **XIX**, 151.

Coker, Francis W., revs., **XVIII**, 284-88, **XIX**, 314-15.

Colbert, Edouard C. V. (Comte de Maulevrier), *Voyage dans l'Intérieur des États Unis et au Can.*, revd., **XXII**, 559-60.

Colbert, James, and Ft. Charles III, **XX**, 537, 545-46; and Sp. claims to E. bank of Miss. R., **XXIV**, 457 ff.; captures l'Abadie's boat, 458 ff.; makes other captures, 460; releases captives, 461; attacks Ark. Post, 466-67; is routed, 468-69; engages in encounter, 470-71; escapes, 471; death, 471.

Colbert, Jean B., and Fr. col. trade, **XXV**, 475-76, 478.

Colby, Elbridge, *Am. Militarism*, revd., **XXI**, 601-602.

Cole, Arthur C., "Was There a Reasonable Probability that the Elec. of Lincoln Meant an Attack upon the Inst. of Slavery within the States?" paper, **XVII**, 306-307; revs., 477-80, 624-25, 631-33, **XVIII**, 132, 133-34, 136, 136-37, 137, 137-38, 139, 257-59, 263-65, 266, 290, 291, 298, **XIX**, 121-22, 316, 438-39, 467, 474-75, 481-82, 596-97, 614, 618-19, 628, **XX**, 129-30, 131-32, 303-304, 304, 415-16, 437-39, 443-44, 605-606, **XXI**, 96-98, 98-99, 287-88, **XXII**, 111-12, 131-32, **XXIII**, 278-80, 301, **XXV**, 276-77, 294-95, 423-25; remarks, **XIX**, 253; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXI**, 210; *The Irrepressible Conflict*, revd., 279-81.

Cole, Cyrenus, *I Remember I Remember*, revd., **XXIII**, 309-10.

Cole, Fay-Cooper, co-auth., *Rediscovering Ill.*, revd., **XXIV**, 375-76.

Cole, Harry E., *Stagecoach and Tavern Tales of the Old N. W.*, revd., **XVII**, 470-71.

Coleman, Charles H., *The Elec. of 1868*, revd., **XXI**, 101-102; *The Const. Up to Date*, noted, **XXV**, 267-68; "The Use of the Term Copperhead during the Civil War," 263-64.

Coleman, Christopher B., revs., **XVII**, 473-75, **XVIII**, 267-68, 272-73, **XXIV**, 86, **XXV**, 115-16; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XVIII**, 222, **XXII**, 238.

Coleman, J. Walter, *The Molly Maguire Riots: Indus. Conflict Region*, revd., **XXIII**, 582-83.

Coleman, J. Winston Jr., *Stage-Coach Days in the Bluegrass*, revd., **XXIII**, 139-40.

Coleman, Mrs. George P., coll. and ed., *Va. Silhouettes*, noted, **XXIII**, 465.

Colgate, Samuel, Baptist Hist. Coll., transfer of, **XXV**, 299.

Colgate Univ., colls. of, **XXV**, 299.

Collapse of the Confed., by C. H. Wesley, revd., **XXV**, 428.

Collection of Docs. Relating to J. Cartier and the Sieur De Roberval, ed. by H. P. Biggar, revd., **XVIII**, 249-50.

Collectivism, E. Wright and, **XXIV**, 258-59.

College Life in the Old S., by E. M. Coulter, revd., **XVI**, 132-34.

Colleges and univs., hists.: Ill. College, **XVI**, 129-32; Univ. of Ga., 132-34; Spring Hill, **XVIII**, 614; Mills, 614; Lafayette, **XIX**, 622; Wabash, **XX**, 306; Kalamazoo, **XXI**, 126-27; N. Y., 591-92; Marietta, **XXII**, 573-74; Franklin, 574-75; Jubilee, 575; Harvard, **XXIII**, 93-95, 254-55, **XXIV**, 233-34, 532; La. State, 1860-96, **XXIII**, 435-36; Eastern Ky. State Teachers, **XXIV**, 127-28; De Pauw, 128-29; Oberlin, 282-83, **XXV**, 276-77; Wooster, 123-24; Miami, 237; Knox, 407-408; Pittsburgh, 419-20; state, 420-21; life in, in Old S., **XVI**, 132-34; Radcliffe, hist. of Fay House, 300; in New Eng., **XIX**, 270-71; antebellum, founding of, 621-22; Yale, in Civil War, 623; Stanford, L. Stanford and, **XX**, 121-22; Harvard, early students of, **XXI**, 122-23, **XXIV**, 532, T. Hill and, **XXI**, 422-23; Columbia, J. W. Burgess and, 289-90; Dartmouth, beginning of, 260-61; Oberlin, and O. legis., 379 ff., co-educ. in, **XXIV**, 283, Grahamism in, **XXV**, 237-38; anti-slavery sentiment in, **XXI**, 379 ff.; land grant and manual labor experiment in, 513-28; equality for women in, 523; milit. instruction in, 527-28; Luther, L. Larsen and, **XXIII**, 605; theories on educ. in, 613-15, **XXV**, 292-93; Mich., corresp. on, **XXIV**, 251; libraries in, 117-19.

Collèges et les Progrès du Libéralisme en Nouvelle-Angleterre. Période Coloniale, by C. Mollon, revd., **XIX**, 270-71.

Collet, Charles-Ange (Father Collet), and St. Joseph mission, **XVII**, 37-38.

Collet, Leonard P. (Father Luke), and Jesuit missions, **XVII**, 38.

Collier, William R., co-auth., *D. Cook of the Rockies*, revd., **XXIII**, 428-29.

Collings, Ellsworth, co-auth., *The 101 Ranch*, revd., **XXIV**, 562-63.

Colombia, Am. imperialism in, **XVIII**, 606-607; diplom. corresp. of U. S. with, **XXII**, 288-89; relations with U. S., 1765-1934, **XXIII**, 153-54; and isthmian transit, 226-27; hist., **XXV**, 614. *See also* Latin-America.

Colombia and the U. S., 1765-1934, by E. T. Parks, revd., **XXIII**, 153-54.

Colonel A. W. Gilbert, Citizen-Soldier of Cinn., ed. by W. E. and O. D. Smith, revd., **XXI**, 421-22.

Colonel at Gettysburg and Spotsylvania, by V. D. Brown, revd., **XIX**, 288-89.

"Colonel Harvey and His 40 Thieves," by J. C. Malin, paper, **XVIII**, 217, printed, **XIX**, 57-76.

Colonel Roosevelt, Private Citizen, by E. Looker, revd., **XX**, 292-93.

Colonial Agts. of New Eng., by J. J. Burns, revd., **XXII**, 564-65.

Colonial Ams. in Exile: Founders of Brit. Can., by A. G. Bradley, revd., **XIX**, 583-84.

Colonial Background of the Am. Rev., by C. M. Andrews, revised edit., noted, **XIX**, 158.

Colonial Captivities, Marches and Journeys, by I. M. Calder, revd., **XXII**, 566-67.

Colonial Hispanic Am., ed. by A. C. Wilgus, revd., **XXIII**, 397-98.

Colonial Hispanic Am.: A Hist., by C. E. Chapman, revd., **XX**, 559-60.

Colonial per., hists., **XVI**, 263-65, **XVIII**, 550, **XXIV**, 69, 530, **XXV**, 396-97; dividing line between Va. and N. C. during, **XVI**, 566-68; land specul. during,

XVII, 193 ff.; Tenn. frontier during, 308; Wolfe and Montcalm during, 322-24; judicial admin. during, 606-607; early Brit. govt. in, 608-10; records of Sp. Fla. during, XVIII, 551-52; W. Penn. in, 557; essays in, XIX, 102-103; laboring classes in, 107-108; R. Williams in, XX, 103; W. Byrd and, 104-105; A. Spottswood and, 105-106; settlement during, 601-602, XXI, 543-44, XXIV, 378-79, 530; Stamp Act in the Flas., XXI, 463 ff.; New Haven in, XXII, 278-79; rev. activity in W. Fla. during, 351 ff.; Brit. treas. bks. during, 437; currency during, 562-63; agts. for New Eng. during, 564-65; private educ. during, 565-66; captivities during, 566-67; Ogelthorpe and Ga. in, XXIII, 258-59; Scotch-Irish during, 259-60; prices in Pa. during, 261-62; tobacco regulation in Md. during, 401-402; Mass. during, XXIV, 231; population in, 232-33; Old N. W. during, 234-35; milit. rule in Boston during, 381-83; Old S. during, 530-31; Presbyts. in Pa. during, 534-35; in Peru, XXV, 383-84; J. Appy in, 394; Fr. trade during, 473 ff.; middle colonies during, 553-54; medicine in, 554-55; Puritanism during, 557-58; women in S. during, 555-56. *See also* Colonial policy; Colonies; and Colonization.

Colonial Per. of Am. Hist., The Settlements, by C. M. Andrews, I, revd., XXI, 543-44, II, revd., XXIV, 69, III, revd., 530.

Colonial policy, Brit., in Am. and W. Indies, XVII, 327-28, XVIII, 557-61, XX, 309, XXI, 83-84, XXII, 279-80, XXIV, 376-78, 535-36, XXV, 269-70, 551-52; in Am., XXIII, 83-84, XXV, 550-51, 553-54; and Fr. opinion, 1763-1801, XIX, 582-83; Am., in N. W. Terr., XXV, 167-80, compared with Fr. policy, 172-73, with Brit. policy, 173-75. *See also* Colonial period; Colonization; and Colonies.

Colonial Records of Sp. Fla., II, *1577-80*, tr. and ed. by J. T. Connor, revd., XVIII, 551-52.

"Colonial Settlement and Early Rev. Activity in W. Fla. up to 1779," by G. Taylor, XXII, 351-60.

Colonial Women of Affairs, by E. A. Dexter, revised edit., noted, XVIII, 305.

Colonies, Am., develop. of, XVI, 263-65; hists., gen., XVII, 326-27, New Haven, XXII, 278-79, middle, XXV, 553-54; Chesapeake, judicial admin. in, XVII, 606-607; Brit. govt. of before 1783, pp. 608-10; Ger. Caths. in, XX, 273-74; settlements in, 601-602; money in before 1720, XXII, 562-63; Scotch-Irish in, XXIII, 259-60; in 1731, XXV, 551-52; 1776-82, pp. 552-53; southern, women in, 555-56; continental, and Fr. trade with Windward Islands, 473 ff. *See also* Colonial period; Colonial policy; and Colonization.

Colonization, non-Eng., in Am., XVI, 564-66; J. O'Fallon's schemes for, XVII, 236 ff.; Va. Co., dissolution of, XIX, 578-79; on Atlantic seaboard, XX, 601-602, XXI, 543-44, XXIV, 69, 530; of Md., 81; Sp., in lower Rio Grande Val., XXIV, 269-70; Swed., on Del., 445. *See also* Colonial period; Colonial policy; Colonies; Settlement.

Colonization of the New World, by J. Fiske, noted, XVII, 269, 272.

Colorado, gold mining in, XIX, 310; hist., XX, 288-89; hist. projects in, XXI, 196-99; revolt against capitalism in, 343-60; cattle ranges in, XXIV, 562; and irrig., XXV, 69-70.

Colorado College, hist. dept., FERA survey, XXII, 152.

Colorado Doctrine, and irrig., XXV, 70.

Colorado, State Hist. Soc. of, access. to, XIX, 636-37.

Colorado, Univ. of, Hist. Colls., access. to, XXIII, 628; hist. dept., access. to, XXIV, 286.

Colorado Range Cattle Indus., by O. B. Peake, revd., XXIV, 562.

Colorado R., navig. and transport. on, XIX, 623-24.

Colorado R. Controversies, by R. B. Stanton, revd., XIX, 623-24.

Colorado: The Story of a Western Commonwealth, by L. R. Hafen, revd., XX, 288-89.

"Colorado's Revolt against Capitalism," by L. W. Fuller, XXI, 343-60.

Colton, Harold S., "A Survey of Prehist. Sites in the Region of Flagstaff, Ariz.," noted, XIX, 321.

Columbia Hist. Soc. of Wash., D. C., Records of the, Vols. 35-36, ed. by M. B. Morris, revd., XXII, 453-54.

Columbia Univ., early hist., XXI, 289-90.

Columbia Univ. Studies in Hist., Econ., and Public Law, No. 403, revd., XXII, 127-28, No. 421, revd., XXIV, 100-101.

Columbia Univ. Studies in the Hist. of Agric., IV, revd., XXIV, 408-409.

Columbiana Coll., Low Memorial Library, access. to, XXIII, 622.

Columbus, Christopher, Mason biog., **XIX**, 411-13; Duff biog., **XXIV**, 68-69.

Columbus Came Late, by G. Mason, revd., **XIX**, 411-13.

Colvin, Esther M., co-comp., *Bibliog. on Land Settlement with Particular Ref. to Small Holdings and Subsistence Homesteads*, revd., **XXI**, 588-89.

Colyar, Arthur St. C., Tenn. politician, **XX**, 365 ff.

Comanche Barrier to S. Plains Settlement: A Cent. and a Half of Savage Resistance to the Advancing White Frontier, by R. N. Richardson, revd., **XXI**, 272-73.

Come Easy, Go Easy, by A. Mason, revd., **XX**, 444.

Coming Am. Rev., by G. Soule, revd., **XXI**, 589-90.

Coming Emp. or 2000 Miles in Tex. on Horseback, by N. A. Taylor, revd., **XXIV**, 270-71.

Coming of the White Man, 1492-1848, by H. I. Priestley, revd., **XVI**, 564-66.

Commager, Henry S., co-auth., *The Growth of the Am. Republic*, revd., **XVIII**, 125-27, revised edit., revd., **XXV**, 82-83; *T. Parker*, revd., **XXIII**, 274-75.

Command of the Howe Bros. during the Am. Rev., by T. S. Anderson, revd., **XXIV**, 236-38.

Commerce, regulations of, and police power, **XVII**, 10-17; and commercial convs. in S., **XVIII**, 89-90; hist., **XIX**, 631; between S. and W., **XX**, 49 ff.; of La., **XXII**, 256, 262 ff.; and Interstate Commerce Comm., **XXIII**, 318-20, **XXV**, 127-28; early, in N. C., **XXIII**, 404-405; in Can., **XXIV**, 116-17; and frontier merchant, 153-70; antebellum, among middlemen, 395-96; in Cinn., 1860-61, pp. 476 ff.; reciprocity and, 543-44; in Old N. W., **XXV**, 561-62. *See also* Business; Trade.

Commerce of N. C., 1763-89, by C. C. Crittenden, revd., **XXIII**, 404-405.

Commerce of the Prairies: The Jour. of a Santa Fe Trader, by J. Gregg, authorship, **XVI**, 451-66, pub., 454, 457, style of, 458, reprint, revd., **XX**, 441.

Commercial convs., in S., **XVIII**, 89-90.

Commercial Reciprocity Policy of the U. S., by V. G. Setser, revd., **XXIV**, 543-44.

Commercial Rev., 1400-1776, by L. B. Packard, revd., **XVI**, 395-99.

Commission on Natl. Hist. Pubs., form. and functions of, **XXV**, 23-24.

Commission on the Social Studies, Report of the, pt. X, revd., **XXIII**, 127-29; new vols. in announced, 247; pt. XII, revd., **XXIV**, 115-16.

"Commissioner Sparks and the R. R. Land Grants," by J. B. Rae, **XXV**, 211-30.

Committee of Forty-Eight, in pol. camp. of 1912, **XX**, 24.

"Committee on Cooperation" for O. hist., meet., **XVII**, 685.

Common law, Eng., and O., **XVI**, 321 ff.; attacks upon, 323-24.

Commoner, role of, in 1912 Dem. conv., **XXII**, 538 ff.

Communication, hist. of postal system, **XVI**, 136-37; and frontier O. trade, G. Washington on, 467-69; between E. and W., 467 ff., 492-94; postal routes, frauds, **XIX**, 252; develop. of, 254; modern methods of, hist., **XXIV**, 109-11.

Community Property System of La. with Comparative Studies, by H. S. Daggett, revd., **XVIII**, 296.

Companions on the Trail, by H. Garland, revd., **XVIII**, 595-96.

Company of Explorers of the Upper Mo., form. and function, **XVI**, 369 ff.

Company of Milit. Adventurers, and W. Fla., **XX**, 487-88.

Complete Hist., of the U. S., by C. Wood, revd., **XXIV**, 130-31.

Complete Index to the Names of Persons, Places and Subjects Mentioned in Littell's Laws of Ky., by W. T. Smith, revd., **XVIII**, 444.

Compromise of 1850, and slavery expan., **XVI**, 160-61; authorship of, **XXII**, 525 ff.; H. Clay and, 525, 527-29, 530-31, 535-36; Calif. and, 525 *passim.*; N. and, 525 ff.; S. and, 525 ff.; Utah and N. M. and, 525 ff.; H. S. Foote and, 526, 528; D. Webster and, 526 ff., 532; Pres. Taylor and, 527, 529, 532; S. A. Douglas and, 527, 529; J. P. Hale and, 530, 531-32; J. A. Pearce and, 533-34; Tex. and, 533 ff.; Dist. of Columbia bill and, 535; R. Rs. and, 536.

Comstock, Henry T. P., Glasscock biog., **XIX**, 116-17.

Comstock lode, hists., **XIX**, 116-17, **XXI**, 406, 406-407.

"Comte de Vergennes: Europ. Phases of his Am. Diplom. (1774-89)," by J. J. Meng, noted, **XIX**, 322.

Conant, Charlotte H., letters, **XVIII**, 446.

Conant, Martha P., co-auth., *A Girl of*

the 80's at College and at Home, revd., XVIII, 446.

Concerning Our Great Am. Plains: A Hist. Develop., by S. Henry, revd., XVII, 644-45.

"Concise Hist. of Scientists and Scientific Investigations in Yellowstone Natl. Park, with a Bibliog. . . ." by C. P. Russell, noted, XXI, 298.

Concord, and Lexington, new material on, XX, 407-408.

Concord Fight . . . the Narrative of Ensign J. Lister, revd., XVIII, 291.

Confederate Ironclad "Va." ("Merrimac"), by H. A. Trexler, revd., XXV, 283.

Confederate Purchasing Operations Abroad, by S. B. Thompson, revd., XXIII, 416-17.

Confederate States, J. Davis and, XVI, 570-72, XXV, 426-28; B. Forrest and, XVIII, 95-96; J. Stuart and, 96-98; R. E. Lee and, 292; A. H. Stephens and, XIX, 434-35; for. relations of, 435-37; hist., 587-88; salt problem in, XXI, 282-83; disloyalty in, XXII, 111-12; purchases of abroad, XXIII, 416-17; role of women in, 579-80; varying opinions of people in, XXIV, 353-60; and cotton, 360-62; Cotton Bureau, 362-66; home life in, 368; bond of acquired by Hamilton College hist. dept., 435; forces of, and Battle of Gettysburg, 520-25; ironclads of, XXV, 283; fall of, 428.

Conference for Progressive Pol. Action, and 1924 elec., XX, 24.

Conference of Hist. Socs., advisory comm., noted, XIX, 157.

Congdon, R. S., art. by commented upon, XVI, 140-41.

Conger, Arthur L., *The Rise of U. S. Grant*, revd., XVIII, 588-89.

Conger, John L., "The Reaction of the Frontier to the Gold Craze," paper, XXI, 219.

Congregationalists, L. Bacon and, XIX, 114-15; missions of in Ia. Terr., XXII, 233; in Wis., XXV, 244.

Congress, Continental, presidency of, XVII, 610; letters of members of, XIX, 272-73, XX, 275-76, XXII, 90-91, XXIII, 562-63; jours., XXI, 545-46, XXIV, 537-38; evolution of exec. depts. of, XXII, 284-85.

Congress, U. S., and *Cong. Globe*, XVII, 555; hist., XXIII, 299-300; records of, Von Holst and, 529; Jours. of, pub. of, XXV, 5; Laws of, pub. of, 5; enacts laws on irrig., 71 ff.; on Memphis, El Paso and Pacific R. R., 509, 520-21. *See also* Legislation.

Congress for Hist. Sciences, 8th internatl., noted, XXIV, 134, announced, 440.

Congress, Jours. of, pub., XXV, 5.

Congress, Laws of, pub., XXV, 5.

Congress of the Confed., and govt. in Old N. W., XXV, 321.

Congress, Secret Jours. of the Acts and Proceeds. of, 1775-88, pub., XXV, 7.

Congressional Globe, F. P. Blair and, XVII, 555.

Conkling, Roscoe, Chidsey biog., XXII, 308-309; R. B. Hayes on, XXV, 374.

Connecticut, tercent. celeb. pubs., XX, 452-53; hist., 1818-50, XXI, 92-93; N. Middlesex celeb. of tercent. of, noted, XXII, 336; col., J. Mason in, XXIII, 81-82.

Connelly, William E., rev., XVI, 426-28; death, XVII, 506.

Conner, John, Thompson biog., XXIV, 436, XXV, 278-79.

Conner, Richard and Margaret, cabin, dedicated, XXII, 338.

Conner, William, Thompson biog., XXIV, 436, XXV, 278-79.

Connolly, John, and O. Val. Indian trade, XX, 478 ff.; and Dunmore's War, XXI, 320 ff.

Connor, Jeannette T., tr. and ed., *Col. Records of Sp. Fla.*, II, revd., XVIII, 551-52.

Connor, Robert D. W., "Plans for a Natl. Archives Estab.," paper, XXII, 232-33.

Connor, Thomas, diary, XXI, 401-402.

Conquest of a Continent: Or the Expan. of Races in Am., by M. Grant, revd., XX, 589-90.

Conrad, Bryan, co-auth., *J. Longstreet*, revd., XXIII, 276-78.

Conrad, John H., trespasses claims of Mont. cattlemen, XVI, 189.

Conscientious Objectors in the Civil War, by E. N. Wright, revd., XVIII, 263-65.

Conscription, milit., and conscientious objection, XXII, 131-32.

Conservation in U. S., forest, XX, 607; soil, XXV, 587-88. *See also* Forestry.

Conservatism, and Know Nothing movt. in O., XXV, 340, 345.

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice, *Champlain*, revd., XIX, 270-71.

"Constitution," *see* "Old Ironsides."

Constitution, U. S., and police power, XVII, 5-7; hists., 1776-1860, XVIII,

586-87, gen., **XXII**, 610-11; ratification of in N. C., **XIX**, 420-21; revision of suggested, **XX**, 146-47; found. for, 272-73; theories on, **XXII**, 133-35; as taught in school and college, **XXIII**, 131-32; handbks. on, 160, 325-26; Von Holst on, 522; form. of, 566-67, **XXV**, 6-7; and Supreme Ct., **XXIII**, 592-93, **XXIV**, 416-18, 418; sesquicent. comm. photostats on, 433; and S. Johnson, 539-40; 150th anniv. of, observed in N. C., 596, by Am. Hist. Assoc., 596; in Pa., 596; C. Pinckney's role in, **XXV**, 91-92; meaning of, 267-68; G. Mason and, 401-402; R. Sherman and, 402-403; J. Madison and, 404-405. *See also* Amendments to U. S. Constitution.

Constitution and the Men Who Made It: The Story of the Const. Conv., 1787, by H. Lyon, revd., **XXIII**, 566-67.

Constitution in School and College, by H. A. Bennett, revd., **XXIII**, 131-32.

Constitution Making in Indiana, by C. Kettleborough, revd., **XVII**, 672-73.

Constitution of the U. S., ed. by W. R. Barnes, noted, **XXIII**, 160.

Constitution Up to Date, by C. H. Coleman, noted, **XXV**, 267-68.

Constitutional Conv. of 1787, Jour. of the, pub., **XXV**, 6-7.

Constitutional convs., state, in La., **XXIII**, 191, 197; in N. W. Terr., 192; in Ala., 193; in Mo., 193, 198; in N. Y., 193-94, 198; in Del., 195-96; in Tenn., 196; in N. C., 197; in N. J., 197, 199; in Tex., 198; in Ky., 199; in Mich., 199, 200; in Ark., 200; in Wis., 201-202; official pubs. on, 621; in Indiana, debates and jour. of 1850-51, **XXV**, 301.

Constitutional Develop. in the S. Atlantic States, 1776-1860, by F. M. Green, revd., **XVIII**, 586-87.

Constitutional Hist. of the First Brit. Emp., by A. B. Keith, revd., **XVIII**, 252.

Constitutional Hist. of the U. S., by A. C. McLaughlin, revd., **XXII**, 610-11.

Constitutional Hist. of the U. S., by H. E. Von Holst, analysis and estimate of, **XXIII**, 511-32.

Constitutionalist (Miss.), on tariff question, **XXII**, 514.

Constitutionism, by J. Mussatti, noted, **XXIII**, 325-26.

Constitutions, state: Indiana, **XVII**, 672-73; Iowa, **XXII**, 122-23; Pa., of 1776, **XXIII**, 90-91; how made, 189 ff.; people and, 189 ff.; legis. and, 190 ff.; econ. conditions and, 190 ff.; processes in various states, 191 ff.; expan. of exec. power, 203-204; official pubs. on, 621. *See also* Constitutional conventions, state.

Constitutions of Ia., by B. F. Shambaugh, revd., **XXII**, 122-23.

Consumer Educ., pub. announced, **XXV**, 545-46.

Consumers, agric., **XXIV**, 325; pub. for, **XXV**, 545-46.

Consumption, U. S. capacity for, **XXII**, 135-37.

Contemporary Problems in the U. S., by H. Taylor *et al.*, I, revd., **XXI**, 583-85, II, revd., **XXII**, 326-27.

Continent Lost — A Civiliz. Won, by J. P. Kinney, revd., **XXIV**, 252.

Continental Cong., Jours. of the, pub., **XXV**, 16 ff.

Contribution of C. Pinckney to the Form. of the Am. Union, by A. J. Bethea, revd., **XXV**, 91-92.

Contributions of Early Jews to Am. Medicine, by S. R. Kagan, noted, **XXI**, 615-16.

Conventions, commercial, Natl. Cattlemen's, **XVI**, 197; in S., **XVIII**, 89-90.

Conventions, const., *see* Constitutional conventions, state.

Conventions, labor, in S. C., 1869, **XVIII**, 199-200.

Conventions, pol., natl., Dem., 1856, **XIX**, 531, 1864, **XVIII**, 505 ff., 1896, **XVII**, 432 ff., 1912, **XXII**, 537-46; Repub., 1856, **XXV**, 341 ff., 1860, **XIX**, 198-99, 1864, **XVIII**, 508 ff., 1896, **XVII**, 433 ff., **XVIII**, 525 ff., **XX**, 235, 1910, **XXV**, 531-32, 1912, **XIX**, 600-601; of govs., in Raleigh (S. C.), 1856, **XXI**, 509-10; Know Nothing, 1856, **XXV**, 343, 347; Greenback, 1876, **XX**, 17-18; People's, 1894, **XXIV**, 203; "Sound Money," J. G. Carlisle and, **XVII**, 430; of 1860, and Mo., **XXI**, 19-21; state, Mo. in, 1852, p. 16, in 1860, p. 19, in 1910, **XXII**, 538-39; Repub. in Wis., 1856, **XVII**, 215 ff.; Dem., in O., 1868, **XXIV**, 181-82; Patrons of Indus., in Mich., 1889-91, p. 187 ff.

"Conversations with Hayes: A Biog's. Notes," ed. by C. W. Garrison, **XXV**, 369-80.

Conway, Martin F., on loyalty of Union officers, **XXV**, 496.

Cook, Ebenezer, letters, coll. of, **XXIV**, 137.

Cook, Roy B., *The Annals of Ft. Lee*, revd., **XXIII**, 135.

Cooke, Jay, and natl. currency, **XVII**, 405, 411; jour. of, **XXIII**, 144-45; Larson biog., **XXIV**, 91-92.

Coolidge, Dane, co-auth., *The Navajo Indians*, revd., **XVIII**, 73-74; *Fighting Men of the W.*, revd., **XIX**, 283-84; *Ariz. Cowboys*, revd., **XXV**, 289-90.

Coolidge, Mary R., co-auth., *The Navajo Indians*, revd., **XVIII**, 73-74.

Coontz, Robert E., *True Anecdotes of an Admiral*, noted, **XXII**, 342.

Cooper, James F., *The Am. Dem.*, revd., **XVIII**, 402-404; Boynton biog., 402-404; *Satanstoe*, revd., **XXIV**, 243-44; and Whigs, **XXV**, 405-406.

Cooper, Peter, sketch of, **XXIII**, 111-13.

Cooper, Russell M., *Am. Consultation in World Affairs for the Preservation of Peace*, revd., **XXI**, 577-78.

Cope, Edward D., Osborn biog., **XVIII**, 594-95.

Cope: Master Naturalist, by H. F. Osborn, revd., **XVIII**, 594-95.

Copper, mining of in Mont., **XXIII**, 430-31.

"Copperhead," use of term during Civil War, **XXV**, 263-64.

Coppock, Homer J., "H. L. Osgood," **XIX**, 394-403.

Coppock, Joseph D., co-ed., Cooper's *Satanstoe*, revd., **XXIV**, 243-44.

Corbett, Percy E., *The Settlement of Can.-Am. Disputes*, revd., **XXIV**, 576-77.

Corbitt, David L., ed., *Public Papers and Letters of A. W. McLean*, revd., **XIX**, 299-300; ed., *Public Papers and Letters of O. M. Gardiner*, noted, **XXIV**, 434.

Corbitt, Duvon C., "J. Colbert and the Sp. Claims to the E. Bank of the Miss.," **XXIV**, 457-72.

Corlett, William T., *The Medicine-Man of the Am. Indian and His Cultural Background*, revd., **XXII**, 578-80.

Corn laws, Eng., hist., **XVII**, 491-92.

Cornell, Alonzo B., and N. Y. Custom-House, **XVIII**, 350 ff.

Cornell, Ezra, Smith biog., **XXII**, 591.

Cornell, William B., co-ed., *The Develop. of Am. Industries*, revd., **XIX**, 611-12.

Cornell Univ. Library, acquires J. S. Morrill's letters and papers, **XXIV**, 596.

Corning, A. Elwood, *Washington at Temple Hill*, revd., **XXI**, 398-99.

Cornish, Hubert R., *N. J.*, revd., **XIX**, 151.

Coronado's Children: Tales of Lost Mines and Buried Treasures of the S. W., by J. F. Dobie, revd., **XVIII**, 275-76.

Corpus Christi (Tex.), frontier seaport, **XXI**, 410-11.

Correspondence Addressed to J. C. Calhoun, 1837-49, ed. by C. S. Boucher and R. P. Brooks, revd., **XVIII**, 410-11.

Correspondence between T. Jefferson and P. S. du Pont de Nemours, 1798-1817, ed. by D. Malone, revd., **XVIII**, 78.

Correspondence of A. Jackson, ed. by J. S. Bassett, III, *1820-28*, revd., **XVI**, 111-13, IV, *1829-32*, revd., **XVII**, 156-58, V, *1833-38*, revd., **XVIII**, 256, VI, *1839-45*, VII, index, revd., **XXII**, 585-87.

Correspondence of Gen. T. Gage with the Secs. of State, comp. and ed. by C. E. Carter, I, revd., **XVIII**, 252-53, II, revd., **XXI**, 84.

"Correspondence of H. Stuart and A. Cameron with the Wataugans," ed. by P. M. Hamer, **XVII**, 451-59.

Correspondence of the Hon. P. Russell with Allied Docs. Relating to His Admin. of the Govt. of Upper Can. during the Official Term of Lieut.-Gov. J. G. Simcoe while on Leave of Absence, coll. and ed. by Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank and A. F. Hunter, I, *1796-97*, revd., **XX**, 412.

Corrigan, Raymond, "Cath. Mission Aid Socs.," paper, **XXII**, 234.

Corry, Andrew, rev., **XXI**, 410-11.

Corry, John P., *Indian Affairs in Ga.*, revd., **XXV**, 87.

Corsica, and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 493.

Corwin, Edward S., rev., **XXI**, 439-41; *The Twilight of the Supreme Ct.*, revd., **XXII**, 133-35.

Cost of living, in U. S. in 1850's, **XIX**, 510-11.

Cost of the World War to the Am. People, by J. M. Clark, revd., **XIX**, 140-41.

Cotterill, Ralph S., revs., **XVI**, 102-104, 574-76, **XVII**, 150-52, **XX**, 603, **XXI**, 283, **XXIV**, 530-31, 550-51; "Natl. Land System in the S.," **XVI**, 495-506; "Indian Trade in the S.," paper, **XVIII**, 213; "The Southern Indians in the Northwestern Camps. of 1790-94," paper, **XXIV**, 199; "Fed. Indian Management in the S., 1789-1825," **XX**, 333-52; *The Old S.*, revd., **XXIII**, 412-13.

Cotton, John, Sweet biog., **XXV**, 100-101.

Cotton, role of in slavery expan., **XVI**, 153 ff.; in Miss. Terr., 505; and labor

in Old S., XVII, 160-63; mfr. of in early New Eng., XVIII, 572; textile industry in, 295-96; econ. crisis and, XXII, 478-79; and tariff question in Miss., 515, 516, 519-20, 521-24; crops on Miss. plant., ann. acreage, 1839-59, XXIII, 365; in Confed. States, XXIV, 360-66.

Cotton Bureau, in Confed. States, XXIV, 362-66.

Cotton Crisis: Proceeds. of 2d Conf., Inst. of Public Affairs, ed. by S. D. Myres Jr., noted, XXII, 478-79.

Coulter, E. Merton, *College Life in Old S.*, revd., XVI, 132-34; *Short Hist. of Ga.*, revd., XXI, 429-30; ed., *Ga.'s Disputed Ruins*, revd., XXIV, 239-40; *W. G. Brownlow*, revd., 403-405; "A Cent. of a Ga. Plant.," paper, XVI, 243, printed, 334-46; revs., XVI, 411-13, 576-77, XVII, 463-64, XVIII, 573, XIX, 434-35, XXI, 95-96, XXII, 454-55, 590-91, XXIII, 436-37, XXIV, 86-87; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXII, 236, XXIII, 226.

Coulter, Edith M., co-auth., *Hist. Bibliogs.*, noted, XXII, 478.

Country Printer: N. Y. State, 1785-1830, by M. W. Hamilton, revd., XXIII, 601-602.

Counts, George S., *Prospects of Am. Democracy*, revd., XXV, 595-97.

County archives, inventory of, in O., XXIV, 436, XXV, 610; in N. C., 143, 447; in Ill., 611.

County Govt. and Admin. in N. C., by P. W. Wager, revd., XVI, 134-35.

County Hist. Socs.: Information Desired in Compiling County Hists., Local Museums, noted, XXV, 145.

County pubs., official, XXV, 139-40.

Course of Emp.: 1st Hand Accts. of Calif. in the Days of the Gold Rush of '49, comp. by V. Bari, XVIII, 579-80.

Courts, *see* Judicial administration; Judicial decisions; Law; Litigation; Supreme Court.

Covered Wagon Days: A Journey across the Plains in the 60's and Pioneer Days in the N. W.: from the Private Jours. of A. J. Dickson, ed. by A. J. Dickson, revd., XVI, 428-29.

"Cow Country in Transition," by E. E. Dale, XXIV, 3-20.

Cowboy Lingo, by R. F. Adams, revd., XXIII, 311-12.

Cowboys, as portrayed by W. S. Hart, XVI, 584-86; James autobiog., XVII, 647-48; tales of, XIX, 130; on frontier, XX, 229-30; humor of, XXII, 243-44; in S. W., XXIII, 310-11; speech of, 311-12; in Wyo., 429; K. Cary, 606; in Okla., 609-10; life of, XXIV, 3 ff.; dances of, 7; hospitality of, 9; business tactics of, 9 ff.; contacts of with "nesters," 12 ff.; become homesteaders, 17 ff.; disappearance of, 19-20; in Tex., 125-26; in Ariz., XXV, 289-90.

Cowdrey, Mary B., ed., *The Checkered Years*, revd., XXIV, 567.

Cowell, Mrs. Sam, diary, XXII, 104.

Cowells in Am., Being the Diary of Mrs. S. Cowell during Her Husband's Concert Tour in the Yrs. 1860-61, ed. by M. W. Disher, revd., XXII, 104.

Cowie, Alexander, ed., Simms's *Yemassee*, revd., XXIV, 242-44.

Cowles, Julia, diaries, XVIII, 444.

Cowman's Wife, by M. K. Rak, revd., XXI, 571-72.

Cox, Dale, revs., XXIII, 152-53, 615-16.

Cox, Elbert, ed., *Hist. Notes*, XIX, 158.

Cox, Isaac J., "Burr's Conspiracy in Indiana," paper, XVI, 240; "On the Way to the Indies," paper, XIX, 254; "Rev. Racketeering on the Tex. Frontier," paper, XXIII, 219-20; revs., XVIII, 551-52, 605, XIX, 607, 625-26, XX, 113-14, 298, 573-74, 576-77, XXI, 400-401, XXIII, 399-400, 421-22, XXIV, 388-90, 541-43, 553-54, XXV, 285-86; deleg. to Internatl. Cong. of Hist. Sci., XX, 458; comments, XXII, 239; co-auth., *Arg., Brazil, and Chile since Indep.*, revd., 612-13; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXIV, 202-204, XXV, 240-41.

Coxey, Jacob S., and his army, XVI, 595-98.

Coxey's Army: A Study of the Indus. Army Movt. of 1894, by D. L. McMurry, revd., XVI, 595-98.

Coy, Owen C., *The Humboldt Bay Region*, revd., XVIII, 100-101; *Gold Days*, revd., 409-10; *The Great Trek*, revd., XX, 124-26.

Coyote Wisdom, ed. by J. F. Dobie, noted, XXV, 546-47.

Crabb, Alfred L., ed., "G. Washington and the Chickasaw Nation, 1795," XIX, 404-408.

Cradle of the Queen City: A Hist. of Buffalo to the Incorporation of the City, by R. W. Bingham, revd., XIX, 284.

Craigie, William, ed., *A Dict. of Am. Eng. on Hist. Principles*, pt. I, revd., XXIV, 427-28.

Craigmyle, Lord, *see* Shaw, Thomas.

Cramer, C. H., "Tribulations of a Milit. Commander in the War of 1812," paper, **XXIV**, 199-200.

Crandall, Andrew W., *The Early Hist. of the Repub. Party*, revd., **XVIII**, 93-95.

Crane, Catherine D., co-auth., *The Writings and Speeches of O. Cromwell*, I, *1599-1649*, noted, **XXIV**, 287.

Crane, Verner W., *Southern Frontier*, revd., **XVI**, 102-104; *B. Franklin*, revd., **XXIII**, 262-63; revs., **XVIII**, 69-71, 254, **XIX**, 102-103, 109, 464, **XX**, 102, **XXII**, 559-60, 567-68, **XXIII**, 402-404, **XXIV**, 540-41; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XVIII**, 215; communic., **XXIII**, 457-59.

Crapo, Henry H., Crapo biog., **XXII**, 467-68.

Crary, Isaac E., educ. activities of in Mich., **XXII**, 391 ff.

Craven, Avery O., revs., **XVIII**, 246, 413-14, **XIX**, 286-88, 289-90, **XXIII**, 409-11, **XXIV**, 88-89, 263-64, **XXV**, 567-69; reports 26th ann. meet. M. V. H. A., **XX**, 225-38; *E. Ruffin, Southerner*, revd., **XIX**, 433-34; ed., "*To Markie.*" *The Letters of R. E. Lee to M. C. Williams*, revd., **XXII**, 106-107; *Essays in Honor of W. E. Dodd*, revd., **XXIII**, 129-31.

Craven, Wesley F., *Dissolution of the Va. Co.*, revd., **XIX**, 578-79.

Crawford, Isabel, *A Jolly Jour.*, revd., **XIX**, 620.

Crawford, Old Ft., excavations at site of, **XXV**, 451.

Crawford, William, and Am. Rev. in frontier O., **XVII**, 517-19.

Creel, George, *T. Paine — Liberty Bell*, revd., **XIX**, 306.

Creer, Leland H., *Utah and the Nation*, revd., **XVIII**, 98-100.

Cresap, Michael, and Dunmore's War, **XXI**, 320 ff.

Cress, Eleanor C., co-reviser, Chittenden's *Yellowstone Natl. Park*, revd., **XX**, 304.

Cresson, William P., *F. Dana*, revd., **XVIII**, 254.

Crete (Neb.), frontier life in, **XXV**, 288-89.

Cretin, Joseph, and Cath. Church in N. W., **XXIV**, 400-401.

Crime, and criminal justice in Va., **XVII**, 664-65, in U. S., 669-70, in O., **XXIII**, 467; on frontier, 497-500; in Kan., **XIX**, 71 ff.; statis. on in Ia., 320; in early S. W., 538 ff., 541 ff.; and *Va. Gazette*, **XXI**, 303; in Old N. W., **XXIII**, 497-500.

Criminal Actions in the Common Pleas Cts. in O., by C. E. Gehlke, noted, **XXIII**, 467.

Criminal Justice in Am., by H. R. Pound, revd., **XVII**, 669-70.

Criminal Law in Va., by A. P. Scott, revd., **XVII**, 664-65.

Criminal Statis. in Ia., by C. N. Burrows, noted, **XIX**, 320.

Crisis of Quebec, 1914-18, by E. H. Armstrong, revd., **XXIV**, 574-75.

Criteria for the Life Hist., by J. Dollard, revd., **XXIII**, 126-27.

Critical Per. of Am. Hist., 1783-89, by J. Fiske, estimate of, **XVII**, 272.

Critical Yr.: A Study of A. Johnson and Reconstruction, by H. K. Beale, revd., **XVII**, 635-37.

Crittenden, Charles C., *Commerce of N. C., 1763-89*, revd., **XXIII**, 404-405; "Common Sense and the Am. Rev.," speech, **XXIV**, 282; co-ed., *The Hist. Records of N. C.*, II, noted, **XXV**, 447.

Crittenden, Henry H., comp., *The Crittenden Memoirs*, revd., **XXIV**, 92-93.

Crittenden, Thomas T., memoirs of, **XXIV**, 92-93.

Crittenden Memoirs, comp. by H. H. Crittenden, revd., **XXIV**, 92-93.

Crocket, George L., *2 Cents. in East Tex.*, revd., **XIX**, 619.

Crockett, Albert S., *Peacocks on Parade*, revd., **XVIII**, 616.

Croffut, William, *An Am. Procession*, revd., **XVIII**, 414-15.

Crofts Am. Hist. Ser., ed. by D. R. Fox, revd., **XXIV**, 422-23.

Croker, Richard, Stoddard biog., **XVIII**, 277-78.

Cromwell, Oliver, bibliog., **XVII**, 490-91; new index to bibliog. announced, **XXI**, 615; writings and speeches of, **XXIV**, 287.

Crops, produced by slave labor, **XVI**, 153 ff.; raised in Mo., **XXI**, 9 ff.; in early La., **XXII**, 256 *passim*; cotton on Miss. plant., 1839-59, **XXIII**, 365; corn, 1841-65, p. 366. *See also* Agriculture.

Cross, Arthur L., *Shorter Hist. of Eng. and Greater Brit.*, new edit. noted, **XXV**, 614-15.

Cross in the Wilderness, A Biog. of Pioneer O., by Sister Monica, revd., **XVIII**, 132-33.

Crouse, David E., *The O. Gateway*, revd., **XXV**, 275-76.

Crow Indians, by R. H. Lowie, revd., **XXII**, 581.

Crowded Yrs.: The Reminiscences of W. G. McAdoo, revd., **XVIII**, 600-601.

Crown of Glory: The Life of J. J. Strang: Moses of the Mormons, by O. W. Riegel, revd., **XXIII**, 284-85.

Crowther, Samuel, co-auth., *Why Quit Our Own*, revd., **XXIV**, 131-32.

Cruikshank, Ernest A., co-coll. and ed., *The Corresp. of the Hon. P. Russell*, I, revd., **XX**, 412.

Crusaders of the Jungle, by J. T. Nelson and J. F. Rippy, noted, **XXIII**, 470-71.

Crusades, hist., **XVI**, 397.

Crusades, by R. A. Newhall, revd., **XVI**, 395-99.

Cruzat, Francisco, and Ft. St. Joseph, **XIX**, 179 ff.; letter to Gov. Galvez, 187-89; advances against Colbert's band, **XXIV**, 464; negotiates with Indians, 464-66.

Cruzat, Mme. Francisco, captured by Colbert, **XXIV**, 459 ff.; released, 461; delivers letter to Miró, 462.

Cuba, and slavery expan., **XVI**, 163-64; Am. imperialism and, **XIX**, 220 ff.; during 1853-55, pp. 428-29; indep. of, 598-99; relations with U. S., **XXI**, 437-39, **XXII**, 611, 612; and N. Y. press, 127-28; hist., 128-30; and provisional govt. in, **XXV**, 432-33.

Cuba and the U. S., 1900-35, by R. M. Fitzgibbon, revd., **XXII**, 611-12.

Cuban Crisis as Reflected in the N. Y. Press (1895-98), by J. E. Wisan, revd., **XXII**, 127-28.

Cuillerier, Angelique, alleged informant of H. Gladwin, **XXI**, 153-57.

Culkin, William E., *North Shore Place Names*, noted, **XIX**, 322.

Culture, in Indiana, and population movt., **XVI**, 347-58; in Old S. W. during Jacksonian per., 530 ff.; in U. S. and material progress, **XVII**, 342-44; relig. background for, **XVIII**, 127-28; *vs.* civiliz., **XXII**, 613-15; gen. Am., 615-16; Sp., **XXIII**, 230-31; study of, noted, **XXV**, 607; in Old N. W., **XIX**, 17 ff., contribs. to, **XXV**, 234; Sino-Am., contacts and, **XIX**, 112-13; in Tex., Mex. *vs.* U. S., **XX**, 118-19; on frontier, **XXII**, 117-18; among Am. Indians, **XXII**, 578-80, **XXIV**, 374-75; Europ., effect of on New Eng., **XXII**, 572-73; early O., **XXV**, 566-67.

Culture Conflict in Tex., by S. H. Lowrie, revd., **XX**, 118-19.

Culture Contacts of the U. S. and China: The Earliest Sino-Am. Culture Contacts, 1784-1844, by G. H. Danton, revd., **XIX**, 112-13.

Cumberland Papers, selected docs. from, **XXIV**, 380-81.

Cumberland Parish, Lunenburg County, Va., 1746-1816, by L. C. Bell, revd., **XVII**, 633-35.

Cunningham, Eugene, *Triggernometry*, revd., **XXII**, 125-26.

Currency, during Civil War, on Pacific Coast, **XVI**, 50 ff.; gold and, 50 ff.; greenbacks and, 50 ff.; taxes and, 52 ff.; legis. concerning, 52 ff.; litigation concerning, 57 ff.; Supreme Ct. decisions on, 66 ff.; in early trade, 478-79; J. Cooke and, **XVII**, 405, 411; gold *vs.* silver, and Dem. party, 422 ff.; and Fed. Reserve Act, **XVIII**, 421-22; Greenbacks and resumption, 590; gold standard and camp. of 1896, **XX**, 235; and natl. banks, 208-209; J. Sherman on, 185 ff.; in Colo., 343 ff.; in Am. colonies, **XXII**, 562-63; and W., **XXIII**, 205-16; in U. S., hist., 444; and Pendleton plan, **XXIV**, 171 ff., 329 ff.; silver, R. B. Hayes and, **XXV**, 375-76. *See also* Banks; Debts; Finance; Monetary Policy; Monetary Problems; Money.

"Currency Question on the Pacific Coast during the Civil War," by J. Ellison, **XVI**, 50-66.

Current Problems of Public Policy, ed. by C. A. Beard and G. H. E. Smith, revd., **XXIII**, 595.

Curriculum Making in the Social Studies: A Social Process Approach, by L. C. Marshall and R. M. Goetz, revd., **XXIV**, 421-22.

Curti, Merle, *Am. Peace Crusade, 1815-60*, revd., **XVII**, 629-30; *Bryan and World Peace*, revd., **XIX**, 477-78; *The Social Ideas of Am. Educators*, revd., **XXIII**, 127-29; *Peace or War*, revd., 294-95; *The Learned Blacksmith*, revd., **XXIV**, 90-91; revs., **XXI**, 92-93, **XXII**, 104, 322-24, 458-59, 591-93, **XXIII**, 588-89, **XXIV**, 258-59, **XXV**, 578-79, 591-92.

Curtis, Benjamin R., and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 9 ff.

Curtis, Edith, *A. Hutchinson, A Biog.*, revd., **XVII**, 460-61.

Curtis, Edward E., rev., **XXV**, 393.

Curtis, George T., and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 9 ff.; on Erie R. R., 574-76.

Curtis, Samuel R., and Sioux, **XVI**, 426-28.

Cushing, Samuel, letter, **XIX**, 262-64.

Custer, George A., Black Hills exped. noted, XVI, 606; Wooden Leg and, XVIII, 416-17; Van de Water biog., XXII, 311-12.

Custom-House, N. Y., controversy over, XVIII, 350 ff.

Cutler, Ephraim, and O. land sales, XVI, 485, 493-94.

Cutler, Manasseh, and Ord. of 1787, XXV, 167, 168, 170.

Cyrus H. McCormick, I, *Seed-Time, 1809-56*, by W. T. Hutchinson, revd., XVII, 630-31, II, *Harvest, 1856-84*, revd., XXIII, 113-14.

Czech Pioneers of the S. W., by E. Hudson in collab. with H. R. Maresh, revd., XXI, 407-408.

Czechoslovakia, T. G. Masaryk and, XVIII, 447.

Czechs, in S. W., XXI, 407-408.

DABNEY, VIRGINIUS, *Liberalism in the S.*, revd., XIX, 596-97.

Dafoe, John W., *Can., an Am. Nation*, revd., XXII, 470-71.

Daggett, Harriet S., *The Community Property System of La. with Comparative Studies*, revd., XVIII, 296.

Dahlin, Ebba, rev., XXII, 602-603.

Dahlinger, Charles W., *The Marquis Duquesne*, revd., XIX, 585-86.

Dahlman, James C., Carey biog., distrib. at M. V. H. A. meet., XIX, 253; revd., XXI, 126.

Daily Newspaper in Am.: The Evolution of a Social Instrument, by Alfred McC. Lee, revd., XXIV, 582-83.

Dairy Indus. in Can., by J. A. Ruddick *et al.*, ed. by H. A. Innis, revd., XXIV, 426.

Dakin, Edwin F., *Mrs. Eddy*, revd., XVI, 577-80.

Dakota, hist., XX, 427-28; cattle ranching in, 521 ff.

Dakota, An Informal Study of Terr. Days, Gleaned from Contemp. Newspapers, by E. La M. Waldo, revd., XX, 427-28.

Dakota Terr., R. R. in, XXIV, 205.

Dalbey, D. S., chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XIX, 251.

Dale, Edward E., presides M. V. H. A. dinner, XVII, 305; *The Range Cattle Indus.*, revd., 645-47; ed., *Frontier Trails*, revd., XVIII, 585-86; revs., 81-82, 136, 577-78, 612, XX, 424-25, XXII, 93-94, 100-101, XXIII, 288-89, 426-27, XXIV, 548-49, XXV, 583-84; remarks, XIX, 253; biog. of G. Foreman, noted, XX, 615; "The Humor of the Cowboy," paper, XXII, 243-44; "The Cow Country in Transition," printed, XXIV, 3-20, paper, 202.

Damours, Louis M. (Sieur de Cligancourt), arrives at Ft. Ottawa, XXII, 68; tries to deceive La Chapelle's men, 73-74.

Dana, Charles A., Rosebault biog., XVIII, 414-15.

Dana, Francis, Cresson biog., XVIII, 254.

Dana, Julian, *Sutter of Calif.*, revd., XXII, 309-10; *The Man Who Built San Francisco*, revd., XXIV, 105-106.

Dancing, among cowboys, XXIV, 7.

Dangerfield, Royden J., *In Defense of the Sen.*, revd., XX, 294-95.

Daniel, Hawthorne, narrator, *End of Track*, revd., XXIV, 126.

Daniel, Marjorie L., "W. Wilson — Historian," XXI, 361-74.

Daniel, Sadie I., *Women Builders*, revd., XIX, 153.

Daniel, Vivian P., and Dred Scott case, XVI, 9 ff.

Daniel Webster, 2 vols., by C. M. Fuess, revd., XVIII, 82-84.

Daniell, F. H. Blackburne, ed., *Cal. of State Papers, Domestic Ser., Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1682*, revd., XX, 166, *Jan. 1 to June 30, 1683*, revd., 309.

Daniels, Jonathan, *A Southerner Discovers the S.*, revd., XXV, 579-80.

Daniels, Winthrop M., *Am. R. Rs.*, revd., XIX, 631-32.

Daniels, Wylie J., *The Village at the End of the Rd.*, noted, XXV, 145.

Danish West Indies, purchase, XIX, 460-61.

Danton, George H., *The Culture Contacts of the U. S. and China*, revd., XIX, 112-13.

Dark Circle of Branches, by L. A. Armer, noted, XX, 454.

Darling, Arthur H., ed., *Public Papers of F. G. Newlands*, revd., XIX, 450-51.

Darrow, Jane, *N. Hale*, revd., XIX, 469.

Dart, Henry P., death, XXI, 458.

Dart, Rufus II, *The Puppet-Show on the Potomac*, revd., XXI, 127.

Dartmouth, Earl of, *see* Legge, William.

Dartmouth College, origin of, XXI, 260-61.

Dartmouth College MS. Ser., announced, XIX, 158-59.

"Date Inaccuracies in T. Jefferson's Writings," by C. M. Thomas, **XIX**, 87-90.

Dau, Frederick, *Fla., Old and New*, revd., **XXI**, 430-31.

D'Aubigné, Guillaume M., travs. of in U. S., **XXIII**, 96-97.

Daugherty, James, ed., *Their Weight in Wildcats: Tales of the Frontier*, revd., **XXIV**, 254.

Daughters of the Am. Rev., prepare bibliog. of Am. hist., **XX**, 610; Ill. Soc. of the, erects shrine to Lincoln, **XXV**, 450.

Dave Cook of the Rockies, by W. R. Collier and E. V. Westrate, revd., **XXIII**, 428-29.

Davenport, F. Garvin, ed., "Judge Sharkey Papers," **XX**, 75-90; "The Essay on *Habeas Corpus* in the Judge Sharkey Papers," **XXIII**, 243-46.

Davenport, Jean M., papers, **XVI**, 172; marries F. W. Lander, 187.

Davenport, John, letters, **XXV**, 557-58.

David, Henry, *The Hist. of the Haymarket Affair*, revd., **XXIII**, 583-84.

Davies, Godfrey, ed., *Bibliog. of Brit. Hist., Stuart Per.*, revd., **XVI**, 117-19.

Davis, Britton, *The Truth about Geronimo*, revd., **XVI**, 587-89.

Davis, Emily C., *Ancient Ams.*, revd., **XIX**, 411-13.

Davis, Harold E., ed., *Garfield of Hiram*, noted, **XVIII**, 620; revs., **XXI**, 603-604, **XXV**, 136-37.

Davis, Jefferson, and Lander exped., **XVI**, 172, 174-75; Tate biog., 570-72; Winston biog., **XVII**, 477-80; McElroy biog., **XXV**, 426-28; 2 unpub. letters, 539-42.

Davis, Joseph S., *Wheat and the AAA*, revd., **XXII**, 463-64.

Davis, Malcolm W., tr., *Lenin, Red Dictator*, revd., **XVIII**, 299.

Davis, Maxine, *The Lost Generation*, revd., **XXIII**, 322.

Davis, Mrs. Jefferson (Varina Howell), Rowland biog., **XIX**, 122-23.

Davis, Stanton L., *Pa. Pol.*, revd., **XXII**, 587-88.

Davis, Walter, presides M. V. H. A. dinner, **XVI**, 240.

Davis, William H., rev., **XVIII**, 594-95.

Dawes, Charles G., *Notes as Vice Pres., 1928-29*, revd., **XXII**, 609-10.

Dawes, Rufus, welcomes M. V. H. A., **XX**, 226.

Dawn of Tenn. Val. and Tenn. Hist., by S. C. Williams, revd., **XXV**, 562-64.

Dawson, Warrington, list of Fr. who died for Am. indep., **XIX**, 486.

Dawson, William C., and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 533.

Dawson, William W., revs., **XXII**, 447-48, **XXV**, 98-99.

Day, Clarence, *In the Green Mt. Country*, noted, **XXI**, 138.

Day of the Cattleman, by E. S. Osgood, revd., **XVI**, 429-31.

De Angelis, Jefferson, co-auth., *A Vagabond Trouper*, revd., **XVIII**, 296-97.

Dean, Henry C., and Pendleton plan, **XXIV**, 173-75, 182-83.

Dearborn, Henry A. S., *The Life of W. Bainbridge*, revd., **XIX**, 111-12.

Dearing, Charles L., co-auth., *The Natl. Recovery Admin.*, revd., **XXII**, 464-65.

Death on the Prairie: The 30 Yrs.' Struggle for the Western Plains, by P. I. Wellman, revd., **XXI**, 570-71.

Death Val., mining in, **XX**, 122-23, **XXIV**, 410.

Death Val. Men, by B. Lee, revd., **XX**, 122-23.

Debating societies, frontier, S. F. Miller and, **XVII**, 595 ff.

Debo, Angie, *The Rise and Fall of the Choctaw Republic*, revd., **XXI**, 409-10.

Debs, Eugene V., Painter biog., **XVII**, 486-87.

Debtors, relief of after Panic of 1819, **XXI**, 210.

Debts, natl., since World War, **XIX**, 632; state, Miss., **XX**, 228-29; Am., and for. bondholders, **XXII**, 140-41. *See also* Banks; Currency; Finance; Monetary policy; Monetary problems; Money.

Decatur, Stephen, Anthony biog., **XVIII**, 571-72; Lewis biog., **XXIV**, 390-91.

Decatur, by I. Anthony, revd., **XVIII**, 571-72.

Declaration of Indep., and control of Miss. R., **XXII**, 17-18.

Decline of the I. W. W., by J. S. Gambs, revd., **XIX**, 313.

Defenbach, Byron, *The State We Live In: Idaho*, revd., **XX**, 443.

Defrees, John D., and *Official Records*, **XXIV**, 222-24.

D'Église, Jacques, and Mo. R. trade, **XVI**, 366 ff., 523 ff.

Delanglez, Jean, *The Fr. Jesuits in Lower La.*, revd., **XXII**, 438-39; *Some La Salle Journeys*, revd., **XXV**, 385-87.

Delavillebeuvre, Juan, letter, XVIII, 541-48.

De Lemos, Gayoso, relation to Sp. traders, XVI, 521 ff.

Demarest, William H. S., comp., *The Anniv. of New Brunswick, N. J.*, revd., XX, 301.

Democracy, frontier, in Tenn., XIX, 422-23; Am., opinions on by Brit. consuls, 509; and militarism, XX, 600-601; philos. of and U. S., XXII, 322-24; Jeffersonian tradition in, XXIII, 409-11; in U. S. and World War, 587-88; and Supreme Ct., 592-93; Am. defense of, 593-94; *vs.* dictatorship, XXIV, 132-33; definition of, 588-89; U. S. and educ., XXV, 292-93; prospects of in U. S., 595-97.

Democracy and Milit. Power, by S. B. McKinley, revd., XXI, 600-601.

Democracy and the Supreme Ct., by R. K. Carr, revd., XXIII, 592-93.

Democracy in Transition, revd., XXIV, 588-89.

Democratic party, Chicago *Times* and, XVII, 557 ff.; in 1840's, p. 302; and gold Dems., 422 ff.; silver Dems., 422 ff.; Natl. Dems., 436 ff.; in N. C., 1835-61, XVIII, 92-93; in 1864, pp. 505 ff.; and silver issue, 1896, pp. 524 ff., XXIV, 505 ff.; immigrants lean toward, XIX, 194 ff.; in Old N. W., 1840-65, XX, 51 ff., in 1867, XXIV, 176; in Tenn., 1886-96, XX, 365-80; and movt. to acquire Mex., XXI, 33 ff.; in O., and abolition schools, 382 ff., and Pendleton plan, XXIV, 171 ff.; and Know Nothing movt., XXV, 336, 347; and camp. of 1856, XXI, 501 ff.; gold issue and imperialism, XXII, 217-18; W. J. Bryan and, 217-18, 537 ff.; in Miss., 1834-44, pp. 506 ff., and secession controversy, XXIV, 37 ff.; conv. of 1912, J. W. Folk's candidacy and, XXII, 537-38, 539, 540, 542 ff.; C. Clark and, 537-39, 540-42, 543 ff.; role of *Commoner* in, 538, 540, 542-43, 545-46; wool tariff bill and, 540-42; during elec. of 1892, and Swed.-Am. press, XXIII, 535 ff.; and elec. of 1900, pp. 43 ff.; and camp. of 1896, pp. 503 ff.; and gold standard, 507 ff.; S. P. Chase and, 340; J. Brinkerhoff and, 340-41; W. Medill and, 347; R. B. Hayes and, 370-73; and W. Point Acad., 495-96, 501-502; and elec. of 1910, pp. 523 ff. *See also* New Deal; Political parties; Politics.

Democratic Party in Ante-Bellum N. C., 1835-61, by C. C. Norton, revd., XVIII, 92-93.

Democratic Standard, file of, XIX, 159.

Denison, John H., *Emotional Currents in Am. Hist.*, revd., XIX, 298-99; *M. Hopkins*, revd., XXII, 591-93.

Denman, Clarence P., *The Secession Movt. in Ala.*, revd., XX, 284.

Dennett, Tyler, *J. Hay*, revd., XXI, 104-105.

Dennis, Charles H., *V. Lawson*, revd., XXIII, 114-15.

Dennis, William J., *Tacna and Arica*, revd., XVIII, 605.

Densmore, Frances, *Menominee Music*, noted, XIX, 321.

Denvir, John B. Jr., presides M. V. H. A. dinner, XXIV, 202.

De Pauw Univ., hist., XXIV, 128-29.

Depew, Chauncey M., Yeager biog., XXI, 423-24.

De Peyster, Arent S., and Indians in Old N. W., XVIII, 521-24.

Depressions, recent, and Am. public, XXI, 117-18; and finan. institutions, XXII, 620; and recovery, XXIV, 587-88; business and, in W., discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXI, 208-10. *See also* Economic conditions; Unemployment.

Depression Experience of Savings and Loan Assocs. in the U. S., by M. Bodfish, noted, XXII, 620.

Derrick, Samuel M., *Cent. Hist. of S. C. R. R.*, revd., XVIII, 445.

Deseret, Mormon state, XVIII, 187 ff.

Desert, Gt. Am., and irrig., XXV, 59 ff.

Desert Land Act, in Mont., XVI, 193, 199; of March 3, 1877, XVIII, 34.

Desertion, during Civil War, XVIII, 263-65; from Confed. army, XX, 126-27. *See also* Military life.

Desertion during the Civil War, by E. Lonn, revd., XVIII, 263-65.

Desertion of Ala. Troops from the Confed. Army, A Study in Sectionalism, by B. Martin, revd., XX, 126-27.

Desmarais, Jean B., on upper Mo., XVI, 516 ff.

Despots, enlightened, rule of, XVI, 398.

D'Estaing, Count, *see* Estaing, Charles H.

Destler, Chester Mc A., "Orig. and Character of the Pendleton Plan," paper, XXIII, 222-23, printed, XXIV, 171-84; "The Populist-Labor Alliance of 1894 in Ill.," paper, 203.

Detroit (Mich.), early hist., XVII, 100 ff., civic reform in, XVIII, 427-29;

Cath. diocese, hist., XX, 612; and Pontiac conspir., XXI, 147-62.

Detroit Rules Itself, by W. P. Lovett, revd., XVIII, 427-29.

Detzer, Karl W., rev., XVII, 163-65.

Deuel, Thorne, co-auth., *Rediscovering Ill.*, XXIV, 375-76.

Deutschland und die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika im Zeitalter Bismarcks, by O. (Graf) zu Stollberg-Wernigerode, revd., XX, 587-88.

"Development and Decline of Open Range Ranching in the N. W.," by H. E. Briggs, XX, 521-36.

Development of Am., by F. P. Wirth, revd., XXIII, 612-13.

Development of Am. Commerce, by J. H. Frederick, revd., XIX, 631.

Development of Am. Indus., ed. by J. G. Glover and W. B. Cornell, revd., XIX, 611-12.

Development of Am. Pol. Thought, by W. S. Carpenter, revd., XVIII, 124-25.

Development of Method. in the Old S. W., 1783-1824, by W. B. Posey, revd., XX, 603.

Development of Modern Medicine, by R. H. Shryock, awarded Mayflower Cup, XXIV, 596.

Development of the Flour-Milling Indus. in the U. S. with Special Ref. to the Indus. in Minneapolis, by C. B. Kuhlman, revd., XVI, 290-92.

Development of the League of Nations Ideal: Docs. and Corresp. of T. Marburg, 2 vols., ed. by J. H. Latané, revd., XIX, 462-63.

Development of the Mod. World, by J. Fiske and J. B. McMaster, noted, XVII, 272.

Development of the Teachers College in the U. S., by C. A. Harper, noted, XXII, 479.

Devil's Ditties, Being Stories of the Ky. Mt. People, with the Songs They Sing, by J. Thomas, revd., XIX, 481-82.

De Voto, Bernard, *M. Twain's Am.*, revd., XIX, 442-43.

Dewey, Nelson, home of at Cassville, Wis., purchased for state memorial park, XXIII, 159.

De Witt, John H., presides M. V. H. A. dinner, XVII, 308.

De Witt Clinton, by D. Bobbé, revd., XX, 567-68.

Dexter, Elizabeth A., *Col. Women of Affairs*, revised edit., noted, XVIII, 305.

Dexter, Walter F., *H. Hoover and Am. Individualism*, revd., XIX, 626.

Dialect Notes, noted, XXIII, 623.

Dialect speech, of mid-western pioneer, XXIII, 485-91.

Diaries of J. Cowles: A Conn. Record, 1797-1803, ed. by L. H. Mosley, revd., XVIII, 444.

Diary of a Circuit Rider: Excerpts from the Notes of H. Howe, Made while Traveling in Southern Wis. between the Yrs. 1864 and 1868 as a Missionary of the Disciples of Christ, ed. by J. H. Nebelthau, revd., XXI, 125-26.

"Diary of a Journey in Ark. in 1856," ed. by C. S. Sydnor, XXII, 419-33.

Diary of F. Mackenzie, revd., XVII, 611-13.

"Diary of G. Duffield," by L. G. Vander Velde, paper, XXI, 212-13, printed, XXIV, 21-34.

"Diary of H. Egge, A Ger. Immigrant," ed. and tr. by E. Bienhoff, XVII, 123-34.

Diary of My Journey from Muehlhausen in Thuringia via Bremen to the U. S. of N. Am. in the Yr. 1831, by J. A. Roebling, revd., XIX, 308-309.

Diary of O. H. Browning, II, ed. by J. G. Randall, revd., XX, 423-24.

Diary of the Alarcón Exped. into Tex., 1718-19, by F. Céliz, revd., XXII, 560-61.

Diary of W. Sewall, 1797-1846, ed. by J. Goodell, revd., XVIII, 402.

Diary with Reminiscences of the War and Refugee Life in the Shenandoah Val., 1860-65, by C. McDonald, supp. by H. McDonald, revd., XXII, 451-53.

Diaz, Porfirio, Beals biog., XX, 298-99.

Dick Co., A. B., 50th anniv. vol., noted, XXII, 339.

Dick, Everett, "Frontier newspapers of Kan. and Neb.," paper, XXIII, 221; *The Sod-House Frontier, 1854-90*, noted, 628, revd., XXIV, 564-65.

Dickens, Charles, *Uncommercial Traveller*, on Mormons, XVIII, 184; and stagecoach trav., XXIII, 9-10, 12.

Dickerson, Oliver M., revs., XVI, 406-407, 564-66, XVII, 608-10, XVIII, 252, 252-53, 565-66, 566, 567, XIX, 269-70, 413, 467-68, XX, 106-107, 560-61, 565-66, 568-69, 601-602, XXI, 84, XXII, 564-65, XXIII, 83-84, XXIV, 380-81, XXV, 90-91, 91-92, 402-403; comp., *Boston under Milit. Rule*, revd., XXIV, 381-83.

Dickson, Albert J., jours., XVI, 428-29.

Dickson, Arthur J., ed., *Covered Wagon Days*, revd., **XVI**, 428-29.

Dictionary of Am. Biog., ed. by A. Johnson and D. Malone, I-IV, revd., **XVII**, 116-22, V-VI, revd., **XVIII**, 65-68, ed. by D. Malone, VII-VIII, revd., **XIX**, 96-97, IX-X, revd., **XX**, 271-72, XI-XII, revd., 555-56, XIII-XVI, revd., **XXII**, 434-35.

Dictionary of Am. Eng. on Hist. Principles, ed. by W. Craigie *et al.*, pt. I, revd., **XXIV**, 427-28.

Dictionary of Am. Hist., project noted, **XXIV**, 137.

Dictionary of Mod. Am. Usage, by H. W. Horwill, revd., **XXIII**, 322-23.

Diet, S. Graham and, **XVIII**, 172 ff.; and pioneer trav., **XXIII**, 15, 24; of negro slaves on Miss. plant., 369, 370-71. *See also* Food, habits of.

Dietz, Frederick C., *Indus. Rev.*, **XVI**, 395-99; rev., **XVII**, 679-80.

Diffie, Bailey W., co-auth., *Porto Rico*, revd., **XIX**, 139-40.

Diffie, Justine W., co-auth., *Porto Rico*, revd., **XIX**, 139-40.

Dilke, Charles W., and stagecoach trav., **XXIII**, 19.

Dingley bill, and Silver Repub. movt., **XVIII**, 520 ff.

Dinsmore, Silas, Indian agt., **XX**, 340 ff.

Diplomacy, during Am. Rev., **XIX**, 103-104, **XX**, 229; in Miss. Val., discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XXII**, 238-39. *See also* Foreign relations.

Diplomacy of the Am. Rev.: The Foundations of Am. Diplom., 1775-1823, by S. F. Bemis, I, revd., **XXII**, 440-42.

Diplomatic Corresp. of the Am. Rev., pub. of, **XXV**, 6.

Diplomatic Corresp. of the U. S.: Inter-Am. Affairs, 1831-60, ed. by W. R. Manning, I-II, revd., **XX**, 418-20, III-IV, revd., **XXI**, 274-75, V, revd., **XXII**, 288-89, VI, revd., 587, X, revd., **XXV**, 570-71.

Diplomatic Hist. of Ga.: A Study of the Epoch of Jenkins' Ear, by J. T. Lanning, revd., **XXIII**, 402-404.

Diplomatic Hist. of the U. S., by S. F. Bemis, revd., **XXIV**, 275-77.

Diplomatic Protection of Ams. in Mex., by F. S. Dunn, revd., **XX**, 160-61.

Diplomatic Relations between the U. S. and Brazil, by L. F. Hill, revd., **XIX**, 608-609.

Diplomatic Relations between the U. S. and Gt. Brit., by H. G. Hodges, revd., **XVII**, 663-64.

Diplomatic Relations of the U. S. with the Barbary Powers, 1776-1816, by R. W. Irwin, revd., **XVIII**, 400.

Directory, Fr., and La., **XVII**, 371 ff.

Disarmament, U. S., **XIX**, 141-42; world, 478. *See also* Peace movements.

Discovery, of Am., Columbus and, **XIX**, 411-12, **XXIV**, 68-69; of N. Am., **XX**, 557-58; of Fla., 556-57; of the Ore. Trail, **XXII**, 582-84.

Discovery and Exploitation of the Minn. Iron Lands, by F. P. Wirth, revd., **XXIV**, 561.

Discovery of Am., by J. Fiske, estimate of, **XVII**, 267.

Discovery of the Ore. Trail, R. Stuart's Narratives of His Overland Trip Eastward from Astoria in 1812-13, ed. by P. A. Rollins, revd., **XXII**, 582-84.

Disease, smallpox on upper Mo., **XVII**, 278-99; in Old N. W. before 1840, **XX**, 497 ff.; of negro slaves on Miss. plant., **XXIII**, 371-72; yellow fever, in Memphis (Tenn.) in 1870's, **XXIV**, 483 ff.; and medic. knowledge of, 487-89; epidemics, 487-88. *See also* Epidemics; Health; Medical Care; and Medicine.

Disher, M. Willson, ed., *The Cowells in Am.*, revd., **XXII**, 104.

Disloyalty in the Confed., by G. L. Tatum, revd., **XXII**, 111-12.

Dissenting Opinions of Mr. Justice Holmes, ed. by A. Lief, revd., **XVIII**, 284-88.

Dissolution of the Va. Co., by W. F. Craven, revd., **XIX**, 578-79.

Distribution of the Aborig. Population of Mich., by W. B. Hinsdale, noted, **XIX**, 484.

District of Columbia, judicial cases on Am. slavery in, **XXIV**, 260-61.

District of Columbia bill, and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 535.

Dittemore, John V., co-auth., *M. B. Eddy*, revd., **XX**, 134-36.

Divided We Stand: The Crisis of a Frontierless Democracy, by W. P. Webb, revd., **XXV**, 294-95.

Dividing line between Va. and N. C., hist., **XVI**, 566-68.

Dixon-Meares Controversy, ed. by E. W. Howay, revd., **XVIII**, 441-42.

Doak, John M., co-auth., *Life on the Range and on the Trail*, revd., **XXIV**, 125-26.

Doane, Gilbert H., "The Librarian and the Bk. Review," paper, XXI, 210.

Dobie, J. Frank, revs., XVIII, 73-74, XX, 606-607, XXIII, 311-12, 608; *Coronado's Children*, revd., XVIII, 275-76; *On The Open Range*, revd., XIX, 151-52; *Tone the Bell Easy*, revd., XX, 441; co-ed., *Straight Tex.*, revd., XXIV, 411; ed., *Coyote Wisdom*, noted, XXV, 546-47; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXIII, 228.

Dobree, Bonamy, *W. Penn, Quaker and Pioneer*, revd., XIX, 581-82.

Doctor of the 1870's and 80's, by W. A. Pusey, revd., XIX, 440-42.

"Dr. T. Walker and the Loyal Co. of Va.," by A. Henderson, XIX, 165-66.

Doctors on Horseback: Pioneers of Am. Medicine, by J. T. Flexner, revd., XXV, 279-80.

Documentary hist. pub., and U. S. govt., XXV, 3-24.

Documents Illustrative of the Hist. of the Slave Trade to Am., ed. by E. Donnan, I, revd., XVIII, 69-71, II, revd., XIX, 109, III, revd., XX, 102, IV, revd., XXII, 567-68.

Documents Relating to the Commercial Policy of Sp. in the Flas. with Incidental Ref. to La., tr. and ed. by A. P. Whitaker, revd., XX, 113-14.

Documents Relating to the Early Hist. of Hudson Bay, ed. by J. B. Tyrrell, revd., XVIII, 438-39.

Documents Relating to the N. W. Co., ed. by W. S. Wallace, revd., XXII, 289-90.

Dodd, Walter F., rev., XVII, 672-73.

Dodd, William E., revs., XX, 142-43, XXV, 433-34; appt. ambass. to Ger., XX, 317; essays in honor of, XXIII, 129-31; *The Old S.: Struggles for Democracy*, revd., XXIV, 530-31.

Dodge, Grenville M., Perkins biog., XVI, 416-18.

Dodson, Leonidas, *A. Spotswood*, revd., XX, 105-106; co-ed., *P. V. Fithian: Jour., 1775-76*, revd., XXII, 87-88.

Dollard, John, *Criteria for the Life Hist.*, revd., XXIII, 126-27; *Caste and Class in a Southern Town*, revd., XXV, 121-22.

Dom Pedro, the Magnanimous, by M. W. Williams, noted, XXV, 150-51.

Dombrowski, James, *The Early Days of Christian Socialism in Am.*, revd., XXIV, 129-30.

Donald Mackenzie, "King of the N. W.," by C. W. Mackenzie, revd., XXV, 107.

Dondore, J. Dorothy, revs., XVII, 165-68, 617-18, XVIII, 114-15, XXIV, 565-66.

Doneghy, Dagmar, *The Border: A Mo. Saga*, revd., XVIII, 611.

Donnan, Elizabeth, ed., *Docs. Illustrative of the Hist. of the Slave Trade to Am.*, I, revd., XVIII, 69-71, II, revd., XIX, 109, III, revd., XX, 102, IV, revd., XXII, 567-68.

Donnelly, Thomas C., co-auth., *The 1928 Camp.*, revd., XIX, 456-57; *N. M. Hist. and Civics*, revd., XXI, 427-28.

Donovan, George F., *The Pre-Rev. Irish in Mass.*, revd., XX, 300.

Doolittle, James R., and U. S. pol., XVII, 213 ff.; monograph on by J. L. Sellers, noted, XXII, 152.

Dorn, Walter L., rev., XXIV, 427.

Dorris, Jonathan T., "Hist. Colls. Relating to the Hist. of Ky.," paper, XVIII, 224; *A Glimpse at Hist. Madison County and Richmond, Ky.*, noted, XXI, 451; *Old Cane Springs*, revd., XXIV, 89-90; *3 Decades of Progress*, revd., 127-28; rev., 392-93.

Dorsey, Stephen W., and star routes, XXII, 407 ff.

Dort, Wakefield, *Westport in Conn.'s Hist.*, noted, XXII, 477.

Doty, James D., and Comp. of 1850, XXII, 527.

Doubleday, Rhoda van B. T., ed., *Jours. of the Late Brevet Maj. P. N. Barbour and His Wife M. I. H. Barbour*, revd., XXIII, 269.

Doughty, Arthur G., co-ed., *Kelsey Papers*, revd., XVI, 265-66; *Report of the Public Archives for the Yr. 1930, Dom. of Can.*, revd., XVIII, 438-39, *1931*, revd., XIX, 317, *1932*, revd., XX, 309, *1933*, revd., XXI, 130, *1934*, noted, XXII, 153; death, XXIII, 635.

Douglas, Claude L., *Famous Tex. Feuds*, revd., XXIII, 610.

Douglas, Stephen A., and Chicago newspapers, XVII, 557-59, 561; pol. life of, XX, 227; novels about, 236-37; and Civil War, XXII, 105-106; and Comp. of 1850, pp. 527, 529 ff.

Dow, Lorenzo, and Method. relig. activities in Miss., XXII, 166-67.

Down the Tex. Road, by G. Foreman, noted, XXIII, 470.

Downes, Randolph C., "Trade in Frontier O.," XVI, 467-94; "Frontier Opposition to the N. W. Ord.," paper, XVII, 301; "Statehood Contest in O.,"

XVIII, 155-71; "The Frontier from the Indian Point of View," paper, XX, 234; "Dunmore's War: An Interpretation," XXI, 311-30; revs., XVIII, 78-79, XX, 154-55, 563-64, XXII, 292-93, XXIV, 252, 419-20, XXV, 278-79; *Frontier O.*, revd., XXII, 443-44.

Drake, Daniel, and medicine in Old N. W., XX, 504 ff.

Drake, Florence, narrator, Alford's *Civiliz.*, revd., XXIII, 608.

Drayton, William H., and J. Stuart, XVII, 352, 355, 357.

Dred Scott decision, events leading to, XVI, 3 ff.; litigation prior to, 4 ff.; J. A. Campbell and, 9 ff., XIX, 565 ff.; J. Buchanan and, XVI, 10; J. Catron and, 10-11, dissenting opinion on, 11 ff.; R. B. Taney and, 17 ff.; effect of, 21-22; pol. aspects of, 571-77.

Drinker, Cecil K., *Not So Long Ago*, revd., XXV, 554-55.

Driver, Carl S., rev., XIX, 422-23; *J. Sevier*, revd., XX, 115-16; "J. Robertson: Land and Indian Agt.," paper, XXI, 217; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXII, 241-42; death, XXIII, 164.

Driver, Leota S., *F. Kemble*, revd., XX, 416-17; co-auth., report of 29th meet. M. V. H. A., XXIII, 217-31.

Drumm, Stella M., rev., XIX, 122-23.

Drury, Clifford M., *H. H. Spalding*, revd., XXIII, 424-25; *M. Whitman*, revd., XXV, 107-108.

Dry, William, and Ludlam estate, XX, 550-54.

Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt, *Black Reconstruction*, revd., XXIII, 278-80.

Dubois, Fred T., and silver Repub. movt., XVIII, 520 ff.

Du Bose, Horace M., *Through 2 Generations*, revd., XXII, 318.

Du Bose, William P., Bratton lectures on, XXIV, 126-27.

Dubreuil, Jacobo, report on Ft. Charles III, XX, 538-49; and Colbert's attacks, XXIV, 464-65.

Dubuque (Ia.), 1673-1833, XVIII, 76-77.

Dudley, Harold, "The Elec. of 1864," XVIII, 500-18.

Dudley, Paul, meets J. Kellogg, XXIII, 347; early hist., 347-48; elected to Royal Soc., 348; and Senex's map, 349-50; writes to Royal Soc., 350.

Dueling, in Am., hist., XVI, 292-93; in Old S. W., 530.

Duerst, Nicholaus, diary, XVI, 299.

Duff, Charles, *The Truth about Columbus and the Discov. of Am.*, revd., XXIV, 68-69.

Duffield, George, diary of, XXIV, 21 ff.; early career, 22; descrip. of by son, 23-24; interests of, 24; psych. of, 27 ff., 53 ff.; theol. of, 28 ff., 53 ff.; methods of preaching, 30 ff.; on peace movt., 31; on temperance, 31-32; intolerance of, 32 ff.; notes on diary of, 53 ff.

Duffus, Robert L., *The Santa Fe Trail*, revd., XVII, 641-43; *L. Wald*, revd., XXV, 584-85.

Duhamel, Georges, *Am. the Menace*, revd., XVIII, 429-31.

Duke Univ., MS. colls. of, access. to, XXV, 447-48; symposium for Nov., 1938, noted, 608.

Duke Univ. Press, announces prize contest, XXIV, 451.

Du Lac, François M. P., on upper Mo., XVI, 524.

Dulles, Foster R., *The Old China Trade*, revd., XVII, 675-76; *40 Yrs. of Am.-Jap. Relations*, revd., XXIV, 578.

Dumba, Constantin, *Memoirs of a Diplomat*, revd., XX, 141.

Dumond, Dwight L., revs., XVIII, 410-11, XX, 283-84, 575-76, XXI, 94-95, 278-79, 284-85, XXII, 315-16, XXIII, 143-44, 307, 411-12, XXIV, 260-61; ed., *Southern Editorials on Secession*, revd., XIX, 430-32; *The Secession Movt.*, revd., 430-32; co-ed., "Weld Papers," noted, XX, 454; *Letters of T. D. Weld, A. G. Weld, and S. Grimké, 1822-44*, revd., XXII, 102-103; *Roosevelt to Roosevelt*, revd., XXIV, 272-73; ed., *Letters of J. G. Birney*, revd., XXV, 571-72; presides M. V. H. A. lunch, 232.

Dumont, Julia L., ed., *Chrystal and Ladies' Mag.*, XVIII, 322; asst. ed., *Cinn. Mirror and Western Gazette of Lit. and Sci.*, 324; contrib. to *Ladies' Repository*, 329.

Dunaway, Wayland F., rev., XXII, 587-88; *A Hist. of Pa.*, revd., XXIII, 91-93.

Dunbar, Louise B., revs., XVII, 614-15, XX, 157-58, 571-72, XXV, 558-59; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXV, 236.

Dunbar, Willis F., "Public *vs.* Private Control of Higher Educ. in Mich., 1817-55," XXII, 385-406; co-auth., *Cent. Hist. of Kalamazoo College*, revd., XXI, 126-27.

Duniway, Clyde A., revs., XVI, 98-100, XVII, 147-49, XXI, 264-66.

Dunmore, Gov., *see* Murray, John.

Dunmore, Lord, *see* Murray, John.

Dunmore's War, conflict over Indian hunting ground, **XXI**, 312-13.

"Dunmore's War: An Interpretation," by R. C. Downes, **XXI**, 311-30.

Dunn, Caroline, *J. P. Dunn*, noted, **XXIV**, 600.

Dunn, Frederick S., *The Diplom. Protection of Ams. in Mex.*, revd., **XX**, 160-61.

Dunn, Isaac B., letter to A. St. Clair, **XVI**, 471-72.

Dunn, Jacob P., Dunn biog., **XXIV**, 600.

Dunning, John H., prize, date of award changed, **XXV**, 159.

Dunning, William A., on J. Black, **XIX**, 218.

Du Pont de Nemours, Pierre S., corresp., 1798-1817, **XVIII**, 78.

Duportail, Louis L., Kite biog., **XX**, 565-66.

Dupuy, George, saved from slavery, **XXI**, 339-40.

Duquesne-Menneville, Michel A. (Marquis de Duquesne), Dahlinger biog., **XIX**, 585-86.

Durfee, Madeleine K., co-auth., *Student's Guide to Am. Hist.*, revd., **XXI**, 129.

Durnford, Elias, and W. Fla., **XX**, 484 ff.

Durocher, Laurent, on upper Mo., **XVI**, 526-27.

Dutch, settlement of in U. S., **XVIII**, 552-53; on Pilgrims, **XIX**, 578.

Dutch and Quaker Colonies in Am., by J. Fiske, estimate of, **XVII**, 270.

Dutch and Swedes on the Del., 1609-64, by C. Ward, revd., **XVIII**, 552-53.

Dutcher, George M., co-ed., *A Guide to Hist. Lit.*, revd., **XIX**, 265-67.

Dutton, Charles J., *O. H. Perry*, revd., **XXII**, 575-77.

Duval, John C., writings on Tex., **XXIII**, 229.

Dwight Morrow: A Biog., by H. Nicolson, revd., **XXIII**, 295-97.

Dye, Eva E., *The Soul of Am.*, revd., **XXI**, 598-99.

Dyer, Brainerd, *The Public Career of W. M. Evarts*, revd., **XX**, 605.

EAGAN, JULIA G., co-auth., *The Prophet of Zion-Parnassus: S. E. McCorckle*, noted, **XXI**, 303.

"Eagle Forgotten": The Life of J. P. Altgeld, by H. Barnard, revd., **XXV**, 581-82.

Eagleson, Harvey, co-ed., *These U. S.*, revd., **XXI**, 582-83.

Early Am. Bks. and Printing, by J. T. Winterich, revd., **XXII**, 444-45.

Early Am. Jews, by L. M. Friedman, revd., **XXI**, 399-400.

Early Am. Painting, by F. F. Sherman, revd., **XIX**, 469-70.

Early Am. Views on Negro Slavery, from the Letters and Papers of the Founders of the Republic, by M. T. Mellon, revd., **XXI**, 550-51.

Early Architects and Builders of Indiana, by L. Burns, noted, **XXII**, 149.

Early Days among the Cheyenne and Arapahoe Indians, by J. H. Seger, revd., **XXI**, 569-70.

Early Days of Christian Socialism in Am., by J. Dombrowski, revd., **XXIV**, 129-30.

Early Days of the Lake Superior Copper Country, by O. W. Robinson, noted, **XXV**, 451-52.

Early 18th Cent. Palatine Emigration, by W. A. Knittle, revd., **XXIV**, 72-73.

Early Explors. and Mission Estabs. in Tex., by E. W. Heusinger, revd., **XXIII**, 398-99.

Early Far W., 1540-1850, by W. J. Ghent, revd., **XVIII**, 576-77.

Early Finan. Hist. of Indiana, 1816-72, by J. E. Hagerty, noted, **XXIV**, 599.

Early Hist. of the Northern Ozarks, by G. Schultz, revd., **XXV**, 124-25.

Early Hist. of the Repub. Party, 1854-56, by A. W. Crandall, revd., **XVIII**, 93-95.

Early Ky. Lit., 1750-1840, by W. R. Jillson, noted, **XVIII**, 300-301.

Early Life of E. Norelius (1833-62), Jour. of a Swed. Immig. in the Middle W., tr. by E. Johnson, revd., **XXII**, 302-303.

Early Life of G. Poindexter: A Story of the 1st S. W., by M. Swearingen, revd., **XXI**, 549.

Early New Eng. Cotton Mfr., A Study in Indus. Beginnings, by C. F. Ware, revd., **XVIII**, 572.

Early O. Taverns: Tavern-sign, Stage-coach, Barge, Banner, Chair and Settee Painters, by R. M. Knittle, noted, **XXIV**, 436.

"Early Relig. Efforts in the Lower Miss. Val.," by V. A. Moody, paper, **XXI**, 213, printed, **XXII**, 161-76.

"Early Western Mags. for Ladies," by B. Stearns, **XVIII**, 319-30.

Early Western Pa. Pol., by R. J. Ferguson, revd., **XXV**, 413.

Early Writings of F. J. Turner: With a List of All His Works, comp. by E. E. Edwards, revd., **XXV**, 567-69.

Earp, Wyatt, Lake biog., **XXI**, 103-104.

Earth Horizon, Autobiog., by M. Austin, revd., **XX**, 591-92.

Earth Oil, by G. Egloff, revd., **XX**, 450.

East, Ernest E., comp., *The Inhabitants of 3 Fr. Villages at Peoria, Ill.*, noted, **XX**, 453.

East, Robert A., *Business Enterprise in the Am. Rev. Era*, revd., **XXV**, 558-59.

East Fla. in the Am. Rev., by B. Barrs, revd., **XX**, 156.

Eastern Ky. State Teachers College, hist., **XXIV**, 127-28.

Eastman, Elaine G., *Pratt*, revd., **XXII**, 580.

Eastman, William J., rev., **XVIII**, 290-91.

Easum, Chester V., *The Americaniz. of C. Schurz*, revd., **XVII**, 483-84; *C. Schurz*, revd., **XXV**, 114-15; rev., 270-72.

Eaton, Allan H., *Immig. Gifts to Am. Life*, revd., **XIX**, 589.

Eaton, Clement, "The Freedom of the Press in the Upper S.," **XVIII**, 479-99; "H. A. Wise and the Va. Fire Eaters of 1856," **XXI**, 495-512; rev., 557-58.

Eaton, Peggy, Pollack biog., **XVIII**, 256-57; autobiog., **XIX**, 308.

Eaton, William, Rodd biog., **XIX**, 587-88.

Eckenrode, Hamilton J., *R. B. Hayes: Statesman of Reunion*, revd., **XVII**, 637-38; co-auth., *J. Longstreet*, revd., **XXIII**, 276-78.

Eckhardt, Carl C., revs., **XVI**, 95-98, **XVII**, 338-40.

Economic and Social Problems and Conditions of the Southern Appalachians, revd., **XXII**, 457-58.

Economic Citizenship, by J. A. Lapp and A. F. Ross, revd., **XXI**, 128-29.

Economic conditions, in Old N. W., **XIX**, 16; in U. S. in 1850's, 510-11; and tendencies, pre- and post-World War, 638; and possibilities, in U. S., **XXI**, 435-36; in Mo., 4 ff.; problems in Colo., 343 ff.; and Reconstruction, **XXII**, 191-210, 235-36; and New Deal, 324-25; in southern Appalachians, 457-58; and AAA, 463-64; and NRA, 464-65; in N. Y. City, 465-66; in Am. colonies, 562-63; *vs.* culture, 613-15; and migration to W., **XXIII**, 169 ff.; in Sp. La., **XXIV**, 204-205; and social security, **XXV**, 435. *See also* Business; Commerce; Industry; and Merchants.

Economic Consequences of the New Deal, by B. Stolberg and W. J. Vinton, revd., **XXII**, 324-25.

Economic Develop. of the U. S., by I. Lippincott, revd., **XX**, 449.

"Economic Factors in the Abandonment of Reconstruction," by W. B. Hesseltine, printed, **XXII**, 191-210, paper, 235-36.

Economic geog. of U. S., **XXIV**, 321-22.

Economic Hist. of a Factory Town: A Study of Chicopee, Mass., by V. Shlakman, revd., **XXIII**, 600-601.

Economic Hist. of the S., by E. Q. Hawk, revd., **XXI**, 284-85.

Economic Hist. of the U. S., by E. F. Humphrey, revd., **XIX**, 148.

Economic Tendencies in the U. S.: Aspects of Pre-War and Post-War Changes, by F. C. Mills, noted, **XIX**, 638.

Economic theory, Am., in 17th cent., **XIX**, 413; of H. George, **XXI**, 107; in early 19th cent., **XXIII**, 443; W. Lippmann on, **XXV**, 137-38.

Eddy, Mary B., Dakin biog., **XVI**, 577-80; Bates and Dittemore biog., **XX**, 577-80.

Edinburgh Mag. and Review, on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 488.

Edison, Thomas A., Simonds biog., **XXIII**, 585-86.

Edison, His Life, His Work, His Genius, by W. A. Simonds, revd., **XXIII**, 585-86.

Editing, historical, J. Bigelow and, **XVI**, 452 ff. *See also* Historiography.

Edmund B. O'Callaghan: A Study in Am. Historiog. (1797-1880), by F. S. Guy, revd., **XXII**, 94-95.

Edmund Ruffin, Southerner: A Study in Secession, by A. Craven, revd., **XIX**, 433-34.

Edmunds, George F., and Sen. legis., **XXII**, 242.

Education, in antebellum Ga., **XVI**, 335, 345-46; in Indiana, 351; hists., physical, in women's colleges, **XVIII**, 136-37, elem., in N. C., 137, **XXV**, 409-10, of colleges and univs., **XIX**, 621-22, of state univs., **XXV**, 420-21; in Old N. W., **XIX**, 17 ff.; medic., before 1840, **XX**, 509-11; of hist. research student, **XIX**, 555-64; H. M. Leipziger and, **XX**, 306-307; of Indians in S., 349-50; in Savannah

(Ga.), 1733-1933, p. 448; C. E. Beecher and, 574-75; abolition schools and O. legis., **XXI**, 379-86; Negro, 418-20; secondary, in Pa., 431-32; in land-grant colleges, manual labor, 513 ff., physical training, 517-18; T. D. Boyd and, **XXII**, 317-18; 300th anniv. of high schools, 342; in Mich., acads., 386 ff., 395, A. G. Woodward and, 388, 389-90, relig. and, 391, 395 ff., centralized management of, 391 ff., "Branches," 392 ff., Univ. of Mich. and milit. training, **XXV**, 499; Jeffersonian tradition and, **XXII**, 396 ff., Repub. party and, 400 ff.; antislavery sentiment and, 402 ff.; private in col. Boston, 565-66; M. Hopkins and, 591-93; social ideas in, **XXIII**, 127-29; in N. Y. state, 249; theories on, 309, 613-15, **XXV**, 292-93; acad. freedom in, **XXIV**, 115-16; W. McGuffey and, 120-21; Cath., early secondary, 240-41; A. Benezet and, 245-46; J. B. Angell and, 251; higher, and women in Oberlin, 282-83, **XXV**, 276-77; and agric., 327; fed. office of, forums by, 433; under fascism, **XXV**, 84; reform and, 236-38; purposes of in Am. democracy, 381-82; of Jesuits in 16th cent. Sp.-Am., 387; milit., at W. Point, Cong. attack upon, 491 ff., at Univ. of Mich., 499; of consumer, 545-46. *See also* Colleges and univs.

Education Board, Gen., of N. Y. state, investig. of public educ. planned, **XXIII**, 249.

Education of the Negro in the Am. Social Order, by H. M. Bond, revd., **XXI**, 418-20.

Educational Founds. of the Jesuits in 16th-Cent. New Sp., by J. V. Jacobsen, revd., **XXV**, 387.

Educational Work of T. Jefferson, by R. J. Honeywell, revd., **XVIII**, 569.

Edward, Violet, *Group Leader's Guide to Propaganda Analysis*, noted, **XXV**, 546.

Edward Atkinson: The Biog. of an Am. Liberal, 1827-1905, by H. F. Williamson, revd., **XXII**, 316-17.

"Edward Channing," by R. R. Fahrney, **XVIII**, 53-59.

Edward Channing, A Memoir, by S. E. Morison, noted, **XVIII**, 451.

Edwards, Everett E., *A Bibliog. of the Hist. of Agric. in the U. S.*, noted, **XVIII**, 140; awarded Oberly Memorial Prize, 301; *G. Washington and Agric.*, noted, 451, **XXIII**, 156; *Agric. of the Am. Indians*, noted, **XIX**, 321, **XX**, 454; *Refs. on the Handicrafts of the Southern Highlanders*, noted, **XXI**, 134; *Refs. on the Hist. of Agric. in the U. S.*, noted, 610; *A List of Am. Econ. Hists.*, noted, 610; *Refs. on Agric. Hist. as a Field of Research and Study*, noted, 610; *Refs. on the Mountaineers of the Southern Appalachians*, noted, **XXII**, 325; *Refs. on Agric. Museums*, noted, 463; *Refs. on the Gt. Lakes-St. Lawrence Waterway Project*, noted, 463; *Selec. Refs. on the Hist. of Eng. Agric.*, noted, 473; *Refs. on the Significance of the Frontier in Am. Hist.*, noted, 473; *Refs. on Agric. Hist. as a Field for Research*, noted, 595; *Selec. Refs. on the Hist. of Agric. in the U. S.*, noted, 619; *List of Am. Econ. Hists.*, noted, 619; comp., *Early Writings of F. J. Turner*, revd., **XXV**, 567-69; "Middle Western Agric. Hist. as a Field of Research," **XXIV**, 315-28; comp. of observations on agric. by Washington, Jefferson, and Lincoln, 595; revs., **XXV**, 569-70, 587-88.

Edwards, Marcellus B., co-auth., *Marching with the Army of the W.*, revd., **XXIV**, 83-85.

Edwards, William H., revs., **XVIII**, 446-47, **XX**, 162.

Egge, Heinrich, diary, **XVII**, 123-34.

Eggleston, J. D., ed., *Southern Sketches*, nos. 2 and 3, noted, **XXIII**, 329.

Egloff, Gustav, *Earth Oil*, revd., **XX**, 450.

Eight 1st Biogs. of W. Penn: In 7 Langs. and 7 Lands, by W. I. Hull, revd., **XXIV**, 379-80.

Eighteenth Amend. and Our For. Relations, by R. L. Jones, revd., **XX**, 308.

Einstein, Lewis, *Roosevelt*, revd., **XVIII**, 106-108.

Eisenschiml, Otto, *Why Was Lincoln Murdered?* revd., **XXIV**, 262-63.

Eleanore, Sister M., *On the King's Highway*, revd., **XVIII**, 447.

"Election of 1864," by H. M. Dudley, **XVIII**, 500-18.

Election of 1868: The Dem. Effort to Regain Control, by C. H. Coleman, revd., **XXI**, 101-102.

Elections, pres.: 1844, **XXIII**, 575-76; 1856, **XIX**, 532-35, and Va. fire eaters, **XXI**, 495-512; 1860, slavery and, **XVII**, 306-308; in N. W., for.-born and, **XIX**, 192-204, and Mo., **XXI**, 19-21; 1864, **XVIII**, 500-18, Z. Chandler's role in, **XXII**, 267 ff., S. P. Chase and, **XXIII**, 61-79; 1868, Dems. and, **XXI**, 101-102; 1876, Ill. and, **XX**, 235; 1896, monetary issue in, **XVII**, 422-50, **XVIII**, 519-34,

XX, 235; 1900, and imperialism, XXIV, 43 ff., cands. in, 43 ff., gold standard and, 43, 45; issues of, 45 ff.; 1912, Bryan and, XXII, 537-46; statis. on, XXI, 580-81; cong.: 1892, and Swed.-Am. press, XXIII, 533-54, 1910, T. Roosevelt and, XXV, 523 ff.; gubernatorial: 1855, in O., 335 ff.

Elements of the Social Studies Program, 6th Yrbk. Natl. Council for the Social Studies, discussed, XXIII, 247.

Eliot, Charles W., James biog., XVIII, 266-67.

Eliot, Ellsworth Jr., *Yale in the Civil War*, revd., XIX, 623.

Elizur Wright: The Father of Life Insurance, by P. G. Wright and E. Q. Wright, revd., XXIV, 258-59.

Ellen Ewing, Wife of Gen. Sherman, by A. McAllister, revd., XXIII, 417-19.

Elliot, John, letters, XIX, 149.

Elliot, Matthew, and O. camps. of 1782, XVII, 518.

Elliott, Charles W., *W. Scott*, revd., XXIV, 396-98.

Elliott, Mabel A., co-auth., *Our Dynamic Soc.*, revd., XXII, 462.

Ellis, Elmer, "The Silver Repubs. in the Elec. of 1896," printed, XVIII, 519-34, paper, 214-15; "The Income Tax and the Am. Mind," paper, XXIII, 227; revs., XX, 163-64, 429-30, XXI, 111-12, 294, 580-81, XXIII, 115-16, 300-301, 318; chmn. M.V.H.A. sess., XXI, 216; reports 28th meet. M.V.H.A., XXII, 231-44; comments, XXIV, 204; "Teacher's Section," XXV, 265-68, 381-82, 543-48.

Ellis, L. Ethan, "J. Schouler," XVI, 212-22; "The N. W. and the Can. Reciprocity Episode of 1911," paper, XXIV, 203-204.

Ellis, Roy, *A Civic Hist. of Kan. City, Mo.*, revd., XVII, 673-74.

Ellison, Joseph, "Currency Question of the Pacific Coast during the Civil War," XVI, 50-66.

Ellison, William H., ed., *The Life and Adventures of G. Nidever, 1802-83*, noted, XXIV, 293.

Ellsworth, Clayton S., "O.'s Legis. Attack upon Abolition Schools," XXI, 379-86; rev., XXIII, 108-109.

Ellsworth, H. L., on Indiana land, XXII, 33-34.

Ellsworth, H. W., on Indiana, XXII, 41.

Elson, Henry W., *Hist. of the U. S. of Am.*, revd., XXIV, 423-24.

Emancipation, of Negroes, problem of, XVI, 170-71; antebellum, XIX, 429-30; and relig., XXII, 571-72; policies of, XXV, 110-11.

Emancipator, pub. by E. Embree, reprint, revd., XIX, 591.

Embargo, of 1807, and Am. grain trade, XVI, 243-44; U. S., on arms shipment, attempts toward during World War, XXV, 351-63.

Embree, Elihu, pub., *The Emancipator*, reprint, revd., XIX, 591.

Emerson, John, and Dred Scott case, XVI, 3 ff.

Emigrant Aid Co., and natl. pol., XXIII, 220-21.

Emigrant's Guide, by F. W. Lander, discussed, XVI, 183-84.

Emigrant's Guide to Calif., by J. E. Ware, revd., XIX, 475-76.

Emigrants' Guide to Ore. and Calif., by L. W. Hastings, revd., XX, 302-303.

Emigration, of Ulster Scotch to Blandford (Mass.), XVI, 409-10; of Scotch-Irish to Am. Col., XXIII, 259-60; Norweg. to U. S., XXV, 105. *See also* Foreign-born.

Emotional Currents in Am. Hist., by J. H. Denison, revd., XIX, 298-99.

Empire and Commonwealth: Studies in Govt. and Self-Govt., by C. Martin, revd., XVI, 274-76.

Encyclopedia Britannica, on Am. and utopian ideal, XXII, 491, 497.

"End of the Open Range in Eastern Mont.," by R. S. Fletcher, XVI, 188-211.

End of Track, by J. H. Kyner, revd., XXIV, 126.

Engineering, R. R., F. W. Lander and, XVI, 172 ff.; early Am., XXIII, 95-96.

England, Alma M., collab., *The 101 Ranch*, revd., XXIV, 562-63.

England, witchcraft in, XVI, 405-406; hist., XXV, 614-15. *See also* Great Britain; British.

English, *see* British.

English Colony in Ia., by H. H. Horn, revd., XVIII, 271-72.

Enlightened Despots, by G. Bruun, revd., XVI, 395-99.

Enmale, Richard, ed., *Hist. of the Am. People*, revd., XXV, 120-21.

Ensign, Mary E., "How 1 Library Preserves the Paper in Some of Its Bks. and Newspapers," paper, XXI, 223.

Epic of Am., by J. T. Adams, revd., XVIII, 549-50.

"Epic of the Prairie State," hist. pageant, noted, **XXI**, 136.

Epidemics, smallpox, on Upper Mo., **XVII**, 278-79; in S., 1850's, **XIX**, 521-22; in U. S., 1870's, **XXIV**, 487-89. *See also* Disease; Health; Medical Care; and Medicine.

Episcopalians, in lower Miss. Val., **XXII**, 164, 169; in Old N. W., **XXIV**, 250-51. *See also* Churches; Religion.

Epoch and a Man: M. Van Buren and His Times, by D. T. Lynch, revd., **XVII**, 158-60.

Era of the Muckrakers, by C. C. Regier, revd., **XX**, 136-37.

Erickson, Edgar L., rev., **XXIII**, 280-81.

Erie R. R., early hist., **XVI**, 574-76.

Eriksson, Erik McK., revs., **XVI**, 111-13, **XVII**, 156-58, **XVIII**, 256, **XXII**, 585-87; co-auth., *Am. Const. Hist.*, revd., **XX**, 436-37.

Eriksson, Leif, Gray biog., **XVIII**, 68-69.

Erkelenz, Anton, co-ed., *Carl Schurz, Der Deutsche und der Amerikaner*, noted, **XVII**, 501.

Ernst, James, *R. Williams*, revd., **XX**, 103.

Erskine, Gladys S., *Broncho Charlie*, revd., **XXII**, 123-24.

Esarey, Logan, rev., **XXII**, 574-75.

Escandón, José, in lower Rio Grande Val., **XXIV**, 269-70.

Espinosa, Gilberto, tr., *Hist. of N. M.*, revd., **XXII**, 277-78.

Espinosa, J. Manuel, "The Econ. Customs of Sp. La.: The Ste. Genevieve Dist.," paper, **XXIV**, 204-205; rev., **XXV**, 387.

Espiritu Santo, mythical port of, **XXII**, 547, 548, 551-57.

"Essay on Habeas Corpus in the Judge Sharkey Papers," ed. by F. G. Davenport, **XXIII**, 243-46.

Essays, Hist. and Lit., by J. Fiske, estimate of, **XVII**, 273.

Essays in Col. Hist. Presented to C. M. Andrews, revd., **XIX**, 102-103.

Essays in Honor of W. E. Dodd, ed. by A. Craven, revd., **XXIII**, 129-31.

Estabrook, Emma F., *Givers of Life*, revd., **XIX**, 312.

Estaing, Charles H. (Count d'), in Am. Rev., **XVI**, 551.

Ethnobotanical Lab. at the Univ. of Mich., by M. R. Gilmore, noted, **XIX**, 484.

Ethnology, Bureau of Am., 45th and 46th ann. reports, revd., **XVIII**, 74-76, 47th, noted, **XIX**, 638, 49th, **XX**, 314, 48th, **XXI**, 133-34, 50th, 134, 51st, **XXII**, 146, 52nd, **XXIII**, 156, 53d, **XXIV**, 282, 54th, 596; monographs by, noted, **XIX**, 638-39, **XXIV**, 281-82, **XXV**, 607.

Etiquette, in Old S. W., **XVI**, 530 ff.; in Old N. W., **XXIII**, 481 ff. *See also* Manners; Morals; Social Classes.

Etowah Papers, by W. K. Moorehead *et al.*, revd., **XIX**, 615-16.

Ettinger, Amos A., *Mission to Sp. of P. Soule*, revd., **XIX**, 428-29; *J. E. Oglethorpe*, revd., **XXIII**, 258-59.

Europe, and Innocent III, **XVI**, 397; hist., geog. basis of, 398-99; imperialism of in Africa, **XVII**, 676-79; and U. S. Civil War, **XVIII**, 133-34; for. relations with U. S., 1913-17, **XXIII**, 587-88; conflicts in, and U. S., **XXV**, 591-92. *See also* specific countries in.

Europe and the Am. Civil War, by D. Jordan and E. J. Pratt, revd., **XVIII**, 133-34.

Europe and the Church under Innocent III, by S. R. Packard, revd., **XVI**, 395-99.

European Imperialism in Africa, by H. L. Hoskins, revd., **XVII**, 676-79.

Evans, Andrew, tr., *A Trip to the Prairies*, revd., **XXI**, 405-406.

Evans, John, exped. on upper Mo., **XVI**, 510 ff.

Evans, John H., *J. Smith*, revd., **XX**, 414-15; *C. C. Rich*, revd., **XXIII**, 427-28.

Evans, Luther H., "WPA Fashions New Tools for Research," paper, **XXV**, 232-33.

Evans, Oliver, Bathe biog., **XXIII**, 95-96.

Evans, William A., *Mrs. A. Lincoln*, revd., **XXI**, 98-99.

Evarts, William M., Dyer biog., **XX**, 605.

Eve of Conflict: S. A. Douglas and the Needless War, by G. F. Milton, revd., **XXII**, 105-106.

Everyday Things in Am. Life, 1607-1776, by W. C. Langdon, revd., **XXV**, 393.

Everyman His Own Historian: Essays on Hist. and Pol., by C. L. Becker, revd., **XXII**, 332-33.

Evolution des Idées et des Moeurs Américaines, by F. Roz, revd., **XIX**, 142-43.

Evolution of an Am., by G. W. Buckley, noted, **XXII**, 624.

Evolution of Exec. Depts. of the Continental Cong., 1774-89, by J. B. Sanders, revd., **XXII**, 284-85.

Ewbank, Louis B., co-ed., *The Laws of*

Indiana Terr., 1809-16, revd., XXII, 292-93.

Ewing, Cortez A. M., *Judges of the Supreme Ct.*, revd., XXV, 593-94.

Ewing, Ellen, McAllister biog., XXIII, 417-19.

Ewing, Thomas, and governorship of Ore., XXIII, 391-94.

Examining Fellowship Applicants, by C. C. Brigham, noted, XXII, 620.

Excellent Becomes the Permanent, by J. Addams, revd., XIX, 314.

"Excerpts from Fulkerson's 'Recollections of the War between the States,'" ed. by P. L. Rainwater, XXIV, 351-73.

Excerpts from the Memorias for the Hist. of the Prov. of Tex., ed. by F. C. Chabot, revd., XIX, 465-66.

Executive Jours. of the Council of Col. Va., IV, revd., XVIII, 397-98.

Expansion, terr., and slavery, XVI, 163 ff.; agric. *vs.* capitalism, XXII, 239; in Hawaii and Sp. Islands, XXIV, 94-95; by Va., during col. per., XVII, 193 ff.; Am., into Sp. La., XVIII, 216; before 1898, XIX, 223-35; in 1898, pp. 235 ff.; purchase of Danish W. Indies, 460-61; fever of during 1850's, pp. 528-30; in N. Y. during 18th cent., 584-85; in W. Fla., XX, 481 ff.; movt. to acquire Mex., XXI, 32 ff.; movt. against, XXII, 211 ff.; problems of discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXIII, 220-21; westward, hist. fiction on, 228-29; movt. into Mex., 267-68; study of in Am. hist., 421-22; in 1896, XXIV, 94-95; into Alaska, 557-58. *See also* Imperialism.

Expansion in N. Y., with Especial Ref. to the 18th Cent., by R. L. Higgins, revd., XIX, 584-85.

"Expansion in W. Fla., 1770-79," by C. Johnson, XX, 481-96.

Expansionists of 1896; The Acquisition of Hawaii and the Sp. Islands, by J. W. Pratt, revd., XXIV, 94-95.

Expeditions, engineering of F. W. Lander, XVI, 172 ff.; Henderson's into Ky., XVII, 207; Tex. Santa Fe, 641-43; Calif., of J. B. de Anza, XVIII, 71-72; of G. Morgan, XIX, 36; Hudson's Bay Co. and, XVIII, 562-63; of D. de Vargas, XX, 403-405; into Snake Country, XXI, 49 ff., 63 ff.; Lewis and Clark, XX, 90-100, 280-81, novelized hist., XXIII, 138-39; J. J. Pershing into Mex., XXII, 130-31; Doniphan's jour., 299-301; Sp., reach Miss. R. in 1686, pp. 549-57; Alarcón into Tex., 560-61; Kellogg's into Old N. W., XXIII, 351-54; milit. into S. W., XXIV, 83-85, against Indians in Old N. W., XXV, 323, 325; Fr. to Alaska and Calif., XXIV, 386; G. R. Clark and, XXV, 326 ff.; implications of, 332-34; of La Salle, 385-87; of W. Clark, 407. *See also* Exploration.

Exploration, 16th cent. hist., of western Am., XVI, 100-102; Hudson's Bay Co., 265-66, XVIII, 562-63; early western and fur trade, XVI, 268-70; of G. R. Clark, XVII, 98 ff.; of W. Tex., XX, 232-33, early, in Tex., XXIII, 398-99; of N. Am., XX, 557-58; in western Am., XXI, 270-71; Sp., of Gulf Coast, XXII, 547 ff., N. E. of N. M., XXIII, 82-83, in lower Rio Grande Val., 1747-1848, XXIV, 269-70; arch., in Ill., 375-76; on Alaskan coast, 386; in Calif., 386; on Red R., XXV, 106-107; of La Salle, 385-87. *See also* Expeditions.

Exploration of Western Am., 1800-50, by E. W. Gilbert, revd., XXI, 270-71.

Explorers of N. Am., 1492-1806, by J. B. Brebner, revd., XX, 557-58.

Exploring Am. Hist., by M. B. Casner and R. H. Gabriel, XVIII, 431-32.

Exports, wheat, of Miss. Val., XXII, 237-38; value of, early La., 261-62; trade, from Windward Islands, XXV, 484-85.

Express Cos., hist., XXI, 412-13; in early Calif., XXIII, 425.

Express and Stagecoach Days in Calif., from the Gold Rush to the Civil War, by O. O. Winther, revd., XXIII, 425.

Exquisite Exile: The Life and Fortunes of Mrs. B. Arnold, by H. S. Tillotson, revd., XIX, 307-308.

Ezra Cornell: A Character Study, by A. W. Smith, revd., XXII, 591.

FACTORY WORKERS, and the W., XXIV, 299-314.

Facts about G. Washington as a Freemason, by J. H. Tatsch, revd., XIX, 110-11.

Faded Frontier, by F. J. Burkley, revd., XXIII, 313-14.

Fages, Pedro, report on Calif., XXIV, 412.

Fagin, N. Bryllion, *W. Bartram*, revd., XX, 413-14.

Fahrney, Ralph R., "E. Channing," XVIII, 53-59; *H. Greeley and the Tribune in the Civil War*, revd., XXIII, 578-79; "*The N. Y. Tribune*," paper, XXIV, 195.

Fairchild, Lucius, letters, XIX, 426-27.

Fairman, Charles, ed., "Justice S. F. Miller and the Barbourville Debating Soc.," **XVII**, 595-601.

Fairs, agric., hist., **XXII**, 314-15.

Faithful Mohawks, by J. W. Lydekker, revd., **XXV**, 398-99.

Falconer, Thomas, *Letters and Notes on the Texan Santa Fe Exped., 1841-42*, revd., **XVII**, 641-43.

Falk Found., Report of the, Pt. 2, noted, **XXII**, 152.

Fall of Poland in Contemp. Am. Opinion, by M. Haiman, revd., **XXII**, 442-43.

Fallen Timbers, Wilkinson's acct., **XVI**, 81-90.

Fallon, James, *see* O'Fallon, James.

Family Quarrels: The Pres., The Sen., The House, by G. W. Pepper, revd., **XVIII**, 615.

Famous Am. Duels, with Some Acct. of the Causes that Led up to Them and the Men Engaged, by D. C. Seitz, revd., **XVI**, 292-93.

Famous 1st Facts: A Record of 1st Happenings, Discoveries and Inventions in the U. S., by J. N. Kane, revd., **XXI**, 604-605.

Famous Tex. Feuds, by C. L. Douglas, revd., **XXIII**, 610.

Fanny Kemble, by L. S. Driver, revd., **XX**, 416-17.

Far East, U. S. trade with China, **XVII**, 675-76; European imperialism and natlism. in, 678; Jap., and relations with U. S., **XXIV**, 578; Am. public opinion on, 579-80; western peoples in, 580-81.

Farewell to Reform: Being a Hist. of the Rise, Life and Decay of the Progressive Mind in Am., by J. Chamberlain, revd., **XX**, 137-38.

Faries, Hugh, diary, **XXI**, 401-402.

Faris, John T., *Roaming Am. Playgrounds*, revd., **XXI**, 295-96.

Farm tenancy, problems of, **XXIII**, 315, **XXIV**, 320-21, 569. *See also* Agriculture.

Farmer, Hallie, chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XVII**, 301; revs., **XIX**, 314, **XXIII**, 148-49.

Farmer-Labor party, in 1920, **XX**, 24.

Farmer's Alliance, hist., **XVIII**, 417-18; in Tenn., **XX**, 367 ff.

Farms, population of, **XXII**, 236-37. *See also* Agriculture.

Farquhar, Francis P., ed., *Up and Down Calif. in 1860-64: The Jour. of W. H. Brewer*, revd., **XVII**, 643-44.

Farrand, Max, criticism of McMaster, **XVI**, 29.

Farrar, Benjamin, and S. C. Yazoo Co., **XVI**, 383-91.

Farrar, Victor, *The Annex. of Russian Am. to the U. S.*, revd., **XXIV**, 557-58.

Far West, *see* West, Far.

Fascism, educ. under, **XXV**, 84.

Fatal R.: The Life and Death of La Salle, by F. Gaither, revd., **XVIII**, 553-55.

Father Shipherd's Magna Carta: A Cent. of Coeduc. in Oberlin College, by F. J. Hosford, noted, **XXIV**, 282-83, revd., **XXV**, 276-77.

Fatherland, Ger.-Am. pub. during World War, **XXV**, 353 ff.

Faulkner, Harold U., co-auth., *Readings in the Econ. and Social Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., **XVII**, 662-63; *The Quest for Social Justice*, revd., **XVIII**, 279-81; co-auth., *Am., Its Hist. and People*, revd., **XXII**, 461; *Am. Pol. and Social Hist.*, revd., **XXIV**, 422-23; revs., **XXI**, 585-86, **XXII**, 426, 462-63.

Fauquier, Francis, and O. Val. Indian trade, **XX**, 473 ff.

Favour, Alpheus H., *Old Bill Williams, Mt. Man*, revd., **XXIII**, 573-74.

Fay, Bernard, *G. Washington, Repub. Aristocrat*, revd., **XIX**, 110-11; *L'Amérique de Roosevelt*, revd., **XX**, 597-98; *The Two Franklins*, revd., **XXI**, 88-89; lectures of noted, **XX**, 317.

Fay, Sidney B., *Origins of the World War*, revd., **XVI**, 95-98; co-ed., *A Guide to Hist. Lit.*, revd., **XIX**, 265-67.

Federal Financing: A Study of the Methods Employed by the Treas. in Its Borrowing Operations, by R. A. Love, revd., **XVIII**, 288-89.

"Federal Indian Management in the S., 1789-1825," by R. S. Cotterill, **XX**, 333-52.

Federal Indian Relations, 1774-78, by W. H. Mohr, revd., **XX**, 563-64.

Federal Ry. Land Subsidy Policy of Can., by J. B. Hedges, revd., **XXI**, 573-74.

Federal Reserve Act, Its Orig. and Problems, by J. L. Laughlin, revd., **XX**, 435-36.

Federal Reserve Law, hist., **XVIII**, 420-22.

Federal Trust Policy, by J. D. Clark, revd., **XVIII**, 420-22.

Federal Union: A Hist. of the U. S. to 1865, by J. D. Hicks, revd., XXIV, 559-60.

Federal Writers' Project, pubs. of noted, XXV, 299, 444-45, 607. *See also* Historical Records Survey.

Federalists, and statehood contest in O., XVIII, 156 ff.; and Indian management in S., XX, 333-40.

Fee, Chester A., *Chief Joseph*, revd., XXIV, 253.

Fee, Walter R., *The Transition from Aristocracy to Democracy in N. J.*, revd., XXI, 86.

Feiertag, Loretta C., *Am. Public Opinion on the Diplom. Relations between the U. S. and the Papal States (1847-67)*, revd., XX, 421-22.

Feke, Robert, Foote biog., XVIII, 290-91.

Felgar, Robert P., "Disaffection in Tex. during the Civil War," paper, XXIII, 224.

Fellowships, *see* Grants and Fellowships.

Ferguson, J. DeLancey, revs., XVII, 616-17, XVIII, 293, 415-16, XIX, 442-43, XX, 133-34, 158, 440-41, XXI, 102-103, 269, 423-24, XXII, 593-95, XXIII, 97-99, XXV, 125.

Ferguson, John, sent to New Orleans to protest Sp. policy, XXII, 24-26.

Ferguson, Philip G., co-auth., *Marching with the Army of the W.*, revd., XXIV, 83-85.

Ferguson, Russell J., "The Lure of Pioneering in Hist. Research," XIX, 555-64; revs., XX, 604, XXI, 81; *Early Western Pa. Pol.*, revd., XXV, 413.

Fergusson, Harvey, *Rio Grande*, revd., XX, 442.

Fessenden, Thomas G., "Democracy Unveiled," satire against Jefferson, XX, 194.

Fessenden, William P., and *Official Records*, XXIV, 224-25; on W. Point, XXV, 498, 503.

Fetter, Frank A., *The Masquerade of Monopoly*, revd., XVIII, 615.

Feuchter, Clyde E., rev., XXIV, 582-83.

Feuds, in Tex., XXIII, 610.

Fever R., lead mines on, XVII, 73 ff.

Fiction, novels, on S. A. Douglas, XX, 236-37; hist., on W. discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXIII, 228-30, on early Tex., 229, on Calif., 229-30; juvenile, XXV, 546; bibliog. of Am., 547-48. *See also* Literature.

Field, Frederick V., *Am. Participation in the China Consortiums*, revd., XIX, 154.

Field, Mat, writings, XXI, 216-17.

Field, Roswell M., and Dred Scott case, XVI, 6 ff.

Field, Stephen J., Swisher biog., XVIII, 87-88.

Fierro Blanco, Antonio de, *The Journey of the Flame*, revd., XX, 581-83.

Fiery Epoch, 1830-77, by C. W. Thompson, revd., XIX, 285-86.

Fifty Yrs. of Party Warfare (1789-1837), by W. O. Lynch, revd., XVIII, 405.

Fighting for Time, or the Battle that Saved Washington and Mayhap the Union, by G. H. Worthington, revd., XIX, 437-38.

Fighting Men of the W., by D. Coolidge, revd., XIX, 283-84.

Filibuster: The Career of W. Walker, by L. Greene, revd., XXIV, 553-54.

Filibustering, of W. Walker, XXIV, 553-54.

Fillmore, Millard, and camp. of 1856, XXI, 507 ff.; and Comp. of 1850, XXII, 532.

Filmslides, technique of, XXI, 223.

Filson, John, maps of Ky., XVIII, 222; "Whatman" edit. map, XIX, 150-51; at Vincennes, XXV, 317, 320, 321 ff.

Filson Club, hdqrs. of, XVI, 440-41; 50th birthday celeb. noted, XXI, 135.

Filson's Kentucke: A Facsimile Reprod. of the Orig. Wilmington Edit. of 1784, by W. R. Jillson, revd., XVII, 317-19.

Finance, of Am. Rev. in S. W., O. Pollock aids, XVI, 73 ff.; and frontier O. trade, 486 ff.; natl., hist., XVIII, 288-89, debt retirement, recent theory and hist., XIX, 632, banks and W., XXIII, 205 ff.; banking in Miss. Val., XIX, 251-52; bonds of, Miss., XX, 228-29, XXII, 509-10; U. S. state, and for. bondholders, 140-41; problems of in S., XXIII, 221-22; J. Cooke and, XXIV, 91-92; and agric., 325; problems of in U. S., study planned, 440; Am., develop. of, XXV, 130-31, T. Willing and, 272-73, loans to Allies during World War, 363 ff. *See also* Banks; Currency; Debts; Monetary Policy; Monetary Problems; Money.

Financial Develop. of the U. S., by W. J. Shultz and M. R. Caine, revd., XXV, 130-31.

Findlay, James, and frontier O. trade, XVI, 476, 488, 490.

Finished Scoundrel: Gen. J. Wilkinson, Sometime Commander-in-Chief of the Army of the U. S., Who Made Intrigue a Trade and Treason a Profession, by R. O. Shreve, revd., XX, 573-74.

Fink, Mike, Blair and Meine biog., XX, 287-88.

Finney, Charles G., and Oberlin Colony, XX, 188.

Finney, Walter, and Am. settlement in Wabash Val., XXV, 325.

Firearms, research on, noted, XVI, 443.

Fire-eaters, Va., and camp. of 1856, XXI, 495-512.

Firestone, Clark B., "Border Idiom," paper, XXII, 243.

First Am. Neutrality: A Study of the Am. Understanding of Neutral Obligations during the Yrs. 1792 to 1815, by C. S. Hyneman, revd., XXII, 286-88.

First Cent. of Am. Lit., 1770-1870, by F. L. Pattee, revd., XXII, 446-47.

"First Eng.-Speaking Trans-Appalachian Frontier," by A. P. James, paper, XVI, 246-47, printed, XVII, 55-71.

First Hundred Yrs.: A Short Hist. of Cobb County in Ga., by S. B. G. Temple, revd., XXIII, 307.

First Moroccan Crisis, 1904-1906, by E. N. Anderson, revd., XIX, 155.

First Printing in Ky., by W. R. Jillson, noted, XXIII, 622.

First Printing in Va., by D. C. McMurtrie, noted, XXIII, 622.

First Settlers of Ye Plants. of Piscataway and Woodbridge Olde E. N. J., 1664-1714, by O. E. Monnette, pts. I-II, revd., XIX, 101, pt. III, revd., 465, pt. V, revd., XXI, 122, pt. VI, revd., XXII, 440, index and pt. VII, revd., XXIII, 132.

First Social Experiments in Am.: A Study in the Develop. of Sp. Indian Policy in the 16th Cent., by L. Hanke, revd., XXII, 558-59.

First 2 Decades of the Pendleton Act: A Study of Civil Service Reform, by A. B. Sageser, revd., XXIII, 117-18.

First Yr. of the Am. Rev., by A. French, revd., XXII, 86-87.

Fish, Carl R., rev., XVII, 663-64; death, XIX, 326; *The Am. Civil War*, revd., XXIV, 556-57.

Fish, Hamilton, Nevins biog., awarded Pulitzer prize, XXIV, 450.

Fish, and Fr. col. trade, XXV, 479, 485-86.

Fisher, Lillian E., *The Intendant System in Sp. Am.*, revd., XVII, 152-53; "Am. Infl. upon the Movt. for Mex. Indep.," XVIII, 463-78; revs., 609, XIX, 609-10, 619-20, XX, 160-61, XXI, 124-25, 257, 273-74, 402-403, 594-95, XXII, 312-13, 580, XXIII, 569-70, XXIV, 79-80, 269-70, XXV, 134, 389-90.

Fisher, Robert L., "The Treaties of Portage des Sioux," XIX, 495-508.

Fisheries, Brit., at Newfoundland, XXII, 85-86.

Fiske, John, youth, XVII, 264-65; early career, 265-67; writings, 267 ff.; estimate of works, 275-77.

Fithian, Philip V., jour., 1775-76, XXII, 87-88.

Fitzgibbon, Russell H., *Cuba and the U. S.*, revd., XXII, 611-12; *Visual Outline of Latin Am. Hist.*, noted, XXV, 150; revs., 383-84, 599-600.

Fitz-Greene Halleck, An Early Knickerbocker Wit and Poet, by N. F. Adkins, revd., XVIII, 80-81.

Fitzmaurice, John, *see* Petty, William.

Fitzpatrick, John C., ed., *Writings of G. Washington from the Orig. MS. Sources*, I, revd., XX, 410-11; ed., *G. Washington Himself*, revd., 568-69; ed., *Jours. of the Continental Cong.*, XXX-XXXI, revd., XXI, 545-46.

Fitzpatrick, Thomas, Hafen and Ghent biog., XVIII, 407-408.

Fitzroy, Alexander, London 1766 brochure, XIX, 150-51.

Five Civilized Tribes, by G. Foreman, revd., XXII, 96-97.

Five Fur Traders of the N. W.: Being the Narrative of P. Pond and the Diaries of J. Macdonnell, A. N. McLeod, H. Faries, and T. Connor, ed. by C. M. Gates, revd., XXI, 401-402.

Flag, Am., Betsy Ross and, XVIII, 130.

Flaming Arrow's People, by J. Paytiamo, revd., XX, 152-53.

Flanders, Ralph B., *Plant. Slavery in Ga.*, revd., XXI, 95-96.

Flanders, Ralph E., *Platform for Am.*, revd., XXIII, 317-18.

Flannery, Regina, rev., XX, 150-52.

Fleming, Denna F., *The Treaty Veto of the Am. Sen.*, revd., XVIII, 435-37; *The U. S. and the League of Nations*, revd., XIX, 296-97; *U. S. and World Organiz.*, revd., XXV, 590-91.

Fleming, Sanford, *Children and Puritanism*, revd., XX, 406-407.

Fleming, Walter L., death, XIX, 490; *La. State Univ., 1860-96*, revd., XXIII, 435-36.

Fletcher, Joseph F., co-auth., *Church and Indus.*, revd., XVIII, 297.

Fletcher, Mildred S., "La. as a Factor in Fr. Diplom. from 1763 to 1800," XVII, 367-76; revs., XXI, 268, XXIII, 137.

Fletcher, Ralph, collab., "La. as a Factor in Fr. Diplom. from 1763 to 1800," XVII, 367-76.

Fletcher, Robert S., "End of the Open Range in Eastern Mont.," XVI, 188-211; "The Govt. of the Oberlin Colony," XX, 179-90; "Grahamism," paper, XXV, 237-38; revs., 306, XXIV, 259-60, 401-402; co-auth., *The Begin. of College Educ. for Women and of Co-educ. on the College Level*, noted, 283.

Flexner, James T., *Doctors on Horseback*, revd., XXV, 279-80.

Flexner, Jean A., *The Am. Fed. of Labor*, revd., XX, 590-91.

Flick, Alexander C., ed., *Papers of Sir Wm. Johnson*, VI, revd., XVI, 107-108; *Hist. of the State of N. Y.*, I-II, revd., XX, 409-10, III-VI, revd., XXI, 553-55, VII-VIII, revd., XXIII, 99-100, IX, revd., XXIV, 244-45, X, revd., 572-73; revs., XIX, 104, 284, 583, 584-85, XX, 112-13.

Flight into Am's. Past: Inca Peaks and Maya Jungles, by M. Beale, revd., XX, 403.

Flint, Timothy, *Recollections of the Last 10 Yrs.*, revd., XIX, 470-71.

Flippin, Percy S., revs., XVII, 606-607, XIX, 105-106, 286-88, 305, XX, 105-106, XXIII, 80-81, XXIV, 391-92.

Florida, W., Sp. land grants in, XVI, 498 ff., and navig. of Miss. R., XIX, 331 ff., Sp. commercial policy in, XX, 113-14, expan. in, 481 ff., under Brit. control, XXII, 17 ff.; col. settlement in, 351 ff., Sp. exped. into, 1686, pp. 550-57; E., O'Fallon intrigues in, XVII, 235-37, Sp. commercial policy in, XX, 113-14, in the Am. Rev., 156; Sp. col. records of, XVIII, 551-52, conquest of, XXIII, 252; discovery of, XX, 556-57; hist., XXI, 430-31.

Florida Blanca, Count of, *see* Moñino y Redondo, Don José.

Florida, Old and New, by F. Dau, revd., XXI, 430-31.

Florida, State Hist. Soc. of, ann. report noted, XVIII, 304.

Floridas, and Stamp Act, XXI, 463-70.

Flour, indus. hist., XVI, 290-92.

Flowering of New Eng.: A Lit. Hist., 1815 to 1865, by V. W. Brooks, revd., XXIV, 241-42, awarded Pulitzer prize, 449.

Floyd, John, and Dunmore's War, XXI, 319.

Flugel, Felix, co-auth., *Readings — in the Econ. and Social Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., XVII, 662-63.

Foerster, Norman, *The Am. State Univ.*, revd., XXIV, 420-21.

Foik, Paul J., ed., *Our Cath. Heritage in Tex.*, I-II, revd., XXIII, 569-70, III, revd., XXV, 389-90.

Folk, Joseph W., and 1912 Dem. conv., XXII, 537-38, 539, 540, 542 ff.

Folklore, of Santa Fe, XVIII, 612; in U. S., XIX, 148-49; in Neb., XX, 454; frontier, XXII, 243; in S. W., XXV, 546-47. *See also* Folksongs; Folkways.

Folklore in Am.: Its Scope and Method, by M. W. Beckwith, revd., XIX, 148-49.

Folksongs, Ky., XIX, 481-82; southern, XX, 605-606; S. Foster and, 415-16; Miss., XXIV, 121-22; of Norweg. emigrants, 123-24; immig., 207; humorous, on frontier, XXV, 36.

Folksongs of Miss. and Their Background, by A. P. Hudson, revd., XXIV, 121-22.

Folkways, frontier, XXII, 568-69, in Mid-West, XXIII, 481 ff.; of cowboy, XXIV, 3 ff.; of "nester," 7 ff.; in Miss., 121-22; in Tex., 411; in Wis., 600; western, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXV, 240.

Following the Prairie Frontier, by S. K. Humphrey, revd., XVIII, 584-85.

Folwell, William W., *Hist. of Minn.*, IV, noted, XVII, 682-83, revd., XVIII, 272-73; diary, 450; autobiog., XX, 281-83.

Food, habits of in 1835, XVIII, 384-85; admin. of during World War and after, XIX, 295-96; supply of in early La., XXII, 259-60; in pioneer inns, XXIII, 9, 21; of "nesters" in cow country, XXIV, 12, 14; in Fr. col. trade, XXV, 473 ff. *See also* Diet; Health movts.

Foote, Henry S., and Whig party in Miss., XXII, 505; and Comp. of 1850, pp. 526, 528.

Foote, Henry W., *B. Feke*, revd., XVIII, 290-91.

"Footnotes — A Study and a Proposed Solution," by B. E. Josephson, paper, noted, XXIII, 625.

Footnotes and Bibliogs., by H. M. Smyser, noted, XXI, 138.

Foraker, Julia B., *I Would Live It Again*, revd., **XIX**, 312-13.

Forbes, Gerald, *Guthrie*, noted, **XXV**, 452-53.

Forbush, Gabrielle, co-auth., Mrs. J. Roosevelt's *My Boy Franklin*, revd., **XX**, 305-306.

Force, Peter, and *Am. Archives*, **XXV**, 9 ff.

Ford, Guy S., *On and off the Campus*, revd., **XXV**, 594-95.

Ford, Paul L., ed., *The Writings of T. Jefferson*, analyzed, **XIX**, 87-90.

Ford, Worthington C., *Hist. Socs. — Living and Dead*, **XVI**, 307-20; ed., *Letters of H. Adams*, revd., **XVIII**, 266.

Fordham, Elias P., on frontier merchant, **XXIV**, 155.

Foreign Bondholders and Am. State Debts, by R. G. McGrane, revd., **XXII**, 140-41.

Foreign-born, Gers., opposition of to slavery, **XVI**, 159, on Ia. frontier, **XVII**, 123-34, plans for Am. state, 302, in Ill., yr.-bk. of, **XX**, 290, soc. of in Charleston (S. C.), **XXIII**, 85-86, and World War, 588-89, **XXV**, 351-68, in pol., C. Schurz, 114-15, A. F. Hofer, 290; Norwegs., letters, **XVII**, 466-67, studies and records of, IV, **XVII**, 467-68, VI, **XIX**, 311, VII, **XX**, 588-89, VIII, **XXII**, 120-22, IX, **XXIV**, 124-25, songs and ballads of, 123-24, essays on, **XXV**, 420-21; infl. of in elec. of 1860, **XIX**, 192-204; Swedes, churches of, 291-92, in Middle W., **XXII**, 302-303, press of and elec. of 1892, **XXIII**, 533-54, in Wis., **XXV**, 147, on Del., 269, hist., 384, and for. lang. press, 445-46; Mex., **XIX**, 293-94; contribs. of to Am. culture, 589; Japs., problems of, 599-600; scarcity of in Mo., **XXI**, 12; churches of, 211; Czechs in S. W., 407-408; Itals. before Civil War, 560-62; oriental in U. S., 579-80; Scotch-Irish in col. per., **XXIII**, 259-60; Irish and labor problems, 582-83; speech of in Chicago, sources on, **XXIV**, 140; Scand., songs and ballads of, 207; Chinese in San Francisco, **XXV**, 183-85; voters and Know Nothing movt., 336, 340, 342, 347, 348, 350; Poles in N. Y., 17th and 18th cents., 445; settlement of in Winnebago-Horicon basin, 569-79. *See also* Foreigners; Immigration.

Foreign Interest in the Indep. of New Spain, by J. Rydjord, revd., **XXIII**, 399-400.

Foreign Intervention in the Rio de la Plata, 1838-50: A Study of Fr., Brit. and Am. Policy in Relation to the Dictator J. M. Rosas, revd., **XVII**, 496-97.

Foreign lang. groups, in Chicago, source materials on, **XXIV**, 140.

Foreign Legion, Ams. in, 1914-18, **XVIII**, 119-20.

Foreign News in Am. Morning Newspapers, by J. L. Woodward, revd., **XVII**, 664.

Foreign Policy of the U. S. in Relation to Samoa, by G. H. Ryden, revd., **XX**, 432-33.

Foreign relations, with Mex., **XVI**, 114-17, **XIX**, 608, **XX**, 160-61, **XXI**, 290-91, **XXII**, 130-31, **XXIII**, 399-400, in 1868, **XXIV**, 202-203, **XXV**, 134, 598-99; with Can., **XVI**, 140-41, **XIX**, 461-62, **XX**, 332, **XXIII**, 298-99, 453-54, **XXIV**, 274-75, 440, 575-76, 576-77, Rys., 575-76, and transport., 597-98; Embargo of 1807 in, **XVI**, 243-44; with Fr., early, 104-107, over Yazoo lands, **XVII**, 235 ff., in Old N. W., **XXV**, 317 ff.; with Gt. Brit., during Fr. and Indian Wars, **XVI**, 261-63, about Latin Am., 276-78, 1842-46, **XVII**, 301-302, and Civil War, 309, **XXV**, 241, during 2nd Cleveland admin., **XVII**, 663-64, and slave trade, **XX**, 575-76, about Prince Rupert's Land, **XXI**, 76-77, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XXV**, 240-41, 1853-57, pp. 241-42, in Old N. W., 318, 319-20, 322, 328; with Sp. over Yazoo lands, **XVII**, 235 ff., 1853-55, **XIX**, 428-29, on Miss. R., **XXI**, 400-401, in 1810-22, **XXV**, 96-97, and G. R. Clark, 329-30; with Latin-Am., **XVII**, 496-97, **XXI**, 436-37, **XXII**, 330-31, 331-32, **XXIII**, 397-98, **XXV**, 97-98, 570-71, 599-600; in Caribbean, **XVIII**, 120-21; with Far E., 121-22, in 1916, pp. 281-83; in 1918, p. 604; Chile-Peru boundary dispute, 605; with Colombia, 606-607, **XXIII**, 153-54; with Barbary Powers, **XVIII**, 400; with Russia, 607-608, **XXV**, 286; in 1793, **XIX**, 109-10; with China, cultural, 112-13, open door policy, 154; and disarmament, 141-42; imperialism in 1898, pp. 219 ff.; U. S. Navy and, 297-98; 1931, pp. 144-45; Morocco, 1904-1906, p. 155; and Confed. States, 435-37; with Turkey, 1830-1930, pp. 459-60; with Brazil, 608-609; with Austria-Hungary, during World War, **XX**, 141; and Hudson's Bay Co. claims, 233-34; and prohibition, 308; with ABC powers, 418-20; with Papal States, 420-21, 421-22; hists., 431-32, **XXII**, 328-30; with Samoa, **XX**, 432-33; from 1826-67, pp.

576-77; in 1932, p. 161; in 1934, XXII, 139-40; with Ger., XX, 587-88; with Central Am., XXI, 274-75; with Cuba, 437-39; Sen. *vs.* Pres. in, 439-41; during World War, XIX, 294-95, XXI, 441-42, XXIII, 119-21, 290-92, 292-93, 293-94, and later estimate of, XXV, 295-96, munition exportation, 351-74; 1914-17, pp. 589-90; analytical study of, XXI, 574-77; Am. peace efforts and, 577-78; with Jap., 578-79, XXIII, 591-92, XXIV, 578, 579-80, 580-81, 581-82; treaties and internatl. acts, XXII, 286; with Chile and Colombia, 288-89; after World War, 459; with Dominican Republic, Ecuador, and Fr., 587; lectures on Briand-Kellogg Pact and, 607; Brit. propaganda and, 607-608; with Cuba, 611-12, XXV, 432-33; and N. Y. newspapers, XXII, 127-28; early neutrality, 286-88; during Am. Rev., 440-42, XXV, 6; guide to, XXIII, 84-85; 1934-35, pp. 124-25; diplom. and consular practice in, 297-98; and isthmian transit, 226-27; Ga. and War of Jenkins' Ear, 402-404; with Europe, 1913-17, pp. 587-88; with Panama, XXIV, 273-74; gen., 275-76, 277-78, 279-80; and commercial reciprocity policies, 543-44; W. Wilson and, 415-16, 433-34, 573-74; H. Wheaton in, 549-50; U. S., pubs. of, XXV, 13 ff., policy in, 137; F. B. Kellogg and, 128-30; W. in, during War of 1812, p. 241; Monroe Doctrine and, 285-86; during 1937, p. 436; with Netherlands, 570-71; and world organiz., 590-91; during Europ. conflicts, 591-92. *See also* Diplomacy.

Foreign Relations, pub. of, XXV, 13 ff.

Foreigner Looks at the TVA, by O. Keun, noted, XXIV, 287-88.

Foreigners, in Am. Rev., Lafayette, XVI, 110-11, XVII, 147-49, XXI, 264-66, XXII, 93-94, 561-62, XXV, 90-91, Hessian troops, XVI, 547 *passim*, XXV, 270-72, Von Steuben, XXIV, 538-39; opinion of on U. S., Fr., XIX, 142-43, 270-71, XXII, 559-60, XXIV, 287-88, XXV, 403-404, Brit., XIX, 509 ff., XXIII, 137, Ital., XXII, 496, Swiss, 496, Can., XXV, 437-38; hist. of U. S. by Fr., XX, 597-98, XXIV, 425; Scotch-Irish infl. of speech on Hoosiers, XXIII, 485. *See also* Foreign-born; Foreign Relations; Immigration; Public Opinion, foreign; Travel and travelers.

Foreman, Carolyn T., *Okla. Imprints*, revd., XXIII, 429-30.

Foreman, Edward R., comp. and ed., *Rochester Hist. Soc. Pub. Fund Ser.*, IX, revd., XX, 446-47.

Foreman, Grant, *Indians and Pioneers*, revd., XVII, 618-19, revised edit., noted, XXIV, 142; ed., *A Traveler in Indian Terr.*, revd., XVIII, 80-81; *Indian Removal*, revd., XX, 424-25; *Advancing the Frontier*, revd., 580; ed., *Indian Justice*, revd., XXI, 273-74; *A Survey of Tribal Records in the Archives of the U. S. Govt. in Okla.*, noted, 453; *The 5 Civilized Tribes*, revd., XXII, 96-97; *Down the Tex. Rd.*, noted, XXIII, 470; ed., *Adventure on Red R.*, revd., XXV, 106-107; *Sequoyah*, revd., 277-78; ed., "Journey of a Party of Cherokee Emigrants," XVIII, 232-45; Dale biog., noted, XX, 615; revs., XXI, 271-72, 420-21, XXIV, 253, 411, XXV, 416-17, 419-20.

Forest, Louis E. de, *Louisbourg Jours., 1745*, revd., XX, 155-56.

Forest Service, Its Hist., Activities and Organiz., by D. H. Smith, revd., XVIII, 297.

Forestry, Timber Acts in Mont., XVI, 193, 199; in U. S., hist., XVIII, 297, future of, XX, 607; in early La., XXII, 258. *See also* Conservation.

Forestry, An Econ. Challenge, by A. N. Pack, revd., XX, 607.

Forfeiture Act of 1890, and R. R. land grants, XXV, 229.

Forgotten Frontiers: A Study of the Sp. Indian Policy of Don J. B. de Anza, Gov. of N. M., 1777-87, tr., ed., and annot. by A. B. Thomas, revd., XIX, 277-79.

Forrest, Bedford, Sheppard biog., XVIII, 95-96; Lytle biog., 412-13.

Forrest, Earle R., *Missions and Pueblos of the Old S. W.*, revd., XVII, 335-36.

Forsyth, George A., and Reconstruction, XXI, 168-69.

Forsyth, Thomas, Indian diplomat, XIX, 497.

"Fort Charles III, Ark., Reports for the Yr. 1783, by J. Dubreuil, Commandant," tr. and ed. by A. Lewis, XX, 537-49.

Fort Hall on the Ore. Trail, by J. B. Brown, revd., XIX, 472-73.

Fort Ligonier and Its Times, by C. H. Sipe, revd., XXI, 89-90.

"Fort Panmure, 1779, as Related by J. Delavillebeuvre to B. de Galvez," tr. and ed. by A. Lewis, XVIII, 541-48.

Fort Pierre Council, and T. S. Twiss, XX, 358-59.

Fort Sumter, by D. B. Heyward and H. R. Sass, revd., XXV, 282.

Forts: Charles, founding of, **XVI**, 510; Au Cédres, 527; Harrod, in 1791, pp. 604-605; St. Joseph, **XVII**, 46-48, Sp. exped. against, **XIX**, 173 ff., hist., **XXV**, 414-15; Panmure, **XVIII**, 541-48; Titus, **XIX**, 60-61; Atkinson, life at, 249-50; Meigs, 261-64; Hall, 472-73; Clark, life at, **XX**, 232; Pierre, council of, 358-59; Pitt, and fur trade, 472 ff.; Charles III (Ark.), 537 ff.; Ligonier, **XXI**, 89-90; Niagara, restoration of, 450; P. de la Chapelle at Detroit, **XXII**, 63-64, at St. Louis, 66, at Ottawa, 67, 72-73, at de Châtres, 70; Astoria, events at, 582-84; Lee, hist., **XXIII**, 135; Raleigh, celeb. of, **XXIV**, 433; Sill, hist., 567-68; Sumter, **XXV**, 282; Vincennes, 323 ff.; Finney, 325; Michilimackinac, 449; Crawford, 451. *See also* Military posts.

Fortune, Reo F., *Omaha Secret Socs.*, noted, **XX**, 453.

Forty Acres and Steel Mules, by H. C. Nixon, revd., **XXV**, 580-81.

Forty-Niners, by A. B. Hulbert, wins prize, **XVIII**, 451, revd., 578-79.

Forty Yrs. a Fur Trader on the Upper Mo., by C. Larpenteur, reprint, noted, **XX**, 612.

Forty Yrs.-Forty Millions: The Career of F. A. Munsey, by G. Britt, revd., **XXIII**, 115-16.

Forty Yrs. of Am.-Jap. Relations, by F. R. Dulles, revd., **XXIV**, 578.

Forward-March: The Photographic Record of Am. in the World War and the Post-War Social Upheaval, by F. J. Mackey and M. W. Jernegan, noted, **XXIII**, 327.

Foster, Stephen, Howard biog., **XXI**, 415-17; Walters biog., **XXIII**, 604.

Foundations of Am. Constitutionalism, by A. C. McLaughlin, revd., **XX**, 272-73.

Founding of Am. Civiliz.: The Middle Colonies, by T. J. Wertenbaker, revd., **XXV**, 553-54.

Founding of Am. Colleges and Univs. before the Civil War, by D. G. Tewksbury, revd., **XIX**, 621-22.

Founding of Churchill: Being the Jour. of Capt. J. Knight, Gov.-in-Chief in Hudson Bay from the 14th of July to the 13th of Sept., 1717, ed. by J. F. Kenney, revd., **XIX**, 416-17.

Founding of Harvard College, by S. E. Morison, revd., **XXIII**, 93-95.

Founding of Md., by M. P. Andrews, revd., **XXI**, 81.

"Founding of New Madrid, Mo.," by M. Savelle, **XIX**, 30-56.

Four Cents. of Sport in Am., 1490-1890, by H. Manchester, revd., **XIX**, 316.

Four Letters of A. St. Martin, noted, **XXIV**, 139.

Four Mile Run Land Grants, by C. W. Stetson, noted, **XXII**, 477-78.

Fourscore Yrs.: A Hist. of Mills College, by R. A. Keep, revd., **XVIII**, 614.

Fourth Yrbk.: The Social Studies Curriculum, 1934, revd., **XXI**, 444-45.

Fox, Dixon R., co-auth., *Aspects of the Social Hist. of Am.*, revd., **XIX**, 457-59; ed., *Sources of Culture in the Middle W.*, revd., **XXII**, 117-18; *Ideas in Motion*, revd., 615-16; ed., *Crofts Am. Hist. Ser.*, revd., **XXIV**, 422-23; ed., *N. Y. State Hist. Assoc. Ser.*, revd., **XXV**, 560-61.

Fox Miscellany, by T. Michelson, noted, **XXIV**, 281-82.

Fraenkel, Osmond K., *The Sacco-Vanzetti Case*, revd., **XIX**, 137-38.

France, and Embargo of 1807, **XVI**, 243-44; and J. Wolfe, 261-63; and Ft. St. Joseph, **XVII**, 47; policy of, in La., 367-76, **XXI**, 268; during reign of Louis XIV, 676-79; and 2d 100 yrs. War, 677; occupation of Miss. Val. by, **XVIII**, 3 ff.; rivalry with nations, 9; loss of La. through treaty of 1763, p. 16; attitude of after 1763, p. 17 ff.; cultural legacy to U. S., 20-22; and colonies, **XIX**, 582-83; govt. of Toronto by, **XXI**, 258-59; and La Chapelle's retreat through Miss. Val., **XXII**, 63-81; and La. Purchase, 186-87; in O. Val., 238; and proposal for recovery of La., 251-66; relations with U. S., 1831-60, p. 587; and Md., during Am. Rev., **XXIII**, 565; and Gt. Brit., boundary disputes of in Old N. W., **XXIV**, 234-35; col. policy of in Old N. W., **XXV**, 172-73, in La., 173; at Vincennes, 217 ff.; and Indians, 318 ff.; and Am. settlers, 323-24; col. trade of, and Windward Islands, 473 ff.; and Am. Rev., 535-38. *See also* French.

France and the Col. Question: A Study in Contemp. Fr. Opinion, 1763-1801, by C. L. Lokke, revd., **XIX**, 582-83.

"France and the Miss. Val.: A Résumé," by L. P. Kellogg, printed, **XVIII**, 3-22, paper, 218.

Francis Dana: A Puritan Diplomat at the Ct. of Catherine the Gt., by W. P. Cresson, revd., **XVIII**, 254.

Francis H. Pierpont: Union War Gov. of Va. and Father of W. Va., by C. H. Ambler, revd., **XXIV**, 405-407.

"Francis P. Blair, Pen-Exec. of A. Jackson," by W. E. Smith, XVII, 543-56.

Francis P. Blair Family in Pol., by W. E. Smith, 2 vols., revd., XX, 577-78.

Francis Parkman: Rep. Selecs., with Intro., Bibliog., and Notes, by W. L. Schramm, revd., XXV, 408.

Franciscan Studies: The Capuchins in Fr. La., 1722-66, by C. L. Vogel, revd., XVI, 108-10.

Francisco de Toledo: 5th Viceroy of Peru, 1569-81, by A. F. Zimmerman, revd., XXV, 383-84.

Frank B. Kellogg: A Biog., by D. Bryn-Jones, revd., XXV, 128-30.

Frankel, Ruth L., *H. M. Leipziger*, revd., XX, 306-307.

Frankfurter, Felix, ed., *Mr. Justice Brandeis*, revd., XIX, 452-53; *Mr. Justice Holmes and the Supreme Ct.*, revd., XXV, 593.

Franklin, Benjamin, and free navig. of Miss. R., XIX, 338 ff.; scientific letters of, 614; Faÿ biog., XXI, 88-89; Crane biog., XXIII, 262-63; Nolan biog., 302-303; Goodman biog., XXIV, 540-41; letter from P. Sargé to, XXI, 376-78; on utopian ideal, XXII, 494, 496, 497; and Indiana Co., XXIII, 31, 39; papers in Am. Philos. Soc., access. to, 624; selecs. from writings of, XXIV, 287; on settlement of U. S., 299; on frontier, 299-300; Indian treaties printed by, XXV, 446.

Franklin, Isaac, and slave trade, XXV, 423-24.

Franklin, W. Neil, "Pa.-Va. Rivalry for the Indian Trade of the O. Val.," XX, 463-80.

Franklin College, hist., XXII, 574-75.

Franklin D. Roosevelt's Col. Ancestors: Their Pt. in the Making of Am. Hist., by A. P. Johnson, revd., XX, 305.

"Franklin Is Informed of Clark's Activities in the Old N. W.," tr. and ed. by L. J. Carey, XXI, 375-78.

Franklin Pierce: Young Hickory of the Granite Hills, by R. F. Nichols, revd., XIX, 119-20.

Fraternal orders, secret, Know Nothings, XXV, 335 ff.; Know Somethings, 342.

Frazier, E. Franklin, *The Free Negro Family*, revd., XIX, 429-30.

Frederick, John H., *The Develop. of Am. Commerce*, revd., XIX, 631.

"Frederick W. Lander, Rd.-Builder," by E. D. Branch, printed, XVI, 172-87, paper, 240.

Fredericksburg (Va.), hist., XXIII, 303-304.

Fredericksburg and the Cavalier Country: Am.'s Most Hist. Section, by J. T. Goolrick, revd., XXIII, 303-304.

Frederikson, Otto F., *The Liquor Question among the Indian Tribes in Kan.*, revd., XIX, 616-17.

Free Church of St. Mary the Virgin, hist., XVIII, 294.

Free Negro Family: A Study of Family Origins before the Civil War, by E. F. Frazier, revd., XIX, 429-30.

Free Soil Minstrel, and abolition movt., XVIII, 61, 62.

Free Soil party, hist., XX, 9 ff.

Freedom, of press in upper S., XVIII, 479 ff.; acad., in Am. schools, XXIV, 115-16; intellectual, study of noted, XXV, 382.

"Freedom of the Press in the Upper S.," by C. Eaton, XVIII, 479-99.

Freeman, Douglas S., *R. E. Lee: A Biog.*, 4 vols., revd., XXII, 107-11, awarded Pulitzer Prize, 346.

Freight rate, on lead, XVII, 85-92. *See also* Railroads; Transportation.

Fremont, Jessie B., Phillips biog., XXIII, 110-11.

Fremont, John C., and Lander exped., XVI, 175; Goodwin biog., XVII, 638-39; and Repub. Party, XVIII, 259; aspires to presidency, 1864, pp. 504 ff.; and camp. of 1856, XXI, 500 ff.; and R. R. receiverships, XXV, 509 ff.; acquires interest in Memphis, El Paso and Pacific R. R., 510; promotes bond issue in Fr., 511.

Fremont Older, by E. Wells, revd., XXIV, 106-107.

French, settlement of, in Am., XVI, 104-107, in La., XIX, 270, 1st permanent, XX, 232; explor. and trade by, XVI, 360-61, social institutions of, XX, 232, Jesuits, XXII, 438-39; in Miss. Val., XVII, 605-606, in 1676, XXI, 255-56; opinion of U. S., XVIII, 429-31, XIX, 142-43, XXV, 403-404; list of, in Am. Rev., XIX, 486; trav. of in U. S., 1765-1932, XX, 608-609, and Can., XXII, 559-60; Huguenots, in Va., 84-85; Lafayette in Am., 93-94, 561-62; early hist. in Ill. Country, 435-36; on Am. and utopian ideal, 490, 493, 494-95; Cath. missionaries in U. S., XXIII, 256; R. R. investments of, and Fremont, XXV, 511, 514 ff., 521. *See also* France.

French, Allen, *Gen. Gage's Informers*,

revd., XX, 407-408; *The 1st Yr. of the Am. Rev.*, revd., XXII, 86-87.

French, Joseph L., ed., *A Gallery of Old Rogues*, revd., XVIII, 610-11.

French and Indian War, and O. Val. fur trade, XX, 470 ff.

French Cath. Missionaries in the Present U. S. (1604-1791), by M. D. Mulvey, revd., XXIII, 256.

French Founds., 1680-93, ed. by T. C. Pease and R. C. Werner, revd., XXII, 435-36.

French Jesuits in Lower La. (1700-63), by J. Delanglez, revd., XXII, 438-39.

French Pathfinders of Wis., noted, XXI, 452.

French Quarter: An Informal Hist. of the New Orleans Underworld, by H. Asbury, revd., XXIII, 606-607.

French Travellers in the U. S., 1765-1932: A Bibliog., by F. Monaghan, revd., XX, 608-609.

Friedman, Lee M., *Early Am. Jews*, revd., XXI, 399-400.

Friend A. Benezet, by G. S. Brookes, revd., XXIV, 245-46.

Fries, Adelaide L., ed., *Records of the Moravians in N. C.*, IV, revd., XVIII, 292.

From Canoe to Steel Barge on the Upper Miss., by M. L. Hartsough, revd., XXII, 118-19.

From Farm Boy to Financier, by F. A. Vanderlip in collab. with B. Sparkes, revd., XXIII, 145-46.

From Frontier to Plant. in Tenn.: A Study in Frontier Democracy, by T. P. Abernethy, revd., XIX, 422-23.

From Here to Yender: Early Trails and Highway Life, by M. N. Rawson, revd., XIX, 613-14.

From 'Prentice to Patron: The Life Story of I. Thomas, by A. R. Marble, revd., XXIII, 138.

From Quebec to New Orleans, by J. H. Schlarman, revd., XVII, 605-606.

From Steerage to Cong.: Reminiscences and Reflections, by R. Bartholdt, revd., XVIII, 278-79.

"From Upper Can. to N. Y. in 1835; Extracts from the Diary of the Rev. W. Proudfoot," ed. by M. A. Garland, XVIII, 378-96.

From Vt. to Mich.: Corresp. of J. B. Angell, 1869-71, ed. by W. B. Shaw, revd., XXIV, 251.

Frontier, N. W., life on, XVI, 137, XXIII, 313-14, trav. to, XVI, 428-29, theater on, XXIV, 207-208; Miss. Val., life on, XVI, 600-602, relig. in, XXII, 83-84; O., trade in, XVI, 467 ff., legal practice on, 321 ff., camps. on, XVII, 521 ff., Cath. nuns on, XVIII, 132-33, life on, XXII, 443-44, XXV, 275-76; southern, 1670-1732, XVI, 102-104; buffalo hunting on, 266-67; Indiana, population movt. and, 347 ff., J. W. Connor on, XXV, 278-79; trans-Appalachian, settlement of, XVII, 55-71; and G. R. Clark, 98 ff.; lure of, 172; opposition of to Ord. of 1787, p. 301; Tenn., hists., 308, XXV, 562-64, democracy on, XIX, 422-23; medicine on, XVII, 481-83, XXIV, 157-58; pol. philos. of, XVII, 595-601; S. W., pioneers on, 618-19, outlaws and vigilantes on, XIX, 537-54, life on, 1864-82, XXII, 595-96, 599-600, Okla., XXIII, 609, N. M., XXIV, 256, protection of, XXIII, 217-18, Indians and, XXIV, 567-68; Mo., XVII, 620-21; Calif., 620-21, 621-23, letters, XIX, 426-27, guide to, 475-76, tales of, 620-21; romance of, XVII, 648-49; disappearance of, 651-52; F. J. Turner thesis on, discussed M.V.H.A. meet., XVIII, 218-20, essays on, XX, 579, writings of, XXV, 567-69; handicrafts on, XVIII, 443-44; and land question, 331 ff.; relig. on, Baptists and, 404-405, missionaries and, XXI, 211-12, discussed M.V.H.A. meet., XXII, 233-34, Presbyt. and, XXIV, 21 ff., 53 ff., 74-75, churches and, XXV, 243-44; prairie, XVIII, 584-85, XXIV, 564-65; F. M. Canton autobiog., 585-86; Ky., life on, XIX, 90-95; Old N. W., civiliz. in, 3-29, J. F. Hamtramck and, XX, 234, health and medicine on, 497 ff., Brit. régime on, XXIV, 387-88, life on, XXV, 317 ff.; Old S. W., New Madrid (Mo.), XIX, 30-56; Col. Harvey on, 57-76; Sp. attacks on Ft. St. Joseph, 173-91; immig. settlers on, 192-93; rediscovery of, 301; O. Pollock and navig. of Miss. R., 331-47; Moravian settlements on, 356 ff.; Tex., 1846-1900, pp. 423-24, tales of, XX, 286-87, rangers on, XXIII, 288-89; Minn., diary and sketches, XIX, 427-28; Gt. Plains, 537 ff.; Neb., life on, 249-50, XXV, 288-89; morality on, XIX, 250-51; Rocky Mt., 309, life on, XXIII, 428-29; Ariz., XIX, 589-90; St. Louis (Mo.), theater on, 618; milit., XX, 127-28, supplies on, XXI, 220, life on, XXII, 100-101, in 1815-46, XXIII, 102-103; cowboys on, XX, 229-30; Indians and, 234; W. Earp on, XXI, 103-104; settlers on discussed M.V.H.A. meet., 216-19; gold rush on, 219; hists., Corpus Christi, 410-11, gen., XXIV, 257-58,

Va., XXV, 392-93; culture on, XXII, 117-18; pony express rider on, 123-24; fighting on, 124-25, 125-26; Chillicothe, life in, 293-94; and sectionalism, 295-97; refs. on signif. of, 473; folkways of, 243, 568-69, discussed M.V.H.A. meet., XXV, 240; folklore of, XXII, 243; Am.-Mex., 604-605; journalism on, in terr. Mont., 623, in Kan. and Neb., XXIII, 221; stagecoach trav. on, 9 ff.; Am. defense of, 1815-25, pp. 100-101; and labor movt., 169 ff.; Ia., life on, 283-84; Mid-W., social and cultural hist., 481-510; merchants on, XXIV, 153 ff.; business and professional men on, 158; banking on, 160 ff.; mfg. on, 167-68; social life on, 168-70; and Pendleton Plan, 172; Dakota, R. R. in, 205; tales of, 254; heroes of, 254, 255-56; as labor safety valve, 299 ff.; sod-house in Kan., 408-409; art on, XXIV, 565-66; humor on, XXV, 25-38; speech of discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 240; mining camp on, 242-43.

Frontier Dr., by H. F. Hoyt, revd., XVII, 481-83.

Frontier Fighter: The Autobiog. of G. W. Coe, Who Fought and Rode with Billy the Kid, told to N. H. Harrison, revd., XXII, 124-25.

Frontier Folkways, by J. G. Leyburn, revd., XXII, 568-69.

Frontier Lady: Recollections of the Gold Rush and Early Calif., by S. Royce, revd., XIX, 619-20.

Frontier Life in the Army, 1854-61, by E. Bandel, tr. by O. Bandel and R. Jente, revd., XXII, 100-101.

Frontier O., 1788-1803, by R. C. Downes, revd., XXII, 443-44.

Frontier Trails: The Autobiog. of F. M. Canton, ed. by E. E. Dale, revd., XVIII, 585-86.

Fuchs, Lillian K., rev., XXV, 139-40.

Fuess, Claude M., *D. Webster*, 2 vols., revd., XVIII, 82-84.

Fugitive slave law, and Dred Scott, XVI, 6 ff.; in Wis., XVII, 218 ff.

Fulkerson, Horace S., "A Civilian's Recollections of the War between the States," excerpts from, XXIV, 353 ff.; other works of, 351; biog. data on, 351-52; on temper of southern people, 353-60; on cotton, 360-62; about cotton Bureau, 362-66; on Sherman's raid to Meridian, 366-68; home life of, 368.

Fuller, George W., *A Hist. of the Pacific N. W.*, revd., XVIII, 274-75.

Fuller, John D. P., "The Slavery Question and the Movt. to Acquire Mex., 1846-48," XXI, 31-48; *Movt. for the Acquisition of all Mex.*, revd., XXIII, 267-68.

Fuller, Leon, "Colo's. Revolt against Capitalism," XXI, 343-60.

Fundamental Law and the Am. Rev., 1760-76, by C. F. Mullett, revd., XXI, 544-45.

Fur trade and trading cos., Hudson's Bay Co., XVI, 265-66, 514 ff., XVIII, 562-63, XIX, 416-17, XX, 329 ff., Hargrave corresp. on, XXV, 414; in upper Miss. Val., Mo. Co., XVI, 370 ff., 507 ff.; in frontier O., 489, N. W. Co., 380 ff., 514 ff., Clamorgan, Loisel and Co., 525 ff., Am. Fur Co., XX, 329-30, Lampsons', 330 ff., rivalry for, 463 ff., O. Co. and, 467 ff.; and early explor. in W., XVI, 268-70; on upper Mo. R., 360 ff., 507 ff., XXIV, 546-48; Indians and, XVII, 278-79, XX, 233, 463 ff.; in Can., XVII, 492-94; Fr., XVIII, 355-57; P. Pond and, XIX, 115-16; on upper Miss., 244; J. J. Astor and, 280-81; G. Simpson and, 281-82; in Ore., 472-73; in Old N. W., F. Vigo and, XX, 114-15; Ft. Clark and, 232; J. McLean and, 279-80; in N. Am., beginnings of, 321-22; Eng. and Fr. rivalry in Hudson area, 322 ff.; and Treaty of Utrecht, 323-24; and Treaty of Paris, 325; after 1768, pp. 325 ff.; after Rev. War, 327 ff.; infl. on Can. and U. S., 332, 405-406; govt. posts in S., 337 ff., 342 ff.; G. S. Gaines and, 344 ff.; Logstown Treaty of 1748 and, 466; Pickawillany and, 466 ff.; and Fr. and Indian War, 470 ff.; and Act of 1758, pp. 473-74; and Pontiac's Conspir., 474-76; infl. of J. Connolly on, 478 ff.; decline of, 480; in W. Fla., 481 ff.; Brit., and Snake Country exped., XXI, 49 ff., in N. W., 401-402; at Vincennes, XXV, 317 ff.; down Miss. R., 329.

Fur-Trade and Early Western Explor., by C. A. Vandiveer, revd., XVI, 268-70.

Fur Trade and Emp., G. Simpson's Jour., ed. by F. Merk, revd., XIX, 281-82.

Fur Trade in Can.: An Intro. to Can. Econ. Hist., by H. A. Innis, revd., XVII, 492-94.

Future Comes: A Study of the New Deal, by C. A. Beard and G. H. E. Smith, revd., XXI, 120-21.

Gabriel, Ralph H., co-auth., *In Defense of Liberty*, revd., XVI, 421-24; *Lure of the Frontier, A Story of Race Conflict*, revd., XVII, 172-74; co-auth., *Exploring Am. Hist.*, revd., XVIII, 431-32;

ed., Royce's *Frontier Lady*, revd., **XIX**, 619-20.

Gaddis, Merrill G., rev., **XVII**, 324-26.

Gadsden, James, and movt. to acquire Mex., **XXI**, 40.

Gaebelin, Arno C., autobiog., **XVIII**, 135-36.

Gage, Thomas, corresp., **XVIII**, 252-53, **XXI**, 84; and Lexington and Concord, **XX**, 407-408; on Dunmore's War, **XXI**, 316.

Gaines, Edmund P., and S. W. frontier, **XXIII**, 217-18.

Gaines, George S., and fur trade, **XX**, 344 ff.

Gaither, Frances, *The Fatal R.: The Life and Death of La Salle*, revd., **XVIII**, 553-55.

Galena (Ill.), lead traffic in, **XVII**, 73 ff.

Gales, Joseph, ed., *Raleigh Register*, **XVIII**, 484; and *Am. State Papers*, **XXV**, 7-9.

Galesburg (Ill.), Calkins hist., **XXIV**, 407-408.

Gallagher, H. M. Pierce, *R. Mills*, revd., **XXII**, 301-302.

Gallagher, William D., ed., *Cinn. Mirror and Ladies' Parterre*, in Old N. W., **XVIII**, 323-24; co-ed., *Cinn. Mirror and Western Gazette of Lit. and Sci.*, in Old N. W., 324.

Gallery of Old Rogues, ed. by J. L. French, revd., **XVIII**, 610-11.

Galloway, William A., *Old Chillicothe*, revd., **XXII**, 293-94.

Galpin, Charles J., co-auth., *Systematic Source Bk. in Rural Sociol.*, I, revd., **XVIII**, 139.

Galpin, William F., "The Embargo and the Am. Grain Trade," paper, **XVI**, 243-44; revs., **XVIII**, 88-89, 433-34, **XXIII**, 294-95, **XXIV**, 90-91; *Pioneering for Peace*, revd., **XXI**, 94.

Galvez, Bernardo de, aids Am. Rev., **XVI**, 71 ff.; aids O. Pollock, 79; gov. of La., **XVIII**, 541-48; letter from Cruzat, 1781, **XIX**, 187-89; and navig. of Miss. R., 332; Caughey biog., **XXI**, 547-49; declares neutrality at New Orleans, **XXII**, 22-23; requires allegiance of Brit. refugees, 26.

Galvez, Josef de, and navig. of Miss. R., **XIX**, 334 ff.

Gambrell, Herbert P., co-auth., *A Social and Pol. Hist. of Tex.*, revd., **XX**, 119; *M. B. Lamar*, revd., **XXII**, 450-51.

Gambs, John S., *The Decline of the I. W. W.*, revd., **XIX**, 313.

Gamio, Manuel, *Mex. Immig.*, revd., **XIX**, 293-94.

Gano, John S., and frontier O. trade, **XVI**, 476 ff.

Ganoe, John T., "The Orig. of a Natl. Reclamation Policy," **XVIII**, 34-52; "Beginnings of Irrig. in the U. S.," **XXV**, 59-78; revs., **XVIII**, 297, **XIX**, 472-73, **XX**, 607, **XXIII**, 423-24.

Gant, George F., revs., **XXI**, 602-603, **XXIII**, 144-45, 275-76, 416-17.

Gardner, Johnson, and fur trade in Snake Country, **XXI**, 56-57.

Gardner, O. Max, letter bk. pub. noted, **XXIII**, 464.

Gardner, Oliver M., public papers and letters, **XXIV**, 434.

Gardoqui, Diego de, and New Madrid (Mo.), **XIX**, 31 ff.

Garfield, James A., memorial to, **XVIII**, 620; Caldwell biog., **XIX**, 127-28; and star route cases, **XXII**, 411.

Garfield of Hiram, ed. by H. E. Davis, noted, **XVIII**, 620.

Garland, Augustus H., and R. R. land grants, **XXV**, 220-21.

Garland, Hamlin, *Rdside. Meets.*, revd., **XVII**, 652-53; *Companions on the Trail*, revd., **XVIII**, 595-96; *My Friendly Contemps.*, revd., **XIX**, 601-602; *Afternoon Neighbors*, revd., **XXII**, 126-27.

Garland, M. A., ed., "From Upper Can. to N. Y. in 1835; Extracts from the Diary of the Rev. W. Proudfoot," **XVIII**, 378-96; "The Proudfoot Papers," noted, 452; co-auth., "Pioneer Drinking Habits and the Rise of the Temperance Agitation in Upper Can. prior to 1840," noted, 452.

Garlick, Richard C., *P. Mazzei*, revd., **XX**, 569-70.

Garraghan, Gilbert J., revs., **XVI**, 108-10, **XXIII**, 596; "Earliest Settlements of the Ill. Country," paper, **XVI**, 247-48; "Cath. Beginnings in Chicago," paper, **XX**, 225; *Chaps. in Frontier Hist.*, revd., **XXII**, 83-84.

Garrard, Lewis H., *Wah-To-Yah and the Taos Trail*, revd., **XXV**, 418-19.

Garreau, Joseph, role in Mo. R. trade, **XVI**, 366 ff., 522.

Garrettson, Freeborn, on slavery, **XVII**, 531-32.

Garrison, Elisha E., *Roosevelt, Wilson and the Fed. Reserve Law*, revd., **XVIII**, 420-22.

Garrison, Myrtle, *Romance and Hist. of Calif. Ranchos*, revd., **XXII**, 601-602.

Garrison, William L., and abolition, **XX**, 8.

Garrison, Winfred E., *The March of Faith*, revd., **XX**, 286.

Garver, Frank H., rev., **XVIII**, 564-65.

Gate, Alice E., *H. Hudson*, revd., **XIX**, 149.

Gates, Charles M., ed., *5 Fur Traders of the N. W.*, revd., **XXI**, 401-402; "The W. in Am. Diplom., 1812-15," **XXV**, 241.

Gates, Paul W., "The Struggle for the Charter of the Ill. Central R. R.," paper, **XX**, 234-35; "The Homestead Law in an Incongruous Land System," **XXII**, 240-41; "Southern Investments in Northern Lands before the Civil War," paper, **XXV**, 234; *The Ill. Central R. R. and Its Coloniz. Work*, revd., **XXI**, 411-12; rev., **XXIV**, 561.

Gavit, Joseph, and early Am. newspapers, **XVIII**, 619.

Gay, Theressa, *Life and Letters of Mrs. J. Lee*, revd., **XXIV**, 81-82.

Gee, Wilson, *Am. Farm Policy*, revd., **XXI**, 291.

Gehlke, Charles E., *Criminal Actions in the Common Pleas Cts. in O.*, noted, **XXIII**, 467; rev., **XXIV**, 268-69.

Geiger, George R., *The Philos. of H. George*, revd., **XXI**, 107.

Geiser, Karl F., rev., **XIX**, 296-97.

Genealogy, Am., encyc. of, **XVI**, 399-402; Lincoln, 411-13; of Peabody College, **XXIII**, 328.

Genealogy of G. Peabody College for Teachers, noted, **XXIII**, 328.

General B. Franklin: The Milit. Career of a Philos., by J. B. Nolan, revd., **XXIII**, 302-303.

General Epistle of the Latter Day Saints, Dated: Winter Quarters, Neb., Dec. 23, 1847, by D. C. McMurtrie, revd., **XXII**, 448-49.

General E. Booth, by P. W. Wilson, revd., **XXIII**, 147.

General Gage's Informers: New Materials upon Lexington and Concord. B. Thompson as Loyalist and the Treachery of B. Church Jr., by A. French, revd., **XX**, 407-408.

General G. B. McClellan: A Study in Personality, by W. S. Myers, revd., **XXI**, 564-65.

General Grant's Last Stand, A Biog., by H. Green, **XXIII**, 580-81.

General Hist. of Ore. prior to 1861, I, *To the Terr. Govt.*, by C. H. Carey, revd., **XXIII**, 104-106.

"General J. Wilkinson's Narrative of the Fallen Timbers Camp.," ed. by M. M. Quaife, **XVI**, 81-90.

General Jackson's Lady, by M. F. Caldwell, revd., **XXIV**, 76-77.

General J. Longstreet and the Civil War, by D. B. Sanger, noted, **XXIV**, 142.

General J. T. Wilder, Commander of the Lightning Brigade, by S. C. Williams, noted, **XXIII**, 328.

General Legis. concerning Counties in Minn., summary of noted, **XXIV**, 439.

General von Steuben, by J. McA. Palmer, revd., **XXIV**, 538-39.

General W. Eaton, The Failure of an Idea, by F. R. Rodd, revd., **XIX**, 587-88.

General Z. Taylor, The La. Pres. of the U. S. of Am., noted, **XXIV**, 601.

Generals, Union, and W. Point, **XXV**, 493, 496, 500 ff. *See also* specific generals by name.

"Genesis of the *Official Records*," by D. D. Irvine, **XXIV**, 221-29.

Genesis of Western Culture: The Upper O. Val., 1800-1825, by J. M. Miller, revd., **XXV**, 566-67.

Geneva Lake (Wis.) Hist. Soc., celebs. 100th anniv., **XVII**, 684-85; repub. of Indian hist. survey, **XVIII**, 142.

Gentleman from N. Y.: A Life of R. Conkling, by D. B. Chidsey, revd., **XXII**, 308-309.

Gentleman of the Old Natchez Region, B. L. C. Wailes, by C. S. Sydnor, revd., **XXV**, 281.

Gentleman's Mag., on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 491-92, 498, 503.

Gentlemen's Agree., U. S. abrogation of, **XXIII**, 591-92.

Geographical Basis of Europ. Hist., by J. K. Wright, revd., **XVI**, 395-99.

Geography, and Europ. hist., **XVI**, 398-99; bonds of between S. and W., **XX**, 51 ff.; of S., 132-33.

Geological Survey, fed., and irrig. in W., **XVIII**, 35 ff.

Geology, and irrig. in W., **XVIII**, 35 ff.; of Teton Pass area, **XXV**, 613.

George, Henry, Post biog., **XVIII**, 103-104; philos. of, **XXI**, 107.

"George Bancroft, Historian of the Am. Republic," by W. Stewart, **XIX**, 77-86.

George F. Hoar, by F. H. Gillett, revd., **XXI**, 566-67.

George Harvey: "A Passionate Pilgrim," by W. F. Johnson, revd., **XVI**, 581-84.

George Mason, Constitutionalist, by H. Hill, revd., **XXV**, 401-402.

George Morgan: Colony Builder, by M. Savelle, revd., **XX**, 107-108.

George R. Clark and the Rev. in Ill., 1763-87, by T. C. and M. J. Pease, revd., **XVII**, 461-63.

George Washington, by S. Little, revd., **XVII**, 138-44.

George Washington, by L. M. Sears, revd., **XX**, 108-11.

George Washington and Agric., by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XVIII**, 451, revision noted, **XXIII**, 156.

"George Washington and the Chickasaw Nation, 1795," ed. by A. L. Crabb, **XIX**, 404-408.

George Washington and the Negro, by W. H. Mazyck, revd., **XIX**, 305.

George Washington and the W., by C. H. Ambler, revd., **XXIII**, 405-406.

George Washington Himself: A Common-Sense Biog. Written from His MSS., by J. C. Fitzpatrick, revd., **XX**, 568-69.

George Washington in N. H., by E. L. Page, revd., **XXI**, 398-99.

George Washington, Patron of Learning, by L. C. Helderman, revd., **XIX**, 276-77.

George Washington, Repub. Aristocrat, by Bernard Faÿ, revd., **XIX**, 110-11.

George Washington, Soul of the Rev., by N. Young, revd., **XX**, 108-11.

George Washington, The Savior of the States: 1777-81, by R. Hughes, revd., **XVII**, 135-38.

George Washington, The Son of His Country, 1732-75, by P. Van Dyke, revd., **XVIII**, 566.

George Washington Traveled this Way: Personalized Visits to Wash. Country, by F. L. Holmes, revd., **XXIV**, 119-20.

George Washington und Seine Zeit, by C. Wittke, revd., **XX**, 87-88.

Georgia, plant. life in, **XVI**, 334-46; compact of and Miss. terr. land, 495 ff.; Moravian settlements in, **XIX**, 352 ff.; hist., of coast, 421-22, brief, **XXI**, 429-30, early diplom., **XXIII**, 402-404; slavery in, **XXI**, 95-96; Sp. missions of, **XXIII**, 80-81; J. E. Oglethorpe and, 258-59; social and econ. conditions in, **XXIV**, 99-100; disputed ruins of, 239-40; Indian affairs in, 1732-56, **XXV**, 87.

Georgia Compact, effect upon Miss. Terr. land, **XVI**, 495 ff.

Georgia, Univ. of, hist., **XVI**, 132-34.

Georgia's Disputed Ruins, ed. by E. M. Coulter, revd., **XXIV**, 239-40.

Gérard, Conrad, and free navig. of Miss. R., **XIX**, 334-35.

"German-Am. Attempts to Prevent the Export. of Munitions of War, 1914-15," by C. J. Child, **XXV**, 351-68.

German-Am. Hist. Soc., Yrbk., 1930, noted, **XVIII**, 141.

German-Ams. and the World War (With Special Emphasis on O.'s Ger.-Lang. Press), by C. Wittke, revd., **XXIII**, 588-89.

German Friendly Soc. of S. C., hist., **XXIII**, 85-86.

Germans, in U. S., and slavery, **XVI**, 159, vote of in 1860, **XIX**, 192-204, during World War, **XXIII**, 588-89, C. Schurz, **XXV**, 114-15, A. F. Hofer, 290, and Know Nothing movt., 336, 342, and S. P. Chase, 340, 347, 348, 350, organizs. of, protest armament sales, 351 ff., protest loans to Allies, 363 ff.; trav. of in Ia. and Neb., **XVII**, 123-34; plans for utopian state, 302; settlement of in Tex., 468-70; in Ill., yrbk. of, **XX**, 290; in Am. colonies, 273-74; and U. S., 587-88; on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 488, 495-96, 497, 499-500; organiz. of in Charleston (S. C.), **XXIII**, 85-86; Palatine, immig. of, **XXIV**, 72-73.

Germany, freedom from war guilt, **XVI**, 98-100; U. S. war with, Minn. in, 286-88; after 1918, **XVII**, 338-40.

Gernon, Blaine B., *The Lincolns in Chicago*, noted, **XXII**, 152; *Lincoln in the Pol. Circus*, revd., **XXIII**, 577.

Geronimo, Davis biog., **XVI**, 587-89; Barrett biog., **XXV**, 419-20.

Geronimo's Story of His Life, recorded and ed. by S. M. Barrett, revd., **XXV**, 419-20.

Gerstenfeld, Melanie, co-auth., *Hist. Bibliogs.*, noted, **XXII**, 478.

Gest, Joseph H., Kellogg sketch of and tribute to, **XXIV**, 292.

Gettysburg, Battle of, hist., **XVIII**, 293-94, as related in letter of Confed. soldier, **XXIV**, 520-25.

Gettysburg Address, Lincoln and, **XVII**, 332-33, **XXV**, 607-608.

Gewehr, Wesley M., *The Gt. Awakening in Va., 1740-90*, revd., **XVII**, 324-26.

Geyer, Henry S., and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 8 ff.

Ghent, William J., *Rd. to Ore.*, revd., **XVI**, 271-73; co-auth., *Broken Hand*, revd., **XVIII**, 407-408; *The Early Far W.*, revd., 576-77.

Giants of the Old W., by F. R. Bechdolt, revd., **XVII**, 620.

Gibault, Pierre, and Jesuit missions in Old N. W., **XVII**, 48, 49-50; on liquor trade at Vincennes, **XXV**, 318.

Gibbons, John, *Is This Am.?* revd., **XXII**, 462-63.

Gibralter records, of J. Cooke, 1865-1905, **XXIII**, 144-45.

Gibson, George, seeks Sp. aid in Am. Rev., **XVI**, 67-68; and O. Pollock, 67-68; at New Orleans, **XXII**, 18.

Gibson, George R., *Jour. of a Soldier under Kearny and Doniphan*, revd., **XXII**, 299-301.

Giddens, Paul H., rev., **XIX**, 105; "The Birth of the Petroleum Business," paper, **XXIV**, 201.

Giddings, Joshua R., yrs. of service in Cong., **XXIII**, 49; colleagues of, 49; early career of, 49; collapse of fortune, 50; infl. of T. D. Weld on, 50; effect of Western Reserve on, 50; predisposition toward radicalism, 50; characteristics of radicalism, 51; and slavery, 51 ff.; extremities of radicalism, 52-53; belief in divine sanction of opinions, 55 ff.; sense of duty, 57 ff.

Gideonse, Harry D., *The Higher Learning in a Democracy*, revd., **XXV**, 292-93.

Gifford, Edward W., *The Kamia Imperial Val.*, noted, **XVIII**, 143; co-comp., *Calif. Indian Nights Entertainments*, revd., 580-81.

Gift bks., and lit. anns., hist., **XXIII**, 602-603.

Gilbert, Alfred W., Smith biog., **XXI**, 421-22.

Gilbert, Edmund W., *The Explor. of Western Am.*, revd., **XXI**, 270-71.

Gilbert Stuart, by W. T. Whitley, revd., **XIX**, 418-19.

Gilbertson, Catherine, *H. B. Stowe*, revd., **XXIV**, 402-403.

Gillett, Frederick H., *G. F. Hoar*, revd., **XXI**, 566-67.

Gillmore, Frances, co-auth., *Traders to the Navajos*, revd., **XXI**, 408-409.

Gilmore, Melvin R., *Prairie Smoke*, revd., **XVI**, 273-74; *The Ethnobotanical Lab. at the Univ. of Mich.*, noted, **XIX**, 484; rev., **XVIII**, 74-76.

Gilpatrick, Delbert H., *Jeffersonian Democracy in N. C.*, revd., **XVIII**, 570-71.

Gipson, Lawrence H., *The Brit. Emp. before the Am. Rev.*, I-III, revd., **XXIII**, 561-62.

Girl of the 80's at College and at Home: From the Family Letters of C. H. Conant and from other Records, by M. P. Conant *et al.*, revd., **XVIII**, 446.

Girty, Simon, and O. camps. of 1782, **XVII**, 518.

Gist, Christopher, and trans-Appalachian settlement, **XVII**, 57-58; and O. Val. Indian trade, **XX**, 467 ff.

Givers of Life: The Am. Indians as Contribs. to Civiliz., by E. F. Estabrook, revd., **XIX**, 312.

Gjerset, Knut, *Norweg. Sailors in Am. Waters*, revd., **XX**, 291.

Gladstone, William E., and Red R. Rebellion, **XXI**, 76-77; letter to Lord Granville, 77.

"Gladstone on the Red R. Rebellion, 1870," ed. by P. Knaplund, **XXI**, 76-77.

Gladwin, Henry, and Pontiac Conspir., **XXI**, 147-62.

Glasgow, Maude, *The Scotch-Irish in Northern Ire. and in the Am. Colonies*, revd., **XXIII**, 259-60.

Glasscock, Carl B., *The Big Bonanza*, revd., **XIX**, 116-17; *A Golden Highway*, revd., **XXII**, 310-11; *War of the Copper Kings*, revd., **XXIII**, 430-31.

Glauner, George L., revs., **XXIII**, 135, **XXIV**, 570.

Glazebrook, George P. de T., *Sir C. Bagot in Can.*, revd., **XVI**, 433-34; ed., *The Hargrave Corresp.*, revd., **XXV**, 414; *Hist. of Transport. in Can.*, revd., 597-98.

Glazer, Sidney, "Patrons of Indus. in Mich.," **XXIV**, 185-94.

Glimpse at Hist. Madison County and Richmond, Ky., by J. T. Dorris, noted, **XXI**, 451.

"Glimpses of Pioneer Mid-W. Social and Cultural Hist.," by R. C. Buley, **XXIII**, 481-510.

Globe, A. Jackson organ ed. by F. P. Blair, **XVII**, 548 ff.

Glory-Hunter: A Life of Gen. Custer, by F. F. Van de Water, revd., **XXII**, 311-12.

Glover, John G., co-ed., *The Develop. of Am. Indus.*, revd., **XIX**, 611-12.

Gnadenhutten, massacre of, and Am. Rev. in O., **XVII**, 516-17; sesquicent. at, **XIX**, 484.

Gobbel, Luther L., *Church-State Relationships in Educ. in N. C. since 1776*, revd., **XXV**, 409-10.

Godlike Daniel, by S. H. Adams, revd., **XVIII**, 82-84.

Godoy, Manuel, and La., **XVII**, 367, 372, 373, 375.

Goebel, Edmund J., *Study of Cath. Secondary Educ. during the Col. Per.*, revd., **XXIV**, 240-41.

Goetz, Rachel M., co-auth., *Curriculum-Making in the Social Studies*, revd., **XXIV**, 421-22; co-auth., *Chicago: World Trader*, noted, 600.

Gohmann, Mary de L., *Pol. Nativism in Tenn. to 1860*, revd., **XXV**, 564-65.

Gold, mining of in Colo., **XIX**, 310, in Death Val., **XX**, 122-23; U. S. policy on, **XVIII**, 617. *See also* Gold rush; Gold standard.

Gold Days, by O. C. Coy, revd., **XVIII**, 409-10.

Gold rush, frontier and, **XVII**, 620-21, **XXI**, 219; trail blazing and, **XVII**, 621-23; trading and, 621-23; E. Christman letters and jour., **XVIII**, 132; tales of, 409-10, 579-80; Calif., woman's diary of, **XIX**, 619-20, life during, **XXII**, 599-600, hist., 310-11; to various points in Am., **XXIV**, 104-105. *See also* Gold; Mining.

Gold standard, *vs.* greenbacks, during Civil War, on Pacific Coast, **XVI**, 50 ff.; and pol., **XVII**, 303, 422-50; and camp. of 1896, **XX**, 235, **XXIV**, 507 ff.; and elec. of 1900, pp. 43, 45. *See also* Currency; Finance; Banking.

"Gold Standard Dems. and the Party Conflict," by J. A. Barnes, paper, **XVII**, 303, printed, 422-50.

Goldberg, Isaac, *Maj. Noah*, noted, **XXIV**, 597.

Golden, John, co-auth., *Stage-Struck J. Golden*, revd., **XVIII**, 419-20.

Golden Earth: The Story of Manhattan's Landed Wealth, by A. Pound, revd., **XXII**, 465-66.

Golden Highway: Scenes of Hist's. Greatest Gold Rush Yesterday and Today, by C. B. Glasscock, revd., **XXII**, 310-11.

Golden Isles of Ga., by C. C. Lovell, revd., **XIX**, 421-22.

Goldman, Eric F., "H. E. Von Holst: Plumed Knight of Am. Historiog.," **XXIII**, 511-32.

Goldmark, Joseph, Goldmark biog., **XVII**, 626-27.

Goldmark, Josephine, *Pilgrims of '48: One Man's Pt. in the Austrian Rev. of 1848 and a Family Migration to Am.*, revd., **XVII**, 626-27.

Goldstein, Israel, *A Cent. of Judaism in N. Y.*, revd., **XVIII**, 138.

Gompers, Samuel, Reed biog., **XVIII**, 113-14; Harvey biog., **XXII**, 319-20.

Gongaware, George J., *The Hist. of the Ger. Friendly Soc. of Charleston, S. C.*, revd., **XXIII**, 85-86.

Gonzálo de Tapia (1561-94), Founder of the 1st Permanent Jesuit Mission in N. Am., by W. E. Shiels, revd., **XXI**, 257.

Goodale, Katherine, *Behind the Scenes with E. Booth*, revd., **XVIII**, 419-20.

Goodell, John, ed., *Diary of W. Sewall*, revd., **XVIII**, 402.

Goodman, Nathan G., ed., *The Ingenious Dr. Franklin*, revd., **XIX**, 614; *B. Rush*, revd., **XXII**, 91-93; *B. Franklin's Own Story*, revd., **XXIV**, 540-41.

Goodnight, Charles, Haley biog., **XXIII**, 310-11.

Goodrich, Carter *et al.*, *Migration and Econ. Opportunity*, revd., **XXIII**, 449-50.

Goodsell, Charles T., co-auth., *Cent. Hist. of Kalamazoo College*, revd., **XXI**, 126-27.

Goodwin, Cardinal, *J. C. Fremont, An Explan. of His Career*, revd., **XVII**, 638-39; revs., **XVIII**, 409-10, **XIX**, 476-77, **XXI**, 555-56, **XXII**, 599-600, 603-604, **XXIV**, 104-105.

Goodykoontz, Colin B., co-auth., *The Trans-Miss. W.*, revd., **XVII**, 649-51; revs., **XX**, 288-89, **XXI**, 406-407, **XXII**, 581-82, **XXIII**, 422-23; comments, M. V. H. A. meet., **XXIV**, 206.

Goolrick, John T., *Fredericksburg and the Cavalier Country*, revd., **XXIII**, 303-304.

Gordon, Leland J., *Am. Relations with Turkey*, revd., **XIX**, 459-60.

Gosnell, H. Allen, co-auth., *On the Decks of "Old Ironsides,"* revd., **XIX**, 306-307.

Gosnell, Harold F., *Negro Politicians*, revd., **XXIII**, 440-41.

Gottschalk, Louis, *Lafayette Comes to Am.*, revd., **XXII**, 561-62; *Lafayette Joins the Am. Army*, revd., **XXV**, 90-91.

Goudy, Thomas, and frontier O. finance, **XVI**, 486.

Gouin, Thomas, alleged informant of H. Gladwin, **XXI**, 157.

Gould, Charles N., *Okla. Place Names*, revd., **XX**, 606-607.

Gould, Clarence P., revs., **XVIII**, 561-62, **XIX**, 479-80, 578-79, **XX**, 165-66, 309, 430-31, 600-601, **XXI**, 83-84, **XXII**, 279-80, 280-81, 437, **XXIII**, 261-62, 401-402, 404-405, 560-61, 565, **XXIV**, 72-73, 376-78, 535-36, **XXV**, 269-70, 397-98, 551-52, 552-53; "Trade between the Windward Islands and the Continental Colonies of the Fr. Emp., 1683-1763," 473-86.

Gould, J., trav. impressions of W., **XXII**, 43.

Gould, William D., "The Relig. Opinions of T. Jefferson," **XX**, 191-208.

Government, county, in N. C., hist., **XVI**, 134-35; of Old N. W., 248-49; in Can., 274-76, U. S. infl. on, **XVII**, 495-96; col., of Tenn. R. Val., 308; town, in early Mass., 337-38; municipal, in Ia., 488-90; Brit., of Am. colonies, 608-10, in Nova Scotia, **XVIII**, 442-43, in Old N. W., **XX**, 230-31, **XXIV**, 387-88; who's who of U. S. officers of, **XIX**, 629-30; of Oberlin Colony, **XX**, 179-90; of Choctaw republic, **XXI**, 409-10; of N. W. Terr., **XXV**, 167 ff.; in Wabash Val., 321-22. *See also* Law; Legislation.

Government by Judiciary, 2 vols., by L. B. Boudin, revd., **XIX**, 630.

"Government of the Oberlin Colony," by R. S. Fletcher, **XX**, 179-90.

Graft, in Wash. (D. C.), **XXI**, 293.

Graham, Abbie, *Ladies in Revolt*, revd., **XXII**, 319.

Graham, Gerald S., *Brit. Policy and Can.*, revd., **XVIII**, 77-78.

Graham, Sylvester, and health reform movt., **XVII**, 172-83; health insts., 176 ff.; health pubs., 177 ff.; infl. on medicine, 179 ff.; on hydropathy, 179 ff.

Grahamism, at Oberlin College, **XXV**, 237-38.

Graiden, Alexander, and O. Pollock, **XXII**, 28.

Grand Army of the Republic, Ia. dept. of, **XXIII**, 281-82.

Grand Prairie, by J. K. Greer, revd., **XXIII**, 289-90.

Grandmother Brown's 100 Yrs.: 1827-1927, by H. C. Brown, revd., **XVII**, 165-68.

Granger, Daniel, service in Am. Rev., **XVI**, 538-60.

Granger, Jacob, and D. Granger, **XVI**, 538.

Granger movt., in Am. pol., **XX**, 16; immig. churches and, **XXI**, 211.

Grant, Cuthbert, letter of, **XVI**, 514-15.

Grant, Helen H., *P. Cartwright*, revd., **XVIII**, 445.

Grant, Madison, *The Conquest of a Continent*, revd., **XX**, 589-90.

Grant, Ulysses S., Woodward biog., **XVI**, 121-24; Conger biog., **XVIII**, 588-89; McCormick biog., **XXII**, 112-13; Green biog., **XXIII**, 580-81; lauded by Chicago *Times*, **XVII**, 569, 570; and Tenure of Office Act, **XX**, 237; and Reconstruction in S., **XXII**, 191 ff.; home in Detroit to be preserved, **XXIII**, 158; R. B. Hayes on, **XXV**, 374-75.

Grants and fellowships, Social Sci. Research Council, **XVI**, 145, **XVII**, 183, **XIX**, 327, **XX**, 316, **XXI**, 306-307, **XXII**, 346-47, 482-83, 620, **XXIII**, 340, **XXIV**, 148, 449, **XXV**, 462; Am. Council of Learned Socs., **XVI**, 145, **XXIII**, 340, 471; Guggenheim, **XVI**, 145, **XXV**, 463; E. C. Howald, **XXIV**, 451. *See also* Prizes and awards.

Granville, George L., and Red R. Rebellion, **XXI**, 76-77.

Gras, N. S. B., *Indus. Evolution*, revd., **XVIII**, 139.

Grattan, John, and Indiana, **XX**, 354.

Graves, William S., *Am.'s Siberian Adventure*, revd., **XVIII**, 607-608.

Gravier, Charles (Count de Vergennes), and Fr. negotiations for La., **XVII**, 367, 368, 375.

Gray, Arthur A., *Hist. of Calif. from 1542*, revd., **XXIII**, 301.

Gray, Edward F., *L. Eriksson, Discoverer of Am.*, revd., **XVIII**, 68-69.

Gray, Harold S., letters, **XXII**, 131-32.

Gray, John A. C., and Memphis, El Paso and Pacific R. R. receivership, **XXV**, 509 ff.; and J. C. Fremont, 512 ff.; appt. receiver, 513; activities as receiver, 513 ff.; terminates receivership, 521.

Gray, Robert D., co-auth., *Prices in Col. Pa.*, revd., **XXIII**, 261-62.

Gray, Wood, "Liberalism and Conservatism in Relig. Groups in Chicago, 1871-1933," paper, **XX**, 225-26.

Great Am. Desert, *see* Desert, Great American.

Great Am. Land Bubble, by A. M. Sakolski, revd., **XIX**, 612-13.

Great Awakening in Va., 1740-90, by W. M. Gewehr, revd., **XVII**, 324-26.

Great Brit., and Am. Rev. in S. W., **XVI**, 72 ff.; and Battle of Fallen Timbers, 82 ff.; trade with India, 119-21; during Stuart per., bibliog. of, 117-19; and Embargo of 1807, pp. 243-44; in Quebec, J. Wolfe and, 261-62; rivalry with U. S. in Latin Am., 276-78; common law of on O. frontier, 321 ff.; trade rivalry with Sp. on Mo. R., 359 ff., 507-28; col. govt. of, in Can., 433-34, in Am. colonies, **XVII**, 608-10, in Old N. W., **XX**, 230-31, **XXIV**, 387-88; location of army during Am. Rev., **XVI**, 442; land grants in W. Fla., 496 ff.; fleet of in Am. Rev., 551; and Ft. St. Joseph, **XVII**, 46-47; and col. land specul., 191 ff.; corn laws of, and Am. agric., 301; and Civil War, 309, **XXV**, 241; and O. camps. of 1782, **XVII**, 515 ff.; for. relations with U. S., 2d Cleveland admin., 663-64, during 1850's, **XXV**, 241-42; parls. of, and N. Am., **XVII**, 607-608, **XXV**, 550-51; col. policy of, and Can. in 18th cent., **XVIII**, 77-78, from 1846-71, **XXIII**, 616-17, in Am. and W. Indies, **XVIII**, 557-61, **XXI**, 83-84, **XXII**, 279-80, **XXIV**, 376-78, 535-36, **XXV**, 269-70, 551-52, in N. Am., Lord Loudoun and, **XX**, 558-59, jours. on, **XXIII**, 560-61, **XXV**, 552-53, milit. affairs, **XXIV**, 380-81, and Am. colonies, **XX**, 600-601, regulation of iron indus., 560-61, in New Eng., **XXII**, 562-63, in Old N. W., **XXV**, 173-75, 318-20, 322, 328; emp. of, const. hist., **XVIII**, 252, before Am. Rev., **XXIII**, 561-62; occupation of N. Y. City by, **XIX**, 104; and Sp. exped. against Ft. St. Joseph, 173 ff.; and W. Fla., **XX**, 481 ff.; and Ft. Charles III, 537 ff.; and U. S. slave trade, 575-76; and Snake Country exped., **XXI**, 49 ff., 63 ff.; and Prince Rupert's Land, 76-77; and Dunmore's War, 329-30; and Stamp Act, in E. Fla., 463-64, in W. Fla., 464 ff.; and "Willing Raid," **XXII**, 20 ff.; and flow of supplies to Ams., 27-28; and Ams. at Natchez, 29-30; at Manchak, 30; plans floating guard on Miss. R., 31; forts of surrender to Sp., 32; and fisheries at Newfoundland, 85-86; in O. Val., 238; treas. bks. of in col. per., 437; in 18th cent., bibliog. on, 437-38; and col. agts. of New Eng., 564-65; and propaganda at home and in U. S., 607-608; instructions of to col. govs., **XXIII**, 83-84; and isthmian transit, 226-27; army of and Can., 616-17; naval stores mfg. project, **XXIV**, 72-73; and Fr. boundary disputes of in Old N. W., 234-35; and Am. Rev., 236-38, 457 ff.; in War of 1812, **XXV**, 241; and Iroquois Indians, 398-99; and Fr. trade from Windward Isles, 473 ff.; hist., 614-15. *See also* British; England.

Great Crusade and After, 1914-28, by P. W. Slosson, revd., **XVII**, 658-59.

Great Indian Chiefs: A Study of Indian Leaders in the 200 Yr. Struggle to Stop the White Advance, by A. Britt, revd., **XXV**, 287-88.

Great Lakes region, in 1710, Senex's maps of, **XXIII**, 349 ff.; Kellogg's voyage on, 351-54.

Great Plains, *see* Plains, Great.

Great Plains, by W. P. Webb, revd., **XVIII**, 581-83.

Great Powwow: The Story of the Nashaway Val. in King Philip's War, by C. E. Sears, revd., **XXI**, 259-60.

Great Trek, by O. C. Coy, revd., **XX**, 124-26.

Greater S. W.: The Econ., Social, and Cultural Develop. of Kan., Okla., Tex., Utah, Colo., Nev., N. M., Ariz., and Calif., from the Sp. Conquest to the 20th Cent., by R. N. Richardson and C. C. Rister, revd., **XXI**, 567-69.

Greatest Am. Woman: L. Mott, by L. C. M. Hare, revd., **XXIV**, 401-402.

Greeley, Horace, hostility to Lincoln, **XVIII**, 507; conciliated by Lincoln's offer of postmaster-generalship, 511-12; and for.-born vote, 1860, **XIX**, 195-96; and W., **XX**, 63-74; and agric. colleges, **XXI**, 514 ff.; and econ. factors of Reconstruction in S., **XXII**, 196-204; during Civil War, **XXIII**, 578-79; on W. Point, **XXV**, 498.

Green, Caleb, papers, **XVI**, 143.

Green, Charles P. "Soldier," *Ballads of the Black Hills*, revd., **XIX**, 152.

Green, Duff, and A. Jackson, **XVII**, 544.

Green, Fletcher M., *Const. Develop. in the S. Atlantic States*, revd., **XVIII**, 586-87.

Green, Horace, *Gen. Grant's Last Stand*, revd., **XXIII**, 580-81.

Greenback party, in Am. pol., **XX**, 16 ff.

Greenbacks, during Civil War, on Pacific Coast, **XVI**, 50 ff.; taxes and, 52 ff.; legis. concerning, 52 ff.; litigation concerning, 57 ff.; Supreme Ct. decisions on, 66 ff.; and resumption of specie payments, 1862-79, **XVIII**, 590; in Am.

pol., XX, 16 ff.; and W., XXIII, 205-16; and Pendleton Plan, XXIV, 172 ff., 329 ff. *See also* Currency; Monetary policy; Monetary problems.

Greenbacks and Resumption of Specie Payments, 1862-79, by D. C. Barrett, revd., XVIII, 590.

Greene, Crawford, co-auth., *Workbk. in Problems in Am. Democracy*, revd., XX, 447.

Greene, Evarts B., co-auth., *A Guide to the Principal Sources for Early Am. Hist. in the City of N. Y.*, revd., XVI, 402-404; co-auth., *Am. Population before the Fed. Census of 1790*, revd., XX, 157-58.

Greene, Howard, *The Rev. F. Cadle*, revd., XXIV, 250-51.

Greene, Laurence, *Am. Goes to Press*, revd., XXIII, 301; *The Filibuster*, revd., XXIV, 553-54.

Greene, Warwick, letters, XVIII, 422-23.

Greenville (S. C.) Ladies' Assoc., noted, XXIV, 597.

Greenwood, Annie P., *We Sagebrush Folks*, revd., XXIII, 283-84.

Greer, James E., ed., *Tex. Ranger and Frontiersman*, revd., XX, 286-87.

Greer, James K., rev., XVII, 620; *Grand Prairie*, revd., XXIII, 289-90; *Bois d' Arc to Barb'd Wire*, revd., 606.

Gregg, Claude E., welcomes M. V. H. A., XVI, 240.

Gregg, Josiah, *Commerce of the Prairies*, authorship discussed, XVI, 451-66, and J. Bigelow, 453 ff., and J. and H. G. Langley, 454, 457, revd., XX, 441.

Gregg, Kate L., ed., *Westward with Dragoons*, revd., XXV, 407.

Gregg, Robert D., *Infl. of Border Troubles on Relations between the U. S. and Mex., 1876-1910*, revd., XXV, 134.

Gregorie, Anne K., *T. Sumter*, revd., XIX, 417-18.

Gregory, Annadora F., *Pioneer Days in Crete, Neb.*, revd., XXV, 288-89.

Gregory, Winifred, ed., *American Newspapers, 1821-1936: A Union List*, noted, XXIV, 291-92.

Greve, Charles T., death, XVII, 505-506.

Grey, Edward, Trevelyan biog. and letters, XXIV, 110-12.

Grey, George, *10 Days, A Crisis in Am. Hist.*, noted, XX, 314.

Grey, Lennox, "S. A. Douglas in the Chicago Novel," paper, XX, 236-37.

Grey, Lewis C., *Hist. of Agric. in the Southern U. S. to 1860*, 2 vols., revd., XX, 417-18.

Grey of Fallodon: The Life and Letters of Sir E. Grey, afterwards Viscount of Fallodon, by G. M. Trevelyan, revd., XXIV, 110-12.

Grier, Robert C., and Dred Scott case, XVI, 9 ff.

Griffin, Charles C., *The U. S. and the Disruption of the Sp. Emp., 1810-22*, revd., XXV, 96-97.

Griffin, Clarence, *Hist. of Old Tryon and Rutherford Counties, 1730-1936*, noted, XXIV, 138.

Griffin, Grace G., co-auth., *Guide to the Diplom. Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., XXIII, 84-85.

Grimké, Sarah, letters, XXII, 102-103.

Grinnell, C. H., cattle ranch of, XVI, 205.

Grinnell, George B., *2 Gt. Scouts and Their Pawnee Battalion*, revd., XVI, 426-28.

Grobin, Allen W., co-auth., *This Dem. Roosevelt*, revd., XIX, 479.

Groce, George C. Jr., *W. S. Johnson*, revd., XXIV, 539-40.

Gronert, Theodore G., co-auth., *Wabash College*, revd., XX, 306.

Grose, Clyde L., revs., XVI, 117-19, XIX, 265-67.

Groseclose, Elgin, *Money: The Human Conflict*, revd., XXII, 327-28.

Group Leader's Guide to Propaganda Analysis, by V. Edward, noted, XXV, 546.

Grover Cleveland, by A. Nevins, revd., XIX, 597-98, awarded Pulitzer prize, XX, 316.

Grover Cleveland, A Man Four-Square, by D. T. Lynch, revd., XIX, 448-49.

Growth of the Am. People, by M. W. Jernegan *et al.*, revd., XXI, 605-607.

Growth of the Am. Republic, by S. E. Morison and H. S. Commager, revd., XVIII, 125-27, revised edit., revd., XXV, 82-83.

Guano claims, and Black-Johnson controversy, XIX, 213 ff.

Guarding the Frontier: A Study of Frontier Defence from 1815 to 1825, by E. B. Wesley, revd., XXIII, 100-101.

Guernsey, Charles A., *Wyo. Cowboy Days*, revd., XXIII, 429.

Guggenheim, Harry F., *U. S. and Cuba*, revd., XXI, 437-39.

Guggenheim Found., awards of, XVI, 145, XXV, 463.

Guide to Depositories of MS. Colls. in the U. S., 100 Sample Entries, noted, **XXV**, 606-607.

Guide to Hist. Lit., ed. by G. M. Dutcher *et al.*, revd., **XIX**, 265-67.

Guide to Materials for Am. Hist. in the Libraries and Archives of Paris, I, by W. G. Leland, revd., **XIX**, 479-80.

Guide to the Diplom. Hist. of the U. S., 1775-1921, by S. F. Bemis and G. G. Griffin, revd., **XXIII**, 84-85.

Guide to the Hist. of Mex., by A. T. Zabre, noted, **XXIII**, 470.

Guide to the Personal Papers in the MS. Colls. of the Minn. Hist. Soc., comp. by G. L. Nute and G. W. Ackermann, pub., **XXII**, 150, revd., 598-99.

Guide to the Principal Sources for Early Am. Hist. (1600-1800) in the City of N. Y., by E. B. Greene and R. H. Morris, revd., **XVI**, 402-404.

Guide to the Study and Reading of Am. Hist., by E. Channing *et al.*, revision of announced, **XXIII**, 623.

Guignas, Michel, and St. Joseph, **XVII**, 37, 41-42.

Gulf of Mex., Sp. re-explor. of coast of, 1686, **XXII**, 547-57.

Gumb, Irving T., co-auth., *Clee of the Lighted Tower*, noted, **XXIII**, 329.

Guthe, Carl E., revs., **XVII**, 603-604, **XIX**, 615-16, **XX**, 403, **XXIV**, 374-75.

Guthrie: Okla.'s 1st Cap., by G. Forbes, noted, **XXV**, 452-53.

Gutstein, Morris A., *Story of the Jews of Newport*, revd., **XXIV**, 70-72.

Guy, Francis S., *E. B. O'Callaghan*, revd., **XXII**, 94-95.

Guyer, H. S., *see* Geyer, Henry S.

Gwathmey, Edward M., *J. P. Kennedy*, revd., **XVIII**, 293.

Gwin, William M., and R. J. Walker, **XIX**, 364 *passim*.

HABEAS CORPUS, essay on, by Judge Sharkey, **XXIII**, 243-46.

Hacker, Louis, co-auth., *The U. S. since 1865*, revd., **XIX**, 439-40; *A Short Hist. of the New Deal*, revd., **XXI**, 585-86; *The U. S.*, noted, **XXV**, 149-50.

Hackett, Charles W., co-tr. and ed., *Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of La. and Tex.*, I, revd., **XVIII**, 574-75, II, revd., **XXII**, 95-96; tr. and ed., *Hist. Docs. relating to N. M., Nueva Vizcaya, and Approaches Thereto, to 1773*, III, revd., **XXV**, 88; rev., **XIX**, 293-94.

Hafen, Le Roy R., revs., **XVI**, 428-29, 591-93, **XVII**, 328-30, 604, **XIX**, 116-17, 310, 446-47, 623-24, **XX**, 117-18, 289-90, **XXI**, 406, **XXIII**, 106-107, 428-29, 573-74, **XXIV**, 410; co-auth., *Broken Hand: The Life Story of T. Fitzpatrick*, revd., **XVIII**, 407-408; *Colo.*, revd., **XX**, 288-89; "Migrations beyond the Miss.," paper, **XXI**, 215-16.

Hagedorn, Hermann, *L. Wood, A Biog.*, 2 vols., revd., **XVIII**, 599-600; *Brookings: A Biog.*, revd., **XXIV**, 97.

Hagerty, James E., *Early Finan. Hist. of Indiana, 1816-72*, noted, **XXIV**, 599.

Haight, Gordon S., *Mrs. Sigourney, The Sweet Singer of Hartford*, revd., **XVII**, 616-17.

Haiman, Miecislaus, *Poland and the Am. Rev. War*, revd., **XIX**, 583; *The Fall of Poland in Contemp. Am. Opinion*, revd., **XXII**, 442-43; *The Poles in the Early Hist. of Tex.*, noted, **XXIII**, 470; *Polish Pioneers of Va. and Ky.*, noted, **XXIV**, 435; *Poles in N. Y. in the 17th and 18th Cent.*, noted, **XXV**, 445.

Hale, John P., and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 530, 531-32.

Hale, Richard W., ed., *Letters of W. Greene*, revd., **XVIII**, 422-23.

Haley, J. Evetts, *C. Goodnight*, revd., **XXIII**, 310-11.

Half a Cent., by A. C. Gaebelein, revd., **XVIII**, 135-36.

Hall, Arnold B., revs., **XVI**, 418-20, **XVII**, 336-37.

Hall, Arthur H., on hist. research in business, **XVI**, 294-97.

Hall, Courtney R., *A Scientist in the Early Republic*, revd., **XXIII**, 599-600.

Hall, James, on frontier merchant, **XXIV**, 155.

Hall, Thomas C., *The Relig. Background of Am. Culture*, revd., **XVIII**, 127-28.

Hall J. Kelley on Ore.: A Coll. of 5 of His Pub. Works and a No. of Hitherto Unpub. Letters, ed. by F. W. Powell, revd., **XX**, 301-302.

Halleck, Fitz-Greene, Adkins biog., **XVIII**, 80-81.

Halleck, Henry W., and *Official Records*, **XXIV**, 221-29.

Hallgren, Mauritz A., *Seeds of Revolt*, revd., **XXI**, 117-18.

Halsey, Don P., *Hist. and Heroic Lynchburg*, revd., **XXIII**, 305-306.

Hamelin, Jean B., exped. against St. Joseph, XIX, 179.

Hamer, Marguerite B., chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XVII, 310.

Hamer, Philip M., "J. Stuart's Indian Policy during the Early Months of the Am. Rev.," paper, XVI, 244-45, printed, XVII, 351-66; ed., "Corresp. of H. Stuart and A. Cameron with the Wataugans," 451-59; "J. Stuart and the Regulation of Indian Trade in the S.," paper, XX, 229; *The Cent. Hist. of the Tenn. State Medic. Assoc.*, revd., XVIII, 437-38; revs., 255-56, 398-99, XIX, 121, 150-51, 274, 417-18, 472, XXIII, 139-40, XXIV, 87, 562-64.

Hamilton, Alexander, Warshow biog., XVIII, 567-69; Bailey biog., XX, 569; inaccuracies in works, XIX, 88-89; and agric., XXIV, 301-302.

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac, "Was There a Reasonable Probability that the Elec. of Lincoln Meant an Attack upon the Inst. of Slavery within the States?" paper, XVII, 306-307; co-ed., *The Papers of R. A. Shotwell*, revd., 631-33, II, revd., XIX, 438-39; rev., XIX, 430-32.

Hamilton, James, and O. Val. Indian trade, XX, 468.

Hamilton, Milton W., *The Country Printer*, revd., XXIII, 601-602.

Hamilton, Raphael N., "Early Cartography of the Mo. Val.," paper, XX, 227.

Hamilton, Walton H., co-auth., *The Power to Govern*, revd., XXIV, 416-18.

Hamilton, William J., "Debtors' Relief after the Panic of 1819," paper, XXI, 210.

Hamilton, A., Works of, editing of, XIX, 88-89.

Hamlin, Edward S., on Know Nothings, XXV, 337.

Hamilton Fish: The Inner Hist. of the Grant Admin., by A. Nevins, awarded Pulitzer prize, XXIV, 450.

Hamline, L. L. (ed., *Ladies Repository*), and western mags., XVIII, 325, 328 ff.

Hamm, William A., co-auth., *A Unit Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., XIX, 604-605; co-auth., *Student's Guide to Am. Hist.*, revd., XXI, 129.

Hammond, George P., co-ed., *Obregon's Hist. of 16th Cent. Explor. in Western Am.*, revd., XVI, 100-102; co-ed. and co-tr., *New Mex. in 1602*, noted, XXV, 453; revs., XVIII, 609-10, XIX, 463, XX, 122-23, XXII, 310-11, XXIII, 103-104.

Hammond, Matthew B., rev., XIX, 148.

Hampton, Wade, and S. C., XXII, 454-55.

Hampton and His Red Shirts: S. C.'s Deliverance in 1876, by A. B. Williams, revd., XXII, 454-55.

Hamtramck, John F., and Old N. W., XX, 234.

Hancock, Cornelia, letters, XXIV, 261-62.

Handbk. of Am. Museums: with an Appended List of Museums in Can. and Newfoundland, revd., XX, 164-65.

Handicrafts, on frontier, XVIII, 443-44.

Hanford, J. Holly, rev., XX, 561-63.

Hanke, Lewis, *1st Social Experiments in Am.*, revd., XXII, 558-59.

Hanna, by T. Beer, revd., XVI, 580-81.

Hanna, Marcus A., Beer biog., XVI, 580-81; and gold standard, XX, 235; and W. McKinley, XXI, 78-80; and elec. of 1900, XXIV, 46, 48, 49.

Hanna, Phil T., *Calif. through 4 Cents.*, revd., XXII, 603-604.

Hannay, Mrs. Annie M., co-comp., *Bibliog. on Land Settlement with Particular Ref. to Small Holdings and Subsistence Homesteads*, revd., XXI, 588-89.

Hannum, Anna P., ed., *A Quaker Forty-Niner: The Adventures of C. E. Pancoast on the Am. Frontier*, revd., XVII, 620-21.

Hansen, Marcus L., revs., XVIII, 295, XIX, 311, XX, 290, XXI, 87-88, XXIII, 605; death, XXV, 161.

Hansen, Olga W., *Letters Relating to Gustaf Unonius and the Early Swed. Settlers in Wis.*, noted, XXV, 147.

Hanson, John, Smith biog., XIX, 275-76.

Harbison, Winfred A., ed., "Z. Chandler's Pt. in the Reelec. of A. Lincoln," XXII, 267-76.

Harby, Isaac, Moise biog., XVIII, 610.

Harding, Seth, Howard biog., XVII, 613.

Hardy, Osgood, co-auth., *March of Indus.*, revd., XVIII, 581.

Hare, Lloyd C. M., *T. Mayhew*, revd., XIX, 464; *The Greatest Am. Woman: L. Mott*, revd., XXIV, 401-402.

Hargrave, Lyndon L., co-auth., *Recently Dated Pueblo Ruins in Ariz.*, revd., XIX, 463.

Hargrave Corresp., 1821-43, ed. by G. P. de T. Glazebrook, revd., XXV, 414.

Harkness Coll. in the Library of Cong.: Docs. from Early Peru: The Pizarros and the Almagros, 1531-78, ed. and tr. by S. R. Clemence, revd., XXIV, 230.

Harlan, Edgar R., *A Narrative Hist. of the People of Ia.*, revd., **XX**, 120-21.

Harley, Robert (Earl of Oxford), MSS., **XVIII**, 438.

Harlow, Alvin F., *Old Post Bags*, revd., **XVI**, 136-37; co-auth., *A Vagabond Trouper*, revd., **XVIII**, 296-97; *Old Waybills*, revd., **XXI**, 412-14; *Old Wires and New Waves*, revd., **XXIV**, 109-10.

Harlow, Ralph V., *P. Mazzei*, revd., **XX**, 569-70; revs., **XXI**, 552-53, **XXIII**, 264-65, 274-75, **XXIV**, 402-403.

Harlow, Rex, *A Biog. of E. W. Hill*, revd., **XVIII**, 136.

Harlow, Victor E., *Okla.*, revd., **XXI**, 597-98.

Harmar, Josiah, and Am. settlement in Wabash Val., **XXV**, 320, 325, 331.

Harmon, George D., "The U. S. Indian Policy in Tex., 1845-60," **XVII**, 377-403; "Indian Trust Funds, 1797-1865," paper, **XX**, 233; "Creek Indian Land Scandals, 1830-40," paper, **XXI**, 219-20; rev., **XX**, 154.

Harmon, Judson, and 1912 Dem. conv., **XXII**, 538, 545; and elec. of 1910, **XXV**, 526.

Harney, William S., and T. S. Twiss, **XX**, 355 ff.

Harp of Freedom, and abolition movt., **XVIII**, 61-62.

Harper, Charles A., *Develop. of the Teachers College in the U. S.*, noted, **XXII**, 479.

Harriet B. Stowe, by C. Gilbertson, revd., **XXIV**, 402-403.

"Harriet B. Stowe's Reply," ed. by C. R. Rammelkamp, **XIX**, 261.

Harrington, Fred H., "The Anti-Imperialist Movt. in the U. S., 1898-1900," **XXII**, 211-30; ed., "A Note on the Ray Explan. of the Orig. of the Kan.-Neb. Act," **XXV**, 79-81; rev., **XXIV**, 94-95.

Harrington, John P., *Karuk Indian Myths*, noted, **XIX**, 321.

Harrington, Virginia D., co-auth., *Am. Population before the Fed. Census of 1790*, revd., **XX**, 157-58; *The N. Y. Merchant on the Eve of the Rev.*, revd., **XXII**, 281-82.

Harris, Isham G., and Tenn. pol., **XX**, 365 ff.

Harris, James H. (Earl of Malmesbury), negotiations with Fr., **XVII**, 372-73.

Harrison, Benjamin, and Okla., **XXII**, 240; home, restoration of, **XXV**, 301.

Harrison, Frederic, on hist. implications, **XXII**, 7.

Harrison, Margaret W., comp. and ed., *List of Doctoral Dissertations in Hist.*, noted, **XXIII**, 631, **XXIV**, 595.

Harrison, Nan H., narrator, *Frontier Fighter*, revd., **XXII**, 124-25.

Harrison, Reuben, sent by J. Willing to Natchez, **XXII**, 29; attacked by A. Hutchins, 29-30.

Harrison, William H., and O. statehood contest, **XVIII**, 160 ff.; and fed. land policy, 336; on swamp lands of northwestern O., **XXII**, 38; letters concerning, **XXV**, 251-62.

Harrod's Old Ft., 1791, by W. R. Jillson, noted, **XVI**, 604-605.

Harry of the W., on tariff question, **XXII**, 519-20.

Hart, Albert B., estimate of J. Fiske's writings, **XVII**, 268-69, 275-76; "Washington, Prophet of the Miss. Val.," paper, **XVIII**, 221; ed., *Honor to G. Washington*, noted, 305; co-ed., *Guide to the Study and Reading of Am. Hist.*, revision of announced, **XXIII**, 623.

Hart, Liddell, *The War in Outline*, revd., **XXIII**, 591.

Hart, Stephen H., co-ed., *Z. Pike's Ark. Jour.*, revd., **XX**, 117-18.

Hart, William S., *My Life*, revd., **XVI**, 584-86.

Harte, Bret, Stewart biog., **XIX**, 132.

Hartley, Livingston, *Is Am. Afraid?* revd., **XXV**, 137.

Hartman, Gertrude, *These U. S. and How They Came to Be*, revd., **XX**, 149-50.

Hartsough, Mildred L., *From Canoe to Steel Barge on the Upper Miss.*, revd., **XXII**, 118-19.

Harvard College, students, 1690-1700, **XXI**, 122-23; found. of, **XXIII**, 93-95; in 17th cent., 254-55.

Harvard College in the 17th Cent., by S. E. Morison, Pts. I-II, revd., **XXIII**, 254-55.

Harvard Hist. Monographs, III, revd., **XXI**, 573-74, V, revd., **XXII**, 558-59.

Harvard Studies in Business Hist., II, revd., **XXIV**, 91-92.

Harvard Univ., hist., **XXIV**, 233-34.

Harveson, Mae E., *C. E. Beecher*, revd., **XX**, 574-75.

Harvey, E. Leon, revs., **XVIII**, 442-43, **XX**, 558-59.

Harvey, George, Johnson biog., **XVI**, 581-84.

Harvey, James A., with Lane's Free State forces, **XIX**, 57 ff.; and Chicago Co., 58; attack on Ft. Titus, 60-61; as "Commander-in-Chief," 62; raids Easton, 64-65; march on Leavenworth, 67-68; horsestealing, 71-73; escapes prosecution, 74-75; death, 75-76.

Harvey, Rowland H., *S. Gompers*, revd., **XXII**, 319-20.

Harvey, Thomas, reply of on tariff views, **XXII**, 517-18.

Hastings, Lansford W., *The Emigrants' Guide to Ore. and Calif.*, revd., **XX**, 302-303.

Hastings Cutoff, hist., **XVIII**, 276-77.

Hatch, Louis C., *A Hist. of the Vice-Presidency of the U. S.*, revd., **XXI**, 443-44.

Hatcher, Mattie A., *Letters of an Early Am. Traveler*, revd., **XX**, 415-16.

Hauberg, John H., trav. narrative of noted, **XVI**, 441-42; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XX**, 234.

Haury, Emil W., co-auth., *Recently Dated Pueblo Ruins in Ariz.*, revd., **XIX**, 463.

Havighurst, Walter, *Upper Miss.*, revd., **XXV**, 108-10.

Hawaii, and Am. imperialism, **XIX**, 226 ff.; U. S. acquis. of, **XXIV**, 94-95.

Hawk, Emory Q., *Econ. Hist. of the S.*, revd., **XXI**, 284-85.

Hawkins, Benjamin, and southern Indians, **XX**, 335.

Hawkins, Richmond L., *Mme. de Staël and the U. S.*, revd., **XVII**, 615.

Hawley, Joseph, Brown biog., **XIX**, 274.

Hawley-Smoot Tariff Act, pol. pressure on, **XXIII**, 444-45.

Hay, John, Dennett biog., **XXI**, 104-105; 100th anniv. of, celeb., **XXV**, 301, 611.

Hay, Thomas R., revs., **XVI**, 261-63, 421-24, **XVII**, 322-24, **XVIII**, 96-98, 125-27, 256-57, 292, 293-94, 588-89, 611-12, **XIX**, 123-24, 288-89, 437-38, **XX**, 276-77, **XXI**, 104-105, **XXII**, 112-13, 130-31, 132-33, 298-99, **XXIII**, 88-89, **XXIV**, 93-94, 236-38, 390-91, 396-98, **XXV**, 282; *Hood's Tenn. Camp.*, revd., **XVI**, 278-80; "Some Reflections on the Career of Gen. J. Wilkinson," **XXI**, 471-94.

Haycraft, Howard, co-ed., *Am. Authors, 1600-1900*, revd., **XXV**, 549-50.

Hayden, James J., co-ed., *Judicial Cases concerning Am. Slavery and the Negro*, IV, revd., **XXIV**, 260-61, V, revd., **XXV**, 111-12.

Hayden, Joseph R., *Pacific Pol.*, noted, **XXIV**, 141.

Hayes, H. Gordon, rev., **XIX**, 453-55.

Hayes, Rutherford B., Eckenrode biog., **XVII**, 637-38; and N. Y. Custom-House, **XVIII**, 351 ff.; and elec. of 1876, **XX**, 235; index and list of letters and papers noted, 311; and end of Reconstruction in S., **XXII**, 191; *Index and List of Pamphs. and Periodicals Collected by*, noted, 338; and Pendleton plan, **XXIV**, 176, 177; conversations of, **XXV**, 369 ff.; refuses second term, 369-70; struggles against Dems., 370-73; and Civil Service reform, 373-74; on Conkling and Grant, 374-75; on silver, 375; on problems of a pres., 376; interviews Peabody Fund Trustees on labor and capital, 376-80.

Hayes Memorial Library, Dexigraph installed in, **XXII**, 621; film exposures made by, **XXV**, 449.

Haymarket affair, and Am. labor, **XXIII**, 583-84.

Haynes, Fred E., rev., **XVI**, 288-90.

Hazard, Ebenezer, and doc. hist. pubs., **XXV**, 4-5, 9.

Hazard, Lucy L., "Flashbacks to Eldorado — Calif. in Fiction," paper, **XXIII**, 229-30.

Headlam, Cecil, ed., *Cal. of State Papers, Col. Ser., Am. and W. Indies, Aug. 1714-Dec. 1715*, revd., **XVII**, 327-28, *Jan. 1716-July 1717* and *Aug. 1717-Dec. 1718*, revd., **XVIII**, 557-61, *Jan. 1719-Feb. 1720* and *March 1720-Dec. 1721*, revd., **XXI**, 83-84, *1722-23*, revd., **XXII**, 279-80, *1724-25* and *1726-27*, revd., **XXIV**, 376-78, *1728-29*, revd., 535-36, *1730*, revd., **XXV**, 269-70, co-ed., *1731*, revd., 551-52.

Headlines in Am. Hist., by F. C. Bray, noted, **XXIV**, 602.

Health, and health movts., **XVIII**, 172 ff., **XXV**, 237-38; in S., 1850's, **XIX**, 521-22; in Old N. W., before 1840, **XX**, 497 ff.; of slaves on 18th cent. rice plant., 549-54; on frontier, **XXIV**, 157-58; in Memphis during 1870's, 483 ff. *See also* Medical care; Medicine.

Health institutes, and health reform movt., **XVIII**, 176 ff.

Health movts., 1830-70, **XVIII**, 172-83; health institutes, 176 ff.; health pubs., 177 ff.; infl. on medicine and hydropathy, 179 ff.; Grahamism, at Oberlin College, **XXV**, 237-38. *See also* Medical care; Medicine.

Hearne, Samuel, jour., **XXI**, 546-47.

Hearnshaw, F. J. C., *The Social and Pol. Ideas of Some Great Fr. Thinkers of the Age of Reason*, revd., **XVII**, 614-15.

Hebard, Grace R., *Washakie: An Acct. of Indian Resistance of the Covered Wagon and Union Pacific R. R. Invasions of their Terr.*, revd., **XVII**, 328-30; *Sacajawea*, revd., **XX**, 280-81; *Pathbreakers from R. to Ocean*, noted, 314; plans hist. of Pony Express and 1st transcontinental telegraph, 454; revs., 428-29, 586-87, **XXI**, 412-14, 592-93.

Heckewelder, John, and Moravian settlements, **XIX**, 356, 359.

Hedges, James B., *H. Villard and the Rys. of the N. W.*, revd., **XIX**, 443-45; *The Fed. Ry. Land Subsidy Policy of Can.*, revd., **XXI**, 573-74; revs., 292-93, 411-12, **XXII**, 465-66, **XXIII**, 447-48, **XXIV**, 575-76, **XXV**, 429, 597-98.

Hedin, Naboth, co-ed., *Swedes in Am.*, revd., **XXV**, 384.

Hedrick, Ulysses P., *A Hist. of Agric. in the State of N. Y.*, revd., **XXII**, 467.

Heg, Hans C., Civil War letters, **XXIII**, 280-81.

Heilbron, Bertha L., ed., *With Pen and Pencil on the Frontier in 1851*, revd., **XIX**, 427-28.

Heinzerling, Edna L., ed., Wyche's *Hist. of Nursing in N. C.*, noted, **XXV**, 609.

Helderman, Leonard C., *G. Washington*, revd., **XIX**, 276-77; rev., **XXV**, 93-94; "The N. W. Exped. of G. R. Clark, 1786-87," paper, 233-34, printed, 317-34.

Hellenthal, John A., *The Alaskan Melodrama*, revd., **XXIII**, 316-17.

Helm, Katherine, *True Story of Mary, Wife of Lincoln*, revd., **XVI**, 125-26.

Helm, William P., *Washington Swindle Sheet*, revd., **XIX**, 628-29.

Hemp raising, in Mo., **XXI**, 9 ff.

Hemphill, W. Edwin, "The Jeffersonian Background of the La. Purchase," **XXII**, 177-90; rev., **XXIII**, 305-306.

Henao, Jesus M., co-auth., *Hist. of Colombia*, noted, **XXV**, 614.

Henderson, Archibald, on frontier life, **XVI**, 600-602; "A Pre-Rev. Revolt in the Old S. W.," **XVII**, 191-212; "Dr. T. Walker and the Loyal Co. of Va.," **XIX**, 165-66; *Washington the Traveler*, noted, **XVIII**, 619; rev., **XXIII**, 89-90; reply to Lester's communic., 456.

Henderson, George F. R., *S. Jackson and the Am. Civil War*, revd., **XXIII**, 109-10.

Henderson, Richard, and pre-Rev. revolt in Old S. W., **XVII**, 192, 204-205, 207, 212.

Hendrick, Burton J., *The Lees of Va.*, revd., **XXIII**, 88-89.

Hennepin, Louis, *Descrip. of La.*, new tr., **XXIV**, 439.

Henry, Patrick, and S. C. Yazoo Co., **XVI**, 386-87, 392; and settlement of Old N. W., **XXV**, 320, 321, 325, 326.

Henry, Robert S., *The Story of the Confed.*, revd., **XVIII**, 587-88; *The Story of Reconstruction*, revd., **XXV**, 119.

Henry, Stuart, *Concerning Our Great Am. Plains: A Hist. Develop.*, revd., **XVII**, 644-45.

"Henry A. Wise and the Va. Fire Eaters of 1856," by C. Eaton, **XXI**, 495-512.

Henry Adams, by J. T. Adams, revd., **XX**, 291-92.

Henry Clay and the Whig Party, by G. R. Poage, revd., **XXIV**, 399-400.

Henry Clay: Spokesman of the New W., by B. Mayo, revd., **XXIV**, 552.

Henry H. Spalding: Pioneer of Old Ore., by C. M. Drury, revd., **XXIII**, 424-25.

Henry Hudson: The Romantic Story of an Unromantic Man, by A. E. Gate, revd., **XIX**, 149.

Henry M. Leipziger, Educator and Idealist, by R. L. Frankel, revd., **XX**, 306-307.

Henry Villard and the Rys. of the N. W., by J. B. Hedges, revd., **XIX**, 443-45.

Henry Wheaton, 1785-1848, by E. F. Baker, revd., **XXIV**, 549-50.

Henry White: 30 Yrs. of Am. Diplom., by A. Nevins, revd., **XVIII**, 108-11.

Herbert Hoover and Am. Individualism, by W. F. Dexter, revd., **XIX**, 626.

"Herbert L. Osgood," by H. J. Coppock, **XIX**, 394-403.

Herbst, Alma, *The Negro in the Slaughtering and Meat-Packing Indus. in Chicago*, revd., **XX**, 164.

"Here I Have Lived." A Hist. of Lincoln's Springfield, 1821-65, by P. M. Angle, revd., **XXIII**, 273-74.

Here They Dug the Gold, by G. F. Willison, revd., **XIX**, 310.

Hergesheimer, Joseph, *Sheridan*, revd., **XIX**, 123-24.

Heritage of Freedom: The U. S. and Can. in the Community of Nations, by J. T. Shotwell, revd., **XXIII**, 298-99.

Herman Melville: Rep. Selecs., by W. Thorp, revd., **XXV**, 577-78.

"Hermann E. Von Holst: Plumed Knight of Am. Historiog.," by E. F. Goldman, **XXIII**, 511-32.

Herndon, William H., letters and papers of on Lincoln, **XXV**, 116-17.

Heroic Yrs.: 14 Yrs. of the Republic, 1801-15, by F. Pratt, revd., **XXI**, 551-52.

Herring, Hubert, *And So to War*, revd., **XXV**, 295-96.

Herschel V. Johnson of Ga.: States Rights Unionist, by P. S. Flippin, revd., **XIX**, 286-88.

Herskovits, Melville J., revs., **XVIII**, 72-73, 580-81, **XIX**, 594-95.

Hertz, Emanuel, *The Hidden Lincoln*, revd., **XXV**, 116-17.

Hesseltine, William B., *Civil War Prisons: A Study in War Psych.*, revd., **XVII**, 480-81; *12 Rep. Ams.*, noted, 501; *A Hist. of the S.*, revd., **XXIV**, 88-89; revs., **XVII**, 637-38, **XVIII**, 132-33, **XX**, 126, 422-23, 423-24, **XXI**, 100-101, 101-102, 281, 564-65, 565-66, **XXII**, 591, **XXIII**, 412-13, 574-75, 580-81, **XXIV**, 99-100, 264-65, 569, **XXV**, 119, 121-22, 588-89; "Pres. Grant and the Tenure of Office Act," paper, **XX**, 237; "Econ. Factors in the Abandonment of Reconstruction," printed, **XXII**, 191-210, paper, 235-36; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXIV**, 200.

Hessian troops, in Am. Rev., **XVI**, 547 *passim.*; diaries and letters, **XXV**, 270-72.

Heusinger, Edward W., *Early Explors. and Mission Estabs. in Tex.*, revd., **XXIII**, 398-99.

Hewett, Edgar E., *Anc. Life in the Am. S. W.*, revd., **XVIII**, 72-73.

Hewitt, Abram S., Nevins biog., **XXIII**, 111-13; writings, **XXIV**, 412-13.

Hewitt, Daniel, "List of Newspapers and Periodicals in the U. S. in 1828," reprint from noted, **XXIII**, 466.

Hewitt, John N. B., ed., *Jour. of R. F. Kurz*, revd., **XXIV**, 546-48.

Hexamer, Charles J., protests armament sales to Allies, **XXV**, 352 ff.; protests loans to Allies, **364 ff.**

Heyward, Du Bose, co-auth., *Ft. Sumter*, **XXV**, 282.

Hicks, Frederick C., ed., *High Finance in the 60's*, revd., **XVI**, 574-76.

Hicks, Granville, *I Like Am.*, noted, **XXV**, 453.

Hicks, John D., revs., **XVI**, 91-95, 266-67, **XVII**, 471-73, 645-47, 656-57, **XVIII**, 616-17, **XIX**, 147, 450-51, 600-601, 602-603, **XX**, 136-37, 137-38, 144-45, 593-95, 596-97, **XXI**, 117-18, 589-90, **XXIII**, 121-22, 595, **XXIV**, 131-32, 266-67, 587-88, **XXV**, 434-35, 435, 594-95; "The Populist Contrib.," paper, **XVII**, 303; "The Third Party Tradition in Am. Pol.," printed, **XX**, 3-28, paper, 227; discusses frontier thesis, M. V. H. A. meet., **XVIII**, 219; *The Populist Revolt*, revd., 417-18; *The Fed. Union*, revd., **XXIV**, 559-60; presides M. V. H. A. dinner, **XIX**, 248, lunch., **XX**, 237.

Hicks, Mrs. John D., "Immig. and the Westward Movt. in Ballad and Song," paper, **XXIV**, 207.

Hidden Lincoln, from the Letters and Papers of W. H. Herndon, by E. Hertz, **XXV**, 116-17.

Higgins, Ruth L., revs., **XVII**, 460-61, **XVIII**, 293, 294-95, 444, 446, **XIX**, 307-308, **XX**, 416-17, 574-75, **XXII**, 319, **XXIII**, 579-80, **XXIV**, 76-77, 261-62, **XXV**, 123-24, 390-91; *Expan. in N. Y.*, revd., **XIX**, 584-85.

High Finance in the 60's: Chaps. from the Early Hist. of the Erie Ry. by C. F. Adams Jr., H. Adams, A. Stickney, G. T. Curtis, and J. S. Black, ed. by F. C. Hicks, revd., **XVI** 574-76.

High schools, 300th anniv. of, **XXII**, 342. *See also* Education.

High Stakes and Hair Trigger: The Life of J. Davis, by R. W. Winston, revd., **XVII**, 477-80.

Higher Learning in a Democracy: A Reply to Pres. Hutchins' Critique of the Am. Univ., by H. D. Gideonse, revd., **XXV**, 292-93.

Higher Learning in Am., by R. M. Hutchins, revd., **XXIII**, 613-15.

"Highway Admin. in the S.," by J. E. Pate, noted, **XXII**, 479.

Hildreth, Richard, style compared with McMaster's, **XVI**, 34-35.

Hill, Benjamin H., Pearce biog., **XVI**, 124-25.

Hill, Edwin, comp., *Public Papers and Letters of O. M. Gardner*, noted, **XXIV**, 434.

Hill, Edwin C., *The Am. Scene*, revd., **XX**, 450-51.

Hill, Everett W., Harlow biog., **XVIII**, 136.

Hill, Frank E., *What is Am.?* revd., **XX**, 295.

Hill, Helen, *G. Mason, Constitutionalist*, revd., **XXV**, 401-402.

Hill, Howard C., rev., **XIX**, 439-40.

Hill, Jim D., *Sea Dogs of the 60's*, revd., **XXII**, 596-98; *The Tex. Navy*, revd., **XXIV**, 80-81.

Hill, John L., *Negro: Natl. Asset or Liability?* revd., **XVIII**, 138.

Hill, Lawrence F., revs., **XVII**, 496-97, **XVIII**, 71-72, 604, 609, **XIX**, 139-40, 277, 279-80, **XX**, 294-95, 418-20, 421-22, **XXI**, 274-75, **XXII**, 288-89, 328-30, 587, 612-13, **XXIII**, 252, 257-58, 397-98, 398-99, **XXIV**, 230, 273-74, 543-44, **XXV**, 97-98, 438-39, 439-40; *Diplom. Relations between the U. S. and Brazil*, revd., **XIX**, 608-609.

Hill, Roscoe R., ed., *Jours. of the Continental Cong.*, XXXIV, noted, **XXII**, 335, *1774-89*, XXXII-XXXIV, revd., **XXIV**, 537-38.

Hill, Thomas, Land biog., **XXI**, 422-23.

Hill Country of Northern New Eng.: Its Social and Econ. Hist., 1790-1930, by H. F. Wilson, revd., **XXIV**, 75-76.

Hillquit, Morris, *Loose Leaves from a Busy Life*, revd., **XXI**, 294.

Hills of Home: Am. Life Pictured in New Eng. in the Last Half of the 19th Cent., by G. A. Slater, revd., **XIX**, 153.

Hilpert, Elmer E., revs., **XX**, 447-48, **XXI**, 426.

Hinman, George W., *The Am. Indian and Christian Missions*, revd., **XX**, 580-81.

Hinsdale, Wilbert B., *Distrib. of the Aboriginal Population*, noted, **XIX**, 484.

Hired Man on Horseback: My Story of E. M. Rhodes, by M. D. Rhodes, revd., **XXV**, 583-84.

Hirsch, Arthur H., report of 22d ann. meet. M. V. H. A., **XVI**, 237-53.

Hirshberg, Herbert S., rev., **XXIV**, 117-19.

His Excellency, G. Clinton: Critic of the Const., by E. W. Spaulding, revd., **XXV**, 92-93.

Histoire des États-Unis, by E. Préclin, revd., **XXIV**, 425.

Historian, The, 1st pub. noted, **XXV**, 615.

Historians: J. B. McMaster, **XVI**, 23-49; R. Hildreth, 34-35; J. Schouler, 212 ff.; J. F. Rhodes, 258; J. Fiske, **XVII**, 264-77; E. Channing, **XVIII**, 53 ff.; G. Bancroft, **XIX**, 77-86; H. L. Osgood, 394-403; W. Wilson, **XXI**, 361 ff.; E. B. O'Callaghan, **XXII**, 94-95; H. E. von Holst, **XXIII**, 511-32; E. P. Oberholtzer, **XXIV**, 341 ff.; F. Parkman, **XXV**, 408; and hist. socs., **XVI**, 307 ff.; training of, **XIX**, 555-64, and bk. reviewing, **XXI**, 210-11. *See also* Historiography.

Historic Am. Bldgs. Survey, CWA and, **XXI**, 199-200.

Historic and Heroic Lynchburg, by D. P. Halsey, revd., **XXIII**, 305-306.

Historic St. Joseph Island, by J. and E. Bayliss, revd., **XXV**, 414-15.

Historic Trail of the Am. Indians, by T. P. Christensen, revd., **XXI**, 271-72.

Historical and Ethnog. Material on the Jivaro Indians, by M. W. Stirling, noted, **XXV**, 305.

Historical Bibliogs.: A Systematic and Annot. Guide, by E. M. Coulter and M. Gerstenfeld, noted, **XXII**, 478.

Historical Biogs., by N. O. Ireland, noted, **XX**, 616.

Historical Docs. relating to N. M., Nueva Vizcaya, and Approaches Thereto, to 1773, III, coll. by A. F. A. and F. R. Bandelier, tr. and ed. by C. W. Hackett, revd., **XXV**, 88.

Historical Evolution of Hispanic Am., by J. F. Rippy, revd., **XIX**, 609-10.

Historical Fiction and Other Reading Refs. for Hist. Classes in Jr. and Sr. High Schools, comp. by H. Logasa, noted, **XXII**, 53.

Historical Heritage of the Lower Rio Grande, by F. J. Scott, revd., **XXIV**, 269-70.

Historical Material, by L. M. Salmon, revd., **XX**, 599-600.

Historical Notes, 1st pub. noted, **XIX**, 158.

Historical Outlook, change in ed. control and name, **XX**, 610.

Historical, Pol., and Natural Descrip. of Calif. by P. Fages, Soldier of Sp., ed. and tr. by H. I. Priestley, revd., **XXIV**, 412.

Historical projects, *Terr. Papers*, **XVI**, 142; on hist. of Miss. Val., **XVII**, 498-500; in Pa., **XVII**, 500, **XIX**, 633, **XXI**, 197, 201, 204, 205; in O., **XVII**, 502, **XXI**, 611-12, **XXII**, 621, **XXIII**, 625, **XXIV**, 282; in Am. hist., **XVII**, 685, **XIX**, 166, 326, 642, **XX**, 316, 610, **XXII**, 157, 347, 484, **XXIII**, 165, 341-42, **XXIV**, 148-49, 449, 451, **XXV**, 159, 311, 461-62, 464-65, 627; in Kan., **XXI**, 197; in Tex., 198; in Tenn., 198; in Miss. Val., **XXI**, 195-206; in N. D., 198; in N. C., 299; in Indiana, **XXII**, 474,

XXIV, 139, 599; in Minn., XXII, 623, 469-70, 627-28; Fed. Archives Survey, XXIII, 156-57; W. Pa. Hist. Survey, 157-58; in Mich., 158; annotated bibliog., 621; D. A. H., XXIV, 137; in Chicago, 140; and Hayes Memorial Library, 597; in southern hist., XXV, 462. *See also* Historical Records Survey.

Historical Records and Studies, ed. by T. Meehan, XX, noted, XVIII, 305, XXV, revd., XXIII, 136.

Historical Records of N. C., I, *The County Records: Alamance through Columbus*, ed. by C. C. Crittenden and D. Lacy, noted, XXV, 143, II, *Craven through Moore*, noted, 447.

Historical Records Survey, beginnings in Wis., XXII, 622, XXIII, 159; in Mich., 158; county records, O., Hamilton, noted, XXIV, 436, Adams, noted, XXV, 610, N. C., I, noted 143, II, noted, 447, Ill., No. 48, Knox, noted, 611; inventories, N. C., noted, XXIV, 282; Am. imprints, No. 2, Minn., 1849-65, revd., XXV, 572-73, No. 5, Ky., 1787-1810, noted, 610, manual, noted, 610; *Guide to Depositories of MS. Colls. in the U. S.*, noted, 606-607; church archives inventory, Wis., 612.

Historical Scholarship in Am., Needs and Opportunities, revd., XX, 101.

Historical socs., growth, XVI, 307-20; early hist., 307 ff.; criticism of, 309 ff.; leadership in, 311-13; and biog., 316 ff.; and newspaper files, 317 ff.; definition of, 319-20; conf. of, M. V. H. A. meet., XVII, 309-10, XVIII, 222, XIX, 253-54, XXI, 223, XXII, 244; Chicago conf. of execs., XXIV, 140.

"Historical Socs. — Living and Dead," by W. C. Ford, XVI, 307-20.

Historical student, traits, curiosity, XIX, 557-58, love of adventure, 558; imagination and vision, 558-59; accuracy, 559-60; willingness to break with tradition, 561; courage, 561-62; patience, 562; tirelessness, 562-63; indep., 563.

Histories and Historians of Hispanic Am., by A. C. Wilgus, noted, XXIII, 630.

Histories of the Dividing Line betwixt Va. and N. C., by W. Byrd, ed. by W. K. Boyd, revd., XVI, 566-68.

Historiography, of J. B. McMaster, XVI, 26 ff.; of J. Schouler, 212 ff.; of J. Fiske, 264 ff.; of E. Channing, XVIII, 53 ff.; of G. Bancroft, XIX, 77 ff.; of H. L. Osgood, 394 ff.; of W. Wilson, XXI, 361 ff.; of E. B. O'Callaghan, XXII, 94-95; of H. E. von Holst, XXIII, 511 ff.; of E. P. Oberholtzer, XXIV, 341-50; and hist. socs., XVI, 307 ff.; need for rewriting, 174-76; reasons for, XVII, 174-76; qualifications for, XIX, 557 ff.; and Columbia Univ. Press, XX, 69-70; and hist. material, 599-600; purpose of, XXII, 3-4; viewpoints on, XXIII, 448-49; hist. of, XXIV, 428-30, Am., from 1070-1937, pp. 589-90, Beers's guide to bibliogs. in, XXV, 149, F. Parkman in, 408.

Historiography of Am., 1600-1800, as Represented in the Pubs. of Columbia Univ. Press, by R. B. Morris, noted, XX, 169-70.

History teaching, sess. on, M.V.H.A. meet., XVI, 249-51, XVII, 310-11, XVIII, 222-23, XIX, 253-54, XXI, 221-23, XXIII, 230-31; utility of, XXII, 3 ff.

History and Ideals of Am. Art, by E. Neuhaus, revd., XVIII, 433.

History of Agric. in the Southern U. S. to 1860, by L. C. Grey, assisted by E. K. Thompson, 2 vols., revd., XX, 417-18.

History of Agric. in the State of N. Y., by U. P. Hedrick, revd., XXII, 467.

History of Ala., by A. B. Moore, revd., XXIII, 433-34.

History of All Nations, noted, XVII, 272.

History of Am. Biog., 1800-1935, by E. H. O'Neill, revd., XXIII, 125-26.

History of Am. Econ. Life, by E. C. Kirkland, revd., XIX, 610-11.

History of Am. For. Policy, revised edit., by J. H. Latané, revd., XXII, 328-30.

History of Am. For. Relations, revised edit., by L. M. Sears, revd., XXII, 328-30.

History of Am. Hist., by M. Kraus, revd., XXIV, 589-90.

History of Am. Life, I, revd., XVI, 564-66, XI, revd., XVIII, 279-81, X, revd., XXI, 108-11, VII, revd., 279-81, IX, revd., XXIV, 95-96.

History of Am. Mags., 1741-1850, by F. L. Mott, I, revd., XVII, 617-18.

History of Am. Mining, by T. A. Rickard, revd., XX, 289-90.

History of Am. Pol. Thought from the Civil War to the World War, by E. R. Lewis, revd., XXIV, 267-68.

History of Am. Progress, by F. P. Wirth and W. Thompson, revd., XX, 296-97.

History of Arg., by R. Levene, tr. and ed. by W. S. Robertson, revd., XXV, 599-600.

History of Bell County, by G. W. Tyler, revd., XXIV, 98.

History of Calif. from 1542, by A. A. Gray, revd., **XXIII**, 301-302.

History of Chicago, I, *The Beginning of a City, 1673-1848*, by B. L. Pierce, revd., **XXIV**, 249-50.

History of Colombia, by J. M. Henao and G. Arrubla, tr. and ed. by J. F. Rippy, noted, **XXV**, 614.

History of Col. Am., by O. P. Chitwood, revd., **XVIII**, 550.

History of Congregationalism in Neb., by C. J. Kennedy, noted, **XXIV**, 142.

History of Early Am. Mags., 1741-89, by L. N. Richardson, revd., **XIX**, 108.

History of Farmer Movts. in the S. W., 1873-1925, by R. L. Hunt, revd., **XXIII**, 610-11.

History of Hist. Writing, by H. E. Barnes, revd., **XXIV**, 428-30.

"*History of Ky.*," story of writing of, **XX**, 156-57.

History of Ky., by T. D. Clark, revd., **XXIV**, 392-93.

History of Latin Am., by D. R. Moore, revd., **XXV**, 136-37.

History of Latin-Am. Nations, by W. S. Robertson, noted, **XIX**, 158.

History of Lumbering in Me., 1820-61, by R. G. Wood, revd., **XXII**, 297-98.

History of Minn., IV, by W. W. Folwell, noted, **XVII**, 682-83, revd., **XVIII**, 272-73.

History of Navarro County, by A. C. Love, revd., **XX**, 304.

History of N. M. By G. P. de Villagrá, Alcalá, 1610, tr. by G. Espinosa, revd., **XXII**, 277-78.

History of Niagara Univ.: Seminary of Our Lady of Angels, 1865-1931, by J. P. McKey, revd., **XIX**, 153.

History of Nursing in N. C., by M. L. Wyche, ed. by E. L. Heinzerling, noted, **XXV**, 609.

History of O., by E. H. Roseboom and F. P. Weisenburger, revd., **XXI**, 113-14.

History of Old Tryon and Rutherford Counties, 1730-1936, by C. Griffin, noted, **XXIV**, 138.

History of Peace: A Short Acct. of the Organized Movts. for Internatl. Peace, by A. C. F. Beales, revd., **XVIII**, 433-34.

History of Pa., by W. F. Dunaway, revd., **XXIII**, 91-93.

History of Physical Educ. in Colleges for Women, by D. S. Ainsworth, revd., **XVIII**, 136-37.

History of Presidential Inaugurations, prepared by E. E. Hurja, noted, **XX**, 314.

History of Printing in the U. S., II, *Middle and S. Atlantic States*, by D. C. McMurtrie, revd., **XXV**, 440-41.

History of Sci. and Technol., 2d Internatl. Cong., noted, **XVII**, 685.

History of Secondary Educ. in Pa., by J. Mulhern, revd., **XXI**, 431-32.

History of Tex., 1673-1779, by F. J. A. Morfi, tr. by C. E. Castañeda, revd., **XXIII**, 257-58.

History of the Am. Assoc. of Univ. Women, 1881-1931, by M. Talbot and L. K. M. Rosenberry, revd., **XVIII**, 434-35.

History of the Am. Legion in Ia., by J. A. Swisher, noted, **XVI**, 300.

History of the Am. People, by W. Wilson, criticism of, **XXI**, 361 ff.

History of the Am. People, ed. by R. Enmale, revd., **XXV**, 120-21.

History of the Americas: A Syllabus with Maps, by H. E. Bolton, revd., **XXII**, 460.

History of the Archdiocese of St. Louis in Its Various Stages of Develop. from A. D. 1673 to A. D. 1928, by J. Rothensteiner, revd., **XVI**, 126-29.

History of the Bank of N. Y. and Trust Co., 1784 to 1934, by A. Nevins, noted, **XXI**, 615.

History of the Business Man, by M. Beard, revd., **XXV**, 132-33.

History of the Colony and Prov. of Mass.-Bay, by T. Hutchinson, ed. by L. S. Mayo, revd., **XXIV**, 231.

History of the Eng. Corn Laws from 1660-1846, by D. G. Barnes, revd., **XVII**, 491-92.

History of the For. Policy of the U. S., by R. L. Jones, revd., **XX**, 431-32.

History of the Ger. Friendly Soc. of Charleston, S. C., 1766-1916, by G. J. Gongaware, revd., **XXIII**, 85-86.

History of the Ger. Settlements in Tex., 1831-61, by R. L. Biesele, revd., **XVII**, 468-70.

History of the Haymarket Affair: A Study in the Am. Social-Rev. and Labor Movts., by H. David, revd., **XXIII**, 583-84.

History of the Jews in the U. S., by L. J. Levinger, revd., **XIX**, 145-46.

History of the Lost State of Franklin, by S. C. Williams, noted, **XIX**, 161.

History of the Mod. and Contemp. Far E.: A Survey of Western Contacts

with Eastern Asia during the 19th and 20th Cents., by P. H. Clyde, revd., XXIV, 581-82.

History of the O. State Univ., IV, *The Univ. in the Great War*, Pt. I, *Wartime on the Campus*, by W. H. Siebert, revd., XXII, 469.

History of the Ord. of 1787 and the Old N. W. Terr., noted, XXV, 84-85.

History of the Pacific Coast, by J. W. Caughey, revd., XXI, 116-17.

History of the Pacific N. W., by G. W. Fuller, revd., XVIII, 274-75.

History of the Public Schools of N. C., by M. C. S. Noble, revd., XVIII, 137.

History of the Quaker Oats Co., by H. J. Thornton, revd., XX, 445-46.

History of the S., by W. B. Hesseltine, revd., XXIV, 88-89.

History of the State of N. Y., ed. by A. C. Flick, I-II, revd., XX, 409-10, III-VI, revd., XXI, 553-55, VII-VIII, revd., XXIII, 99-100, IX, revd., XXIV, 244-45, X, revd., 572-73.

History of the Statue of Liberty, noted, XIX, 322.

History of the Sycamore Assoc. Reformed Church Now United Presbyt., by J. Morrow, noted, XVIII, 302.

History of the U. S., by G. Bancroft, estimate of, XIX, 79 ff.

History of the U. S., I, *Founds., Expan., Conflict, 1492-1865*, by H. J. Carman and S. McKee Jr., revd., XIX, 303-304.

History of the U. S., I, by A. E. Martin, revd., XXII, 141-42.

History of the U. S. of Am., by H. W. Elson, revd., XXIV, 423-24.

History of the U. S. since the Civil War, by E. P. Oberholtzer, IV, revd., XIX, 147, V, revd., XXIV, 266-67, I-V, analyzed by E. D. Ross, XXIV, 341-50.

History of the Vice-Presidency of the U. S., by L. C. Hatch, revd., XXI, 443-44.

History of Transport. in Can., by G. P. de T. Glazebrook, revd., XXV, 597-98.

History of Transport. in the O. Val. with Special Ref. to Its Waterways, Trade, and Commerce from the Earliest Per. to the Present Time, by C. H. Ambler, revd., XIX, 118-19.

History of Va.'s Navy of the Rev., by R. A. Stewart, revd., XXI, 266-67.

History of W. Va., by C. H. Ambler, revd., XXI, 114-16.

History, Tradition, and Adventure in the Chippewa Val., by W. W. Bartlett, noted, XVI, 299.

Hitchcock, Ethan A., jour., XVIII, 81-82.

Hitchcock, Henry-Russell Jr., *The Architecture of H. H. Richardson and His Times*, revd., XXIII, 307-308.

Hoar, George F., Gillett biog., XXI, 566-67.

Hobby, Laura A., *Washington the Lover*, revd., XX, 300.

Hobeika, John E., *Lee*, revd., XIX, 289-90.

Hockett, Homer C., "Little Essays on the Police Power," printed, XVIII, 3-23, paper, 305; revs., 602, 620-21, 635-37, 648-49, XVIII, 124-25, XIX, 630, XX, 146-47, 412-13, 599-600, XXI, 289-90, 397-98, XXII, 94-95, 332-33, 572-73, 610-11, XXIII, 125-26, 126-27, 448-49, 592-93, 611-12, XXIV, 416-18, 418, 589-90, XXV, 122-23, 404-405, 407, 408, 593, 593-94; presides M.V.H.A. dinner, XVIII, 221; *Intro. to Research in Am. Hist.*, revd., XIX, 97-99; co-auth., *Pol. and Social Growth of the U. S.*, revd., XXI, 432-33.

Hodder, Frank H., "Some Phases of the Dred Scott Case," XVI, 3-22; "Modernizing Am. Hist.," paper, XIX, 254; "The Authorship of the Comp. of 1850," paper, 251, printed, XXII, 525-36; revs., XVII, 144-47, XXI, 424-26; chmn. M.V.H.A. sess., XVIII, 221-22; death, XXII, 626-27; and orig. of Kan.-Neb. Act, XXV, 79.

Hodge, Frederick W., ed., Falconer's *Letters and Notes on the Texan Santa Fe Exped., 1841-42*, revd., XVII, 641-43; Anniv. Pub. Fund noted, XXII, 477.

Hodges, Henry G., *Diplom. Relations between the U. S. and Gt. Brit.*, revd., XVII, 663-64.

Hodgson, James G., *Official Pubs. of Am. Counties*, revd., XXV, 139-40.

Hofer, Andreas F., Jerome biog., XXV, 290.

Hoffman, Fritz L., tr., Céliz's *Diary of the Alarcón Exped. into Tex.*, revd., XXII, 560-61.

Hoffman, Mathias M., *Antique Dubuque, 1673-1833*, revd., XVIII, 76-77; *Church Founders of the N. W.*, revd., XXIV, 400-401.

Holand, Hjalmar R., *The Kensington Stone*, revd., XIX, 99-100.

Holbrook, Franklin F., co-auth., *Minn. in the War with Ger.*, I, revd., XVI, 286-88, II, noted, XIX, 485, revd., XXI, 426-27.

Holbrook, Stewart H., *Let Them Live*, revd., XXV, 586.

Holcomb, Richmond C., *A Cent. with Norfolk Naval Hospital*, revd., XVIII, 137.

Holden, William C., *Alkali Trails or Social and Econ. Movts. of the Tex. Frontier*, revd., **XIX**, 423-24.

Holley, Mary A., life and letters, **XX**, 415-16.

Hollis, Thomas B., on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 492.

Holmes, Fred L., *A. Lincoln Traveled This Way*, revd., **XVII**, 625-26; *G. Washington Traveled This Way*, revd., **XXIV**, 119-20.

Holmes, Oliver W., rev., **XVII**, 470-71.

Holmes, Oliver W. Jr., rep. opinions, **XIX**, 314-15; dissenting opinions, **XVIII**, 284-88; and Supreme Ct., **XXV**, 593.

Holmes, Thomas J., *I. Mather*, 2 vols., revd., **XX**, 103-104.

Holt, Edgar A., revs., **XVII**, 673-74, **XVIII**, 593-94; chmn. M.V.H.A. sess., **XIX**, 253.

Holt, W. Stull, *Treaties Defeated by the Sen.*, revd., **XXI**, 439-41.

Holy Cross of St. Mary of the Immaculate Conception, Sisters of, hist., **XVIII**, 447.

Homan, Paul T., co-auth., *The Natl. Recovery Admin.*, revd., **XXII**, 464-65.

Homespun Handicrafts, by E. S. Bowles, revd., **XVIII**, 443-44.

Homestead Act, in Mont., **XVI**, 193, 199-200; infl. of, **XXII**, 240-41.

Honor to G. Washington, ed. by A. B. Hart, noted, **XVIII**, 305, No. 11, noted, 619.

Homesteading, in S. W., **XXIV**, 3-20. *See also* Settlement.

"Home, Sweet Home," composition of, **XVIII**, 444.

Honest J. Adams, by G. Chinard, revd., **XX**, 571-72.

Honeywell, Roy J., *The Educ. Work of T. Jefferson*, revd., **XVIII**, 569.

Hood, John B., camp. in Tenn., **XVI**, 278-80.

Hood's Tenn. Camp., by T. R. Hay, revd., **XVI**, 278-80.

Hoole, William S., *Check-List and Finding List of Charleston Periodicals, 1732-1864*, noted, **XXIII**, 465.

Hoopes, Alban W., *Indian Affairs and Their Admin.*, revd., **XX**, 154; "T. S. Twiss, Indian Agt. on the Upper Platte, 1855-61," 353-64; revs., **XXI**, 270-71, **XXV**, 286-87, 418-19.

Hoosier, Indiana, culture of, **XVI**, 348-49; and swamp lands, **XXII**, 36-37.

Hoover, Herbert, food admin., 1914-24, **XIX**, 295-96; individualistic philos., 626; admin. of, **XXIII**, 122-24; govt. policies of, **XXV**, 83.

Hoover Admin.: A Documented Narrative, by W. S. Myers and W. H. Newton, revd., **XXIII**, 122-24.

Hoover Policies, by R. L. Wilbur and A. M. Hyde, revd., **XXV**, 83.

Hoover War Library, plans for new bldg. for, **XXV**, 614.

Hoover War Library Pubs., No. 12, noted, **XXV**, 151.

Hopkins, Charles E., *O., The Beautiful and Hist.*, revd., **XVIII**, 254-55.

Hopkins, Ernest J., *What Happened in the Mooney Case*, revd., **XX**, 138-39.

Hopkins, Geraldine, "A Rare Abolitionist Doc.," **XVIII**, 60-64.

Hopkins, Mark, Denison biog., **XXII**, 591-93.

Hopkinson, Joseph, Konkle biog., **XVIII**, 563-64.

Horace Greeley and the Tribune in the Civil War, by R. R. Fahrney, revd., **XXIII**, 578-79.

"Horace Greeley and the W.," by E. D. Ross, paper, **XIX**, 246-47, printed, **XX**, 63-74.

Horatio Seymour of N. Y., by S. Mitchell, revd., **XXV**, 430-31.

Horberg, Leland, *The Structural Geol. and Physiog. of the Teton Pass Area, Wyo.*, noted, **XXV**, 613.

Horn, Ernest, *Methods of Instruction in Social Studies*, noted, **XXV**, 266.

Horn, H. Harcourt, *An Eng. Colony in Ia.*, revd., **XVIII**, 271-72.

Horn, Robert C., diary, **XVIII**, 132.

Horne Tooke, John, on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 493-94.

Horse-Shoe Robinson, by J. P. Kennedy, ed. by E. E. Leisy, revd., **XXIV**, 242-44.

Horses, in early La., **XXII**, 259.

Horwill, H. W., *A Dict. of Mod. Am. Usage*, revd., **XXIII**, 322-23.

Hosford, Frances J., *Father Shipherd's Magna Charta*, noted, **XXIV**, 282-83, revd., **XXV**, 276-77.

Hoskins, Halford L., *Brit. Routes to India*, revd., **XVI**, 119-21; *Europ. Imperialism in Africa*, **XVII**, 676-79.

Hospitals, during World War, **XVII**, 169-71; Wills of Phila., hist., **XXI**, 414-15. *See also* Medical care.

House, Albert V. Jr., "Post-Civil War Precedents for Recent R. R. Reor-

ganiz.," paper, **XXIV**, 201-202, printed, **XXV**, 505-22.

House, Edward M., papers, **XVI**, 91-95; and W. Wilson, **XX**, 142-43.

Houston, Sam, and Mex. protectorate, **XVI**, 165-66; Indian policy of, **XVII**, 377-78; James biog., 464-65.

Houx, Antoine C. du, De Montmort biog., **XXIV**, 119.

How Washington Prayed, by W. J. Johnstone, revd., **XIX**, 305-306.

Howald, Elizabeth C., scholarship at O. State Univ. announced, **XXIV**, 451.

Howard, Carlos, on upper Mo., **XVI**, 520.

Howard, James L., *S. Harding, Mariner: A Naval Picture of the Rev.*, revd., **XVII**, 613.

Howard, John T., *Our Am. Music*, revd., **XX**, 147-48; *S. Foster*, revd., **XXI**, 415-17.

Howay, Frederic W., ed., *The Dixon-Meares Controversy*, revd., **XVIII**, 441-42.

Howden-Smith, Arthur D., *Old Fuss and Feathers*, revd., **XXIV**, 396-98.

Howe, George F., "The N. Y. Custom-House Controversy, 1877-79," **XVIII**, 350-63; "The Star Route Frauds," paper, **XIX**, 252; "Pol. Control of Am. Isthmian Transit, 1860-85," paper, **XXIII**, 226-27; revs., **XIX**, 127-28, **XXI**, 566-67, **XXII**, 113-15, 308-309, **XXIII**, 117-18, 153-54; *C. A. Arthur*, revd., **XXII**, 115-16; report of 30th meet. M.V.H.A., **XXIV**, 195-210.

Howe, Henry, diary, **XXI**, 125-26.

Howe, M. A. De Wolfe, *J. F. Rhodes*, revd., **XVI**, 258-61; *Portrait of an Indep.*, revd., **XIX**, 449-50; ed., *New Letters of J. R. Lowell*, revd., **XX**, 133-34.

Howe, Richard, Anderson biog., **XXIV**, 236-38.

Howe, Samuel G., Richards biog., **XXIII**, 146.

Howe, Timothy O., in Wis. pol., **XVII**, 214 ff.

Howe, William, Partridge biog., **XIX**, 273-74; Anderson biog., **XXIV**, 236-38.

Howell, Varina, *see* Davis, Mrs. Jefferson.

Howells, William D., *Life of A. Lincoln*, noted, **XXV**, 611.

Howland, Charles P., ed., *Survey of Am. For. Relations*, No. 3, revd., **XVIII**, 121-22, No. 4, revd., **XIX**, 144-45.

Hoyt, Henry F., *A Frontier Dr.*, revd., **XVII**, 481-83.

Hoyt, Homer, *100 Yrs. of Land Values in Chicago*, revd., **XXI**, 108.

Huay, Daniel, and W. Fla., **XX**, 485-86.

Hubbard, Geraldine H., comp., *A Classified Catal. of the Coll. of Anti-Slavery Propaganda in the Oberlin College Library*, noted, **XIX**, 484.

Hubbart, Henry C., "The Progressive Democracy of the 40's and Its Pt. in the Civil War Crisis," paper, **XVII**, 302; "'Pro-Southern' Infls. in the Free W., 1840-65," **XX**, 45-62; *The Older Middle W.*, revd., **XXIII**, 419-20.

Hudson, Arthur P., ed., *Humor of the Old Deep S.*, revd., **XXIII**, 434-35; *Folksongs of Miss. and Their Background*, revd., **XXIV**, 121-22.

Hudson, Estelle, *Czech Pioneers of the S. W.*, revd., **XXI**, 407-408.

Hudson, Henry, Gate biog., **XIX**, 149.

Hudson, Manley O., *By Pacific Means*, revd., **XXII**, 607.

Hudson Bay, early hist., doc., **XVIII**, 438-39, **XIX**, 416-17.

Hudson's Bay Co., role of H. Kelsey, **XVI**, 265-66; rivalry with N. W. Co., 517 ff.; hist., **XVIII**, 562-63; claims of, **XX**, 233-34; and fur trade, 329 ff.; and Snake Country exped., **XXI**, 49 ff.; Hargrave corresp. on, **XXV**, 414. *See also* Fur trade.

Hudson's Bay Co., by R. E. Pinkerton, revd., **XVIII**, 562-63.

Hudson's Bay Record Soc., organized, **XXV**, 461.

Hueston, Ethel, *Star of the W.*, revd., **XXIII**, 138-39.

"Hugh McCulloch and the Treas. Dept., 1865-69," by H. S. Schell, **XVII**, 404-21.

Hugh S. Legaré, A Charleston Intellectual, by L. Rhea, revd., **XXI**, 276-78.

Hughes, Charles E., and Repub. party, **XXV**, 526-27.

Hughes, Rupert, *G. Washington, The Savior of the States: 1777-81*, revd., **XVII**, 135-38.

Huguenot Exile in Va., or Voyages of a Frenchman Exiled for His Relig., with a Descrip. of Va. and Md., revd., **XXII**, 84-85.

Huguenots, in Va., **XXII**, 84-85.

Hulbert, Archer B., bibliog. of writings of, **XVI**, 144; *Overland to the Pacific*, noted, **XVII**, 501; *Soil: Its Infl. on the Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., **XVIII**, 246; *Forty-Niners*, wins prize, 451, revd., 578-79; co-ed., *Z. Pike's Arkansaw*

Jour., revd., **XX**, 117-18; ed., *N. W. on the Rd. of Iron*, noted, 312-13; ed., *S. W. on the Turquoise Trail*, revd., 583; ed., *Where Rolls the Ore.*, revd., **XXI**, 403-404; *The Call of the Columbia: Iron Men and Saints Take the Ore. Trail*, revd., 555-56; co-ed., *The Ore. Crusade*, revd., **XXII**, 584-85; co-ed., *M. Whitman, Crusader, 1802-39*, revd., **XXIII**, 572-73, *1839-43*, revd., **XXV**, 415-16; revs., **XVII**, 621-23, **XVIII**, 276-77; death, **XX**, 618.

Hulbert, Dorothy P. B., co-ed., *The Ore. Crusade*, revd., **XXII**, 584-85; co-ed., *M. Whitman, 1802-39*, revd., **XXIII**, 572-73, *1839-43*, revd., **XXV**, 415-16.

Hulbert, James R., collab., *A Dict. of Am. Eng. on Hist. Principles*, revd., **XXIV**, 427-28.

Hulbert, Winifred, *Indian Ams.*, revd., **XIX**, 471-72.

Hull, William I., *W. Penn and the Dutch Quaker Migration to Pa.*, revd., **XXIII**, 260-61; *8 First Biogs. of W. Penn*, revd., **XXIV**, 379-80; *W. Penn*, revd., 533-34.

Hull-House, hist., **XVIII**, 115-16.

Human Geog. of the S.: A Study in Regional Resources and Human Adequacy, by R. Vance, revd., **XX**, 132-33.

Humboldt Bay Region, 1850-75, A Study in the Am. Coloniz. of Calif., by O. C. Coy, revd., **XVIII**, 100-101.

Hume, Alexander, *see* Campbell, Alexander.

Hume, Edgar E., *La Fayette and the Soc. of the Cinn.*, revd., **XXI**, 264-66.

Humor, Am., in milit. life during Rev., **XVI**, 543, 545; hists., **XVIII**, 290, **XXIV**, 586; of frontier, **XXII**, 243; of minstrels, 243; of cowboys, 243-44; discussed, M. V. H. A. meet., 243-44; M. Twain and, 593-95; in Old S., **XXIII**, 434-35; in Old N. W., 490-91, 491-92; backwoods, **XXIV**, 207-208, **XXV**, 25 ff.; trav. accts. on, 25 ff.; tall tales in, 27 ff.; pol. satire, 30-33; Negro in, 34; songs and ditties, 36; periodicals and, 36-37; picturesque lang. in, 37.

"Humor of the Backwoods, 1820-40," by P. D. Jordan, paper, **XXIV**, 207-208, printed, **XXV**, 25-38.

Humor of the Old Deep S., ed. by A. P. Hudson, revd., **XXIII**, 434-35.

Humphrey, Edward F., *An Econ. Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., **XIX**, 148.

Humphrey, Helen F., "The Identity of Gladwin's Informant," **XXI**, 147-62.

Humphrey, Seth K., *Following the Prairie Frontier*, revd., **XVIII**, 584-85.

Humphreys, Benjamin G., intro. material on, **XXI**, 231-32; ancestry, 232-34; early hist., 234-35; schooling, 235-36; at W. Point, 237-38; experience on plant., 238; early pol. activities, 238-41; agric. pursuits, 240-41; on southern pol., 242-44; war experiences, 245; gov. during Reconstruction, 246 ff.; views on Reconstruction, 246 ff.

Hungerford, Edward, *Men and Iron*, **XXV**, revd., 429.

Hunt, Douglas L., *The Nashville Theatre, 1830-40*, noted, **XXII**, 341.

Hunt, Robert L., *A Hist. of Farmer Movts. in the S. W.*, revd., **XXIII**, 610-11.

Hunt, Rockwell O., co-auth., *Short Hist. of Calif.*, revd., **XVI**, 591-93; co-auth., *Oxcart to Airplane*, revd., **XX**, 123-24; *Calif.: The State Everybody Loves*, revd., **XXII**, 469-70.

Hunt, William G., ed., *Masonic Miscellany and Ladies' Literary Mag.*, in Old N. W., **XVIII**, 319-20.

Hunt, Wilson P., diary, **XXII**, 582-84.

Hunter, Andrew F., co-coll. and ed., *The Corresp. of the Hon. P. Russell*, I, revd., **XX**, 412.

Hunter, Merlin H., rev., **XVIII**, 288-89.

Hunter, Robert M. T., Simms biog., **XXIII**, 414-15.

Hunting of the Buffalo, by E. D. Branch, revd., **XVI**, 266-67.

Huntington, Samuel, on common law on O. frontier, **XVI**, 326; in O. pol., **XVIII**, 170.

Huntington Library, bibliog. of Calif. bks. and MSS. in, **XXII**, 624.

Huntington Library Bull., 1st pub. noted, **XVIII**, 305.

Huntington Library Quart., 1st pub. announced, **XXIV**, 601-602.

Huntley, Sir Henry V., and stagecoach trav., **XXIII**, 18-19.

Hurja, E. Edward, *Hist. of Pres. Inaugurations*, noted, **XX**, 314.

Hurley, James F., co-auth., *The Prophet of Zion-Parnassus: S. E. McCorckle*, noted, **XXI**, 303.

Hurley, Patrick, La Moore biog., **XIX**, 313-14.

Hus, John, and Moravian movt., **XIX**, 349.

Hussey, Miriam, co-auth., *Prices in Col. Pa.*, revd., **XXIII**, 261-62.

Hussey, Roland D., *The Caracas Co.*, revd., **XXII**, 280-81.

Hussey-Cumberland Mission and Am. Indep., by S. F. Bemis, revd., **XIX**, 103-104.

Hutchins, Anthony, plots of, **XXII**, 28; attacks Ams. at Natchez, 29-30.

Hutchins, Robert M., *The Higher Learning in Am.*, revd., **XXIII**, 613-15; on college educ., **XXV**, 292-93.

Hutchins, Thomas, and W. Fla., **XXII**, 358 ff.

Hutchinson, Anne, Curtis biog., **XVII**, 460-61.

Hutchinson, Thomas, *Hist. of the Colony and Prov. of Mass.-Bay*, 3 vols., revd., **XXIV**, 231.

Hutchinson, William T., "J. B. McMaster," **XVI**, 23-49; *C. H. McCormick*, I, revd., **XVII**, 630-31, II, revd., **XXIII**, 113-14; ed., *The M. W. Jernegan Essays in Am. Historiog.*, revd., **XXIV**, 589-90; revs., **XIX**, 139, 624-25, **XX**, 426-27.

Hyde, Arthur M., co-auth., *The Hoover Policies*, revd., **XXV**, 83.

Hydropathy, and health reform movt., **XVIII**, 179 ff.

Hygiene, S. Graham on, **XVIII**, 172 ff.; sex, 181 ff.; lack of in Old N. W. before 1840, **XX**, 497 ff. *See also* Health; Health movts.; Medical care.

Hyneman, Charles S., *The 1st Am. Neutrality*, revd., **XXII**, 286-88.

I Like Am., by G. Hicks, noted, **XXV**, 453.

I Married a Ranger, by Mrs. "White Mountain" Smith, noted, **XVII**, 687.

I Remember I Remember: A Book of Recollections, by C. Cole, revd., **XXIII**, 309-10.

I Sit and Look Out, by W. Whitman, revd., **XIX**, 474-75.

I. W. W., decline of, **XIX**, 313.

I Was a Share-Cropper, by H. H. Kroll, revd., **XXIV**, 569.

I Would Live It Again: Memories of a Vivid Life, by J. B. Foraker, revd., **XIX**, 312-13.

Iberville, Sieur d', *see* Le Moyne, Pierre.

Ichihashi, Yamato, *Jap. in the U. S.*, revd., **XIX**, 599-600.

Ichthyologia et Herpetologia Americana, on Am. fishes, amphibians, and reptiles, noted, **XXIII**, 468.

Ickes, Anna W., *Mesa Land*, revd., **XX**, 584-85.

Idaho, currency question during Civil War, **XVI**, 53 ff.; hist., **XX**, 443.

Idea of Natl. Interest: An Analytical Study in Am. For. Policy, by C. A. Beard and G. H. E. Smith, revd., **XXI**, 574-77.

Ideas in Motion, by D. R. Fox, revd., **XXII**, 615-16.

"Identity of Gladwin's Informant," by H. F. Humphrey, **XXI**, 147-62.

If Lincoln Had Lived, noted, **XXII**, 339.

Iles, Ivor V., reads Welty's paper, M.V.H.A. meet., **XXI**, 219.

Iliads of the S.: An Epic of the War between the States, by R. Page, revd., **XIX**, 474.

I'll Take My Stand: The S. and the Agrarian Tradition, by 12 Southerners, revd., **XVIII**, 116-17.

Illinois, early settlement in, **XVI**, 247-48; in Am. Rev., G. R. Clark and, **XVII**, 461-63; pol. corruption in, **XVIII**, 427-29; relig. groups in discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XX**, 225-26; Ill. Central R. R. in, 234-35; in Hayes-Tilden camp., 235; southern migration into, **XXII**, 56; early census returns, 1810, 1818, 1820, pp. 577-78; arch. explor. in, **XXIV**, 375-76; and silver issue, 503-18; Knox County, archives inventory of, **XXV**, 611.

Illinois Cath. Hist. Rev., changes name to *Mid-Am.*, **XVI**, 442-43.

Illinois Census Returns, 1810, 1818, ed. by M. C. Norton, revd., **XXII**, 577-78, *1820*, revd., 577-78.

Illinois Central R. R., hist., **XX**, 234-35; coloniz. work of, **XXI**, 411-12; land grant to, **XXV**, 213.

Illinois Central R. R. and Its Colonis. Work, by P. W. Gates, revd., **XXI**, 411-12.

Illinois College: A Cent. Hist., 1829-1929, by C. H. Rammelkamp, revd., **XVI**, 129-32.

Illinois Council for the Social Studies, ann. meet., **XXV**, 544-45.

Illinois country, and Am. Rev., **XVII**, 102 ff.

Illinois State Hist. Library, Colls. of the, **XXII**, *Lincoln Ser.*, III, revd., **XX**, 423-24, **XXIII**, *Fr. Ser.*, I, revd., **XXII**, 435-36, **XXIV**, *Statis. Ser.*, II, revd., 577-78, **XXVI**, III, revd., 577-78, **XXVII**, *Fr. Ser.*, II, revd., **XXIV**, 234-35.

Illinois State Hist. Library, Transacs. of the, for 1928, revd., **XVI**, 576-77.

Illinois State Hist. Soc., Transacs. of the, for 1930, noted, **XVIII**, 303, for 1931, noted, **XIX**, 319, for 1932, noted, **XX**, 311-12, for 1933, noted, **XXI**, 136, for 1934, noted, **XXII**, 149, for 1935, noted, **XXIII**, 468, for 1936, noted, **XXIV**, 437; officers of, **XXIII**, 158-59; 38th ann. meet., **XXIV**, 283-84.

Illinois Studies in the Social Sciences, XX, revd., **XXII**, 286-88.

Illinois-Wabash Co., and cession of Old N. W., **XXIII**, 29 ff.; W. Trent and, 29 ff.; fears fed. land cession, 45-47.

Immigrant Gifts to Am. Life, by A. H. Eaton, revd., **XIX**, 589.

Immigrants, *see* Foreign-born.

Immigration, 1492-1848, **XVI**, 564-66; Ger., plans for Ger.-Am. state, **XVII**, 302, in 1830's, **XIX**, 308-309, Palatines, **XXIV**, 72-73, to Pa., 302-303; Mormon, and Perpetual Emigration Fund, **XVIII**, 184 ff.; in S. C., during Reconstruction, 201 ff., J. A. Wagener and, 202 ff.; Swed., 295, 552-53, relig. aspects, **XIX**, 291-92, 300th anniv. of, **XXV**, 445; Norweg., 1825-60, **XVIII**, 405-406, **XXV**, 105; Dutch, **XVIII**, 552-53; Dutch Quaker, **XXIII**, 260-61; Mex., **XIX**, 293-94; problems in 1850's, 519-20; Irish, 1815-45, pp. 588-89; and culture, **XX**, 434-35; Jap., **XXI**, 578-79, and abrogation of the Gentlemen's Agree., **XXIII**, 591-92; Scotch-Irish, 259-60; Jefferson on, **XXIV**, 300-301; and settlement of S. W. Wis., 310; Chinese to Calif., **XXV**, 181 ff.; Polish in N. Y., 445. *See also* Foreign-born.

Immigration: Cultural Conflicts and Social Adjustments, by G. L. Brown, revd., **XX**, 434-35.

Impeachment, A. Johnson and, **XIX**, 384 ff.

Imperialism, Europ., in Africa, **XVII**, 678, in Far E., 678; Am., before 1898, **XIX**, 223-35, in 1898, pp. 235 ff.; Hudson's Bay Co. and, **XXI**, 49 ff.; N. Y. newspapers and, **XXII**, 127-28, 213-14; movt. against, 211 ff.; Mugwumps and, 215 ff.; leagues of, 216 ff.; Repubs. and, 217, 218; intellectuals and, 219; Philippine Islands, cession of and, 220; Philippine insurrection and, 223; Liberty Cong. and, 227; Jones Act and, 229; failure of, 230; and elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 43-52. *See also* Expansion.

Imperialism and Natlism. in the Far E., by D. E. Owen, revd., **XVII**, 676-79.

Imports, to early La., **XXII**, 262; trade to Windward Islands, **XXV**, 484-85. *See also* Trade.

Imprints, Indiana, 1804-49, **XXIV**, 283; Minn., 1849-65, **XXV**, 572-73; Ky., 1787-1810, p. 610; manual of procedure on, 610.

In Cabins and Sod-Houses, by T. H. Macbride, revd., **XVI**, 137.

In Defense of Liberty, by W. Wood and R. H. Gabriel, revd., **XVI**, 421-24.

In Defense of the Sen., A Study in Treaty Making, by R. J. Dangerfield, revd., **XX**, 294-95.

In Old Am.: Random Chaps. on the Early Aborigines, by W. H. Blumenthal, revd., **XIX**, 150.

In Quest of Truth and Justice, De-Bunking the War Guilt Myth, by H. E. Barnes, revd., **XVI**, 98-100.

In the Green Mt. Country, by C. Day, noted, **XXI**, 138.

Incas, travs. in land of, **XX**, 403.

Income tax, hist., **XXIII**, 227.

Increase Mather: A Bibliog. of His Works, 2 vols., by T. J. Holmes, revd., **XX**, 103-104.

Incredible Carnegie: The Life of A. Carnegie (1835-1919), by J. K. Winkler, revd., **XIX**, 135.

Independence of the New World, by J. Fiske, estimate of, **XVII**, 272-73.

Independent Study in the Lower Div. at Stanford Univ., 1931-37, by E. E. Robinson, noted, **XXV**, 546.

Index, 1st 15 vols., *M.V.H.R.*, announced, **XIX**, 157, revd., 410-11.

Index and List of the Letters and Papers of R. B. Hayes, 19th Pres. of the U. S., by R. M. Boring, noted, **XX**, 311.

Index and List of the Pamphs. and Periodicals, Coll. by R. B. Hayes, noted, **XXII**, 338.

India, and Brit. trade, **XVI**, 119-21.

Indian Affairs in Ga., 1732-56, by J. P. Corry, revd., **XXV**, 87.

Indian Agency House, U. S. (Portage, Wis.), purchased, **XVIII**, 142.

Indian Ams., by W. Hulbert, revd., **XIX**, 471-72.

Indian as Peacemaker, by M. Powers, revd., **XX**, 154-55.

Indian Attack on Seattle, Jan. 26, 1856, as Described by the Eye Witness, Lieut. T. S. Phelps, noted, **XX**, 453-54.

Indian Justice: A Cherokee Murder Trial at Tahlequah in 1840, reported by J. H. Payne, ed. by G. Foreman, revd., **XXI**, 273-74.

Indian Life of Long Ago in the City of N. Y., by R. P. Bolton, revd., **XXI**, 590.

Indian policy, of J. Stuart, **XVII**, 351 ff., 451-59; Brit., in S., **XVIII**, 398-99; fed., Removal Act of 1830, 232-45, trust funds, **XX**, 233, **XXI**, 23 ff., under Federalists and later, **XX**, 333-52, in Indiana, 424-25, from 1774-78, pp. 563-64, from 1835-45, **XXIII**, 218, J. P. Clum and, 285-86, and land tenure, **XXIV**, 252; in Far W., **XX**, 154; of T. S. Twiss on upper Platte, 353-64; Sp., in 16th cent., **XXII**, 558-59; in Ga., **XXV**, 87; and Cherokee, 417-18; treaties, 446. *See also* Indians.

Indian Preacher in Eng.: Being Letters and Diaries Relating to the Mission of the Rev. S. Occom and the Rev. N. Whitaker to Collect Funds in Eng. for the Benefit of E. Wheelock's Indian Charity School, from which Grew Dartmouth College, ed. by L. B. Richardson, revd., **XXI**, 260-61.

Indian Removal Act of 1830, effect of, **XVIII**, 232-45.

Indian Removal: The Emigration of the 5 Civilized Tribes of Indians, by G. Foreman, revd., **XX**, 424-25.

Indian Terr., R. Rs. in, **XXIII**, 225-26.

Indian Treaties Printed by B. Franklin, noted, **XXV**, 446.

"Indian Trust Funds, 1797-1865," by G. D. Harmon, **XXI**, 23-30.

Indiana, Burr's conspir. in, **XVI**, 240; culture in and population movt., 347-58; southern infl. on, 350; and slavery, 350; and educ., 351; and relig. sects, 352; and urbanization, 352 ff.; and agric., 354-55; and newspapers, 356; and trav., 357; const. develop. of, **XVII**, 672-73; biogs. of individuals in, **XIX**, 302; in World War, **XX**, 308-309; boundaries of, **XXI**, 123-24; attracts few settlers, **XXII**, 33 ff.; Wabash Val. in, 33 ff.; H. L. Ellsworth on, 33-34, 41; J. A. Wright on, 34; S. Burnet on, 35; Hoosier stereotype in, 36-37, 44, **XXV**, 240; J. Spencer on transport. in, **XXII**, 41-42; Springfield (Mass.) *Repub.* on, 45; F. J. Turner on, 46; pol. develop. in, 47; econ. in, 47-48; regional and racial cultures in, 48; higher educ. in, 386-87; hist. projects in, 474; hist. records survey in, noted, **XXIV**, 139; state govt. in, 292-93; prehist. antiquities of, **XXV**, 86-87; early R. R. in, 145; celebs. Hay's anniv., 301, 610; frontier, J. and W. Conner in, 278-79; const. conv. of, 301.

Indiana Asbury-De Pauw Univ., 1837-1937: A 100 Yrs. of Higher Educ. in the Middle W., by W. W. Sweet, revd., **XXIV**, 128-29.

Indiana Bk. of Merit: Official Individual Decorations and Commendations Awarded to Indiana Men and Women for Services in the World War: Indiana World War Records, IV, comp. by H. A. Rider, revd., **XX**, 308-309.

Indiana Boundaries: Terr., State, and County, by G. Pence and N. C. Armstrong, revd., **XXI**, 123-24.

Indiana Comm. for N. W. Terr. Celeb., sponsors hist. programs in Indiana schools, **XXV**, 611.

Indiana Co., and cession of Old N. W., **XXIII**, 29 ff.; S. Wharton and, 29 ff.; claim of, 37; leaders of, 39; clashes with Va.'s claims, 39; fears fed. land cession, 45-47.

Indiana Const. Conv., 1850-51, debates and jour. pub., **XXV**, 301.

Indiana Hist. Bureau, pubs., **XXII**, 474, **XXIII**, 158, **XXV**, 301; edits *Jours. of Indiana Terr. Assembs.*, **XXII**, 475.

Indiana Hist. Colls., **XXI**, revd., **XXIV**, 247-48.

Indiana Hist. Conf., Proceeds. of the, 12th ann., noted, **XVIII**, 302, 13th, 620, 14th, **XIX**, 634, **XX**, 171, 15th, 611-12, 16th, **XXI**, 612-13, **XXII**, 148, 17th, 621, 18th, **XXIII**, 625-26, 19th, **XXIV**, 599, **XXV**, 146, 20th, 611.

Indiana Hist. Soc., centennial and hist. conf., **XVII**, 685; jt. meet. noted, **XVIII**, 449; new library qrs., **XXI**, 135; recent access. to, **XXII**, 474-75; pubs. planned, **XXIV**, 283; fall pilgrimage of, 437, noted, **XXV**, 450.

Indiana Hist. Soc. Pubs., XII, revd., **XXV**, 278-79.

Indiana Imprints, 1804-49, by D. C. McMurtrie, noted, **XXIV**, 283.

Indiana: 150 Yrs. of Am. Develop., 5 vols., by C. Roll, revd., **XIX**, 302.

Indiana Pioneers, Soc. of, jt. meet., **XVIII**, 449, fall pilgrimage noted, **XXV**, 450.

Indiana State Library, housing for announced, **XVI**, 143; access. to, **XVIII**, 449, **XXIII**, 467-68, **XXIV**, 139-40.

Indiana terr., laws of, 1801-1809, **XVIII**, 78-79, from 1809-16, **XXII**, 292-93.

Indiana Univ. Found., projects of noted, **XXIV**, 599.

Indians, and Battle of Fallen Timbers, **XVI**, 82 ff.; Yamasee, and trade in Old S., 102-104; Crow, 190 ff., **XXII**, 581; Gros Ventres, **XVI**, 378, 523, **XVII**, 279 ff.; in Mo. Val., legends of, **XXII**,

273-74, 590-91; trade with, along Mo. R., **XVI**, 361 ff., 507 ff., in Tenn. R. Val., **XVII**, 308, in S., **XVIII**, 213, **XX**, 229, Ft. Clark and, 232, in fur trade, discussed M.V.H.A. meet., 233-34, in O. Val., 463-80; Mandan, **XVI**, 363 ff., 512 ff., **XVII**, 278 ff.; and S. C. land specul., **XVI**, 383 ff.; Pawnee, and Sioux Wars, 426-28, ghost dance hand game of, **XXI**, 593-94, arch. of, **XXIII**, 463; G. H. Pontiac and, **XVI**, 439-40; atlas of, trails of in Wis., 443; Cherokee, 499 ff., **XVII**, 351 ff., 377, 379, 451 ff., 618-19, **XVIII**, 573, **XXI**, 273-74, **XXIII**, 265-66, **XXIV**, 77-79, **XXV**, 277-78; Choctaw, land grants of to U. S., **XVI**, 500 ff., social life of, **XIX**, 472, hist. of, **XXI**, 409-10; Sp. trade among, **XVI**, 507 ff.; Apache, 587-89, **XXV**, 125-26; hists., **XVI**, 589-90, 590-91, **XVII**, 602, **XIX**, 268-69, **XXI**, 271-72, 590, **XXII**, 581-82, **XXV**, 416-17, 417-18; Miami, **XVII**, 24 ff., **XXV**, 300; Potawatomi, **XVII**, 24 ff., **XIX**, 179 ff., 497 ff.; and St. Joseph Mission, **XVII**, 24-25, 52-54; Iroquois, 24, 25, and Gt. Brit., **XXV**, 398-99; raid Monongahela region, **XVII**, 63-64; and G. R. Clark, 98 ff., **XXV**, 328-29; Shawnee, 99 ff., and Dunmore's War, **XXI**, 312 ff., in Old Chillicothe, **XXII**, 293-94, in Indiana, **XXIV**, 436, violence of, **XXV**, 327; mounds of, **XVII**, 115, 603-604, **XIX**, 615-16, **XXIII**, 463-64, **XXV**, 86-87; and col. land regulation, **XVII**, 195; and Yazoo lands, 244 ff.; Rees, 279 ff.; blame whites for smallpox epidemic, 279-99; Chickasaw, 320-22, 451-52, Washington's talk to, **XIX**, 404-408, and J. Colbert, **XXIV**, 458 ff.; resistance to covered wagon, **XVII**, 328-30; resistance to Union Pacific R. R., 328-30; Catawba, 353, 355; Creek, 355 ff., 451, 452, and land settlement, **XXI**, 219-20; raid Tex., **XVII**, 382-83; Wataugan, **XVII**, 451-59; O. camps. against, 515-29; Osage, 618-19; and Fr. in Miss. Val., **XVIII**, 6 ff.; no. of in Miss. Val., 7; proposed assimilation of, 12-13; Fox, **XVIII**, 13 ff., **XIX**, 496; aid Fr. in inter-col. wars, **XVIII**, 15; in Fr. and Indian War, 15; Pueblo, 72-73; Navajo, 73-74, **XX**, 454, **XXI**, 408-409, **XXII**, 312-13; removal of to Okla., **XVIII**, 232-45; 5 civiliz. tribes, **XX**, 424-25, **XXII**, 96-97, **XXIV**, 286; medic. care of, **XVIII**, 233-45; southern, Brit. admin. of, 398-99, in northwestern camps., **XXIV**, 199; Narragansetts, sachems of, **XVIII**, 443; Cochiti, 609; orig. of, **XIX**, 150; imaginary visit to, 150; Maya, **XX**, 150-52, 403; Sioux, **XIX**, 248-49, 593-94, **XX**, 353-64, **XXI**, 288-89; Karuk, myths of, **XIX**, 321; Gov. Anza and, 277-79; Oglala Sioux, 311-12; contrib. of to civiliz., 312, 471-72; and Moravian settlements, 352 ff.; Miss. tribes, treaties of at Portage des Sioux, 495 ff.; Sac, 496 ff.; Pechacho, 497-98; Lemoite, 502-503; funeral oration of, 503-504; "Antlers," 594-95; in Kan., and liquor, 616-17; H. Greeley on, **XX**, 68 ff.; Itzaes, civiliz. of, 150-52; Acoma, 152-53; Osage, 153; admin. of, 154, in S., by Federalists, 333-40, under T. Jefferson, 340-46, in Calhoun era, 346-52, from 1774-78, pp. 563-64, on southern plains, **XXIII**, 218; as peacemakers, 154-55; trust fund policy and, 233, **XXI**, 23-30; views of on frontier, **XX**, 234; in New Eng., 259-60; attack Seattle, 453-54; Arapaho, 353-64, **XXI**, 569-70; Cheyenne, **XX**, 353-64, **XXI**, 569-70, life among, **XXV**, 418-19; and W. Fla., **XX**, 481 ff.; and Ft. Charles III, 537-38; Lakota, 442-43; Yuman, 564-65; and Christian missions, 580-81; social life of on N. Plains, 585-87; Pontiac's conspir., **XXI**, 147 ff.; J. Robertson and, 217; R. S. Neighbors and, 218-19; King Philip's War 259-60; Comanche, 272-73; Six Nations and Dunmore's War, 314 ff.; Mingo and Dunmore's War, 323; new sources for hist. of, 420-21; struggle of on Gt. Plains, 570-71; in early N. Y., 590; Sp. policy toward, **XXII**, 558-59; medicine man among, 578-80; and R. H. Pratt, 580; and R. Rs., 1860-70, **XXIII**, 225-26; Apache, and J. P. Clum, 285-86; Wyandotte, near Red R., 557-59; in Okla., 608; Kiowa, **XXIV**, 101-102; land tenure of, 252; Nez Perces, biog. of Chief J. Fee, 253; social anthrop. of N. Am., 374-75; life of Hopi, 409-10; in upper Mo., 546-48; and Ft. Sill, 567-68; prehist. in Indiana, **XXV**, 86-87; in Ga., 1732-56, p. 87; Sequoyah, 277-78; and J. and W. Conner, 278-79; Paiute and Bannock War, 286-87; leaders among, 287-88; Jivaro, 305; liquor trade and, 317; and Vincennes, 317 ff.; Filson exped. and, 322; conflicts of with Am. settlers, 323-24; boasts of, 324; treaties of by B. Franklin, 446; Barrett biog. of Geronimo, 419-20. *See also* Indian policy.

Indians and Pioneers, by G. Foreman, revd., **XVII**, 618-19, revised edit., noted, **XXIV**, 142.

Indices, *Annals of Ia. Index*, IX-XVI, noted, **XIX**, 160; *M.V.H.R. Index*, I-XV, noted, 157, revd., 410-11; to *Let-*

ters and Papers of R. B. Hayes, noted, **XX**, 311; to *Wis. Mag. of Hist.*, noted, **XXI**, 136; to *Pamphs. and Periodicals Collected by R. B. Hayes*, noted, **XXII**, 338.

Indigo, in La., **XXII**, 257.

Industrial Evolution, by N. S. B. Gras, revd., **XVIII**, 139.

Industrial Relations in the San Francisco Bldg. Trades, by F. L. Ryan, revd., **XXIV**, 107-109.

Industrial Rev., hist., **XVI**, 396-97; women workers in, **XVII**, 679-80.

Industrial Rev., by F. C. Dietz, revd., **XVI**, 396-97.

Industrialize Tex.: Plan Originated and Outlined in 1920, by J. W. Pirtle, revd., **XXIII**, 314-15.

Industry, in W. Va., **XVI**, 137-39, **XVII**, 582-94, petroleum, in U. S., **XXIII**, 471; J. N. Camden and, **XXIV**, 570; flour, hist., **XVI**, 290-92; lumber, 299, **XXII**, 232, in Me., 297-98; automobile, **XVI**, 432-33; growth of in S. Appalachians, **XVII**, 581-94; pol. effects of, 581-82, 589-94; women in, 679-80; hists., **XVIII**, 139, **XIX**, 611-12, **XXII**, 461, **XXIV**, 201; cotton, problems of, **XVIII**, 295-96; and church, 297; in Calif., 581; shipbldg. in Old N. W., **XIX**, 15-16; early 18th cent., **XX**, 29-44; O. D. Young as leader in, 163-64; meat packing and slaughtering, negroes in, 164-65; col., iron, 560-61, 18th cent. in Pa., **XXV**, 239; and Interstate Commerce Comm., **XXIII**, 318-20; Can.-Am., 453-54; coal-mining, labor conflicts in, 582-83; and Tex., 314-15; in Chicopee (Mass.), 600-601; relations among bldg. trades in San Francisco, **XXIV**, 107-109; in Cinn., 476 ff.; reforms in, J. P. Altgeld and, **XXV**, 239; munitions during World War, 351 ff.; conflict in and civil liberties, 585; accidents in, 586. *See also* Business; Commerce; Economic Conditions.

Inflation, J. Sherman on, **XXI**, 185 ff. *See also* Currency; Finance.

Influence of Border Troubles on Relations between the U. S. and Mex., 1876-1910, by R. D. Gregg, revd., **XXV**, 134.

"Influence of Slavery upon the Method. Church in the Early S. and S. W.," by W. B. Posey, paper, **XVII**, 308-309, printed, 530-42.

"Influence of the For.-Born of the N. W. in the Elec. of 1860," by D. V. Smith, **XIX**, 192-204.

Ingenious Dr. Franklin, ed. by N. G. Goodman, revd., **XIX**, 614.

Ingersoll, Chester, *Overland to Calif. in 1847*, revd., **XXV**, 280.

Ingersoll, Paul B., ed., "They also Marched," **XVI**, 223-36.

Inhabitants of 3 Fr. Villages at Peoria, Ill., comp. by E. E. East, noted, **XX**, 453.

Innes, Harry, letter, **XIX**, 90-95.

Innis, Harold A., *The Fur Trade in Can.: An Introd. to Can. Econ. Hist.*, **XVII**, 492-94; *Select Docs. in Can. Econ. Hist.*, revd., 674-75; *P. Pond*, revd., **XIX**, 115-16; ed., Ruddick's *Dairy Indus. in Can.*, revd., **XXIV**, 426; "Interrelations between the Fur Trade of Can. and the U. S.," **XX**, 321-32.

Innocent III, and Europe, **XVI**, 397.

Inns and Taverns, in Old N. W., **XIX**, 13; and stagecoach trav., **XXIII**, 9-10, 11-12; in frontier O., **XXIV**, 436. *See also* Travel and travelers.

Inquiry into the Principles of the Good Soc., by W. Lippmann, revd., **XXV**, 137-38.

Institute of Hist. Research, 4th Anglo-Am. conf., noted, **XXIII**, 324.

Institute of Public Affairs (Va.), 1931 meet. noted, **XVIII**, 301, 1932 meet., **XIX**, 320-21, 1933 meet., **XX**, 311.

Insurance, life, E. Wright and, **XXIV**, 258-59.

Intellectuals, and anti-imperialism, **XXII**, 219.

Intendant System in Sp. Am., by L. E. Fisher, revd., **XVII**, 152-53.

Inter-Am. Hist. Ser., ed. by J. A. Robertson, revd., **XXV**, 599-600, 614.

Interior, Dept. of, and R. J. Walker, **XIX**, 373.

Intermarriage, between Indians and whites, **XVI**, 190.

Internal improvements, pol. and, **XVI**, 240-42; and frontier O., 492 ff.; and Maysville Rd., **XVIII**, 222.

Internal Migration in the U. S., by C. W. Thornthwaite assisted by H. I. Slentz, noted, **XXII**, 152.

International Harvester Co., hist., **XVIII**, 270-71.

International Jt. Comm. between the U. S. of Am. and the Dom. of Can., by C. J. Chacko, revd., **XIX**, 461-62.

International organiz., and police power, **XVII**, 23; U. S. and, **XXV**, 590-91.

"Interpretation of the Statehood Process, 1800 to 1850," by B. Still, **XXIII**, 189-204.

Interpretations, 1931-32, by W. Lippmann, revd., **XIX**, 626-27, *1933-35*, **XXIII**, 320-21.

"Interrelations between the Fur Trade of Can. and the U. S.," by H. A. Innis, **XX**, 321-32.

Interstate Commerce Act, and R. R. pools, **XVIII**, 370 ff.; effects of, 420-21.

Interstate Commerce Comm., and R. R. pools, **XVIII**, 376-77; hists., 590-93, **XXII**, 455-57, **XXIII**, 318-20, **XXV**, 127-28.

Interstate Commerce Comm., Pt. I, by I. L. Sharfman, revd., **XVIII**, 590-93, Pt. III, Vol. A, revd., **XXII**, 455-57, Vol. B, revd., **XXIII**, 318-20, Pt. IV, revd., **XXV**, 127-28.

Interstate Commerce Ry. Assoc., form. of, **XVIII**, 372 ff.

"Interstate Migration and Indiana Culture," by R. La Follette, **XVI**, 252-53, 347-58.

Intimate Letters of C. Schurz, 1841-60, by J. Schafer, revd., **XVII**, 628.

Intimate Papers of Col. House Arranged as a Narrative, by C. Seymour, III-IV, revd., **XVI**, 91-95.

"Intrigues of Dr. J. O'Fallon," by J. C. Parish, **XVII**, 230-63.

Introduction of the Ironclad Warship, by J. P. Baxter, revd., **XX**, 285.

Introduction to Pawnee Arch., by W. R. Wedel, noted, **XXIII**, 463.

Introduction to Research in Am. Hist., by H. C. Hockett, revd., **XIX**, 97-99.

Invalidation of Municipal Ords. by the Supreme Ct. of Ia., by E. P. Allen, noted, **XXI**, 302.

Inventions, McCormick reaper, **XVII**, 630-31; T. Edison and, **XXIII**, 585-86; effect of in U. S., **XXV**, 582-83.

Inventory of Church Archives of Wis. Ser., noted, **XXV**, 612.

Inventory of County Archives, of Ill., No. 48, *Knox County (Galesburg)*, noted, **XXV**, 611-12.

Inventory of the Archives of Hamilton County, O., noted, **XXIV**, 436.

Inventory of the County Archives of O., Hamilton, noted, **XXIV**, 436; *Adams*, noted, **XXV**, 610.

Investments, R. R., Fr. in Memphis, El Paso and Tex., **XXV**, 511, 514 ff.

Iowa, pioneer reminiscences, **XVI**, 137; early R. Rs. in, 416-18; Am. Legion in, hist., **XVII**, 340-42; municipal govt. and admin. of, 488-90; hists., **XVIII**, 271-72, **XX**, 120-21; reading list of towns in, **XIX**, 480-81; consts. of, **XXII**, 122-23; frontier life in, **XXIII**, 283-84.

Iowa Cath. Hist. Rev., 1st pub. noted, **XVII**, 182.

Iowa Dept. of the Grand Army of the Republic, comp. by J. A. Swisher, revd., **XXIII**, 281-82.

Iowa Monograph Ser., No. 7, noted, **XXII**, 151.

Iowa State College, access. to, **XXII**, 340, **XXV**, 613.

Iowa, State Hist. Soc. of, access. to, **XVI**, 143, **XVIII**, 304, 449-50, 622, **XIX**, 320, 485, **XXI**, 137, **XXII**, 150-51, **XXIII**, 628; pubs., **XIX**, 160; sponsors hist. week, **XX**, 172; newspaper photostats of, **XXIV**, 438; descriptive pamph., **XXV**, 304.

Iowa, State Univ. of, ann. hist. teachers conf., **XVI**, 605, **XVIII**, 622, **XIX**, 635-36, **XXII**, 151, **XXIV**, 141, **XXV**, 545; access. to, **XXII**, 150-51.

Iowa, State Univ. of, *Abstracts in Hist.*, noted, **XXII**, 153, 340, **XXV**, 148.

Iowa, State Univ. of, *Studies*, IX, No. 4, noted, **XVIII**, 450.

Iowa Terr., Congregationalism in, **XXII**, 233.

Ioway to Iowa: The Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth, by I. Richman, revd., **XVIII**, 271-72.

Ireland, Gordon, *Boundaries, Possessions, and Conflicts in S. Am.*, revd., **XXV**, 439-40.

Ireland, Norma O., *Hist. Biogs.*, noted, **XX**, 616.

Ireland and Irish Emigration to the New World from 1815 to the Famine, by W. F. Adams, revd., **XIX**, 588-89.

Irish, pre-Rev., in Mass., **XX**, 300; in U. S., and labor problems, **XXIII**, 582-83; habits of, **XXV**, 243, and Know Nothing movt., 336.

Iron, mfr. of col., and Brit. regulation, **XX**, 560-61, in 18th cent. Pa., **XXV**, 397-98; discovery and exploitation of in Minn., **XXIV**, 561.

Ironclads, in Civil War, **XXV**, 283, 575-76. *See also* Ships; and specific ironclads by name.

Irrepressible Conflict, 1850-65, by A. C. Cole, revd., **XXI**, 279-81

Irrigation, fed. aid for, **XVIII**, 35 ff.; congs. on, 38 ff.; Natl. Assoc. on, 39, 41; a natl. issue, 42; under T. Roosevelt admin., 46-47; objections to, 48-50; Newland Act of 1902, p. 52; beginnings of in U. S., **XXV**, 59 ff.; in

Calif. under Mex. govt., 63-64; state laws on, 64-66; Calif. Doctrine and, 66; Mormons and, 66-68; in Colo., 69-70; Colo. Doctrine and, 70; Cong. laws on, 71 ff.

Irvine, Dallas D., "Genesis of the *Official Records*," **XXIV**, 221-29.

Irving, Washington, letters, **XXI**, 269; Williams biog., **XXIII**, 97-99.

Irwin, Ray W., *Diplom. Relations of the U. S. with the Barbary Powers*, revd., **XVIII**, 400; rev., **XXI**, 294-95.

Is Am. Afraid? A New For. Policy for the U. S., by L. Hartley, revd., **XXV**, 137.

Is This Am.? by J. Gibbons, revd., **XXII**, 462-63.

Isaac Franklin: Slave Trader and Planter of the Old S., by W. H. Stephenson, revd., **XXV**, 423-25.

Isaacson, R. F., ed., *Report on the MSS. of His Grace, The Duke of Portland*, revd., **XVIII**, 438.

Ise, John, ed., Ruede's *Sod-House Days*, **XXIV**, 408-409.

Isely, Bliss, narrator, *Sunbonnet Days*, revd., **XXIII**, 142-43.

Isely, Elise, *Sunbonnet Days*, revd., **XXIII** 142-43.

Isthmian transit, pol. control of, **XXIII**, 226-27.

Italians, in Am. before Civil War, **XXI**, 560-62; opinion of Am. and Utopian ideal, **XXII**, 496.

Italians in Am. before the Civil War, by G. Schiavo, revd., **XXI**, 560-62.

Itinerants of the Timber Lands, by G. McClintock, revd., **XXI**, 288-89.

Itzaes, civiliz. of, **XX**, 150-52.

Ives, J. Moss, *The Ark and the Dove*, revd., **XXIII**, 253-54.

Ives, Mabel L., *Washington's Hdqrs.*, revd., **XIX**, 467-68.

JACK, THEODORE, comments, **XVII**, 306-308.

Jacks, Leo V., *La Salle*, revd., **XVIII**, 553-55.

Jackson, Andrew, corresp., **XVI**, 111-13, **XVII**, 156-58, **XVIII**, 256, **XXII**, 585-87; relations with F. P. Blair, **XVII**, 543-56; and J. McLean, **XVIII**, 25 ff.; and Maysville Rd., 222; and fed. Indian management in S., **XX**, 346 ff.; hermitage of, **XXI**, 124-25; pol. strength of in Miss., 1843-44, **XXII**, 506 ff.; and backwoods Am. humor, **XXV**, 30-33.

Jackson, George P., *White Spirituals in the Southern Uplands*, revd., **XX**, 605-606.

Jackson, Michael, and W. Fla., **XXII**, 359.

Jackson, Rachel D., Caldwell biog., **XXIV**, 76-77.

Jackson, Stonewall, and Civil War, **XXIII**, 109-10.

Jacob D. Piatt: His Miami Lang. Studies and Indian MS. Coll., by C. Dunn, noted, **XXIV**, 600.

Jacobin and Junto, or Early Am. Pol. as Viewed in the Diary of Dr. N. Ames, 1758-1822, by C. Warren, revd., **XVIII**, 564-65.

Jacobs, J. R., "Wilkinson's Camp. for taking Montreal in the War of 1812," paper, **XX**, 231-32.

Jacobsen, Gertrude A., *W. Blathwayt*, revd., **XIX**, 414-15.

Jacobsen, Jerome V., *Educ. Founds. of the Jesuits in 16th-Cent. New Sp.*, revd., **XXV**, 387.

Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Americanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Ill., XXXII, ed. by M. Baum, revd., **XX**, 290.

James, Alfred P., "The First Eng. Speaking Trans-Appalachian Frontier," paper, **XVI**, 246-47, printed, **XVII**, 55-71; "The Signif. of Western Pa. in Am. Hist.," paper, **XX**, 230; ed., "2 Unpublished Letters of J. Davis," **XXV**, 539-42; revs., **XVII**, 655-56, **XXI**, 266, **XXII**, 87-88, **XXIII**, 133, 133-34.

James, George P. R., opinions of on U. S., **XIX**, 509 ff.

James, Henry, *C. W. Eliot*, 2 vols., revd., **XVIII**, 266-67.

James, Herman G., rev., **XIX**, 608-609.

James, James A., "O. Pollock," **XVI**, 67-80; "An Appraisal of the Contrib. of G. R. Clark to the Hist. of the W.," paper, 239, printed, **XVII**, 98-115; "O. Pollock and the Free Navig. of the Miss. R.," paper, **XIX**, 243-44, printed, 331-47; revs., **XVII**, 611-13, 630-31, **XVIII**, 270-71, **XX**, 114-15, **XXIII**, 113-14; presides M. V. H. A. lunch., **XX**, 226, **XXII**, 232; testimonial dinner to, 340; *O. Pollock*, revd., **XXIV**, 384-85.

James, Marquis, *The Raven, A Biog. of S. Houston*, revd., **XVII**, 464-65; *They Had Their Hour*, revd., **XXI**, 106-107.

James, Will, *Lone Cowboy: My Life Story*, revd., **XVII**, 647-48.

James A. Garfield, Party Chieftain, by R. G. Caldwell, revd., **XIX**, 127-28.

"James Colbert and the Sp. Claims to the E. Bank of the Miss.," by D. C. Corbitt, **XXIV**, 457-72.

James E. Oglethorpe: Imperial Idealist, by A. A. Ettinger, revd., **XXIII**, 258-59.

James F. Cooper, by H. W. Boynton, revd., **XVIII**, 402-404.

James F. Rhodes, Am. Hist., by M. A. De W. Howe, revd., **XVI**, 258-61.

James G. Blaine: A Pol. Idol of Other Days, by D. S. Muzzey, revd., **XXII**, 113-15.

James Longstreet: Lee's War Horse, by H. J. Eckenrode and B. Conrad, revd., **XXIII**, 276-78.

James Madison: Builder, by A. E. Smith, revd., **XXV**, 93-94.

James Madison: Philos. of the Const., by E. McN. Burns, revd., **XXV**, 404-405.

James R. Co., beginnings, **XVI**, 468.

James Rumsey, Pioneer in Steam Navig., by E. M. Turner, revd., **XVIII**, 445.

James S. Buckingham, 1786-1855: A Social Biog., by R. E. Turner, revd., **XXI**, 275-76.

"James Schouler," by L. E. Ellis, **XVI**, 212-22.

James Wolfe, Man and Soldier, by W. T. Waugh, revd., **XVI**, 261-63.

Jameson, J. Franklin, death, **XXIV**, 447-48.

Jane Addams, 40 Yrs. at Hull-House, revd., **XXIII**, 321.

Jane Addams of Hull House, by W. E. Wise, revd., **XXII**, 458-59.

Janson, Charles W., *The Stranger in Am.*, revd., **XXIII**, 137.

Janvier, Meredith, *Baltimore in the 80's and 90's*, revd., **XX**, 430-31.

Japan, and T. Roosevelt, **XXI**, 577-78; and Gentlemen's Agree., **XXIII**, 591-92; relations with U. S., **XXIV**, 578; in Am. public opinion, 579-80; relations with other nations, 580-81, 581-82. *See also* Japanese; Far East; Foreign Relations.

Japan in Am. Public Opinion, by E. Tupper and G. E. McReynolds, revd., **XXIV**, 579-80.

Japanese, immig. of, problems in U. S., **XIX**, 599-600, and abrogation of the Gentlemen's Agree., **XXIII**, 591-92. *See also* Japan; Far East; Foreign Relations.

Japanese in the U. S., by Y. Ichihashi, revd., **XIX**, 599-600.

Jaquette, Henrietta S., ed., *S. after Gettysburg*, revd., **XXIV**, 261-62.

Jarrell, Myrtis, tr., *Jour. of R. F. Kurz*, revd., **XXIV**, 546-48.

Jason Lee: Prophet of New Ore., by C. J. Brosnan, revd., **XIX**, 447-48.

Jaunay, Pierre du, and Jesuit missions, **XVII**, 43-44.

Jay, John, and Jay Comm., **XVIII**, 351 ff.; and St. Joseph affair, **XIX**, 175; and free navig. of Miss. R., 336 ff.; letter to concerning proposed settlement of New Ire., Ky., **XX**, 400-402; proposal to Gardoqui, **XXII**, 180.

Jay Comm., and N. Y. Custom-House, **XVIII**, 351 ff.

Jay Cooke: Private Banker, by H. M. Larson, revd., **XXIV**, 91-92.

Jeb Stuart, by J. W. Thomason Jr., revd., **XVIII**, 96-98.

Jefferson, Thomas, Chinard biog., **XVI**, 593-95; Honeywell biog., **XVIII**, 569; Adams biog., **XXIII**, 264-65; Bowers biog., 408-409; corresp., 1798-1817, **XVIII**, 78; and Jeffersonian democracy in N. C., 570-71; and land question, 333 ff.; inaccuracies in writings of, **XIX**, 87-90; secret message of, **XX**, 93-94; accused of being an infidel, 191; *Notes on Va.*, 192 ff.; conversation with Mazzei, 193; "Syllabus" of, 195 ff.; and church, 197; opinion of revivals, 198, of missionary socs., 198-99; Unitarian leanings, 199-200; opinion of Jesus' teachings, 200-202; and "Jefferson Bible," 202-203; introduces Act Estab. Relig. Freedom in Va. const., 206-207; epitaph to, 208; and fed. Indian management, 340-46; early interest in Miss. Val., **XXII**, 177-79; as gov. of Va., 179-80; as minister to Paris, 180; on Jay's proposal, 180-81; as sec. of state, 182-84; on Am. rights on Miss., 185; and Fr., 186; and Sp., 187-90; traditions of and Am. democracy, **XXIII**, 409-11; on immig., **XXIV**, 300-301; on agric., 595; and Ord. of 1787, **XXV**, 176 ff.; Ord. of 1784, pp. 177-79; Ord. of 1785, p. 178.

Jefferson Davis, His Rise and Fall: A Biog. Narrative, by A. Tate, revd., **XVI**, 570-72.

Jefferson Davis: The Unreal and the Real, 2 vols., by R. McElroy, revd., **XXV**, 426-28.

Jefferson in Power, by C. G. Bowers, revd., **XXIII**, 408-409.

"Jeffersonian Background of the La.

Purchase," by W. E. Hemphill, **XXII**, 177-90.

Jeffersonian Democracy in N. C., 1789-1816, by D. H. Gilpatrick, revd., **XVIII**, 570-71.

Jeffersonian Tradition in Am. Democracy, by C. M. Wiltse, revd., **XXIII**, 409-11.

Jenkins' Ear, War of, and col. Ga., **XXIII**, 402-404.

Jenkinson, Hilary, *A Manual of Archive Admin.*, new edit. noted, **XXIV**, 602-603.

Jenks, Leland H., revs., **XXI**, 437-39, **XXII**, 128-30, 140-41, 611-12.

Jennings, Isaac, and Oberlin Colony, **XX**, 187 ff.

Jennings, Napoleon A., *A Tex. Ranger*, revd., **XIX**, 424-26.

Jensen, Merrill, "The Cession of the Old N. W.," **XXIII**, 27-48; "The Creation of the Natl. Domain, 1781-84," paper, **XXIV**, 199.

Jente, Richard, co-tr., *Frontier Life in the Army, 1854-61*, revd., **XXII**, 100-101.

Jerabek, Esther, *A Bibliog. of Minn. Terr. Docs.*, pub. announced, **XXIII**, 160, noted, 628.

"Jeremiah Black and A. Johnson," by W. N. Brigance, **XIX**, 205-18.

Jeremiah S. Black: A Defender of the Const. and the 10 Commandments, by W. N. Brigance, revd., **XXI**, 558-59.

Jernegan, Marcus W., *Am. Colonies*, revd., **XVI**, 263-65; *Laboring and Dependent Classes in Col. Am.*, revd., **XIX**, 107-108; co-auth., *Growth of the Am. People*, revd., **XXI**, 605-607; co-auth., *Forward-March*, noted, **XXIII**, 327; revs., **XVI**, 405-406, **XXIV**, 381-83; essays in honor of, 589-90.

Jerome, Amalie H., *My Cent.*, revd., **XXV**, 290.

Jesse Macy: An Autobiog., ed. and arranged by K. M. Noyes, revd., **XX**, 439-40.

Jessie B. Fremont: A Woman Who Made Hist., by C. C. Phillips, revd., **XXIII**, 110-11.

Jesuits, missionary activity of, at St. Joseph, **XVII**, 24-54, of G. de Tapia, **XXI**, 257, in Mex., **XXIII**, 395-96; in lower Miss. Val., **XXII**, 161 ff.; Fr., in La., 438-39, in U. S., **XXIII**, 596; on Georgian Bay, **XXII**, 621; in 16th cent. Sp.-Am., **XXV**, 387.

Jewell, Edward A., chap. in Wilenski's *Miniature Hist. on Art*, revd., **XVII**, 680-81.

Jewett, Hugh J., and Pendleton plan, **XXIV**, 177, 179.

Jewish Pioneers in Am., 1492-1848, by A. L. Lebeson, revd., **XIX**, 290-91.

Jewish Social Studies, 1st pub. noted, **XXV**, 615.

Jews, in N. Y., 1825-1925, **XVIII**, 138; in U. S., hist., **XIX**, 145-46; as pioneers, 290-91; early Am., **XXI**, 399-400; in Newport, **XXIV**, 70-72; social studies on, **XXV**, 615.

Jillson, Willard R., *Harrod's Old Ft.*, noted, **XVI**, 604-605; *Filson's Kentucke: A Facsimilie Reprod. of the Orig. Wilmington Edit. of 1784*, revd., **XVII**, 317-19; *Tales of the Dark and Bloody Ground: 15 Orig. Papers on Early Hist. of Ky.*, revd., 463-64; "Early Ky. Lit., 1750 to 1840," paper, **XVIII**, 218; *Early Ky. Lit.*, noted, 300-301; *The Kentuckie Country*, revd., **XIX**, 150-51; *The O. Country* and *The Boone Narrative*, revd., 322; *Kentuckie: A Col. Narrative*, revd., 486; *A Transylvanian Trilogy*, revd., **XX**, 156-57; *The First Printing in Ky.*, noted, **XXIII**, 622.

Joe Bailey: The Last Dem., by S. H. Acheson, revd., **XIX**, 451-52.

Joel R. Poinsett: A Pol. Biog., by H. E. Putnam, revd., **XXIII**, 266-67.

Joel R. Poinsett, Versatile Am., by J. F. Rippy, revd., **XXIV**, 77-79.

Jogues, St. Isaac, Birch biog., **XXIII**, 596.

John Askin Papers, II: *1796-1820*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., **XVIII**, 401.

"John B. McMaster, Historian of the Am. People," by W. T. Hutchinson, **XVI**, 23-49.

John C. Breckinridge, by L. Stillwell, revd., **XXIII**, 275-76.

John C. Fremont and the Repub. Party, by R. J. Bartlett, revd., **XVIII**, 259.

John C. Fremont, An Explan. of His Career, by C. Goodwin, revd., **XVII**, 638-39.

"John Fiske," by J. B. Sanders, **XVII**, 264-77.

John G. Carlisle, Finan. Statesman, by J. A. Barnes, revd., **XIX**, 128-30.

John Hanson, Our 1st Pres., by S. W. Smith, revd., **XIX**, 275-76.

John Hay: From Poetry to Pol., by T. Dennett, revd., **XXI**, 104-105.

John H. Payne, Am. Poet, Actor, Play-

wright, Consul and the Author of "Home, Sweet Home," by R. P. Chiles, revd., **XVIII**, 444.

John J. Astor: Business Man, 2 vols., by K. W. Porter, revd., **XIX**, 280-81.

John Langdon of N. H., by L. S. Mayo, revd., **XXV**, 94-96.

John Lind of Minn., by G. M. Stephenson, revd., **XXIII**, 118-19.

"John McLean, Postmaster-Gen.," by F. P. Weisenburger, **XVIII**, 23-33.

John McLean's Notes of a 25 Yrs. Service in the Hudson's Bay Terr., ed. by W. S. Wallace, revd., **XX**, 279-80.

John McLoughlin: Patriarch of the N. W., by R. C. Johnson, revd., **XXIII**, 423-24.

John Marsh, Pioneer: The Life Story of a Trail Blazer on Six Frontiers, by G. D. Lyman, revd., **XVII**, 621-23.

John Marshall in Diplom. and in Law, by Lord Craigmyle, revd., **XX**, 412-13.

"John P. Altgeld and the Background of the Camp. of 1896," by H. Wish, **XXIV**, 503-18.

John P. Kennedy, by E. M. Gwathmey, revd., **XVIII**, 293.

"John Peters' Diary of 1838-41," ed. by M. L. Brown, **XXI**, 529-42.

John Q. Adams, "Old Man Eloquent," by B. C. Clark, revd., **XXI**, 552-53.

John Sevier, Pioneer of the Old S. W., by C. S. Driver, revd., **XX**, 115-16.

"John Sherman: A Study in Inflation," by J. P. Nichols, **XXI**, 181-94.

"John Sherman and Reconstruction," by J. G. Randall, paper, **XVII**, 304-305, printed, **XIX**, 382-93.

"John Stuart's Indian Policy During the Early Months of the Am. Rev.," by P. M. Hamer, paper, **XVI**, 244-45, printed, **XVII**, 351-66.

John W. Booth: Fact and Fiction of Lincoln's Assassination, by F. Wilson, revd., **XVI**, 572-74.

Johnny Appleseed and His Time, by H. A. Pershing, revd., **XVIII**, 406-407.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in Hist. and Pol. Sci., Ser. LII, No. 1, revd., **XXIII**, 267-68; Extra Vols., New Ser., No. 22, revd., 401-402; Ser. LV, No. 3, revd., **XXV**, 134.

Johnson, Allen, ed., *The Dict. of Am. Biog.*, I-IV, revd., **XVII**, 116-22, V-VI, revd., **XVIII**, 65-68; death, **XVII**, 689.

Johnson, Alvin P., *F. D. Roosevelt's Col. Ancestors*, revd., **XX**, 305.

Johnson, Andrew, and Reconstruction, **XVI**, 361-64, **XVII**, 635-37, **XIX**, 384 ff., **XXII**, 191 ff., **XXV**, 39 ff.; Stryker biog., **XVI**, 414-16; Milton biog., **XVIII**, 413-14; selec. as vice-pres., 509; career of, **XVII**, 308; and gold standard, 412 ff.; and J. Black, **XIX**, 205 ff.; impeachment trial, 384 ff.; acquittal, 391 ff.; *vs.* radicals, **XXV**, 39 ff.; supporters of, 49 ff.; impeachment trial and, 55-56.

Johnson, Cecil, "Expan. in W. Fla., 1770-79," **XX**, 481-96.

Johnson, Charles S., *Shadow of the Plant.*, revd., **XXII**, 315-16.

Johnson, Claudius O., *Borah of Idaho*, revd., **XXIII**, 300-301.

Johnson, Edgar A. J., *Am. Thought in the 17th Cent.*, revd., **XIX**, 413; tr., Teilhac's *Pioneers of Am. Econ. Thought in 19th Cent.*, revd., **XXIII**, 443.

Johnson, Emeroy, tr., *Early Life of E. Norelius*, revd., **XXII**, 302-303.

Johnson, Frederick, rev., **XXI**, 593-94.

Johnson, George F., *Agric. in Pa.*, noted, **XVII**, 686.

Johnson, Guion G., *A Social Hist. of the Sea Islands, with Special Ref. to St. Helena Island*, revd., **XVII**, 623-24; *Ante-Bellum N. C.*, revd., **XXIV**, 398-99.

Johnson, Guy, and Indians, **XXI**, 328 ff.

Johnson, Herschel V., Flippin biog., **XIX**, 286-88.

Johnson, Hiram, T. Roosevelt letter to, **XXV**, 525-26.

Johnson, Mrs. Olive McC., ed., *Tex. in Hist.-Story-Legend*, noted, **XXI**, 303.

Johnson, Overton, co-auth., *Route Across the Rocky Mts.*, reprint, revd., **XIX**, 309.

Johnson, Reverdy, and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 8 ff.

Johnson, Richard M., Meyer biog., **XIX**, 285.

Johnson, Robert C., *J. McLoughlin*, revd., **XXIII**, 423-24.

Johnson, Samuel A., "The Emigrant Aid Co. in Natl. Pol.," paper, **XXIII**, 220-21.

Johnson, Thomas C. Jr., *Scientific Interests in the Old S.*, revd., **XXIV**, 86-87.

Johnson, William, papers, **XVI**, 107-108; and Dunmore's War, **XXI**, 315, 328 ff.

Johnson, William S., Groce biog., **XXIV**, 539-40.

Johnson, Willis F., *G. Harvey*, revd., **XVI**, 581-84.

Johnson N. Camden: A Study in Individualism, by F. P. Summers, revd., **XXIV**, 570.

Johnston, Abraham R., co-auth., *Marching with the Army of the W.*, revd., **XXIV**, 83-85.

Johnstone, George, and W. Fla., **XX**, 484 ff., and Stamp Act, **XXI**, 464 ff.

Johnstone, William J., *How Washington Prayed*, revd., **XIX**, 305.

Joint Com. on Materials for Research, report, **XVIII**, 215.

Joint Traffic Assoc., test case on, **XVIII**, 376-77.

Joliet Signal, letters in, **XXV**, 280.

Jolliet, Louis, discoverer of Miss. Val., **XVIII**, 4-6.

Jolly Jour., by I. Crawford, revd., **XIX**, 620.

Jones, Chester L., co-auth., *The U. S. and the Caribbean*, revd., **XVIII**, 120-21.

Jones, Clarence F., collab., *Am. Hist. and Its Geog. Conditions*, revd., **XX**, 449-50.

Jones, Fred M., *Middlemen in the Domestic Trade of the U. S.*, revd., **XXIV**, 395-96.

Jones, H. Mumford, revs., **XVII**, 615, **XXIII**, 254-55, **XXIV**, 233-34, 532; *The Life of M. C. Tyler*, revd., **XX**, 440-41.

Jones, James K., and elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 49.

Jones, John B., Mo. frontier merchant, **XXIV**, 153 ff.

Jones, Louis W., co-ed., *These U. S.*, revd., **XXI**, 582-83.

Jones, Robert L., *The 18th Amend. and Our For. Relations*, revd., **XX**, 308; *Hist. of the For. Policy of the U. S.*, revd., 431-32.

Jones, Sarah J., educ. of in pre-Civil War S., **XVI**, 335-36.

Jones, Theodore F., ed., *N. Y. Univ.: 1832-1932*, revd., **XXI**, 591-92.

Jones, Thomas D., *Memories of Lincoln*, noted, **XXI**, 300-301.

Jones, William, and life on Ga. plant., **XVI**, 341 ff.

Jones Act, and anti-imperialism, **XXII**, 229.

Jordan, David S., on anti-imperialism, **XXII**, 212-13.

Jordan, H. Donaldson, co-auth., *Europe and the Am. Civil War*, revd., **XVIII**, 133-34; "A Politician of Expan.: R. J. Walker," **XIX**, 362-81.

Jordan, Philip D., revs., **XXI**, 571-72, **XXIII**, 265-66, 266-67, 281-82, 309-10, **XXIV**, 77-79, **XXV**, 572-73; "The Andover Band—Outpost of Congregationalism," paper, **XXII**, 233; "Humor of the Backwoods, 1820-40," paper, **XXIV**, 207-208, printed, **XXV**, 25-38; ed., *Letters of E. P. Mackintire of Boston*, revd., **XXIII**, 272-73.

Jorgenson, Chester E., co-ed., *B. Franklin*, noted, **XXIV**, 287.

Joseph Hawley, Col. Radical, by E. F. Brown, revd., **XIX**, 274.

Joseph Hopkinson, 1770-1842, by B. A. Konkle, revd., **XVIII**, 563-64.

"Joseph Kellogg's Observations on Senex's Map of N. Am. (1710)," by R. P. Stearns, **XXIII**, 345-54.

Joseph Smith, An Am. Prophet, by J. H. Evans, revd., **XX**, 414-15.

Joseph Smith and His Mormon Emp., by H. M. Beardsley, revd., **XIX**, 113-14.

Josephson, Bertha E., revs., **XVIII**, 134, 134-35, 138, 283-84, 444, 447, 611, 613, **XIX**, 151, 152, 153, 474, 479, **XX**, 306-307, 307-308, 308-309, 448, 448-49, **XXI**, 112-13, 127, 293, 399-400, **XXII**, 324-25, **XXIII**, 321, 322, **XXIV**, 428-30, **XXV**, 267-68, 292-93, 296-97; "Footnotes—A Study and a Proposed Solution," paper, noted, **XXIII**, 625.

Josh Billings, Yankee Humorist, by C. Clemens, revd., **XX**, 443-44.

"Joshua R. Giddings, Radical," by R. P. Ludlum, paper, **XXII**, 231-32, printed, **XXIII**, 49-60.

Josiah Tucker, ed. by R. L. Schuyler, revd., **XVIII**, 565-66.

Journal of a Soldier under Kearny and Doniphan, 1846-47, by G. R. Gibson, revd., **XXII**, 299-301.

Journal of Econ. and Business Hist., pub. suspended, **XIX**, 322.

Journal of J. Cooke or the Gibralter Records, 1865-1905, by J. E. Pollard, revd., **XXIII**, 144-45.

Journal of J. Amherst, 1758-63, ed. by J. C. Webster, revd., **XIX**, 101-102.

Journal of L. Beebe, ed. by F. R. Kirkland, revd., **XXIII**, 133-34.

Journal of Southern Hist., 1st pub. noted, **XXII**, 154.

Journal of the Comms. for Trade and Plants. from Jan. 1734-35 to Dec. 1741, revd., **XVIII**, 557-61, *Jan. 1741-2 to Dec. 1749*, revd., **XIX**, 269-70, *1750-53*, revd., **XX**, 165-66, *1754-58*, revd., 600-601, *Jan. 1764 to Dec. 1767*, revd., **XXIII**, 560-61, *Jan. 1776 to May 1782*, revd., **XXV**, 552-53.

Journal of the N. W. Terr., MS. discovered, **XVIII**, 620.

Journal of the Santa Fe Exped. under Col. Doniphan, by J. S. Robinson, revd., **XIX**, 475-76.

Journalism, Am., Chicago *Times* and Civil War, **XVII**, 557 ff.; for. news in, 664; newspapers, hist., **XXIV**, 582-83; in N. Y., C. A. Dana and, **XVIII**, 414-15, famous interviews and, 414-15, C. R. Miller and, 598-99; infl. of on Sp.-Am. war, **XXII**, 127-28; in antebellum S., **XVIII**, 479 ff.; in Old N. W., **XIX**, 20-23; mags., hist., 1741-89, p. 108; and imperialism, 222 ff.; M. Field and, **XXI**, 216-17, H. M. Brackenridge and, 217-18, in terr. Mont., **XXII**, 623, in Kan. and Neb., **XXIII**, 221; V. Lawson and, 114-15; F. A. Munsey and, 115-16; Swed.-Am., infl. of on elec. of 1892, pp. 553-54; and Civil War, 578-79; Ger.-Am., during World War, **XXV**, 353 ff.

Journals of R. F. Kurz: An Acct. of His Experiences among Fur Traders and Am. Indians on the Miss. and the Upper Mo. Rs. during the Yrs. 1846 and 1852, tr. by M. Jarrell, ed. by J. N. B. Hewitt, revd., **XXIV**, 546-48.

Journals of S. Hearne and P. Turnor, between the Yrs. 1774 and 1792, ed. by J. B. Tyrrell, revd., **XXI**, 546-47.

Journals of the Continental Cong., 1774-89, XXX-XXXI, ed. by J. C. Fitzpatrick, revd., **XXI**, 545-46, XXXIV, ed. by R. R. Hill, noted, **XXII**, 335, XXXII-XXXIV, revd., **XXIV**, 537-38.

Journals of the Late Brevet Maj. P. N. Barbour and His Wife M. I. H. Barbour. Written during the War with Mex.—1846, ed. by R. Van B. T. Doubleday, revd., **XXIII**, 269.

"Journey of a Party of Cherokee Emigrants," ed. by G. Foreman, **XVIII**, 232-45.

Journey of the Flame: Being an Acct. of 1 Yr. in the Life of Señor D. J. Obrigon, written by A. de F. Blanco, tr. by W. de Steiguer, revd., **XX**, 581-83.

Joutel, Henri, jour. of, **XVII**, 29-30.

Jubilee: A Pioneer College, by R. L. Shively, revd., **XXII**, 575.

"Judge Sharkey Papers," ed. by F. G. Davenport, **XX**, 75-90.

Judges of the Supreme Ct., 1789-1937: A Study of Their Qualifications, by C. A. M. Ewing, revd., **XXV**, 593-94.

Judicial admin., principles of, **XVII**, 336-37; 17th cent. Brit., 606-607; S. J. Field and, **XVIII**, 87-88; in U. S., **XIX**, 630; on frontier, **XXI**, 217-18.

Judicial Cases Concerning Am. Slavery and the Negro, III, ed. by H. T. Catterall, revd., **XX**, 130-31, IV, ed. by H. T. Catterall and J. J. Hayden, revd., **XXIV**, 260-61, V, revd., **XXV**, 111-12.

Judicial decisions, on Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 6 ff.; concerning legal tender notes, 64 ff.; of O. W. Holmes, **XVIII**, 284-88, **XIX**, 314-15; of L. M. Brandeis, **XVIII**, 284-88; on negro slavery, **XX**, 130-31, **XXIV**, 260-61, **XXV**, 111-12; in early Md., **XXI**, 81-82; R. B. Taney and, **XXIII**, 270-72; of M. R. Waite, **XXV**, 122-23; of W. H. Taft, 592.

Julian, George W., and W. Point during Civil War, **XXV**, 495-96.

Jusseaume, René, on upper Mo., **XVI**, 379 ff., 514 ff.

"Justice S. F. Miller and the Barbourville Debating Soc.," ed. by C. Fairman, **XVII**, 595-601.

KAGAN, SOLOMON R., *Contribs. of Early Jews to Am. Medicine*, noted, **XXI**, 615-16.

Kahn, Albert, prize award, **XVI**, 298.

Kalamazoo College, cent. hist., **XXI**, 126-27.

Kamia of Imperial Val., by E. W. Gifford, noted, **XVIII**, 143.

Kane, Hope F., rev., **XX**, 608-609.

Kane, Joseph N., *Famous 1st Facts*, revd., **XXI**, 604-605.

Kane, Murray, "Some Considerations on the Safety Valve Doctrine," **XXIII**, 169-88.

Kansas, unsuited to slave labor, **XVI**, 162; antislavery and proslavery conflicts in, **XIX**, 57 ff.; hist. projects in, **XXI**, 197; settlement in, Emigrant Aid Co. and, **XXIII**, 220-21; frontier, newspapers in, 221, sod-house days in, **XXIV**, 408-409; social planning in, 103-104.

Kansas City (Mo.), civic hist., **XVII**, 673-74.

Kansas Hist. Quart., 1st pub. noted, **XVIII**, 621.

Kansas-Neb. Act, and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 8 ff.; and slavery expan., 151 ff.; and Ray explan. of, **XXV**, 79-81.

Kansas State Agric. College, access. to, **XXV**, 452.

Kansas State Hist. Soc., access. to, **XVIII**, 621, **XX**, 310, 614, **XXII**, 151,

XXIV, 285-86; ann. meet. noted, XXII, 476-77, XXIV, 601.

Kansas terr., R. J. Walker and, XIX, 377 ff.

Karraker, Cyrus H., *The 17th Cent. Sheriff*, revd., XVII, 606-607; rev., 664-65.

Karuk Indian Myths, by J. P. Harrington, noted, XIX, 321.

Kaskaskia, capture of, O. Pollock and, XVI, 73 ff.; G. R. Clark and, XVII, 107, 108.

Kate Chase, Dominant Daughter: The Life Story of a Brilliant Woman and Her Famous Father, by M. M. Phelps, revd., XXII, 307-308.

Kates, Herbert S., *Minute Glimpses of Am. Cities*, revd., XX, 307-308.

Kearny, Lawrence, Alden biog., XXIV, 73.

Keep, Rosalind A., *Fourscore Yrs.: A Hist. of Mills College*, revd., XVIII, 614.

Kegley, Frederick B., *Kegley's Va. Frontier*, revd., XXV, 392-93.

Kegley's Va. Frontier: The Beginning of the S. W., The Roanoke of Col. Days, 1740-83, by F. B. Kegley, revd., XXV, 392-93.

Keith, A. Berreidale, *Const. Hist. of the 1st Brit. Emp.*, revd., XVIII, 252.

Keith, Arthur L., rev., XVI, 399-402.

Keith, Judith, and life on Ga. plant., XVI, 336.

Keith, Marshall, and life on Ga. plant., XVI, 338-39.

Kellar, Herbert A., chmn. M. V. H. A. lunch., XVII, 302; "The W. and Natl. Agric. in the Ante-Bellum Per.," paper, XXII, 237; revs., XXIV, 113-14, 247-48; ed., *S. Robinson*, II, revd., XXV, 421-22.

Kelley, Hall J., works, revd., XX, 301-302.

Kellogg, Elizabeth R., ed., *Memories of J. H. Gest*, noted, XXIV, 292.

Kellogg, Frank B., Bryn-Jones biog., XXV, 128-30.

Kellogg, Joseph, ancestors of, XXIII, 345; youth, 345-46; trav. with traders, 346-47; meets P. Dudley, 347; is shown Senex's map, 349; reports voyage of 1710, p. 351-54.

Kellogg, Louise P., "Early Biogs. of G. R. Clark," paper, XVI, 238; "Fr. and the Miss. Val.: A Résumé," printed, XVIII, 3-22, paper, 218; "G. Washington and the W.," paper, XIX, 245; tr. and ed., "La Chapelle's Remarkable Retreat through the Miss. Val., 1760-61," XXII, 63-81; tr. and ed., "P. de la Chapelle in the Am. Rev.," XXV, 535-38; revs., XVII, 461-63, 605-606, XVIII, 76-77, 249-50, 250-51, 553-55, 555-57, XXI, 89-90, 269-70, XXII, 435-36, XXIII, 256, XXIV, 234-35, 384-85, 400-401, XXV, 400-401; ed., Cole's *Stagecoach and Tavern Tales*, revd., XVII, 470-71; ed., Kinzie's *Wau Bun*, revd., XVIII, 130; *Brit. Régime in Wis. and the N. W.*, revd., XXIV, 387-88; pub. of vol. by, noted, XXII, 149; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXV, 233.

Kelly, Charles, *Salt Desert Trails*, revd., XVIII, 276-77.

Kelly, Clyde, *U. S. Postal Policy*, revd., XVIII, 593-94.

Kelsey, Henry, papers, XVI, 265-66.

Kelsey, Raynor W., *Pol. Parties in the U. S.*, noted, XVII, 686.

Kelsey Papers, ed. by A. G. Doughty and C. Martin, revd., XVI, 265-66.

Kemble, Frances A. (Butler), Driver biog., XX, 416-17.

Kendall, Amos, and F. Blair, XVII, 544 ff.

Kendall, Harry, *A N. Y. Actor on the Western Front*, revd., XIX, 625.

Kendrick, Benjamin B., co-auth., *The U. S. since 1865*, revd., XIX, 439-40; co-auth., *The S. Looks at Its Past*, revd., XXIII, 149-50; revs., XIX, 449-50, XXIV, 115-16.

Kennedy, Charles J., *A Hist. of Congregationalism in Neb.*, noted, XXIV, 142.

Kennedy, John P., Gwathmey biog., XVIII, 293; *Horse-Shoe Robinson*, revd., XXIV, 242-44.

Kennedy, William P., *Reports on the Laws of Quebec*, revd., XVIII, 440-41.

Kenny, James F., ed., *The Found. of Churchill*, revd., XIX, 416-17.

Kenny, Michael, *Cath. Culture in Ala.*, revd., XVIII, 614.

Kensington Stone: A Study in Pre-Columbian Am. Hist., by H. R. Holand, revd., XIX, 99-100.

Kentucky, early trade in, XVI, 471 ff.; settlements in, XVII, 66-71; and G. R. Clark, 98 ff.; Henderson's exped. into, 207; hists., 317-19, 463-64, XIX, 150-51, 486, XXIV, 392-93, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XVIII, 221-22; Filson's maps of, 222; early lit. of, 218; hist. colls. on, 224; index to laws of, 444; frontier life on, XIX, 90-95; folksongs, 481-82; trav. observations, 1837, XX,

384-85; slave trade in, **XXI**, 331-42; stagecoach trav. in, **XXIII**, 139-40; early printing in, 622; Madison County, Civil War in, **XXIV**, 89-90; Polish settlers in, 435; militia of and camp. against Indians in Old N. W., **XXV**, 325 ff.; imprints, inventory of, 1787-1810, p. 610.

Kentuckie: A Col. Narrative, by W. R. Jillson, noted, **XIX**, 486.

Kentuckie Country: An Hist. Exposition of Land Interest in Ky. Prior to 1790, Coupled with Facsimile Reprod. of the London 1766 Brochure of A. Fitzroy, and the "Whatman" Edit. of J. Filson's Map, by W. R. Jillson, revd., **XIX**, 150-51.

Kentucky Council for the Social Studies, Louisville meet., **XXV**, 544.

Kentucky, Univ. of, hist. conf., **XXII**, 337.

Kenworthy, Leonard S., *The Tall Sycamore of the Wabash*, revd., **XXIII**, 420-21.

Kenyon, John S., rev., **XXIII**, 322-23.

Kepner, Tyler, co-auth., *Am., Its Hist. and People*, revd., **XXII**, 461.

Kerr, John L., *Story of a Southern Carrier*, revd., **XXI**, 283.

Kerr, Wilfred B., "The Stamp Act in the Flas., 1765-66," **XXI**, 463-70; revs., **XXIV**, 235-36, 536-37.

Kester, Howard, *Revolt among the Sharecroppers*, revd., **XXIII**, 315.

Ketring, Ruth A., *C. Osborn in the Antislavery Movt.*, revd., **XXIV**, 259-60.

Kettleborough, Charles, *Const. Making in Indiana*, revd., **XVII**, 672-73.

Keun, Odette, *A Foreigner Looks at the TVA*, noted, **XXIV**, 287-88.

Key, Thomas J., Civil War diary, **XXV**, 283-84.

Kiatuthlanna (Ariz.), ruins of, **XVIII**, 609-10.

Kimberly, Zenas, on common law on O. frontier, **XVI**, 326-27.

King, Allen Y., revs., **XXIV**, 421-22, 526-27.

King, Ameda R., "Social Insts. of Sp. La.," paper, **XX**, 232.

King Cotton Diplom.: For. Relations of the Confed. States of Am., by F. L. Owsley, revd., **XIX**, 435-37.

King Cotton is Sick, by C. T. Murchison, revd., **XVIII**, 295.

King, Grace, *Memories of a Southern Woman of Letters*, revd., **XIX**, 592-93.

King Philip's War, Indians and, **XXI**, 259-60.

Kingdom of St. James: A Narrative of the Mormons, by M. M. Quaife, revd., **XVII**, 163-65.

Kingsbury, Susan M., ed., *Records of the Va. Co.*, IV, noted, **XXII**, 335.

Kinietz, Vernon, ed., *Meearmeear Traditions*, noted, **XXV**, 300.

Kinnaird, Lawrence, "The Anglo-Am. Penetration into Sp. La.," paper, **XVIII**, 216; "The Sp. Exped. against Ft. St. Joseph in 1781, a New Interpretation," **XIX**, 173-91; revs., **XVIII**, 574-75, **XXII**, 95-96.

Kinnan, Maurice E., intro. to *Order Bk. Kept by P. Kinnan*, revd., **XIX**, 304-305.

Kinnan, Peter, order book, **XIX**, 304-305.

Kinney, Jay P., *A Continent Lost — A Civilie. Won*, revd., **XXIV**, 252.

Kino, Eusebio F., Wyllys biog., **XXIII**, 103-104; Bolton biog., 395-96.

Kinzie, Mrs. John H., *Wau-Bun*, revd., **XVIII**, 130.

Kirby Lectures, Fred M., revd., **XVII**, 667-69.

Kirk, Grayson L., rev., **XIX**, 297-98.

Kirk, John, and Lander exped., **XVI**, 182.

Kirkland, Edward C., *A Hist. of Am. Econ. Life*, revd., **XIX**, 610-11; revs., 631, **XX**, 567-68, **XXII**, 297-98, 449-50, **XXIII**, 603-604.

Kirkland, Frederic R., *Jour. of L. Beebe*, revd., **XXIII**, 133-34.

"Kitchen Physick, Medic. and Surgical Care of Slaves on an 18th Cent. Rice Plant.," by St. J. R. Childs, **XX**, 549-54.

Kitchin, Claude, and Wilson war policies, **XXIV**, 415-16.

Kite, Elizabeth S., *L'Enfant and Washington*, revd., **XVI**, 406-407; *Brigadier-Gen. L. L. Duportail*, revd., **XX**, 565-66.

Kittredge, George L., *Witchcraft in Old and New Eng.*, revd., **XVI**, 405-406.

Klaus, Samuel, *The Milligan Case*, revd., **XVI**, 418-20.

Klett, Guy S., *Presbyts. in Col. Pa.*, revd., **XXIV**, 534-35.

Klingberg, Frank J., revs., **XXIII**, 413-14, **XXIV**, 536-37, **XXV**, 398-99.

Klotsche, J. Martin, "The Star Route Cases," **XXII**, 407-18.

Knaplund, Paul, ed., "Gladstone and the Red R. Rebellion, 1870," **XXI**, 76-77.

Knapp, Charles M., "The Maysville Rd.," paper, **XVIII**, 222.

Knight, George W., death, XIX, 166.

Knight, James, jour. of, XIX, 416-17.

Knight, Thomas A., *The Strange Disappearance of W. Morgan*, noted, XX, 615.

Knights of Labor, hist., XVI, 288-90.

Knittle, Rhea M., *Early O. Taverns*, noted, XXIV, 436.

Knittle, Walter A., *Early 18th Cent. Palatine Emigration*, revd., XXIV, 72-73.

Know Nothing movt., in O., XXV, 335; reflected in anti-Neb. press, 336; and Dem. party, 336; for.-born and, 336, 342; antislavery movt. and, 337-38; Whigs and, 338; numerical strength of, 339; S. P. Chase and, 340; popular reaction against, 342; and Repub. party, 344-45; disintegration of, 349. *See also* Political parties.

"Know-Nothing" party, role in Am. pol., XX, 10 ff. *See also* American party.

Know Something movt. in O., 1855, XXV, 342.

Knox, Frank A., co-auth., *Can.-Am. Indus.*, revd., XXIII, 453-54.

Knox College (Ill.), hist., XXIV, 407-408.

Koch, G. Adolf, *Repub. Relig.*, revd., XX, 408.

Kohlmeier, Albert L., rev., XVII, 484-86; presides M. V. H. A. dinner, XXV, 236; *Old N. W. as the Keystone of the Arch of Am. Fed. Union*, revd., XXV, 561-62.

Kohnova, Marie J., "The Moravians and Their Missionaries, A Problem in Americaniz.," XIX, 348-61.

Konkle, Burton A., *J. Hopkinson*, revd., XVIII, 563-64; *B. Chew*, revd., XX, 106-107; *T. Willing and the 1st Am. Finan. System*, revd., XXV, 272-73; rev., 579-80.

Konwiser, Harry M., *Tex. Republic Postal System*, revd., XXI, 283-84.

Koontz, Louis K., rev., XXII, 116-17.

Kraus, Michael, "Am. and the Utopian Ideal in the 18th Cent.," XXII, 487-504; *A Hist. of Am. Hist.*, revd., XXIV, 589-90.

Kreiser, Heinrich A., *see* Miller, Henry.

Krey, August C., "Trends in the Teaching of Hist.," paper, XVI, 249; "Progress of the Natl. Investig. of the Social Studies," paper, XVII, 311; "Report of the Natl. Investig. of the Social Studies in the Schools," paper, XVIII, 222-23; "The Am. Hist. Assoc.'s Investig. of the Social Sciences in the Schools," paper, XIX, 253-54; *A Regional Program for the Social Studies*, noted, XXV, 547.

Kroll, Harry A., *I Was a Share-Cropper*, revd., XXIV, 569.

Krout, John A., *Annals of Am. Sport*, revd., XVII, 172-74; *Outline Hist. of the U. S. to 1865*, noted, XX, 315; rev., XXV, 430-31.

Krüger, Fritz-Konrad, rev., XX, 587-88.

Kuhlman, Charles B., *Develop. of Flour-Milling Indus. in U. S.*, revd., XVI, 290-92.

Ku Klux Klan, Gen. Forrest and, XVIII, 412-13.

Kull, Irving S., revs., XIX, 591-92, XXI, 86, XXII, 301-302.

Kunitz, Stanley J., co-ed., *Am. Authors, 1600-1900*, revd., XXV, 549-50.

Kurtz, Leonard P., *Beyond No Man's Land*, revd., XXV, 434-35.

Kurz, Rudolph F., jour. of, XXIV, 546-48.

Kyner, James H., *End of Track*, revd., XXIV, 126.

L'ABADIE, SILVESTRE, boat of captured by Colbert, XXIV, 458 ff.

La Abra Mining Co., fraud. claim of, XXIV, 202-203.

La Balme, Augustin M. de, exped., XIX, 179.

La Chapelle, Passerat de, birth and early career, XXII, 63; at Ft. Detroit, 63-64; ordered to Montreal, 64; retreats to New Orleans, 64; and letter from M. de Bellestre, 65; organizes co. of Ottawa Militia, 65-66; at Ft. St. Louis, 66; builds Ft. Ottawa, 67; and M. de Beaujeu, 68-69; goes to Ft. de Chartres, 70; reception by M. de Neyon, 70-71; return to Ft. Ottawa, 72-73; and mutiny, 74-76; continuation of retreat, 76-77; at New Orleans, 77-78; imprisonment of, 78-79; exoneration of, 79-81; at Martinique, XXV, 535; and mission to Am., 535 ff.; details of mission, 535-36; meets Washington, 536-37; later activities of, 537-38; death, 538.

"La Chapelle's Remarkable Retreat through the Miss. Val., 1760-61," tr. and ed. by L. P. Kellogg, XXII, 63-81.

La Fargue, Thomas E., *China and the World War*, noted, XXV, 151.

La Fayette, by B. Whitlock, revd., XVII, 147-49.

La Fayette and the Soc. of the Cinn., by E. E. Hume, revd., XXI, 264-66.

La Follette, Robert M., pres. cand., 1924, XX, 24 ff.

La Follette, Robert R., "Interstate Migration and Indiana Culture," paper, XVI, 252-53, printed, 347-58.

La Grange College, sketch noted, XX, 615.

La Moore, Parker, *"Pat" Hurley*, revd., XIX, 313-14.

La Salle, Sieur de, *see* Cavalier, Robert.

La Salle, by L. V. Jacks, revd., XVIII, 553-55.

La Salle, by R. P. Lockridge, revd., XVIII, 250-51.

La Vie Américaine de Guillaume Merle D'Aubigné. Extraits de son Journal de Voyage et de sa Correspondance inédite 1809-1817, ed. by G. Chinard, revd., XXIII, 96-97.

Labaree, Leonard W., *Royal Govt. in Am.*, revd., XVII, 608-10; ed., *Royal Instructions to Brit. Col. Govts.*, revd., XXIII, 83-84; *Yale Hist. Pubs., Miscellany*, XXXI, revd., XXV, 425-26; revs., XVIII, 397-98, XIX, 100-101, 415-16, XXIII, 395, XXIV, 539-40.

Labor, slave, limits of, XVI, 153 ff., on La. sugar plant., XXV, 197 ff.; Mex. and slavery expan., XVI, 158; hists., 1860-95, XVI, 288-90, XX, 590-91, XXV, 293; in pre- and post-Civil War Ga., XVI, 343 ff.; and People's party, XVII, 303; and Coxey's army, 595-98; and immig. in S. C., XVIII, 195 ff.; conv. (S. C.), 1869, pp. 199-200; classes of in col. Am., XIX, 107-108; Sherman Act and, 453-55; war on and Mooney Case, XX, 138-39; manual in land-grant colleges, XXI, 513-28; surplus of and Homestead Act, XXII, 241; S. Gompers and, 319-20; and migration to W., XXIII, 169 ff.; and unemployment, 171 ff., 322; Molly Maguire riots and, 582-83; Haymarket affair and, 583-84; relations of in Calif. bldg. trades, XXIV, 107-109; and pol. in Ill., 203; and W., 299-314; organiz. of in U. S., XXV, 131-32; Chinese in Calif., 184 ff.; free negro, 201-202; J. P. Altgeld and, 239, 581-82; R. B. Hayes's comments on, 376-80.

Labor, Am. Federation of, hist., XX, 590-91.

"Labor and Immig. Problem of S. C. during Reconstruction," by R. H. Woody, XVIII, 195-212.

Labor and the Sherman Act, by E. Berman, revd., XIX, 453-55.

Labor Movt. in Am., by M. R. Clark and S. F. Simon, revd., XXV, 293.

Labor Movt. in the U. S., 1860-95: A Study in Democracy, by N. J. Ware, revd., XVI, 288-90.

Labor Philos. of S. Gompers, by L. S. Reed, revd., XVIII, 113-14.

Laboring and Dependent Classes in Col. Am., 1607-1783, by M. W. Jernegan, revd., XIX, 107-108.

Lacy, Dan, co-ed., *The Hist. Records of N. C.*, I, noted, XXV, 143, II, noted, 447.

Lacy, Mary G., director, *Bibliog. on Land Settlement*, revd., XXI, 588-89.

Ladies in Revolt, by A. Graham, revd., XXII, 319.

Ladies' Museum and Western Repository of Belles Lettres, in Old N. W., XVIII, 322-23.

Ladies' Repository, in Old N. W., XVIII, 325, 328 ff.

Lafayette (Marie Jean P. R. Y. G. de Motier) Marquis de, letters from Va., XVI, 110-11; Whitlock biog., XVII, 147-49; Bedoyere biog., XXI, 264-66; and Soc. of Cinn., 264-66; day by day record of, XXII, 93-94; in Am., 561-62; in Am. army, XXV, 90-91.

Lafayette: A Rev. Gentleman, by M. de la Bedoyere, revd., XXI, 264-66.

Lafayette College, hist., XIX, 622.

Lafayette Comes to Am., by L. Gottschalk, revd., XXII, 561-62.

Lafayette in Am. Day by Day, by J. B. Nolan, revd., XXII, 93-94.

Lafayette in Va.: Unpub. Letters from the Orig. MSS. in the Va. State Library and the Library of Cong., revd., XVI, 110-11.

Lafayette Joins the Am. Army, by L. Gottschalk, revd., XXV, 90-91.

Lage, William P., co-auth., *Neutrality for the U. S.*, revd., XXIV, 277-78.

Lagoterie, Edward, and Indians, XIX, 496 ff.

Laidler, Harry W., *A Program for Modern Am.*, revd., XXIII, 452.

Lake, Stuart H., *W. Earp*, revd., XXI, 103-104.

Lake Erie, victory of, O. H. Perry and, XXII, 575-76.

Lally, Albert V., *The Story of the Pilgrim Fathers*, revd., XIX, 150.

Lamar, Lucius Q. C., Cate biog., XXII, 590-91; R. R. grants and, XXV, 212 ff.

Lamar, Mirabeau B., and Indians in Tex., XVII, 378-79; Gambrell biog., XXII, 450-51.

Lambert, Oscar D., *Pres. Pol. in the U. S.*, revd., XXIII, 575-76.

Lambert Wickes, Sea Raider and Diplomat, by W. B. Clark, revd., XIX, 275.

Lampson's, and fur trade, **XX**, 330 ff.

Lanctot, Gustave, co-ed., *Reports on the Laws of Quebec*, revd., **XVIII**, 440-41.

Land, William G., *T. Hill*, revd., **XXI**, 422-23.

Land, payment for in frontier O., **XVI**, 483 ff.; sales of in Miss. terr., 500 ff., and R. J. Walker, **XIX**, 363 ff.; specul. of in colonies, **XVII**, 193-213, *vs.* cession, **XXIII**, 45 ff.; hists., **XIX**, 612-13, **XXV**, 587-88, in Manhattan, **XXII**, 465-66, in Old N. W., cession, **XXIII**, 28 ff.; and land cos., **XVII**, 194 ff.; and Yazoo Co., 239 ff.; arid, reclamation of, **XVIII**, 34 ff., **XXV**, 59 ff.; preemption movt., **XVIII**, 331 ff.; values in Old N. W., **XIX**, 8-9; western, New Madrid (Mo.), 30-56, in Chicago, 1830-1933, **XXI**, 108; expan. in W. Fla., **XX**, 481 ff.; settlement of, bibliog. on, **XXI**, 588-89, in Ala., 219-20; J. Robertson and, in Tenn., 217; wet, in Indiana, **XXII**, 33 ff.; in Ark. in 1856, pp. 419-33; govt. circular on, 619; S. Wharton and, **XXIII**, 29 ff.; W. Trent and, 29 ff.; Va. Conv. and, 30 ff.; Franklin and, 31; J. Adams on, 32; clash in Cong. over, 34 ff.; litigation concerning, 217 ff.; controversy over at Vincennes, 322; and Am. Rev., 399; Tex., and R. R. reorganiz., 515; northern, southern investments in, 235. *See also* Land policy; Settlement; Frontier; Speculation.

Land cos., *see* specific cos.

Land of the Free, by H. Agar, revd., **XXII**, 613-15.

Land of the Spotted Eagle, by Chief Standing Bear, revd., **XX**, 442-43.

Land policy, fed., and open range in Mont., **XVI**, 193 ff., in frontier O., 486, 490 ff.; grants, in S., 1803-12, pp. 495-506, Brit., in Old S. W., **XVII**, 196 ff., fed., 1785, in Old N. W., **XVIII**, 333, **XIX**, 7-8, to R. Rs., **XXV**, 211 ff., under W. A. J. Sparks, 215 ff., under S. M. Stockslager, 227-30, and Forfeiture Act, 229; fed., and irrig., **XVIII**, 34 ff.; and land cos., 334 ff.; and speculs., 335 ff.; Act of 1789, p. 335, of 1796, p. 336, of 1800, p. 336, of 1820, pp. 339-40, of 1821, pp. 340 ff.; Log-Cabin bill, 346-49; discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XXII**, 240-41; and four mile run grants, 477-78; and Continental Cong., **XXIII**, 30 ff.; in Neb., 584-85, problems of, **XXIV**, 114-15; creation of natl. domain, 199; and Indian tenure, 252; in Minn. iron fields, 561; Can., subsidy to R. Rs., **XXI**, 573-74; state, **XXIV**, 319-20.

Land Policy Circular for Oct. 1935, noted, **XXII**, 619.

Land Systems and Land Policies in Neb., by A. E. Sheldon, revd., **XXIII**, 584-85.

Lander, Frederick W., R. R. engineer, **XVI**, 172 ff.; youth, 172; surveys routes to Far W., 172 ff.; and construction of wagon roads, 176 ff.; and W. M. F. McGraw, 176 ff.; prepares *Emigrant's Guide*, 183; achieves social recognition, 184 ff.; war interrupts completion of project, 186-87; death, 187; discussed M.V.H.A. meet., 240.

Landin, Harold W., revs., **XXIII**, 96-97, 567-68.

Lane, James H., Stephenson biog., **XVII**, 639-41; activities in Kan., **XIX**, 57 ff.

Langdon, John, Mayo biog., **XXV**, 94-96.

Langdon, William C., *Everyday Things in Am. Life, 1607-1776*, revd., **XXV**, 393.

Langley, J. & H. G., and pub. of Gregg's *Commerce of the Prairies*, **XVI**, 454, 457.

Langton, H. H., ed., *Travs. in the Interior Inhabited Pts. of N. Am. in the Yrs. 1791 and 1792*, revd., **XXIV**, 544-45.

Lanning, John T., rev., **XVII**, 152-53; *Sp. Missions of Ga.*, revd., **XXIII**, 80-81; *The Diplom. Hist. of Ga.*, revd., 402-404.

Lansdowne, 1st Marquis of, *see* Petty, William.

Lansing, Robert, memoirs, **XXIII**, 292-93.

Laperouse, Jean-François C. de, travs. in Am., **XXIV**, 386.

Lapp, John A., co-auth., *Econ. Citizenship*, revd., **XXI**, 128-29.

"'Large Policy' of 1898," by J. W. Pratt, **XIX**, 219-42.

Larpenteur, Charles, *40 Yrs. a Fur Trader on the Upper Mo.*, reprint noted, **XX**, 612.

Larrabee, Harold A., rev., **XXII**, 561-62.

Larsen, Arthur J., rev., **XXII**, 302-303.

Larsen, Karen, revs., **XVII**, 466-67, 467-68; *Laur. Larsen*, revd., **XXIII**, 605.

Larsen, Peter L., Larsen biog., **XXIII**, 605.

Larson, Agnes M., "The Last Stand of the Woodsman in the Old N. W.," paper, **XXII**, 232.

Larson, Gustive O., "The Story of the Perpetual Emigration Fund," **XVIII**, 184-94.

Larson, Henrietta M., "Some Aspects of Private Banking in the Miss. Val. be-

fore 1873," paper, **XIX**, 251-52; *J. Cooke: Private Banker*, revd., **XXIV**, 91-92; rev., **XXV**, 132-33.

Larson, Laurence M., rev., **XVIII**, 68-69; *The Changing W., and Other Essays*, noted, **XXIV**, 140; revd., **XXV**, 420-21; death, **XXV**, 158-59.

Larzelere, C. S., rev., **XVI**, 572-74.

Latané, John H., death, **XIX**, 166; ed., *Develop. of the League of Nations Idea*, revd., 462-63; *A Hist. of Am. For. Policy*, revised edit., revd., **XXII**, 328-30.

Latin-Am., Mex.: and Tex., **XVI**, 114-17, and slavery, 165-66, **XXI**, 31-48, war with, **XVI**, 568-70, relig. in, **XVIII**, 248-49, U. S. infl. on indep. of, 463 ff., R. J. Walker and, **XIX**, 373 ff., hist., 607, for. relations with U. S., 608, **XXI**, 290-91, P. Diaz and, **XX**, 298-99, rev. for indep., **XXI**, 402-403, and Maximilian, 594-95, Pershing exped. into, **XXII**, 130-31, Cath. mission in, **XXIII**, 103-104, and Santa Fe trade, 218-19, and frontier Tex., 219-20, and Tex. rev., 227-28, movt. for acquisition of, 267-68, war jours., 269, missionary in, 395-96, indep. of and for. intervention, 399-400, guide to hist., 470, Santa Anna in, **XXIV**, 79-80, U. S. claims against, 202-203, border troubles with U. S., 1876-1910, **XXV**, 134, W. H. Harrison and, 251-62, U. S. opinion on, 598-99; Cuba: and slavery expan., **XVI**, 163-64, and U. S. imperialism, **XIX**, 220 ff., 1853-55, pp. 428-29, indep. of, 598-99, and U. S., **XXI**, 437-39, **XXV**, 432-33, and N. Y. press, **XXII**, 127-28, pageant of, 128-30, and N. Y., 611-12; Nicaragua: and slavery expan., 165; Panama canal, **XIX**, 228 ff.; rivalry of U. S. and Gt. Brit. over, **XVI**, 276-78; Arg.: for. intervention in, **XVII**, 496-97; Bolivia and Brazil: diplom. corresp. with U. S., **XX**, 418-20, hist., **XXV**, 599-600; Caribbean: U. S. and, **XVIII**, 120-21, U. S. policy in, **XIX**, 460-61, hist., **XXII**, 331-32; Porto Rico: and U. S., **XVIII**, 452, hist., **XIX**, 139-40; Chile-Peru boundary dispute, **XVIII**, 605; Colombia: Am. imperialism in, **XVIII**, 606-607, diplom. corresp. with U. S., **XXII**, 288-89, relations with U. S., **XXIII**, 153-54, and isthmian transit, 226-27, hist., **XXV**, 614; Brazil: U. S. for. policy with, **XIX**, 608-609; hist. evol. of, 609-10; Central: civiliz. in, **XX**, 150-52, and U. S., **XXI**, 274-75; hists., **XX**, 559-60, **XXI**, 436-37, **XXIII**, 397-98, **XXV**, 134-35, 136-37, 150; and Monroe Doctrine, **XX**, 576-77, **XXV**, 285-86; sketches of, **XXI**, 603-604; Sp. emp. in, **XXII**, 82-83; Venezuela, Sp. trade in, 280-81; Chile: and U. S., **XXII**, 288-89; Peru: docs. of early, **XXIV**, 230, De Toledo and in col. per., **XXV**, 383-84, and U. S., 570-71; Dominican Republic and Ecuador, 587; ABC powers in, hist., 612-13; col. treatises on, **XXIII**, 397-98; bibliog. essay on, 630; Panama and U. S., 273-74; W. Walker and, 553-54; indep. in and U. S., **XXV**, 97-98; outline of, 150; dictators in, 438-39; boundaries, possessions, and conflicts in, 439-40; Paraguay: corresp. with U. S., 570-71. *See also* specific countries; Foreign relations.

Lathrop, Julia, Addams biog., **XXIII**, 441-42.

Lathrop, Rose H., Walsh biog., **XVII**, 653-55.

Latta, Maurice C., revs., **XVIII**, 297, **XX**, 286, **XXI**, 581-82, **XXII**, 318, **XXIII**, 147, **XXIV**, 128-29, 129-30, 407-408, **XXV**, 100-101, 409-10.

Latter Day Saints, gen. epistle of, **XXII**, 448-49.

Lauderdale, Robert J., co-auth., *Life on the Range and on the Trail*, revd., **XXIV**, 125-26.

Laughlin, J. Lawrence, *The Fed. Reserve Act*, revd., **XX**, 435-36.

Laur. Larsen: Pioneer College Pres., by K. Larsen, revd., **XXIII**, 605.

Laut, Agnes C., *Cadillac*, revd., **XVIII**, 399-400; *Pilgrims of the Santa Fe*, revd., 612.

Law, Milligan case, **XVI**, 418-20; enforcement of and police power, **XVII**, 3 ff., in 1850's, **XIX**, 522-25; const., S. F. Miller and, **XVII**, 595-601; criminal in Va., 664-65, in U. S., 669-70; col., hist., 665-67; early in Quebec, **XVIII**, 440-41; fundamental, and Am. Rev., **XXI**, 544-45; essays on habeas corpus, **XXIII**, 243 ff. *See also* Legislation; Litigation; Constitution; Supreme Court.

Lawrence, Effingham, sugar plant. of, **XXV**, 197 ff.

Lawrence Kearny: Sailor Diplomat, by C. S. Alden, **XXIV**, 73.

Laws of Indiana Terr., 1801-1809, ed. by F. S. Philbrick, revd., **XVIII**, 78-79.

Laws of the Indiana Terr., 1809-16, ed. by L. B. Ewbank and D. L. Riker, revd., **XXII**, 292-93.

Lawson, F. Melvyn, co-auth., *Our Am., Today and Yesterday*, noted, **XXV**, 266.

Lawson, Verna K., co-auth., *Our Am., Today and Yesterday*, noted, **XXV**, 266.

Lawson, Victor, Dennis biog., XXIII, 114-15.

Lawyer Lincoln, by A. A. Woldman, revd., XXIII, 576-77.

Le Claire, Antoine, tr., *Life of Black Hawk*, noted, XIX, 322.

Le Conte, Joseph, *'Ware Sherman*, revd., XXV, 283-84.

Le Gras, J. M. P., and Am. settlement in Wabash Val., XXV, 323, 324.

Le Mothe, Antoine de (Sieur de Cadillac), Laut biog., XVIII, 399-400.

Le Moyne, Jean B. (Sieur de Bienville), in Miss. Val., XVIII, 9-11.

Le Moyne, Pierre (Sieur d'Iberville), and La., XVIII, 9, 11, 12.

Le Raye, Charles, on Mo. R., XVI, 523-24.

Le Sueur, William D., tr., *Works of S. de Champlain*, V, revd., XX, 601.

Lea, Albert M., *The Bk. that Gave Ia. Its Name*, noted, XXII, 479-80.

Leacock, Stephen, *M. Twain*, revd., XX, 158.

Lead, mining, XVII, 72 ff.; traffic, 72-97; freight rate on, 85-92; infl. on steamboat, 97.

"Lead Traffic on the Upper Miss., 1823-48," by W. J. Petersen, XVII, 72-97.

League of Nations, and U. S., 1918-20, XIX, 296-97; develop. of idea of, 462-63; U. S. and, XXV, 590-91.

Learned, Henry B., death, XVIII, 627.

Learned Blacksmith: The Letters and Jours. of E. Burritt, by M. Curti, revd., XXIV, 90-91.

Lebeson, Anita L., *Jewish Pioneers in Am.*, revd., XIX, 290-91; rev., XXIV, 70-72.

Lecuyer, Jean B., exped. to upper Mo., XVI, 377-78.

Lee, Alfred McC., *Daily Newspaper in Am.*, revd., XXIV, 582-83.

Lee, Bourke, *Death Val. Men*, revd., XX, 122-23.

Lee, Charles, appeals to Sp. for finan. aid in Am. Rev., XVI, 67.

Lee, Charles, on Dunmore's War, XXI, 311.

Lee, Harry, Boyd biog., XVIII, 292.

Lee, Jason, Canse biog., XIX, 447-48; Brosnan biog., 447-48.

Lee, John T., "Authorship of Gregg's *Commerce of the Prairies*," XVI, 451-66.

Lee, Judson F., rev., XVI, 290-92.

Lee, Mrs. Jason, Gay biog., XXIV, 81-82.

Lee, Nancy, and slave trade, XXI, 340.

Lee, Robert E., Hobeika biog., XIX, 289-90; Winston biog., XXI, 417-18; Preston biog., 563; Freeman biog., XXII, 107-11; Hendrick biog., XXIII, 88-89; letters of, XXII, 106-107.

Lee, The Soul of Honor, by J. E. Hobeika, revd., XIX, 289-90.

Lee: W. Point and Lexington, by W. C. Preston, revd., XXI, 563.

Lees of Va.: Biog. of a Family, by B. J. Hendrick, revd., XXIII, 88-89.

Leftwich, Nina, *200 Yrs. at Muscle Shoals*, revd., XXIII, 306.

Legal Tender Act, on Pacific Coast during Civil War, XVI, 50-66.

Legaré, Hugh S., Rhea biog., XXI, 276-78.

Legge, William (Earl of Dartmouth), and W. Fla., XX, 488 ff., XXII, 354 ff.; and Dunmore's War, XXI, 317.

Legislation, on Pacific Coast concerning greenbacks, XVI, 52 ff.; land, in Mont., 193, 199-200, in frontier O., 486, from 1853-89, XXII, 240; common law and frontier O., 321 ff.; Eng. corn laws, XVII, 491-92, Brit., and N. Am., 607-608, XXV, 550-51; in Indiana terr., from 1801-1809, XVIII, 78-79, from 1809-16, XXII, 292-93; land acts, XVIII, 335 ff.; in Ky., index to, 444; in Old N. W., XIX, 27-28; relief, after Panic of 1819, XXI, 210; in Ia., 45th Gen. Assembly, XXII, 151; on agric. during Civil War, XXIII, 224-25; state, on irrig., XXV, 66, natl., 71 ff.; Quebec Act, effects of, 395; on R. Rs., 197 ff., 505 ff. *See also* Law; Litigation; Constitution; Supreme Court; and various specific acts.

"Legislation of the 45th Gen. Assembly of Ia.," by J. Swisher, noted, XXII, 151.

Lehman, Lucien, *The Am. Illusion*, revd., XVIII, 429-31.

Leif Eriksson, Discoverer of Am., A. D. 1003, by E. F. Gray, revd., XVIII, 68-69.

Leighton, Isabel, co-auth., Mrs. J. Roosevelt's *My Boy Franklin*, revd., XX, 305-306.

Leipziger, Henry M., Frankel biog., XX, 306-307.

Leisure Hours, by G. W. Wear, revd., XX, 301.

Leisy, Ernest E., "Westward Expan. in Hist. Fiction," paper, XXIII, 228-29; ed., "Westward Expan. in Hist. Fiction," paper, XXIII, 228-29; ed., Ken-

nedy's *Horse-Shoe Robinson*, revd., XXIV, 242-44.

Lejeune, John S., *The Reminiscences of a Marine*, revd., XVII, 657-58.

Leland, Waldo G., *Guide to Materials for Am. Hist. in the Libraries and Archives of Paris*, I, revd., XIX, 479-80.

Leland Stanford, War Gov. of Calif., R. R. Builder and Founder of Stanford Univ., by G. T. Clark, revd., XX, 121-22.

L'Enfant, Pierre C., plan of Wash., D. C., XVI, 406-407.

L'Enfant and Washington, 1791-92, by E. S. Kite, revd., XVI, 406-407.

Lenin, Nicolai, Vernadsky biog., XVIII, 299.

Lenin, Red Dictator, by G. Vernadsky, revd., XVIII, 299.

Leonard Bacon: A Statesman in the Church, by T. D. Bacon, revd., XIX, 114-15.

Leonard, Irving A., tr. and ed., *The Mercurio Volante of Don C. de S. y Góngora*, revd., XX, 403-405; "The Sp. Re-Explor. of the Gulf Coast in 1686," XXII, 547-57; ed. and tr., *Sp. Reconnaissance of Pensacola Bay, 1689-93*, noted, XXV, 453.

Leonard, Richard D., "Early Wis. Congregationalism," paper, XXV, 244.

Leonard Wood, A Biog., 2 vols., by H. Hagedorn, revd., XVIII, 599-600.

Leopold, Richard W., "Was R. D. Owen a Reformer?" paper, XXV, 236-37.

Leopold Assoc., agitation against, XXII, 363.

Leopoldine Found. and the Church in the U. S. (1829-39), by T. Roemer, revd., XX, 273-74.

Lesley, Lewis B., ed., *Uncle Sam's Camels, The Jour. of M. H. Stacey, Supplemented by the Report of E. F. Beale (1857-58)*, revd., XVII, 330-32.

Lesser, Alexander, *The Pawnee Ghost Dance Hand Game*, revd., XXI, 593-94.

Lester, William S., *The Transylvania Colony*, revd., XXIII, 89-90; communic. about A. Henderson's rev., 454-56.

"Let Freedom Ring," radio broadcast noted, XXV, 268.

Let Them Live, by S. H. Holbrook, revd., XXV, 586.

"Letter from Ky.," ed. by G. H. Smith, XIX, 90-95.

Letters and Jour. of B. Whitlock, I, *The Letters*, II, *The Jour.*, ed. by A. Nevins, revd., XXIV, 112-13.

Letters and Notes on the Texan Santa Fe Exped., 1841-42, by T. Falconer, ed. by F. W. Hodge, revd., XVII, 641-43.

Letters of an Early Am. Traveller: M. A. Holley, Her Life and Her Works, 1784-1846, by M. A. Hatcher, revd., XX, 415-16.

Letters of E. Wheelock's Indians, ed. by J. D. McCallum, revd., XIX, 415-16.

Letters of E. Parker Mackintire of Boston: Written between 1845 and 1863, to Rev. W. Salter of Burlington, Ia., ed. by P. D. Jordan, revd., XXIII, 272-73.

Letters of G. Cleveland, 1815-1908, ed. by A. Nevins, revd., XXI, 286-87.

Letters of H. Adams (1858-91), ed. by W. C. Ford, revd., XVIII, 266.

Letters of J. G. Birney, 1831-57, ed. by D. L. Dumond, revd., XXV, 571-72.

Letters of J. W. Riley, ed. by W. L. Phelps, revd., XVIII, 267-68.

Letters of J. Davenport, Puritan Divine, ed. by I. MacB. Calder, revd., XXV, 557-58.

Letters of Members of the Continental Cong., ed. by E. C. Burnett, V, revd., XIX, 272-73, VI, revd., XX, 275-76, VII, revd., XXII, 90-91, VIII, revd., XXIII, 562-63.

Letters of R. D. Arnold, M. D., 1809-76, ed. by R. H. Shryock, revd., XIX, 121.

Letters of T. D. Weld, A. G. Weld, and S. Grimké, 1822-44, 2 vols., ed. by G. H. Barnes and D. L. Dumond, revd., XXII, 102-103.

Letters of W. Greene, 1915-28, ed. by R. W. Hale, revd., XVIII, 422-23.

Letters Relating to G. Unonius and the Early Swed. Settlers in Wis., tr. and ed. by G. M. Stephenson and O. W. Hansen, noted, XXV, 147.

Letters to and from C. Rodney, 1765-84, ed. by G. H. Ryden, revd., XXI, 85.

Leven, Maurice, co-auth., *Am.'s Capacity to Consume*, revd., XXII, 135-37.

Levene, Ricardo, *Hist. of Arg.*, revd., XXV, 599-600.

Levinger, Lee J., rev., XVIII, 138; *A Hist. of the Jews in the U. S.*, revd., XIX, 145-46.

Lewinson, Paul, revs., XIX, 125-26, 429-30, XXI, 275-76, 276-78, XXIII, 149-50, 315-16, XXIV, 97, 100-101, XXV, 120-

21, 428; *Race, Class, and Party*, revd., **XX**, 131-32.

Lewis, Anna, tr. and ed., "Ft. Panmure, 1779, as Related by J. Delavillebeuvre to B. de Galvez," **XVIII**, 541-48; tr. and ed., "Ft. Charles III, Ark., Reports for the Yr. 1783, by J. Dubreuil, Commandant," **XX**, 537-49; *Along the Ark.*, revd., 116-17; revs., **XXI**, 125, 409-10, 569-70, **XXIII**, 609-10, **XXIV**, 101-102, 528-29, **XXV**, 277-78.

Lewis, Charles L., revs., **XVIII**, 571-72, **XIX**, 111-12, 275, 306-307, 587-88, **XXI**, 266-67, **XXII**, 575-77, 596-98, **XXIV**, 73, 378-79, 390-91, 554-55, **XXV**, 273-74, 576-77, 586-87.

Lewis, Edward R., *A Hist. of Am. Pol. Thought from the Civil War to the World War*, revd., **XXIV**, 267-68.

Lewis, J. G. W., rev., **XVIII**, 128-29.

Lewis, Lloyd, *Myths after Lincoln*, revd., **XVI**, 413-14; co-auth., *Chicago*, revd., 431-32; *Sherman, Fighting Prophet*, revd., **XX**, 126.

Lewis, Meriwether, Wilson biog., **XXI**, 269-70.

Lewis and Clark exped., purpose of, **XX**, 90-100; Sacajawea and, 280-81; novelized hist., **XXIII**, 138-39.

Lewis H. Morgan: Social Evolutionist, by B. J. Stern, revd., **XVIII**, 294-95.

Lexington (Ky.), home town of M. T. Lincoln, **XVII**, 168; in 1837, **XX**, 383-84.

Lexington (Va.), hist., **XXIII**, 304-305.

Lexington and Concord, new material on, **XX**, 407-408.

Lexington in Old Va., by H. Boley, revd., **XXIII**, 304-305.

Leyburn, James G., *Frontier Folkways*, revd., **XXII**, 568-69.

Libby, Orin G., revs., **XVI**, 265-66, **XVII**, 326-27, **XVIII**, 118-19, 271-72, 584-85, **XIX**, 280-81, 420-21, 427-28, 448-49, 593-94, **XX**, 162-63, 281-83, **XXI**, 288-89, **XXIII**, 313-14.

Liberal Repub. movt. (1872) in Am. pol., **XX**, 12 ff. *See also* Political Parties; Politics; Republican Party.

Liberalism, in S., **XIX**, 596-97; E. Atkinson and, **XXII**, 316-17.

Liberalism in the S., by V. Dabney, revd., **XIX**, 596-97.

Liberty, civil, and Milligan case, **XVI**, 418-20, and relig. in U. S., **XXIII**, 253-54, and indus. conflict, **XXV**, 585; relig., in Mass., **XVII**, 615-16.

Liberty Cong., and anti-imperialism, **XXII**, 227.

Liberty Minstrel, and abolition movt., **XVIII**, 60 ff.

Liberty party, in Am. pol., **XX**, 8 ff. *See also* Political parties.

Liberty: The Story of Cuba, by H. S. Rubens, revd., **XIX**, 598-99.

Librarians, and bk. revs., **XXI**, 210.

Libraries, Ky., colls. on Ky. hist. in, **XVIII**, 224; in Old N. W., **XIX**, 18-19; St. Louis, preservation of bks. and newspapers in, **XXI**, 223, Am. college, **XXIV**, 117-19.

Library of Cong., report for 1930 noted, **XVIII**, 140, for 1931, **XIX**, 157, for 1932, **XX**, 169, for 1934, **XXII**, 145-46, for 1936, **XXIV**, 135; div. of MSS., recent access. to, **XVIII**, 619, **XX**, 610, **XXI**, 297, 449, 610, **XXII**, 146, 335, 472, 618-19, **XXIII**, 155-56, 324-25, 462, 619, **XXIV**, 432-33, 592-93, **XXV**, 142, 442-43, 605; appt. of new chief to, **XXIV**, 593; hist. research in, **XXV**, 231-32.

Lief, Alfred, ed., *Dissenting Opinions of Mr. Justice Holmes*, revd., **XVIII**, 284-88; ed., *Social and Econ. Views of Mr. Justice Brandeis*, revd., 284-88; ed., *Rep. Opinions of Mr. Justice Holmes*, revd., **XIX**, 314-15.

Liénard, Louis (Sieur de Beaujeu-Villemont), message to La Chapelle, **XXII**, 69; sends La Chapelle to Ft. Chartres, 69; plots against La Chapelle, 70-75; accusations proven false, 79-81.

Life and Adventures of G. Nidever, 1802-83, ed. by W. H. Ellison, noted, **XXIV**, 293.

Life and Adventures of J. P. Beckwourth, ed. by T. D. Bonner, revd., **XVIII**, 408-409.

Life and Labor in the Old S., by U. B. Phillips, revd., **XVII**, 160-63.

Life and Letters of Mrs. J. Lee, by T. Gay, revd., **XXIV**, 81-82.

Life and Letters of P. Wingate, 2 vols., by C. E. L. Wingate, revd., **XIX**, 586-87.

Life and Times of Col. R. M. Johnson of Ky., by L. W. Meyer, revd., **XIX**, 285.

Life and Times of E. Swanson: One of the Orig. Pioneers Who with Gen. J. Robertson Founded Nashville, Tenn., 1779, by W. H. McRaven, revd., **XXV**, 562-64.

Life and Times of G. Richards (1820-60), by O. D. Smith, revd., **XXIV**, 246-47.

Life and Times of Maj. J. Mason of Conn.: 1600-72, by L. B. Mason, revd., **XXIII**, 81-82.

Life and Writings of H. H. Brackenridge, by C. M. Newlin, revd., **XIX**, 419-20.

Life in the U. S.: A Coll. of Narratives of Contemp. Am. Life from 1st-Hand Experience or Observation, revd., **XX**, 607-608.

Life of A. Lincoln, by W. D. Howells, noted, **XXV**, 611.

Life of A. Hamilton, by J. C. Hamilton, analysis of, **XIX**, 88-89.

Life of Black Hawk, Ma-Ka-Tai-Me-She-Kia-Kiak, tr. by A. Le Claire, transcribed by J. B. Patterson, **XIX**, 322.

Life of H. Clay, by G. G. Van Deusen, revd., **XXIV**, 550-51.

Life of J. McLean, by F. P. Weisenburger, revd., **XXV**, 113-14.

Life of J. Taylor: The Story of a Brilliant Leader in the Early Va. State Rights School, by H. H. Simms, revd., **XX**, 283-84.

Life of Miranda, by W. S. Robertson, revd., **XVII**, 154-56.

Life of M. C. Tyler, by H. M. Jones, from unfinished dissertation of T. E. Casady, revd., **XX**, 440-41.

Life of R. M. T. Hunter: A Study in Sectionalism and Secession, by H. H. Simms, revd., **XXIII**, 414-15.

Life of W. Irving, by S. T. Williams, I-II, revd., **XXIII**, 97-99.

Life of W. Bainbridge, Esq., of the U. S. Navy, by H. A. S. Dearborn, ed. by J. Barnes, revd., **XIX**, 111-12.

Life on the Range and on the Trail, by R. J. Lauderdale and J. M. Doak, revd., **XXIV**, 125-26.

Light-horse H. Lee, by T. Boyd, revd., **XVIII**, 292.

Lilies, Lions and Bag-Pipes: Tales of Other Days in Ala., by P. A. Brannon, revd., **XXI**, 595-96.

Lillian Wald: Neighbor and Crusader, by R. L. Duffus, revd., **XXV**, 584-85.

Lilly, Eli, *Prehist. Antiquities of Indiana*, revd., **XXV**, 86-87.

Lillybridge, C., diary, **XVIII**, 233-45.

Lincoln, Abraham, legends about, **XVI**, 413-14; and extension of slavery, 151, 152; ancestry, 411-13; assassination, 572-74; in Lexington (Ky.), **XVII**, 168; elec. of 1860, and slavery, 306-308, and for.-born vote, **XIX**, 192-204, and secession in Miss., **XXIV**, 37, 38, 40, 41; letters and papers, **XVII**, 473-75; cartoon hist., 475-77; Chicago *Times* attitude toward, 563 ff.; log bk. on travs. of, 625-26; Bayne biog., **XVIII**, 134; Masters biog., 260-62; Seitz biog., 411-12; Carnegie biog., **XIX**, 473-74; Baringer biog., **XXV**, 115-16; Howell biog., 611; and his Cabinet, **XVIII**, 262-63; and elec. of 1864, pp. 500 ff., **XXII**, 61 ff., 267 ff., **XXIII**, 61-79; individuality in writings of, **XX**, 453; wife's infl. on, **XXI**, 98-99; day-by-day record of, 100, **XXIII**, 273-74, **XXIV**, 86; estimate of, 589; offered governorship of Ore., 391-94; as lawyer, 576-77; as politician, 577; murder of, 262-63; on agric., 595; in letters and papers of W. H. Herndon, **XXV**, 116-17; shrine to, 450; and Gettysburg address, 607-608.

Lincoln, Mary, Helm biog., **XVI**, 125-26; Sandburg biog., **XXI**, 98-99; Evans biog., 98-99; letters and docs., 98-99.

Lincoln, Tad, Bayne biog., **XVIII**, 134.

Lincoln and His Cabinet, by C. E. Macartney, revd., **XVIII**, 262-63.

Lincoln and His Wife's Home Town, by W. H. Townsend, revd., **XVII**, 168.

"Lincoln and the Governorship of Ore.," ed. by P. I. Miller, **XXIII**, 391-94.

Lincoln Assoc. of O., organized, **XXI**, 450.

Lincoln Assoc. Papers, Abraham, for 1932 noted, **XX**, 171, for 1933 revd., **XXI**, 281, for 1934 noted, **XXIII**, 143-44, for 1936 noted, **XXIV**, 284, for 1937 noted, **XXV**, 146.

Lincoln at Gettysburg, by W. E. Barton, revd., **XVII**, 332-33.

Lincoln at the Wills Home and the Gettysburg Address, Nov. 18-19, 1863, by H. E. Luhrs, noted, **XXV**, 607-608.

Lincoln Day by Day: 1847-53, by B. P. Thomas, revd., **XXIV**, 86.

Lincoln, 1854-61: Being the Day-by-Day Activities of A. Lincoln from Jan. 1, 1854 to March 4, 1861, by P. M. Angle, revd., **XXI**, 100.

Lincoln Highway: The Story of a Crusade that Made Transport. Hist., revd., **XXIII**, 447-48.

Lincoln Hist. Coll. at Univ. of Chicago library, noted, **XXIII**, 626.

Lincoln in the Pol. Circus, by B. B. Gernon, revd., **XXIII**, 577.

Lincoln Legend: A Study in Changing Conceptions, by R. P. Basler, revd., **XXII**, 589.

Lincoln Research Found., activities, **XXI**, 451.

Lincoln the Man, by E. L. Masters, revd., **XVIII**, 260-62.

Lincoln the Politician: How the Rail-Splitter and Flatboatman Played the

Gt. Am. Game, by D. C. Seitz, revd., **XVIII**, 411-12.

Lincoln the Unknown, by D. Carnegie, revd., **XIX**, 473-74.

Lincolns in Chicago, by B. B. Gernon, noted, **XXII**, 152.

Lincoln's New Salem, by B. P. Thomas, revd., **XXII**, 103-104.

Lincoln's Rise to Power, by W. Baringer, revd., **XXV**, 115-16.

Lind, John, in Am. pol., **XXII**, 242; Stephenson biog., **XXIII**, 118-19.

Lindberg, John S., *The Background of Swed. Emigration to the U. S.*, revd., **XVIII**, 295.

Linderman, Frank B., *Red Mother*, revd., **XX**, 585-86.

Lindley, Ernest K., *The Roosevelt Rev.*, revd., **XXI**, 118-19.

Lindley, Harlow, revs., **XVI**, 137, **XX**, 164-65, **XXI**, 443-44, **XXIV**, 245-46; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XVII**, 309; *The Story of O. as Told by a Mus. Exhibit*, noted, **XIX**, 634; ed., *O. Hist. Colls.*, VI, revd., **XXIV**, 246-47; "Ill. in the Hayes-Tilden Contest," paper, **XX**, 235.

Lindsay, Charles, *The Big Horn Basin*, revd., **XX**, 428-29.

Lineage of Lincoln, by W. E. Barton, revd., **XVI**, 411-13.

Lingelbach, William E., ed., *Portrait of an Historian — E. P. Cheyney*, noted, **XXII**, 156; ed., *The Appleton-Cent. Hist. Essays*, revd., 117-18, 615-16; ed., *Approaches to Am. Social Hist.*, revd., **XXV**, 291-92.

Lingley, Charles R., revs., **XVIII**, 598-99, 600-601, **XIX**, 132-33, 135-36; death, **XX**, 618.

Linn, William, seeks Sp. aid in Am. Rev., **XVI**, 67, 70 ff.

Linn, William, "Serious Considerations on the Elec. of a Pres.," criticizes Jefferson's relig. views, **XX**, 192-93.

Linton, Ralph, rev., **XXI**, 590.

Lippincott, Isaac, *Econ. Develop. of the U. S.*, revd., **XX**, 449; comments, **XXIV**, 202.

Lippitt, Christopher, Rev. War officer, **XX**, 247, 248.

Lippmann, Walter, *Interpretations, 1931-32*, revd., **XIX**, 626-27, *1933-35*, revd., **XXIII**, 320-21; *The U. S. in World Affairs*, revd., **XX**, 161; *An Inquiry into the Principles of the Good Soc.*, revd., **XXV**, 137-38.

Liquor, in frontier O., **XVI**, 475; regulation of traffic in, **XVII**, 304; and Indians in Kan., **XIX**, 616-17, at Vincennes, **XXV**, 317; in pioneer mid-W., **XXIII**, 496-97.

Liquor Question among the Indian Tribes in Kan., 1804-81, by O. F. Frederikson, revd., **XIX**, 616-17.

List of Am. Econ. Hists., by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXI**, 610, **XXII**, 619.

List of Doctoral Dissertations in Hist. Now in Progress at Am. Univs., 1936, comp. by M. W. Harrison, noted, **XXIII**, 631, *1937*, noted, **XXIV**, 595.

List of French Travellers in the U. S. (1765-1931), by F. Monaghan, noted, **XIX**, 637.

List of Newspapers and Periodicals in the U. S. in 1828, by D. Hewitt, reprint from noted, **XXIII**, 466.

List of Research Projects in Hist., additions and corrections to, noted, **XXI**, 298.

Lister, Jeremy, diary and letters, **XVIII**, 291.

Literacy, in Indiana, **XVI**, 348.

Literary Life of the Early Friends, 1650-1725, by L. M. Wright, revd., **XX**, 561-63.

Literary Pioneers: Early Am. Explorers of Europ. Culture, by O. W. Long, revd., **XXII**, 572-73.

Literature, Am., in W. Va., **XVI**, 137-39; L. Sigourney and, **XVII**, 616-17; antislavery sentiment in, before 1865, pp. 624-25, from 1890-1930, **XVIII**, 114-15; Fitz-Greene Halleck in, 80-81; of early Ky., 218; J. P. Kennedy and, 293; early western, mags. for women, 319-30; J. F. Cooper and, 402-404; H. H. Brackenridge and, **XIX**, 419-20; hists., **XX**, 448, **XXII**, 444-45, 446-47, **XXIII**, 125-26, 448; of early Quakers, 561-63; anns. and gift bks., 1825-65, pp. 602-603; J. R. Poinsett and, **XXIV**, 77-79; New Eng. in, 241-42; novels, 242-44, 292; B. Taylor and, 393-95; Taylor letters, **XXV**, 559-60; of H. B. Stowe, 402-403; biog. dict. of, **XXV**, 549-50; H. Melville selecs. and biog., 577-78; W. Whitman and, 578-79; Rhodes biog., 583-84; Negro, **XIX**, 126-27; Europ., early Am. pioneers in, **XXII**, 572-73.

Literature and Am. Life, by P. H. Boynton, revd., **XXIII**, 448.

Litigation, concerning Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 4 ff.; on Pacific Coast, concerning greenbacks, 57 ff.; on public land inclosure in Mont., 194 ff.; on negro

slavery, **XX**, 130-31, **XXIV**, 260-61, **XXV**, 111-12; concerning R. Rs. since Civil War, 505 ff. *See also* Law; Legislation; Supreme Court.

Littell, William, Smith biog., **XVIII**, 444.

Little, Shelby, *G. Washington*, revd., **XVII**, 138-44.

Little Aleck: A Life of A. H. Stephens: The Fighting Vice-Pres. of the Confed., by E. R. Richardson, revd., **XIX**, 434-35.

Little Blue Water Creek, battle of, **XX**, 357 ff.

"Little Essays on the Police Power," by H. C. Hockett, printed, **XVII**, 3-23, paper, 305.

Little Green Shutter, by B. Whitlock, revd., **XVIII**, 615-16.

"Little More Light on Gettysburg," ed. by M. L. Bonham Jr., **XXIV**, 519-25.

Littlefield, A. W., co-ed., *The Supreme Ct. Issue and the Const.*, revd., **XXIV**, 418.

Live stock, and Fr. col. trade, **XXV**, 473, 487. *See also* Cattle.

Living Jefferson, by J. T. Adams, revd., **XXIII**, 264-65.

Livingston, W. Ross, *Responsible Govt. in Nova Scotia*, revd., **XVIII**, 442-43; *Responsible Govt. in Prince Edward Island*, noted, 450; revs., 562-63, 608, **XX**, 609.

Loans, Am., to Allies during World War, **XXV**, 363 ff. *See also* Banks and Banking; Finance; Monetary problems.

Local Govt. in the U. S.: A Challenge and an Opportunity, by M. Seasongood, revd., **XX**, 447-48.

Lockmiller, David A., *Magoon in Cuba*, revd., **XXV**, 432-33.

Lockridge, Ross P., *La Salle*, revd., **XVIII**, 250-51.

Lockwood, Frank C., co-auth., *Tucson — the Old Pueblo*, revd., **XVII**, 604; *Pioneer Days in Ariz.*, revd., **XIX**, 589-90; *The Apache Indians*, revd., **XXV**, 125-26.

Lodge, Henry C., and Am. imperialism, **XIX**, 220 ff.; T. Roosevelt and, **XXV**, 524.

L'Odyssée Américaine d'une Famille Française: Le Docteur Antoine Saugrain, by H. F. Selter, revd., **XXIII**, 567-68.

Loeb, Edwin M., *The Western Kuksu Cult*, noted, **XIX**, 161.

Loesch, Frank J., chmn. M.V.H.A. sess., **XX**, 236.

Löffler, Martin, *Vereinigte Staaten von Amerika, Versailler Vertrag und Volkerbund*, revd., **XXI**, 442-43.

Log-Cabin bill, hist., **XVIII**, 346 ff.

Logan, Chief, and Dunmore's War, **XXI**, 323.

Logasa, Hannah, comp., *Hist. Fiction and Other Reading Refs. for Hist. Classes in Jr. and Sr. High Schools*, noted, **XXII**, 153.

Loggins, Vernon, *The Negro Author*, revd., **XIX**, 126-127.

Logstown Treaty of 1748, and O. Val. Indian trade, **XX**, 466.

Loisel, Regis, builds Ft. au Cèdres, **XVI**, 527-28.

Lokke, Carl L., *Fr. and the Col. Question*, revd., **XIX**, 582-83.

London and Middlesex Hist. Soc., Transacs. of the, 1930, noted, **XVIII**, 306.

Lone Cowboy: My Life Story, by W. James, revd., **XVII**, 647-48.

Long, J., on Indians and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 498.

Long, J. C., *Lord J. Amherst*, revd., **XX**, 274-75.

Long, James, and indep. of Tex., **XVIII**, 47? ff.

Long, Orie W., *Lit. Pioneers*, revd., **XXII**, 572-73.

Long Rd. Home: An Autobiog., by J. Moody, revd., **XXI**, 599.

Longstreet, James, Eckenrode and Conrad biog., **XXIII**, 276-78.

Longworth, Nicholas, De Chambrun biog., **XX**, 293-94; T. Roosevelt and, **XXV**, 525.

Longworthy, Franklin, *Scenery of the Plains, Mts. and Mines*, revd., **XX**, 302-303.

Lonn, Ella, *Desertion during the Civil War*, revd., **XVIII**, 263-65; revs., **XXI**, 94, 282-83.

Look Away! A Dixie Notebk., by J. H. Street, revd., **XXIII**, 315-16.

Looker, Earle, *Col. Roosevelt, Private Citizen*, revd., **XX**, 292-93; *The Am. Way*, revd., **XXI**, 120-21.

Loose Leaves from a Busy Life, by M. Hillquit, revd., **XXI**, 294.

Loras, Mathias, and Cath. Church in N. W., **XXIV**, 400-401.

Lord, Daniel M., and elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 46.

Lord, Russell, *Behold Our Land*, revd., **XXV**, 587-88.

Lord J. Amherst: A Soldier of the King, by J. C. Long, revd., **XX**, 274-75.

Lord Loudoun in N. Am., by S. McC. Pargellis, revd., **XX**, 558-59.

Lorimier, Louis, in Old N. W., **XVII**, 528-29.

Lorwin, Lewis L., *The Am. Fed. of Labor*, revd., **XX**, 590-91; co-auth., *The Natl. Recovery Admin.*, revd., **XXII**, 464-65.

Los Angeles, H. Bell and, **XVIII**, 101-102; hist., **XXI**, 303.

Los Angeles: A Hist. with Sideshows, by M. Mayo, noted, **XXI**, 303.

Lost Emps. of the Itzaes and Mayas: An Am. Civiliz. Contemp. with Christ, which Rivaled the Culture of Egypt, by T. A. Willard, revd., **XX**, 150-52.

Lost Generation: A Portrait of Am. Youth Today, by M. Davis, revd., **XXIII**, 322.

Loubat prize award, noted, **XX**, 316. *See also* Prizes and awards.

Loudoun, Lord, *see* Campbell, John.

Louis XIV, age of, **XVII**, 676-79.

Louisbourg Jours., 1745, ed. by L. E. de Forest, revd., **XX**, 155-56.

Louisiana, Capuchins in, **XVI**, 108-10; during Am. Rev., 68 ff.; trade in, 395 ff., 507 ff.; J. O'Fallon and G. R. Clark and, **XVII**, 258-60; and Fr. diplom., 367-76, **XVIII**, 17 ff., **XXI**, 268, **XXV**, 173; settlement of by Fr., **XVIII**, 13, **XIX**, 270; in Fr. and Indian War, **XVIII**, 15; divided between Eng. and Sp., 16; and San Ildefonso Treaty, 20; purchase of by U. S., 20, Jeffersonian background of, **XXII**, 177-90; Sp., Am. settlement in, **XVIII**, 216, social insts. of, **XX**, 232, econ. conditions in, **XXIV**, 204-205; community property system in, **XVIII**, 296; boundaries of, 574-75; Fr., bibliog. of newspapers and periodicals of, **XX**, 615-16, Jesuits in, **XXII**, 438-39; and Lewis and Clark exped., **XX**, 90-100; and Miss. question, **XXI**, 400-401; early relig. in, **XXII**, 161 ff.; in 1789, pp. 251-66; Moustier's memoir on, 251 ff.; chap. VII of memoir, 255-66; population in, 255; agric. of, 255-56; commerce of, 256; tobacco in, 256-57; indigo in, 257; peltries in, 257; naval munitions in, 257-58; forests of, 258; lumber in, 258-59; meats in, 259; horses in, 259; sugar in, 259; vegetables of, 259-60; cereals in, 260; trade with interior, 260-61; soil of, 261; value of exports, 261-62; imports, 262; commerce of, 262 ff.; and Ill., 264; and Lesares, 264; and Natchez, 264; and Pt. Coupe, 265; and Natchitoches, 265; and Mobile, 265; advantages of, 265-66; disadvantages of, 266; and annex. of Tex., **XXIII**, 220; and Fr. col. trade, 473 ff.

"Louisiana as a Factor in Fr. Diplom. from 1763 to 1800," by M. S. Fletcher, **XVII**, 367-76.

Louisiana in Fr. Diplom., 1759-1804, by E. W. Lyon, revd., **XXI**, 268.

Louisiana State Museum, reconditioning of, **XXV**, 448.

Louisiana State Univ., Dept. of Archives, MS. access. to, **XXV**, 301-303.

Louisiana State Univ., 1860-96, by W. L. Fleming, revd., **XXIII**, 435-36.

Louisiana State Univ. Press, pubs. planned by, **XXV**, 609.

Louisiana State Univ., Studies of, noted, **XVIII**, 621.

Louisville (Ky.), in 1837, **XX**, 384-85.

Louisville and Nashville R. R., hist., **XXI**, 283.

Louisville Jour., in antebellum Ky., **XVIII**, 496 ff.

Lounsbury, Ralph G., *The Brit. Fishery at Newfoundland*, revd., **XXII**, 85-86.

Love, Annie C. (Mrs. W. F.), *Hist. of Navarro County*, revd., **XX**, 304.

Love, Robert A., *Fed. Financing*, revd., **XVIII**, 288-89.

Lovell, Caroline C., *The Golden Isles of Ga.*, revd., **XIX**, 421-22.

Lovett, William P., *Detroit Rules Itself*, revd., **XVIII**, 427-29.

Loving People, by A. P. Abbott, revd., **XIX**, 150.

Low Memorial Library, Columbiana Coll., access. to, **XXIII**, 622.

Lowell, James R., letters, **XX**, 133-34.

Lowie, Robert H., *The Crow Indians*, revd., **XXII**, 581.

Lowrie, Donald A., *Masaryk, Nation Builder*, revd., **XVIII**, 447.

Lowrie, Samuel H., *Culture Conflicts in Tex.*, revd., **XX**, 118-19.

Lowther, Minnie K., *Blennerhassett Island in Romance and Tragedy*, noted, **XXIV**, 434.

Loyalists, in Am. Rev., **XIX**, 583-84.

Lucius Q. C. Lamar: Secession and Reunion, by W. A. Cate, revd., **XXII**, 590-91.

Lucy Stone: Pioneer of Woman's Rights, by A. S. Blackwell, revd., **XVIII**, 84-87.

Ludlam, Richard, estate of, **XX**, 549-54.

Ludlum, Robert P., "J. R. Giddings,

Radical," paper, **XXII**, 231-32, printed, **XXIII**, 49-60.

Ludwig, Nicolaus (Count von Zinzendorf; also Lord Zinzendorf), and Moravian movt., **XIX**, 351 ff.

Luge, Henry, *The Phantom of Big Stone Lake*, noted, **XVII**, 686.

Luhrs, Henry E., *Lincoln at the Wills Home and the Gettysburg Address*, noted, **XXV**, 607-608.

Luke, Father, *see* Collet, Leonard P.

Lumber indus., in W. Va., **XVII**, 588-89; in Old N. W., **XXII**, 232; and trade with Windward Islands, **XXV**, 473 ff., 486.

Lumbering, and population movt., **XVI**, 299; in Old N. W., **XXII**, 232; in early La., 258-59; in Me., 297-98.

Luna, Tristán de, Priestley biog., **XXIII**, 252.

Lunde, Robert G., rev., **XXIV**, 123-24.

Lunenberg County (Va.), hist., **XVII**, 633-35; vestry bk., 633-35; tithes, 1748-83, **XVIII**, 610.

"Lure of Pioneering in Hist. Research," by R. J. Ferguson, **XIX**, 555-64.

Lure of the Frontier, A Story of Race Conflict, by R. H. Gabriel, revd., **XVII**, 172-74.

Luther, Mark L., Wilkie's *Am. Secret Service Agt.*, revd., **XXI**, 602-603.

Lutz, Ralph H., rev., **XXII**, 607-608.

Lybyer, Albert H., rev., **XIX**, 459-60.

Lydekker, John W., *The Faithful Mohawks*, revd., **XXV**, 398-99.

Lydenburg, Harry M., *A. Robertson*, revd., **XVIII**, 291.

Lyman, George D., *Saga of the Comstock Lode*, revd., **XXI**, 406-407; *J. Marsh, Pioneer*, **XVII**, 621-23.

Lynch, Charles, and Whig party in Miss., **XXII**, 505.

Lynch, Denis T., *An Epoch and a Man: M. Van Buren and His Times*, revd., **XVII**, 158-60; *G. Cleveland*, revd., **XIX**, 448-49.

Lynch, William O., revs., **XVII**, 158-60, **XVIII**, 570-71; reports 23d ann. meet. M.V.H.A., **XVII**, 300-11; *50 Yrs. of Party Warfare*, revd., **XVIII**, 405.

Lynchburg (Va.), hist., **XXIII**, 305-306.

Lynsky, Elizabeth M., *Porto Rico and the U. S.*, noted, **XVIII**, 452.

Lyon, E. Wilson, *La. in Fr. Diplom.*, revd., **XXI**, 268; ed., "Moustier's Memoir on La.," paper, **XXII**, 238-39, printed, 251-66; rev., **XXIV**, 386.

Lyon, Hastings, *The Const. and the Men Who Made It*, revd., **XXIII**, 566-67.

Lyon, Leverett S., co-auth., *The Natl. Recovery Admin.*, revd., **XXII**, 464-65.

Lytle, Andrew N., *Bedford Forrest and His Critter Co.*, revd., **XVIII**, 412-13.

Lyttle, Charles, chmn. jt. sess. M.V.H.A. and Am. Soc. of Church Hist., **XXV**, 243.

M-Day: The First Day of War, by R. M. Stein, revd., **XXIII**, 293-94.

McAdoo, Eleanor W., *The W. Wilsons*, revd., **XXIV**, 413-15.

McAdoo, William G., autobiog., **XVIII**, 600-601.

McAllister, Anna, *E. Ewing, Wife of Gen. Sherman*, revd., **XXIII**, 417-19.

McAllister, J. Gilbert, "The Arch. of Porter County," noted, **XIX**, 634.

McArthur, Duncan, in War of 1812, **XXIV**, 199-200.

Macartney, Clarence E., *Lincoln and His Cabinet*, revd., **XVIII**, 262-63.

Macaulay, Thomas B., infl. upon McMaster, **XVI**, 26 ff.

Macaulay, Zachary, and abolition of slave trade, **XXII**, 101-102.

Macbride, Thomas H., *In Cabins and Sod-Houses*, revd., **XVI**, 137.

McCain, William L., *The U. S. and the Republic of Panama*, revd., **XXIV**, 273-74.

McCaleb, Walter F., *T. Roosevelt*, revd., **XIX**, 133-34; *The A. Burr Conspir.*, revd., **XXIII**, 407.

McCallum, James D., ed., *The Letters of E. Wheelock's Indians*, revd., **XIX**, 415-16.

McCampbell, Coleman, *Saga of a Frontier Seaport*, revd., **XXI**, 410-11.

McCarthy, John R., ed., *Calif. Ser.*, revd., **XVIII**, 581, **XX**, 123-24, 124-26.

McCarty, Richard, letter on St. Joseph affair, **XIX**, 180.

McClellan, George B., Dem. nominee for pres., 1864, **XVIII**, 505 ff.; Myers biog., **XXI**, 564-65; co-auth., *Adventure on Red R.*, revd., **XXV**, 106-107; and W. Point, 493, 500.

McClendon, R. Earl, "Disclosure of Fraud in the Weil and La Abra claims against Mex.," paper, **XXIV**, 202-203.

McClernand, John A., and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 528.

McClintock, Gray, *Itinerants of the Timber Lands*, revd., **XXI**, 288-89.

McClure, Charles H., chmn. M.V.H.A. sess., XXI, 221.

McConaughy, John, *Who Rules Am.?* revd., XXI, 292-93.

McCorckle, Samuel E., Hurley and Eagan biog., XXI, 303.

McCordock, Robert S., *Yankee Cheese Box*, revd., XXV, 575-76.

MacCorkle, Stuart A., *Am. Policy of Recognition towards Mex.*, revd., XXI, 290-91.

McCormac, Eugene I., "Justice Campbell and the Dred Scott Decision," XIX, 565-71.

McCormick, Cyrus, *The Cent. of the Reaper*, revd., XVIII, 270-71.

McCormick, Cyrus H., finan. aid to Chicago *Times*, XVII, 559, 561; Hutchinson biog., I, 630-31, II, XXIII, 113-14; McCormick biog., XVIII, 270-71.

McCormick, Robert R., *U. S. Grant*, revd., XXII, 112-13.

McCulloch, Hugh, and treas. dept., XVII, 404 ff.; and currency, XXIV, 330 ff.

McDermott, John F., revs., XXII, 83-84, 314-15, XXIII, 140-41, 602-603, 606-607; comp., *Private Libraries in St. Louis*, noted, XXV, 612-13.

MacDonald, James, on Gladwin's informant, XXI, 148-49.

McDonald, Mrs. Cornelia, *A Diary with Reminiscences of the War and Refugee Life in the Shenandoah Val.*, revd., XXII, 451-53.

Macdonnell, Archibald G., *A Visit to Am.*, revd., XXIII, 150-51.

Macdonnell, John, letters, XVI, 516 ff.; diary, XXI, 401-402.

McDougal, James A., and Lander exped., XVI, 174-75.

McDowell, John H., Tenn. agrarian leader, XX, 367 ff.

Mace, John W., co-auth., *Clee of the Lighted Tower*, noted, XXIII, 329.

McElroy, Robert, *J. Davis*, 2 vols., revd., XXV, 426-28.

MacGibbon, Duncan A., *The Can. Grain Trade*, revd., XX, 149.

McGillivray, Alexander, and S. C. Yazoo Co., XVI, 383-94; J. O'Fallon and, XVII, 250-51; and W. Fla., XXII, 357 ff.

McGrane, Reginald C., "The Bonds of the State of Miss.," paper, XX, 228-29; revs., XVI, 568-70, XIX, 288, XXI, 113-14, XXII, 307-308, XXIII, 151-52, XXV, 561-62; *For. Bondholders and Am. State Debts*, revd., XXII, 140-41; chmn. M.V.H.A. sess., 231.

McGraw, William M. F., and Lander exped., XVI, 176 ff.

McGroarty, William B., ed., *Washington: 1st in the Hearts of His Countrymen*, revd., XIX, 467.

McGuffey, William H., Minnich biog., XXIV, 120-21.

McHale, Francis, *Pres. and Chief Justice*, revd., XIX, 135-36.

Machine Pol. in New Orleans: 1897-1926, by G. M. Reynolds, revd., XXIV, 100-101.

Machinery, infl. upon slavery expan., XVI, 169; in agric., McCormick reaper, XVIII, 270-71; in Middle W., XXIV, 323.

McIlwaine, Henry R., death, XXI, 306.

Mack, Effie M., *Nev.*, revd., XXIII, 106-107.

MacKay, Douglas D., death, XXV, 158.

Mackay, James, on upper Mo., XVI, 377, 379 ff., 507 ff.

McKee, Alexander, in Fallen Timbers camp., XVI, 86; and O. camps. of 1782, XVII, 518, 521-22, 525.

McKee, John, and Indians, XX, 336 ff.

McKee, Samuel Jr., co-auth., *A Hist. of the U. S.*, I, revd., XIX, 303-304.

McKelvey, Blake, *Am. Prisons*, revd., XXIV, 268-69.

Mackenzie, Cecil W., *D. Mackenzie*, revd., XXV, 107.

Mackenzie, Donald, Mackenzie biog., XXV, 107.

Mackenzie, Frederick, diary, XVII, 611-13.

Mackey, Frank J., co-auth., *Forward-March*, noted, XXIII, 327.

McKey, Joseph P., *Hist. of Niagara Univ.*, revd., XIX, 153.

McKinley, Albert E., death, XXIII, 164.

McKinley, Silas B., *Dem. and Milit. Power*, revd., XXI, 600-601.

McKinley, William, and elec. of 1896, XVII, 446, of 1900, XXIV, 43 ff.; and Am. imperialism, XIX, 221, 232 ff.; and gold standard, XX, 235; and M. A. Hanna, XXI, 78-80; and Reconstruction, XXII, 209-10; and camp. of 1896, XXIV, 503 ff.

Mackintire, Eliah P., letters to W. Salter, XXIII, 272-73.

McKown, Paul, *Certain Important Domestic Policies of W. Wilson*, revd., XX, 162.

McLaughlin, Andrew C., co-auth., *Aspects of the Social Hist. of Am.*, revd., **XIX**, 457-59; *The Founds. of Am. Constitutionalism*, revd., **XX**, 272-73; *A Const. Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., **XXII**, 610-11.

McLean, Angus W., papers and letters, **XIX**, 299-300.

McLean, John, and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 9 ff.; on common law on O. frontier, 330; pol. attitude, **XVIII**, 23 ff.; turns Jacksonian, 27; and J. Q. Adams, 28 ff.; suspected of duplicity, 28 ff.; attempts to remove, 30; popularity in W., 31; retention of post by, 33; diary, **XX**, 279-80; Weisenburger biog., **XXV**, 113-14.

McLean, Washington, and Pendleton plan, **XXIV**, 171, 176, 182, 183.

McLeod, Archibald N., diary, **XXI**, 401-402.

McLoughlin, John, and fur trade, **XXI**, 51; Montgomery biog., **XXII**, 99-100; Johnson biog., **XXIII**, 423-24.

MacManus, Theodore F., co-auth., *Men, Money, and Motors*, revd., **XVI**, 432-33.

McMaster, John B., early training of, **XVI**, 24-25; hist. interest of, 25-26; style of, 27; arrangement of material, 28-29; proportions, 30-31; treatment, 31-32; philos. of, 33 ff.; use of newspaper material, 37 ff.; shortcomings of, 39 ff.; estimate of, 46 ff.; co-auth., *Develop. of the Modern World*, noted, **XVII**, 272; death, **XIX**, 326; tribute to, 641.

McMillan, William, and O. statehood contest, **XVIII**, 162 ff.

McMinn, Joseph, and Indian management, **XX**, 347 ff.

McMurry, Donald L., *Coxey's Army*, revd., **XVI**, 595-98; revs., **XVII**, 486-87, **XVIII**, 616, **XIX**, 300-301, 313, **XXII**, 319-20, **XXIII**, 145-46, 582-83, **XXV**, 131-32, 584-85, 586; presides M. V. H. A. lunch., **XVIII**, 215.

McMurtrie, Douglas C., *The Gen. Epistle of the Latter Day Saints*, revd., **XXII**, 448-49; *The Beginnings of Printing in Va.*, noted, 478; *The First Printing in Va.*, noted, **XXIII**, 622; *Indiana Imprints, 1804-49*, noted, **XXIV**, 283; ed., Ingersoll's *Overland to Calif. in 1847*, revd., **XXV**, 280; *A Hist. of Printing in the U. S.*, II, revd., 440-41; co-comp., *Am. Imprints Inventory*, No. 5, *Ky.*, noted, 610; comp., list of books and pamphs. printed in Auburn, N. Y., 607; rev., **XXIII**, 601-602.

McNiff, William J., revs., **XIX**, 113-14, **XX**, 414-15, **XXII**, 448-49, **XXIII**, 427-28, 581-82, **XXIV**, 85, **XXV**, 103, 126-27.

McNulty, Caleb, and abolition schools in O., **XXI**, 384 ff.

McNutt, Alexander G., Dem. gov. of Miss., 1843, **XXII**, 510.

McRaven, William H., *Life and Times of E. Swanson*, revd., **XXV**, 562-64.

McReynolds, George E., co-auth., *Jap. in Am. Public Opinion*, revd., **XXIV**, 579-80.

M'Robert, Patrick, *A Tour Through Pt. of the N. Prov. of Am.*, revd., **XXIII**, 133.

McVey, Frank L., presides M. V. H. A. dinner, **XVIII**, 218; gives reception for M. V. H. A., 218.

McVey, Mrs. Frank L., gives reception for M. V. H. A., **XVIII**, 218.

Macy, Jesse, autobiog., **XX**, 439-40.

Madame de Staël and the U. S., by R. L. Hawkins, revd., **XVII**, 615.

Madison, James, letter, **XX**, 99-100; Smith biog., **XXV**, 93-94; Burns biog., 404-405.

Madison County (Ky.), Civil War in, **XXIV**, 89-90.

Magazines and periodicals, in U. S., hists., **XVII**, 617-18, from 1741-89, **XIX**, 108; early western women's, **XVIII**, 319-30; comment in, on Am. imperialism, 1898, **XIX**, 222 ff.; Fr., in La., bibliog. of, **XX**, 615-16; *Scots Mag.* on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 488-89, 491; in 1828, **XXIII**, 466; in O. college libraries, serial list of, 625; comic, and frontier humor, **XXV**, 36-37. *See also* Journalism.

Magnolia plant., life on, 1852-62, **XXV**, 197 ff.; negro labor on, 198 ff.; agric. returns of, 202; effect of climatic conditions on, 205-206; during Civil War, 206-10.

"Magnolia Plant., 1852-62: A Decade of a La. Sugar Plant.," by J. C. Sitterson, **XXV**, 197-210.

Magnusson, Leifur, thesis on migration, **XXIII**, 171 ff.

Magoon, Charles E., Lockmiller biog., **XXV**, 432-33.

Magoon in Cuba: A Hist. of the 2d Intervention, 1906-1909, by D. A. Lockmiller, revd., **XXV**, 432-33.

Mahan, Alfred T., infl. on Am. imperialism, **XIX**, 239 ff.

Mahan, Bruce E., "Teaching State and

Local Hist. in the Schools," paper, XVI, 250-51; rev., 286-88.

Mahone, William, Blake biog., XXIII, 282-83.

Mahr, August C., *The Visit of the "Rurik" to San Francisco in 1816*, revd., XIX, 279-80.

Mail, *see* postal.

Maine, lumbering in, XXII, 297-98.

Mainland, by G. Seldes, revd., XXIII, 593-94.

Major Noah: Am. Jewish Pioneer, by I. Goldberg, noted, XXIV, 597.

Makers of a New Nation, by J. S. Bassett, revd., XVI, 282-83.

Makers of Christianity: From J. Cotton to L. Abbott, by W. W. Sweet, revd., XXV, 100-101.

Makers of the Unwritten Const., by W. B. Munro, revd., XVII, 667-69.

Making of N. Longworth: Annals of an Am. Family, by C. L. de Chambrun, revd., XX, 293-94.

Making of W. Penn, by M. R. Brailsford, revd., XVIII, 557.

Malin, James C., revs., XVI, 432-33, 561-64, XVII, 342-44, 658-59, XIX, 137, 626-27, XX, 580, XXIII, 146, 320-21, 610-11, XXIV, 257-58; *The U. S. after the Civil War*, revd., XVII, 487-88; "Col. Harvey and His 40 Thieves," paper, XVIII, 217, printed, XIX, 57-76; "The Turnover of Farm Population," paper, XXII, 236-37.

Malmesbury, Earl of, *see* Harris, James H.

Malmin, Gunnar J., *Am. in the 40's: The Letters of Ole Munch Raeder*, revd., XVII, 466-67; harmonizer, Blegen and Ruud's *Norweg. Emigrant Songs and Ballads*, revd., XXIV, 123-24.

Malone, Carroll B., revs., XIX, 112-13, 154.

Malone, Dumas, co-ed., *The Dict. of Am. Biog.*, V-VI, revd., XVIII, 65-68, ed., VII-VIII, revd., XIX, 96-97, IX-X, revd., XX, 271-72, XI-XII, revd., 555-56, XIII-XVI, revd., XXII, 434-35; ed., *Corresp. between T. Jefferson and P. S. du Pont de Nemours*, revd., XVIII, 78.

Man and Society: A Substantive Intro. to the Social Sciences, ed. by E. P. Schmidt, revd., XXIV, 527-28.

Man Who Built San Francisco: A Study of Ralston's Journey with Banners, by J. Dana, revd., XXIV, 105-106.

Manchac, and W. Fla., XX, 483 ff.

Manchester, Herbert, *4 Cents. of Sport in Am.*, revd., XIX, 316.

Manhart, George B., rev., XVI, 119-21.

Manhattan, early land values in, XXII, 465-66.

Manifest Destiny: A Study of Nationalist Expansionism in Am. Hist., by A. K. Weinberg, revd., XXIII, 421-22.

Manners, in Old S. W., XVI, 530 ff., in U. S. in 1850's, XIX, 522 ff.; on frontier, XXIII, 493-94. *See also* Etiquette.

Manning, William R., ed., *Diplom. Corresp. of the U. S.*, I-II, revd., XX, 418-20, III-IV, revd., XXI, 274-75, V, revd., XXII, 288-89, VI, revd., 587, X, revd., XXV, 570-71.

Man's Work and World: A Hist. of Indus., by E. Perret, revd., XXII, 461.

"Manual Labor Experiment in the Land-Grant College," by E. D. Ross, XXI, 513-28.

Manual of Archive Admin., by H. Jenkinson, new edit. noted, XXIV, 602-603.

Manual of Procedure, for Am. Imprints Inventory, noted, XXV, 610.

Manufacturing, develop. of in W. Va., XVII, 589; cotton in early New Eng., XVIII, 572; iron, col. Brit. regulation of, XX, 560-61, in 18th cent. Pa., XXV, 397-98; and tariff question in Miss., XXII, 511, 513, 514-15, 518, 520-21, 522; of naval stores and Palatines, XXIV, 72-73; and frontier merchant, 167; in Cinn., 476 ff. *See also* Business; Industry.

Manuscript depositories, guide to personal papers in Minn. Hist. Soc., XXII, 598-99; guide to in U. S., XXV, 606-607.

Manypenny, George W., Indian comm., XX, 354 ff.

Map-making, *see* Cartography.

Marble, Annie R., *From 'Prentice to Patron*, revd., XXIII, 138.

Marburg, Theodore, docs. and corresp., XIX, 462-63.

March of Democracy: The Rise of the Union, by J. T. Adams, revd., XIX, 603-604.

March of Faith: The Story of Relig. in Am. since 1865, by W. E. Garrison, revd., XX, 286.

March of Indus., by R. G. Cleland and O. Hardy, revd., XVIII, 581.

March of the Iron Men: A Social Hist. through Invention, by R. Burlingame, revd., XXV, 582-83.

Marchand, Ernest, ed., Brown's *Ormond*, revd., XXIV, 243-44.

Marching with the Army of the W.: 1846-48, by A. R. Johnston *et al.*, revd., XXIV, 83-85.

Marchmont, Earl of, *see* Campbell, Alexander.

Marcus W. Jernegan Essays in Am. Historiog., ed. by W. T. Hutchinson, revd., XXIV, 589-90.

Marcus Whitman, Crusader, ed. by A. B. Hulbert and D. P. Hulbert, Pt. 1, *1802-39*, revd., XXIII, 572-73, Pt. 2, *1839-43*, revd., XXV, 415-16.

Marcus Whitman, M. D., Pioneer and Martyr, by C. M. Drury, revd., XXV, 107-108.

Marcy, Randolph B., co-auth., *Adventure on Red R.*, revd., XXV, 106-107.

Maresh, Henry R., collab., *Czech Pioneers of the S. W.*, revd., XXI, 407-408.

Marfleet Lectures, revd., XVII, 495-96.

Marietta (O.), role in early trade, XVI, 478; and statehood contest, XVIII, 156 ff.; early western shipbldg. center, XX, 36 ff.

Marietta College, hist., XXII, 573-74.

Maritime Trade of Western U. S., by E. G. Mears, revd., XXII, 605-606.

Mark Hopkins: A Biog., by J. H. Denison, revd., XXII, 591-93.

Mark Twain, *see* Clemens, Samuel.

Mark Twain, by S. Leacock, revd., XX, 158.

Mark Twain, A Portrait, by E. L. Masters, revd., XXV, 125.

Mark Twain, Son of Mo., by M. M. Brashear, revd., XXI, 102-103.

Mark Twain: The Man and His Work, by E. Wagenknecht, revd., XXII, 593-95.

Mark Twain: Wit and Wisdom, ed. by C. Clemens, noted, XXIII, 328.

Mark Twain's Am., by B. DeVoto, revd., XIX, 442-43.

Mark Twain's Notebk., ed. by A. B. Paine, revd., XXII, 593-95.

Marketing, on Mo. frontier, XXIV, 158 ff.; of farm products, 324. *See also* Commerce.

Markun, Leo, *Mrs. Grundy*, revd., XVIII, 122-23.

Marquette County (Mich.) Hist. Soc. plans, XXIII, 158.

Marquis, Thomas B., *A Warrior Who Fought Custer*, revd., XVIII, 416-17.

Marquis Duquesne, Sieur de Menneville, Founder of the City of Pittsburgh, by C. W. Dahlinger, revd., XIX, 585-86.

Marsh, John, Lyman biog., XVII, 621-23.

Marsh, John O., rev., XXV, 275-76.

Marshall, David T., *Recollections of Edison*, revd., XIX, 154.

Marshall, Herbert, co-auth., *Can.-Am. Indus.*, revd., XXIII, 453-54.

Marshall, John, Craigmyle biog., XX, 412-13; autobiog. sketch, XXV, 407.

Marshall, Leon C., co-auth., *The Natl. Recovery Admin.*, revd., XXII, 464-65; co-auth., *Curriculum-Making in the Social Studies*, revd., XXIV, 421-22.

Marshall, Thomas R., in pol., XXV, 238-39.

Martial law, Milligan case, XVI, 418-20.

Martial Spirit: A Study of Our War with Sp., by W. Millis, revd., XVIII, 418-19.

Martiau, Nicolas, Stoudt biog., XX, 299-300.

Martin, Asa E., *Hist. of the U. S.*, I, enlarged edit., revd., XXII, 141-42.

Martin, Bessie, *Desertion of Ala. Troops from the Confed. Army*, revd., XX, 126-27.

Martin, Chester, co-ed., *Kelsey Papers*, revd., XVI, 265-66; *Emp. and Commonwealth*, revd., 274-76.

Martin, Deborah, death, XVIII, 627.

Martin, Mamie R., comp., *Am. Imprints Inventory*, No. 2, *Minn., 1849-65*, revd., XXV, 572-73.

Martin, Percy A., co-auth., *Arg., Brazil, and Chile since Indep.*, revd., XXII, 612-13.

Martin, Roscoe C., *The People's Party in Tex.*, revd., XX, 429-30.

Martin, Thomas P., "Farm Relief and Anglo-Am. Relations, 1842-46," paper, XVII, 301-302; "Signif. of the Wheat (and Related) Trade of the Miss. Val., 1842-52," paper, XXII, 237-38; "The Library of Cong.: Activity with Ref. to MSS. and Reprods.," paper, XXV, 231-32; "The Middle W. and S. in Anglo-Am. Relations, 1853-57," paper, 241.

Martínez, Melchor, on Am. Infl. in Sp. Am., XVIII, 464 ff.

Martinique, and trade with continental colonies, XXV, 473 ff.

Martz, Charles E., revs., XVIII, 431-32, XX, 149-50, 449-50, XXI, 128-29, 129, 444-45.

Mary B. Eddy: The Truth and the Tradition, by E. S. Bates and J. V. Dittemore, revd., XX, 134-36.

Mary Lincoln: Wife and Widow, by C. Sandburg and P. M. Angle, revd., **XXI**, 98-99.

Maryland, hist., **XIX**, 271; found. of, **XXI**, 81; proceeds. of ct. of appeals, 1695-1729, pp. 81-83; and cession of Old N. W., **XXIII**, 27 ff.; signs Arts. of Confed., 47; hist. of Old Somerset, 87-88; col., tobacco regulation in, 401-402; and Fr., 565; col. settlement in, **XXIV**, 378-79.

Maryland and Fr., 1774-89, by K. Sullivan, revd., **XXIII**, 565.

Masaryk, Thomas G., Lowrie biog., **XVIII**, 447.

Masaryk, Nation Builder, by D. A. Lowrie, revd., **XVIII**, 447.

Mason, Alpheus T., *Brandeis*, revd., **XX**, 595-96.

Mason, Arthur, *Come Easy, Go Easy*, revd., **XX**, 444.

Mason, Edward G., interpretation of St. Joseph affair, **XIX**, 175-76.

Mason, George, and Va.'s land claims in Old N. W., **XXIII**, 38 ff.; Hill biog., **XXV**, 401-402.

Mason, Gregory, *Columbus Came Late*, revd., **XIX**, 411-13.

Mason, James M., and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 526.

Mason, John, Mason biog., **XXIII**, 81-82.

Mason, Louis B., *The Life and Times of Maj. J. Mason of Conn.*, revd., **XXIII**, 81-82.

Mason, Thomas, Pleasants biog., **XXI**, 591.

Masonic Miscellany and Ladies' Lit. Mag., in Old N. W., **XVIII**, 319-20.

Masquerade of Monopoly, by F. A. Fetter, revd., **XVIII**, 615.

Massachusetts, town govt., 1620-1930, **XVII**, 337-38; church hist., 615-16; legis. proposal and for.-born vote, 1860, **XIX**, 196 ff.; orthodoxy during col. per., **XX**, 602-603; local finance in, state control of, **XXIII**, 464; underground R. R. in, **XXIV**, 434.

Massachusetts-Bay, colony and prov., hist., **XXIV**, 231.

Massie, Nathaniel, and O. land sales, **XVI**, 484-85; letters to, **XVIII**, 163 ff.

Master of Manhattan: The Life of R. Croker, by L. Stoddard, revd., **XVIII**, 277-78.

Masters, Edgar L., *Lincoln the Man*, revd., **XVIII**, 260-62; *Poems of People*, noted, **XXIII**, 471; *M. Twain*, revd., **XXV**, 125.

Mather, Increase, bibliog. of, **XX**, 103-104.

Mathew, George B., opinions of on U. S., **XIX**, 509 ff.

Mathews, John J., *Wah 'Kon-Tah*, revd., **XX**, 153.

Mathews, Mitford M., collab., *A Dict. of Am. Eng. on Hist. Principles*, Pt. I, revd., **XXIV**, 427-28.

Matteson, David M., *Gen. Index, Corresp. of A. Jackson*, revd., **XXII**, 585-87.

Matthews, Etta L., *Over the Blue Wall*, revd., **XXIV**, 528-29.

Mattingly, Garrett, *B. De Voto*, noted, **XXV**, 463.

Maulevrier, Comte de, *see* Colbert, Edouard C. V.

Maurer, Oscar E., *A Puritan Church and Its Relation to Community, State, and Nation*, revd., **XXV**, 391.

Maximilian, Emp. of Mex.: Memoirs of His Private Sec., J. L. Blasio, tr. and ed. by R. H. Murray, revd., **XXI**, 594-95.

Maxwell, George W., and irrig., **XVIII**, 39, 41.

Maxwell, Thompson, on Gladwin's informant, **XXI**, 149-50.

May, Earl C., collab., *Steaming Up! The Autobiog. of S. M. Vauclain*, revd., **XVII**, 655-56; *The Circus*, revd., **XIX**, 618-19.

Mayas, civiliz., **XX**, 150-52; jungle hist., 403. *See also* Indians.

Mayer, Frank B., diary and sketches, **XIX**, 427-28.

Mayes County (Okla.) archives, inventory of, noted, **XXIV**, 439.

Mayhew, Thomas, Hare biog., **XIX**, 464.

Mayo, Bernard, *H. Clay*, revd., **XXIV**, 552.

Mayo, Lawrence S., ed., *The Hist. of the Colony and Prov. of Mass.-Bay*, 3 vols., revd., **XXIV**, 231; *J. Langdon of N. H.*, revd., **XXV**, 94-96.

Mayo, Morrow, *Los Angeles*, noted, **XXI**, 303.

Mayor Jim, by F. Carey, distrib. at M. V. H. A. meet., **XIX**, 253, revd., **XXI**, 126.

Maysville Rd., A. Jackson and, **XVIII**, 222.

Mazyck, Walter H., *G. Washington and the Negro*, revd., **XIX**, 305.

Mazzei, Philip, Garlick biog. and letters, **XX**, 569-70.

Mead, Margaret, *The Changing Culture of an Indian Tribe*, revd., **XIX**, 594-95.

Meade, George G., and Gettysburg, **XVIII**, 293-94.

Meade, George G., *With Meade at Gettysburg*, revd., **XVIII**, 293-94.

Meadville (Pa.), *Tribune-Repub.*, sesquicent. edit. noted, **XXV**, 446.

Meany, Edmond S., coll. of hist., **XVII**, 179-80; death, **XXII**, 346.

Mears, Eliot G., *Maritime Trade of Western U. S.*, revd., **XXII**, 605-606.

Meat, in early La., **XXII**, 259.

Meat-packing indus., negro in, **XX**, 164. *See also* Cattle.

Mechanics, and W., **XXIV**, 299-314.

Mechem, Kirke, chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XIX**, 253, **XXI**, 208, **XXIII**, 220; rev., **XXV**, 573-74.

Med, and slavery, **XVI**, 13.

Medical care, during World War, **XVII**, 169-71; at Norfolk Naval Hospital, **XVIII**, 137; of Cherokee emigrants, 233-45; hist., in U. S., **XIX**, 250; in Old N. W., **XX**, 497 ff.; of slaves, 549, **XXIII**, 370-72; in Phila., Wills hospital, **XXI**, 414-15; col., **XXV**, 554-55; in N. C., 609.

Medicine, on frontier, **XVII**, 481-83, **XX**, 507-16, **XXIV**, 157-58; and health reform movt., **XVIII**, 179 ff.; in Tenn., hist., 437-38; in 1870's, **XIX**, 440-42; in Old N. W. before 1840, **XX**, 497 ff.; patent, 515-16; given 18th cent. slaves, 549-54; B. Rush and, **XXII**, 91-93; among Indians, 578-80; profession of in U. S., 1783-1850, **XXIII**, 568-69; S. L. Mitchill and, 599-600; early pioneers in, **XXV**, 279-80; in col. Phila., 554-55. *See also* Medical care.

Medicine-Man of the Am. Indian and His Cultural Background, by W. T. Corlett, revd., **XXII**, 578-80.

Medieval Slavdom and the Rise of Russia, by F. Novak, revd., **XVII**, 676-79.

Medill, Joseph, on loyalty of Union officers, **XXV**, 496.

Medill, William, Dem. cand. for gov. in O., 1855, **XXV**, 347.

Medina, Diez de, *see* Nerval, Gaston.

Meearmeear Traditions, ed. by V. Kinietz., noted, **XXV**, 300.

Meehan, Thomas F., ed., *Hist. Records and Studies*, XX, noted, **XVIII**, 305, XXV, revd., **XXIII**, 136.

Meet Gen. Grant, by W. E. Woodward, revd., **XVI**, 121-24.

Meigs, Return J., Indian agt., **XX**, 340 ff.

Meigs, Ft., siege of, **XIX**, 261-64.

Meine, Franklin J., co-auth., *Mike Fink*, revd., **XX**, 287-88.

Meisel, Max A., *Bibliog. of Am. Natural Hist.*, III, revd., **XVI**, 404.

Mellon, Andrew W., O'Connor biog., **XX**, 596-97.

Mellon, Matthew T., *Early Am. Views on Negro Slavery*, revd., **XXI**, 550-51.

Mellon's Millions: The Biog. of a Fortune. The Life and Times of A. W. Mellon, by H. O'Connor, revd., **XX**, 596-97.

Memoirs of a Diplomat, by C. Dumba, revd., **XX**, 141.

Memoirs of Count Bernstorff, tr. by E. Sutton, revd., **XXIII**, 589-90.

Memoirs of J. Morris of S. Farms in Litchfield, ed. by His Grandson, revd., **XX**, 572.

Memories of a Southern Woman of Letters, by G. King, revd., **XIX**, 592-93.

Memories of an Ariz. Judge, by R. E. Sloan, revd., **XX**, 159.

Memories of J. H. Gest, Gentleman, Scholar, Administrator, and Artist, coll. by E. R. Kellogg, noted, **XXIV**, 292.

Memories of Lincoln, by T. D. Jones, noted, **XXI**, 300-301.

Memories of the World War, 1917-18, by R. Alexander, revd., **XVIII**, 425-26.

Memphis (Tenn.), at close of Civil War, **XXIV**, 483-84; sanitation in, 485-86; disease in, 486.

Memphis, El Paso and Pacific R. R., receivership of, **XXV**, 509 ff.; early hist., 510; and J. C. Fremont, 510 ff.; and J. A. C. Gray, 512 ff.

Men and Iron: The Hist. of N. Y. Central, by E. Hungerford, revd., **XXV**, 429.

Men, Money, and Motors: The Drama of the Automobile, by T. F. MacManus and N. Beasley, revd., **XVI**, 432-33.

Men of Zeal: The Romance of Am. Method. Beginnings, by W. W. Sweet, revd., **XXII**, 569-70.

Menard, Pierre, and Indian trade, **XVI**, 366, 375-76, 379.

Meneely, A. Howard, revs., **XVIII**, 412-13, 420-22.

Meng, John J., "The Comte de Vergennes," Ph.D. thesis, noted, **XIX**, 322.

Menominee Music, by F. Densmore, noted, **XIX**, 321.

Mercantilism, hist., **XVI**, 395-96.

Mercenary troops, Hessian, in Am. Rev., XXV, 270-72.

Mercer, Henry C., *Anc. Carpenters' Tools Illustrated and Explained, Together with the Implements of the Lumberman, Joiner, and Cabinetmaker, in Use in the 18th Cent.*, revd., XVII, 176-77.

Mercer, Morgan, *see* Dana, Julian.

Merchants, frontier, O., XVI, 475 ff., Mo., XXIV, 153 ff.; N. Y., before Am. Rev., XXII, 281-82; types of, XXIV, 157-58; functions of, 158 ff.; financing services of, 160 ff.; and mfg., 167-68; and social services, 168-70; 1800-60, and domestic trade, 395-96.

Mercurio Volante of Don C. de Sigüenza y Góngora, an Acct. of the 1st Exped. of D. D. de Vargas into N. M. in 1692, tr. and ed. by I. A. Leonard, revd., XX, 403-405.

Merideth, Claude H., "Relationships between Acad. and Professional Training of High School Teachers of the Social Studies," paper, XXI, 222-23.

Meriwether Lewis of Lewis and Clark, by C. M. Wilson, revd., XXI, 269-70.

Merk, Frederick, ed., *Fur Trade and Emp.*, revd., XIX, 281-82; "Snake Country Exped., 1824-25: An Episode of Fur Trade and Emp.," XXI, 49-62; ed., "Snake Country Exped. Corresp., 1824-25," pp. 63-75; on food supply, XXII, 238.

Mermet, Jean, and Jesuit missions, XVII, 33-34.

Merrick, George B., papers, XVIII, 449.

Merrill, Frances E., co-auth., *Our Dynamic Soc.*, revd., XXII, 462.

"Merrimac," and Battle of Hampton Rds., XXV, 283; role of, 575-76.

Merriman, Roger B., *Rise of the Sp. Emp.*, IV, revd., XXII, 82-83.

Mesa Land: The Hist. and Romance of the Am. S. W., by A. W. Ickes, revd., XX, 584-85.

Mesaiger, Charles-Michel, and Jesuit missions, XVII, 42-43.

Methodists, and slavery, XVII, 530-42; ann. confs., 533-37, 540-41; in Old N. W., XIX, 25-26, migration into, XXII, 52-54; in Old S. W., XX, 603; in lower Miss. Val., XXII, 164 ff.; and anti-Cath. movt., 381; hist., 569-70; African, hist., 571-72, Episcop., H. M. Turner and, XXV, 243; and Ore., XXII, 584-85.

Methods of Instruction in Social Studies, by E. Horn, noted, XXV, 266.

Metzger, Charles H., "An Appraisal of Shelburne's Western Policy," paper, XXIV, 198-99; rev., XXV, 395.

Meurin, Sebastian, and Jesuit missions in N. W., XVII, 46, 48-49.

Mexican Immig., His Life Story, coll. by M. Gamio, revd., XIX, 293-94.

Mexican Side of the Tex. Rev., trans. and ed. by C. E. Castañeda, revd., XVI, 114-17.

Mexico, relations with Tex., XVI, 114-17; acquis. movt. and slavery, 165-66, XXI, 31-48, XXIII, 267-68; J. K. Polk and, XVI, 568-70; R. J. Walker and, XIX, 373 ff., and Santa Fe trade, XXIII, 218-19, jours. written during, 269; relig. in, XVIII, 248-49; indep. of, 463 ff., XXI, 402-403, XXIII, 399-400; hist., XIX, 607; relations with U. S., 608, XXI, 290-91; P. Diaz and, XX, 298-99; Maximilian and, XXI, 594-95; Pershing exped. into, XXII, 130-31; Cath. mission in, XXIII, 103-104; and frontier Tex., 219-20; and Tex. rev., 227-28; E. B. Kino in, 395-96; guide to hist., 470; Santa Anna and, XXIV, 79-80; Weil and La Abra claims against, 202-203; border troubles with U. S., 1876-1910, XXV, 134; W. H. Harrison and, 251-62; U. S. opinion of, 598-99.

Mexico, a Study of 2 Ams., by S. Chase, revd., XIX, 607.

Mexico and Tex., 1821-35, by E. C. Barker, revd., XVI, 114-17.

Mexico and the U. S.: Proceeds. of the 5th Ann. Conf. Institute of Public Affairs Auspices Carnegie Endowment for Internatl. Peace, Dallas, Huntsville, Waxahachie, Waco, Denton, and Ft. Worth, ed. by S. D. Myres Jr., revd., XXV, 598-99.

Meyer, Jacob C., *Church and State in Mass.*, revd., XVII, 615-16; revs., XVII, 610-11, XVIII, 130, 247-48, 290, 291, 292, 443, 443-44, XIX, 149, 150, 275-76, 304-305, 305-306, 469, 477-78, 627-28, XX, 103-104, 155-56, 295-96, 300, 305, 305-306, 406-407, 420-21, 447, 602-603, XXI, 122, 122-23, XXII, 143-44, 286, 325-26, 440, 442-43, 460, 607, XXIII, 132, 136, 321-22, 598, 617, XXIV, 231, XXV, 391, 396-97, 601.

Meyer, Leland W., *The Life and Times of Col. R. M. Johnson of Ky.*, revd., XIX, 285.

Miami Exporting Co., jour. of, XVI, 489 ff.

Miami Univ., hist., XXV, 237.

Michelson, Miriam, *Wonderlode of Silver and Gold*, revd., XXI, 406.

Michelson, Truman, ed., *The Narrative of a Southern Cheyenne Woman*, noted, XIX, 161; *Notes on the Fox Wapanowiweni*, noted, 321; *Fox Miscellany*, noted, XXIV, 281-82.

Michigan, Washington bi-cent. in, XIX, 157, 321; proposed encyclop. of, XX, 171-72; higher educ. in, XXII, 385-406; hist. record survey in, XXIII, 158; U. S. Grant home to be preserved in, 158; northern hist. meet. in, 626; Presbyterianism in, XXIV, 21 ff.; G. Duffield and, 21 ff., 53 ff.; social life in, 25 ff.; Patrons of Indus. in, 185 ff.; hist. exhibition on, 283; information on county hists. in, XXV, 145; southern, hist. meet. in, 611. *See also* Michigan Territory.

Michigan Hist. Colls., housed in new quarters, XXV, 610.

Michigan-Indiana-Ohio Museums Assoc., ann. meet. noted, XXI, 450, XXII, 474, XXIV, 598, XXV, 450.

Michigan State Hist. Comm., new quarters noted, XXI, 300.

Michigan terr., supreme ct. records found, XX, 612; supreme ct. transacs., for 1805-14, XXII, 447-48, for 1814-24, XXV, 98-99; Prot. Episcop. Church in, XXIV, 250-51.

Michigan through 3 Cents.: A Guide to an Exhibition of Bks., Maps, and MSS. in the W. L. Clements Library, noted, XXIV, 283.

Michigan, Univ. of, beginning of, XXII, 395; H. B. Tappan, 1st pres. of, 395; comm. on univ. archives at, XXIV, 598-99.

Michigan Pubs., Univ. of, Law, I-II, revd., XXII, 447-48, III-IV, revd., XXV, 98-99; *Pol. Sci.*, XI, revd., 556-57.

Michilimackinac, Ft. Old, at Mackinaw City, XXV, 449.

Microphotography, technique of film slides in, XXI, 223.

Mid-Am., Ill. Cath. Hist. Rev. changes name to, XVI, 442-43.

Middle States, and cession of Old N. W., XXIII, 27 ff.; and land problem, 28-29, 35-36; judicial cases concerning Am. slavery in, XXIV, 260-61.

Middle W., *see* West, Middle.

"Middle West in 1837: Trs. from the Notes of an Italian Count, F. Arese," ed. by L. M. Case, XX, 381-99.

"Middle Western Agric. Hist. as a Field of Research," by E. E. Edwards, XXIV, 315-28.

"Middle Western Antecedents of W. Wilson," by F. P. Weisenburger, XXIII, 375-90.

Middlemen in the Domestic Trade of the U. S., 1800-60, by F. M. Jones, XXIV, 395-96.

Middlesex Canal, 1793-1860, by C. Roberts, revd., XXV, 411-12.

Midwest Museums Conf., jt. meet., XVIII, 141-42, 303, XIX, 160.

Mielziner, Ella M. F., *M. Mielziner*, revd., XIX, 152.

Mielziner, Moses, Mielziner biog. and bibliog., reprints of works, XIX, 152.

Migration, Dutch Quaker to Pa., XXIII, 260-61. *See also* Population movt.

Migration and Econ. Opportunity: The Report of the Study of Population Redistrib., by C. Goodrich *et al.*, revd., XXIII, 449-50.

Migration from Vt. (1776-1860), by L. D. Stilwell, revd., XXV, 103.

Mike Fink, King of Miss. Keelboatmen, by W. Blair and F. J. Meine, revd., XX, 287-88.

Militarism, and democracy, XXI, 600-601; and U. S., 601-602. *See also* Army; Battles; Military history; Military Intelligence; Military life; Military posts; Military science.

Military Affairs of N. Am., 1748-65: Selec. Docs. from the Cumberland Papers in Windsor Castle, ed. by S. Pargellis, revd., XXIV, 380-81.

Military hist., XVI, 421-24. *See also* Army; Battles; Militarism; Military Intelligence; Military life; Military posts; Military science.

Military Intelligence, Am., during World War, XVIII, 426-27.

Military life, in Union army, XVI, 223 ff.; punishments, 230, 550, 556-57; religion, 230; during Am. Rev., 538-60, XX, 247-70, XXII, 87-88, Hessians, XXV, 270-72; hardships, XVI 542 ff.; humor, 543, 545; Gettysburg and Spotsylvania, J. N. Brown at, XIX, 288-89; in col. N. Y., XX, 155-56; and R. E. Lee, XXI, 563; in Mex. War, XXII, 299-301; during Civil War, XXIII, 280-81, XXV, 283-84; during World War, 434-35; Union gens. and W. Point, 493, 496, 500, 501, 503. *See also* Army; Battles.

Military posts, on frontier, XXI, 220, in Okla., XXIV, 102-103. *See also* Forts.

Military Posts and Camps in Okla., by W. B. Morrison, revd., XXIV, 102-103.

Military sci., and U. S. battles, XXI, 601-

602; at W. Point, Cong. attack upon, XXV, 491 ff.; at Univ. of Mich., 499. *See also* Army; Military history; Military Intelligence.

Miller, Charles R., Bond biog., XVIII, 598-99.

Miller, Charlie, Erskine biog., XXII, 123-24.

Miller, Guilford, Northern Pacific *vs.*, XXV, 219-22.

Miller, Henry (Heinrich A. Kreiser), Treadwell biog., XVIII, 583-84.

Miller, Hunter, ed., *Treaties and Other Internatl. Acts of the U. S. of Am.*, III, revd., XXII, 286, and editing of, XXV, 19-20.

Miller, James M., *Genesis of Western Culture*, revd., XXV, 566-67.

Miller, John C., *S. Adams*, revd., XXIII, 598.

Miller, Paul I., ed., "Lincoln and the Governorship of Ore.," XXIII, 391-94.

Miller, Perry, *Orthodoxy in Mass.*, revd., XX, 602-603.

Miller, Raymond C., revs., XVI, 258-61, 595-98, 598-99, XVII, 660, XXIV, 95-96, XXV, 293.

Miller, Samuel F., early career, XVII, 595; and debating societies, 595 ff.; and topics debated, 596 ff.

Miller, Spencer Jr., co-auth., *Church and Indus.*, revd., XVIII, 297.

Miller, Williams S., and hist. of medicine, XVI, 297-98.

Milligan, Lambdin P., trial, XVI, 418-20.

Milligan Case, ed. by S. Klaus, revd., XVI, 418-20.

Milling, flour, hist., XVI, 290-92; and frontier O. finance, 486.

Millis, Walter, *The Martial Spirit*, revd., XVIII, 418-19; *Road to War*, revd., XXII, 320-22.

Mills, Frederick C., *Econ. Tendencies in the U. S.*, noted, XIX, 638.

Mills, Ogden L., *The 17 Million*, noted, XXIV, 440.

Mills, Robert, Gallagher biog., XXII, 301-302.

Mills College (Calif.), hist., XVIII, 614.

Milsten, David R., *An Appreciation of W. Rogers*, revd., XXIII, 312-13.

Milton, George F., "A. Johnson, Man of Courage," paper, XVII, 308; "S. A. Douglas," paper, XX, 226-27; *The Age of Hate*, revd., XVIII, 413-14; *The Eve of Conflict*, revd., XXII, 105-106; interpretation of J. Black, XIX, 210 ff.

Mims, Edwin Jr., *The Am. Stage*, revd., XVII, 171-72.

Minder, Charles, autobiog., XVIII, 283-84.

Miner, Louie M., *Our Rude Forefathers*, revd., XXIV, 383-84.

Miniature Hist. of Art, by R. H. Wilenski, revd., XVII, 680-81.

Mining, lead, XVII, 72 ff.; coal, in W. Va., 585-87, in Pa., and Molly Maguire riots, XXIII, 582-83; silver, Comstock Lode, XIX, 116-17, XXI, 406, 406-407, in Idaho, XIX, 446-47, in Death Val., XXIV, 410; gold, in Colo., XIX, 310, Comstock Lode, XXI, 406, stampede to, XXIV, 104-105, in Death Val., 410; hist., XX, 289-90; copper, in Mont., XXIII, 430-31; iron, and land problem in Minn., XXIV, 561; camps, western, XXV, 242-43.

Minneapolis (Minn.), as flour-mill center, XVI, 290-92.

Minnequa Hist. Soc., activities, XXIII, 628-29.

Minnesota, and World War, XVI, 286-88, XXI, 426-27; hists., XVIII, 272-73, 450, XXIV, 122-23; hist. projects in, XXI, 196-97, 201, 203, 205, XXIV, 140-41; lumber indus. in, XXII, 232; iron lands in, 561; museums and state parks in, XXV, 452; index of population schedules for 1860, p. 452; imprints of, 1894-95, pp. 572-73. *See also* Minnesota terr.

Minnesota, by T. C. Blegen, revd., XXIV, 122-23.

Minnesota Hist. Soc., access. to, XVII, 683, XVIII, 450, 622, XIX, 160, 320, XX, 172, 613-14, XXI, 137-38, 302, 452-53, 613-14, XXII, 150, 340-41, 476, 623, XXIII, 159-60, 627, XXIV, 285, 438, 601, XXV, 147-48, 304, 452, 616; steel markers, XVII, 683; 10th ann. tour., XVIII, 450, 13th, XXII, 340, 15th, XXIV, 285, 16th, XXV, 304; 83d ann. meet., XVIII, 621-22, 84th, XIX, 636, 85th, XX, 613, 86th, XXI, 613, 87th, XXII, 623, 88th, XXIII, 627, 89th, XXIV, 600-601, 90th, XXV, 613; pubs., XVIII, 622, XIX, 485-86, XXII, 623, XXIII, 160, 469-70, 628; anniv. and celebs., XIX, 320; activities of, XXII, 476; guide to personal papers in MSS. colls. of, 598-99; projects of, 623, XXIII, 469-70, 627-28.

Minnesota Hist.: A Study Outline, by T. C. Blegen, XVIII, 450.

Minnesota in the War with Ger., by F. F. Holbrook and L. Appel, I, revd., XVI, 286-88, II, noted, XIX, 485, revd., XXI, 426-27.

Minnesota terr., docs. in, bibliog. of, XXIII, 628.

Minnesota Press, Univ. of, pubs., noted, XX, 172.

Minnich, Harvey C., *W. H. McGuffey and His Readers*, revd., XXIV, 120-21; ed., *Old Favorites from the McGuffey Readers*, revd., 120-21.

Minstrelsy, Am., hist., XVIII, 268-70, tales of, 296-97; in Am. humor, XXII, 243. *See also* Theater.

Minute Glimpses of Am. Cities, by H. S. Kates, revd., XX, 307-308.

Minutes of the Proceeds. of the Greenville Ladies' Assoc. in Aid of the Volunteers of the Confed. Army, ed. by J. W. Patton, noted, XXIV, 597.

Mirabeau B. Lamar: Troubadour and Crusader, by H. P. Gambrell, revd., XXII, 450-51.

Miranda, Francisco de, Robertson biog., XVII, 154-56.

Miró, Esteban R., J. Wilkinson and, XVII, 239 ff.; and New Madrid, Mo., XIX, 32 ff.; letters to on Ft. Charles III, XX, 538-49; gives Sp. viewpoint on Brit. cessions, XXIV, 457-58; receives letter from Colbert, 462; attempts negotiations with Indians, 462-63; receives report from Dubreiul, 468; receives request from Campbell, 469; writes to Colbert, 469; writes to commandant at Mobile, 471-72.

Mis-Educ. of the Negro, by C. G. Woodson, revd., XX, 307.

Mission of San Antonio de Padua (Calif.), by F. R. Smith, revd., XIX, 277.

Mission to Sp. of P. Soulé, 1853-55: A Study in the Cuban Diplom. of the U. S., by A. A. Ettinger, revd., XIX, 428-29.

Missions and Pueblos of the Old S. W., by E. R. Forrest, revd., XVII, 335-36.

Missions and missionaries, Jesuits, at St. Joseph, XVII, 24-54, G. de Tapia, XXI, 257, Father Kino, XXIII, 395-96, I. Jogues, 596; and Indians, XVII, 335-36, XX, 580-81; and Cherokee, XVIII, 573; Sp. Cath., in Calif., XIX, 277, in Ga., XXIII, 80-81, in Mex., 103-104; Moravian, XIX, 348 ff.; in Ill., XX, 226; eastern, in W., XXI, 211-12; Congregational in Ia. Terr., XXII, 233; Cath., on frontier, 234, in Tex., XXIII, 398-99, Fr., 256; Method., M. Whitman, 572-73, XXV, 107-108, 415-16, in Ore., Mrs. J. Lee and, XXIV, 81-82.

Mississippi, debt of, XX, 228; slavery in, XXI, 94-95; business conditions in, 1838-41, pp. 530-42; G. Poindexter in, 549; Whig party in and tariff, 1834-44, XXII, 505 ff.; L. Q. C. Lamar and, 590-91; plant. life in, XXIII, 355-74; secession controversy in, XXIV, 35 ff.; folksongs of, 121-22; Civil War in, H. S. Fulkerson on, 353 ff.; A. G. Brown on, 555-56; guide to, XXV, 148-49; secession in, 117-18; Natchez region, B. L. C. Wailes and, 281. *See also* Mississippi territory; Mississippi Valley.

Mississippi: A Guide to the Magnolia State, noted, XXV, 148-49.

Mississippi Free Trader, Dem. paper of Miss. in 1830's, XXII, 507, 511, 513.

Mississippi Prov. Archives: French Dom., coll., ed., and tr. by D. Rowland and A. G. Sanders, revd., XVII, 149-50.

Mississippi Question, 1795-1803: A Study in Trade, Pol., and Diplom., by A. P. Whitaker, revd., XXI, 400-401.

Mississippi R., navig. on, XVI, 242-43, 420-21, XIX, 331 ff., XX, 287-88, XXI, 118-19; trav. on, XVI, 441-42, in 1837, XX, 386 ff.; lead traffic on upper, XVII, 72-97; rafting on, 333-35; Fr. discovery of, XVIII, 3-4; discussed M.V.H.A. meet., XIX, 242-43; fur trade on, 244; and W. Fla., XX, 482 ff.; westward movt. to, XXI, 214; and treaty clause of Const., 303; struggle for control of, XXII, 17 ff.; bank of, Sp. claims to, Colbert and, XXIV, 457-72; steamboating on, 560-61. *See also* Mississippi Valley.

"Mississippi R. and the Treaty Clause of the Const.," by C. Warren, noted, XXI, 303.

Mississippi: Storm Center of Secession, 1856-61, by P. L. Rainwater, revd., XXV, 117-18.

Mississippi Terr., land-grant tangle, XVI, 495-506; papers of, XXV, 565-66. *See also* Mississippi; Mississippi Valley.

Mississippi Val., and frontier O. trade, XVI, 476 ff., 484 ff.; upper, Anglo-Sp. trade rivalry in, 359-82, 507-28, settlement in, XXII, 435-36; XXV, 108-10; O'Fallon intrigues in, XVII, 235 ff.; hist. projects on, 498-500; Fr. in, 605-606, XVIII, 3-22, XX, 232, in 1676, XXI, 255-56, XXII, 83-84, 435-36; Washington's prophecies on, XVIII, 221; La Salle in, 553-55; banking in, XIX, 251-52; and Lewis and Clark exped., XX, 90-100; lower, settlement in, 232, defense of, XXII, 17-32, relig. in, 161-76, Sp. exped. into, 550-57, agric. in during Reconstruction, XXIV, 209-10; discussed M.V.H.A. meet.,

XXI, 219-21; Ams. *vs.* Sp. in, 400-401; La Chapelle's retreat through, XXII, 63-81; and La. Purchase, 177-90; La. in, 251-66; W. Fla. and, 351-60; Ark. and, 419-33; wheat trade of, 237-38; in diplom., discussed M.V.H.A. meet., 238-39; Mo. and, discussed M.V.H.A. meet., XXIV, 208-10; relig. and educ. pioneers in, 407-408; humor in, XXV, 26 ff.; early hist., 400-401; and Fr. col. trade, 473 ff.

Mississippi Val. Hist. Assoc., 22d ann. meet., noted, XVI, 141, report, 237-53, 23rd, announced, 603, report, XVII, 300-11, 24th, announced, 682, report, XVIII, 213-25, 25th, announced, 618, noted, XIX, 157, report, 243-54, 26th, announced, 633, noted, XX, 169, report, 225-38, 27th, noted, XXI, 133, report, 207-24, 28th, announced, 608, noted, XXII, 145, report, 231-44, 29th, announced, 617-18, noted, XXIII, 155, report, 217-31, 30th, noted, 324, XXIV, 134, announced, XXIII, 618-19, report, XXIV, 195-210, 31st, announced, 591-92, noted, XXV, 141, report, 231-50, 32d, announced, 602-603; sec.-treas. report, for 1928-29, XVI, 254-57, for 1929-30, XVII, 312-16, for 1930-31, XVIII, 225-31, for 1931-32, XIX, 254-60, for 1932-33, XX, 239-46, for 1933-34, XXI, 225-30, for 1934-35, XXII, 245-50, for 1935-36, XXIII, 232-42, for 1936-37, XXIV, 211-20, for 1937-38, XXV, 245-50; winter meet. noted, XVI, 602-603, XVII, 500, XVIII, 300, 448, XIX, 483, XX, 452, XXI, 449, XXII, 472, XXIII, 324, 462, XXIV, 431, XXV, 298, 442; membership, XVII, 500; *Proceeds.* to, *Topical Guide* to, revd., XXI, 397-98; teacher's sec., meet. noted, XXIV, 529, XXV, 265-66.

Mississippi Val. Hist. Rev., changes editors, XVII, 178, 345; inaugurates bk.-note section, XVIII, 140.

Mississippi Val. Hist. Rev.: An Index to Vols. I-XV, 1914-29, comp. by L. Rau, noted, XIX, 157, revd., 410-11.

Mississippi Val. Hist. Rev., Topical Guide to, revd., XXI, 397-98.

"Mississippi Whigs and the Tariff, 1834-44," by J. E. Winston, XXII, 505-24.

Mississippian, on tariff question, XXII, 516.

Missouri, Ritchey family in during Civil War, XVIII, 216-17; New Madrid, found. of, XIX, 30-56; sectionalism and, XXI, 3 ff., XXIV, 208-209; hist. projects in, XXI, 197; Panic of 1819 in, 209; and Civil War, 562-63; hist. of oldest settlement in, XXIII, 134-35; T. T. Crittenden and, XXIV, 92-93; marriage records, 209; and lower Miss. Val., discussed M.V.H.A. meet., 208-10, pol. in and Kan.-Neb. Act, XXV, 79.

Missouri Comp., and Dred Scott case, XVI, 10 ff.; and Tex., 159.

Missouri Council for the Social Studies, meet. noted, XXV, 382.

Missouri Dem., in Civil War, XXIV, 196.

Missouri Dem. State Conv., 1910, effect of on 1912 Dem. Conv., XXII, 538-39.

Missouri Hist. Rev., index noted, XX, 614.

Missouri Hist. Soc., access. to, XVI, 143, XVIII, 141, 304, 449, 621, XIX, 484, XX, 312, 614, XXI, 302, 450, XXII, 151, 341, 623-24, XXIII, 629; S. Clemens letters in, XVI, 443; ann. dinner, XXI, 137; new officers, XXII, 341.

Missouri R., Anglo-Sp. rivalry and, XVI, 357-82, 507-28; early towns on, XXI, 215.

Missouri, State Hist. Soc. of, ann. meet., XXII, 151, XXIV, 142, XXV, 148.

Missouri: Union or Secession, by W. W. Ryle, revd., XXI, 562-63.

Missouri Studies, Univ. of, 1934, noted, XXI, 137.

Missouri Val., cartography of, XX, 227.

Mr. Justice Brandeis, ed. by F. Frankfurter, revd., XIX, 452-53.

Mr. Justice Holmes and the Supreme Ct., by F. Frankfurter, revd., XXV, 593.

Mr. Miller of "The Times," by F. F. Bond, revd., XVIII, 598-99.

Mrs. A. Lincoln: A Study of Her Personality and Her Infl. on Lincoln, by W. A. Evans, revd., XXI, 98-99.

Mrs. Eddy: The Biog. of a Virginal Mind, by E. F. Dakin, revd., XVI, 577-80.

Mrs. Grundy: A Hist. of 4 Cents. of Morals in Great Brit. and the U. S. Intended to Illuminate Present Problems, by L. Markun, revd., XVIII, 122-23.

Mrs. L. Stanford, An Intimate Acct., by B. Berner, revd., XXII, 602-603.

Mrs. Sigourney, The Sweet Singer of Hartford, by G. S. Haight, revd., XVII, 616-17.

Mitchell, David B., and Indian management, XX, 347 ff.

Mitchell, Samuel, Indian agt., XX, 335 ff.

Mitchell, Stewart, *H. Seymour of N. Y.*, revd., XXV, 430-31.

Mitchill, Samuel L., Hall biog., XXIII, 599-600.

Mitiwanga Beach conf., noted, XIX, 483-84. *See also* Ohio Academy of Hist.

Mittelman, Fritz, co-ed., "C. Schurz, Der Deutsche und der Amerikaner," noted, XVII, 501.

Mobilizing for Chaos: The Story of the New Propaganda, by O. W. Riegel, revd., XXII, 138-39.

Moccasins in the Wilderness, by E. H. Buck, noted, XXV, 546.

Modern Chivalry, by H. H. Brackenridge, ed. by C. M. Newlin, revd., XXIV, 242-44.

Modern Hispanic Am., ed. by A. C. Wilgus, revd., XXI, 436-37.

Mohawk Val. Hist. Assoc., bi-cent. celeb., XXV, 143-44.

Mohr, Walter H., *Fed. Indian Relations*, revd., XX, 563-64.

Moise, L. C., *Biog. of I. Harby*, revd., XVIII, 610.

Mollon, Charles, *Les Collèges et les Progrès du Libéralisme en Nouvelle-Angleterre*, revd., XIX, 270-71.

Molly Maguire Riots: Indus. Conflict in the Pa. Coal Region, by J. W. Coleman, revd., XXIII, 582-83.

Monaghan, Frank, *List of Fr. Travellers in the U. S. (1765-1931)*, noted, XIX, 637, revd., XX, 608-609; ed., "The Proposed Settlement of New Ire. in Ky.," 399-402.

Monetary policy, and Dem. party, XVII, 422 ff.; recent, XVIII, 617; J. Sherman and, XXI, 181 ff.; hists., XXII, 327-28, XXIII, 444; Greenback issue and Pendleton Plan, XXIV, 171 ff., 329 ff.; gold standard and elec. of 1900, pp. 43, 45; and camp. of 1896, pp. 507 ff. *See also* Banks; Debts; Currency; Finance.

Monetary problems, in S., XXIII, 221-22; "Crime of 1873," 222. *See also* Banks; Currency; Debts; Finance.

Money, greenbacks, circulated on Pacific Coast, XVI, 50 ff.; source of human conflict, XXII, 327-28; supply of in Am. colonies, 562-63. *See also* Banks; Currency; Debts; Finance; Monetary policy; Monetary problems.

Money Supply of the Am. Colonies before 1720, by C. P. Nettels, revd., XXII, 562-63.

Money: The Human Conflict: A Survey of Monetary Experience, by E. Groseclose, revd., XXII, 327-28.

Monica, Sister, *The Cross in the Wilderness*, revd., XVIII, 132-33.

Moñino y Redondo, José (Count of Florida Blanca), and free navig. of Miss. R., XIX, 337 ff.

Monnette, Orra E., *1st Settlers of Ye Plants. of Piscataway and Woodbridge Olde E. N. J.*, Pts. I-II, revd., XIX, 101, Pt. III, revd., 465, Pt. V, revd., XXI, 122, Pt. VI, revd., XXII, 440, index and Pt. VII, revd., XXIII, 132.

Monocacy, Battle of, XIX, 437-38.

Monongahela, settlements on, XVII, 56 ff.

Monopoly, dangers of, XVIII, 615.

Monroe, James, pol. appts. of, XXV, 251 ff.

Monroe Doctrine, hist., XX, 576-77, XXV, 285-86; arraignment of, XXII, 330-31.

Monroe Doctrine, by D. Perkins, *1826-67*, revd., XX, 576-77, *1867-1907*, revd., XXV, 285-86.

Montana, cattle business in, XVI, 188-211; cattle ranching in, XX, 521 ff.; journalism in terr., XXII, 623; copper mining in, XXIII, 430-31.

Montgomery, Richard G., *The White-Headed Eagle: J. McLoughlin*, revd., XXII, 99-100.

Montmort, Roger (Comte de), *A. C. du Houx, Baron de Viomenil*, revd., XXIV, 119.

Montoya, Juan de, *N. M. in 1602*, noted, XXV, 453.

Mood, Fulmer, ed., "A Bostonian Sends News of the Fr. in the Miss. Val., 1676," XXI, 255-56.

Moody, John, *The Long Rd. Home*, revd., XXI, 599.

Moody, V. Alton, "Early Relig. Efforts in the Lower Miss. Val.," paper, XXI, 213, printed, XXII, 161-76; rev., 438-39.

Moon, Parker T., co-auth., *The U. S. and the Caribbean*, revd., XVIII, 120-21.

Mooney-Billings Report, revd., XX, 138-39.

Moore, A., co-ed., *Moore's Western Lady's Bk.*, in Old N. W., XVIII, 326-27.

Moore, Albert B., "R. R. Bldg. in Ala. during the Reconstruction Per.," paper, XXII, 234-35; *Hist. of Ala.*, revd., XXIII, 433-34.

Moore, Charles, revs., XVII, 135-38, 138-44.

Moore, David R., *A Hist. of Latin Am.*, revd., XXV, 136-37.

Moore, Ernest C., ed., *The Story of the U. S. by Those Who Made It*, revd., XIX, 628.

Moore, Eva G., comp., Channing's *Hist. of the U. S.*, gen. index, **XIX**, 158.

Moore, Glover, "The Pol. Signif. of the Mo. Controversy of 1819-21," paper, **XXIV**, 208-209.

Moore, Harry E., co-auth., *Am. Regionalism*, revd., **XXV**, 588-89.

Moore, Mrs. H. G., co-ed., *Moore's Western Lady's Bk.*, in Old N. W., **XVIII**, 326-27.

Moore, Samuel T., co-ed., *More They Told Barron*, revd., **XIX**, 137.

Moorehead, Warren K., revs., **XIX**, 411-13, 471-72, **XX**, 150-52, **XXIV**, 375-76, **XXV**, 86-87; *et al.*, *Etowah Papers*, revd., **XIX**, 615-16; death, **XXV**, 624.

Moore's Western Lady's Bk., in Old N. W., **XVIII**, 326-27.

Mootz, Herman E., *The Blazing Frontier*, revd., **XXIII**, 609.

Morals, Am. and Eng., **XVIII**, 122-23; on frontier, **XIX**, 250-51, **XXIII**, 494 ff. *See also* Etiquette; Manners.

Moran, Thomas F., *Am. Presidents*, revised edit., revd., **XX**, 304-305.

Moravians, massacre of, and Am. Rev. in O., **XVII**, 516-17; in N. C., **XVIII**, 292; settlements and missions of, in Danish W. Indies, **XIX**, 351, in Pa., 352 ff., in Ga., 352 ff., in N. Y., 354 ff., in Conn., 354, in O., 356 ff., in Can., 358.

"Moravians and their Missionaries, a Problem in Americaniz.," by M. J. Kohnova, **XIX**, 348-61.

More They Told Barron: Conversations and Revelations of an Am. Pepys in Wall St., ed. by A. Pound and S. T. Moore, revd., **XIX**, 137.

More, Thomas, and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 487.

Morfi, Juan A., *Hist. of Tex., 1673-1779*, revd., **XXIII**, 257-58.

Morgan, De Witt S., "Writing or Learning," paper, **XVI**, 249-50.

Morgan, George, interest in Ill. land, **XIX**, 31; negotiations with Gardoqui, 33-35; abandons Ill. project, 34; plan of colony settlement by, 34-35; exped. of, 36; preparations for settlement by, 38-43; J. Wilkinson and, 44-46; and E. Miró, 44-50; urges settlement, 52-53; further negotiations, 50-54; abandons project, 54-56; Savelle biog., **XX**, 107-108; and Indiana Co., **XXIII**, 39 ff.

Morgan, J. Pierpont, Winkler biog., **XVIII**, 112-13; and loans to Allies, **XXV**, 363 ff.

Morgan, James M., and New Madrid (Mo.), **XIX**, 408-409.

Morgan, Lewis H., Stern biog., **XVIII**, 294-95.

Morgan, William, Knight biog., **XX**, 615.

Morgan, William T., revs., **XVII**, 327-28, **XVIII**, 557-61, **XIX**, 414-15; *A Bibliog. of Brit. Hist.*, I, revd., **XXII**, 437-38.

Morgan the Magnificient: The Life of J. P. Morgan, by J. K. Winkler, revd., **XVIII**, 112-13.

Morinie, Jean-Baptiste de la, and Jesuit missions, **XVII**, 44-45.

Morison, Samuel E., co-auth., *The Growth of the Am. Republic*, revd., **XVIII**, 125-27; *E. Channing, A Memoir*, noted, 451; *The Found. of Harvard College*, revd., **XXIII**, 93-95; *Harvard College in the 17th Cent.*, Pt. I-II, revd., 254-55; *The Puritan Pronaos: Studies in the Intellectual Life of New Eng. in the 17 Cent.*, revd., **XXIV**, 70; *3 Cents. of Harvard, 1636-1936*, revd., 233-34; co-auth., *The Growth of the Am. Republic*, 2 vols., revd., **XXV**, 82-83.

Mormons, hists., **XVII**, 163-65, **XVIII**, 98-100; emigrants to Am., 1850-87, pp. 184-94; in state of Deseret, 187 ff.; and Perpetual Emigration Fund Co., 187 ff.; and U. S. govt., 193-94; J. Smith and, **XIX**, 113-14; in Ill., **XX**, 226; gen. epistle of, **XXII**, 448-49; J. J. Strang and, **XXIII**, 284-85; 2d United Order among, 581-82; C. C. Rich and, 427-28; and B. Young, **XXIV**, 85; and irrig., **XXV**, 66-68; P. P. Pratt and, 126-27.

Morrill Act, and land-grant colleges, **XXI**, 515 ff.

Morrill, Justin S., on greenback issue, **XXIV**, 335, 335-36; letters, MSS., and papers of, acquired by Cornell Univ. library, 596. *See also* Morrill Act.

Morris, James, memoirs, **XX**, 572.

Morris, Maud B., ed., *Records of the Columbia Hist. Soc. of Wash., D. C.*, vol. 35-36, revd., **XXII**, 453-54.

Morris, Richard B., *Studies in the Hist. of Am. Law: With Special Ref. to the 17th and 18th Cents.*, revd., **XVII**, 665-67; *Historiog. of Am., 1600-1800*, noted, 169-70; collab. and ed., *Proceeds. of the Md. Ct. of Appeals*, revd., **XXI**, 81-83.

Morris, Richard H., co-auth., *A Guide to the Principal Sources for Early Am. Hist. in the City of N. Y.*, revd., **XVI**, 402-404.

Morris, Robert, role in Am. Rev., **XVI**, 70 ff.; on O. Pollock, 79.

Morrison, William B., *Milit. Posts and Camps in Okla.*, revd., XXIV, 102-103.

Morrow, Dwight, Nicolson biog., XXIII, 295-97.

Morrow, Josiah, *Hist. of the Sycamore Associate Reformed Church Now United Presbyt.*, noted, XVIII, 302.

Morse, Jarvis M., *A Neglected Per. of Conn.'s Hist.*, revd., XXI, 92-93; revs., 260-61, XXII, 453-54, 569-70, XXIII, 81-82, 90-91, 253-54, 563-64, 597-98, XXIV, 232-33, 379-80, 533-34.

Morse, John T. Jr., death, XXIV, 446-47.

Morse, Samuel F. B., anti-Cath. activities, XXII, 363 ff.; works of, 365-66.

Morton, Joy, death, XXI, 305-306.

Moseley, Laura H., ed., *The Diaries of J. Cowles*, revd., XVIII, 444.

Moses Mielziner, 1828-1903: A Biog. with a Bibliog. of His Writings and a Reprint of His "Slavery Amongst the Anc. Hebrews," by E. M. F. Mielziner, revd., XIX, 152.

Mother Alphonsa: R. H. Lathrop, by J. J. Walsh, revd., XVII, 653-55.

Motier, Marie Jean P. R. Y. G. de, *see* Lafayette, Marquis de.

Motion pictures, guide to lit. of, noted, XXV, 607.

"Motivation of the Wilmot Proviso," by R. R. Stenberg, XVIII, 535-41.

Mott, Frank L., *A Hist. of Am. Mags., 1741-1850*, revd., XVII, 617-18; co-ed., *B. Franklin*, noted, XXIV, 287.

Mott, Lucretia, Hare biog., XXIV, 401-402.

Mott, Rodney L., rev., XVII, 629-30.

Moulton, Harold G., co-auth., *Am.'s Capacity to Consume*, revd., XXII, 135-37; *The Trouble with Capitalism is the Capitalists*, noted, 620.

Moultrie, Alexander, letters on S. C. Yazoo Co., XVI, 383-94; and land specul. in S., XVII, 238 ff.

Mound-Builders, by H. C. Shetrone, revd., XVII, 603-604.

Mounds, and mound builders, XVII, 115, 603-604; Etowah, XIX, 615-16; Troyville, La., XXIII, 463-64; in Indiana, XXV, 86-87.

Mountains, southern Appalachians, trade and trav. across before 1830, XXII, 294-95, econ. and social problems in, 457-58; western, and irrig., XXV, 61.

Mountain Cattle, by M. K. Rak, noted, XXIII, 629.

Mountain Men, by S. Vestal, revd., XXIV, 255-56.

Moustier, Éléonore F. É. de, memoir on La., XXII, 238-39, 251-66.

"Moustier's Memoir on La.," ed. by E. W. Lyon, paper, XXII, 238-39, printed, 251-66.

Movement for the Acquisition of all Mex., 1846-48, by J. D. P. Fuller, revd., XXIII, 267-68.

Mowry, George E., rev., XXV, 137-38; "T. Roosevelt and the Elec. of 1910," paper, 238, printed, 523-24.

Muckraking and muckrakers, camp. of, XVI, 251-52; hist., XX, 136-37.

Mugwumps, in Tenn., XX, 365 ff.; and anti-imperialism, XXII, 215 ff.

Mulhern, James, *Hist. of Secondary Educ. in Pa.*, revd., XXI, 431-32.

Mullett, Charles F., rev., XXI, 88-89; *Fundamental Law and the Am. Rev.*, revd., 544-45.

Mulvey, Mary D., *Fr. Cath. Missionaries in the Present U. S. (1604-1791)*, revd., XXIII, 256.

Municipal Govt. and Admin. in Ia., by B. F. Shambaugh, revd., XVII, 488-90.

Munier, Juan, and Mo. R. trade, XVI, 365 ff.

Munitions, naval, in early La., XXII, 257-58, mfg. of, and Palatines, XXIV, 72-73; export. of, during World War, XXV, 351-68.

Munro, Dana G., rev., XXV, 432-33.

Munro, William B., *Am. Infls. on Can. Govt.*, revd., XVII, 495-96; *The Makers of the Unwritten Const.*, revd., 667-69.

Munsey, Frank A., Britt biog., XXIII, 115-16.

Murchison, Claudius T., *King Cotton is Sick*, revd., XVIII, 295-96.

Murra, Wilbur F., rev., XXIV, 527-28.

Murray, Charles A., and stagecoach trav., XXIII, 10, 12.

Muro, Antonio de San J., on Mex., XVIII, 468 ff.

Murray, John (Lord Dunmore; also Gov. Dunmore), and land policy, XVII, 196 ff.; on Dunmore's War, XXI, 311, 312.

Murray, Robert H., tr. and ed., *Maximilian, Emp. of Mex.*, revd., XXI, 594-95.

Murtig, Ralph R., "The Hudson's Bay Co. Claims, 1846-69," paper, XX, 233-34.

Muscle Shoals, rivalry for, XVI, 501-502; hist., XXIII, 306.

Museum Echoes, lists state archives and newspapers, **XIX**, 159.

Museums, Am., hand bk. of, revd., **XX**, 164-65.

Music, folksongs, Ky., **XIX**, 481-82, southern, **XX**, 605-606, Miss., **XXIV**, 121-22; Am., hist., revd., **XX**, 147-48, S. Foster and, **XXI**, 415-16, **XXIII**, 604; songs and ballads of Norweg. emigrants, **XXIV**, 123-24.

Mussatti, James, *Constitutionism*, noted, **XXIII**, 325-26.

Musser, John, revs., **XIX**, 614-15, **XXIII**, 99-100, 295-97, **XXIV**, 244-45, 572-73, **XXV**, 560-61.

Mussolini, Benito, compared with Mayor Thompson, **XVI**, 298-99.

Muzzey, David S., *J. G. Blaine*, revd., **XXII**, 113-15.

My Boy Franklin, told by Mrs. J. Roosevelt to I. Leighton and G. Forbush, revd., **XX**, 305-306.

My Cent.: The Story of A. F. Hofer, by A. H. Jerome, revd., **XXV**, 290.

My Experiences in the World War, 2 vols., by J. J. Pershing, revd., **XVIII**, 423-25.

My Father: M. Twain, by C. Clemens, revd., **XVIII**, 613.

My Friend, J. Lathrop, by J. Addams, revd., **XXIII**, 441-42.

My Friendly Contemps., by H. Garland, revd., **XIX**, 601-602.

My Life E. and W., by W. S. Hart, revd., **XVI**, 584-86.

My Life on the Frontier, 1864-82: Incidents and Characters of the Per. when Kan., Colo., and N. M. Were Passing through the Last of Their Wild and Romantic Yrs., by M. A. Otero, revd., **XXII**, 595-96.

My U. S., by F. J. Stimson, revd., **XIX**, 625-26.

Myers, Denys P., *World Disarmament*, revd., **XIX**, 478.

Myers, William S., *Gen. G. B. McClellan*, revd., **XXI**, 564-65; co-auth., *Hoover Admin.*, revd., **XXIII**, 122-24.

Myres, Samuel D. Jr., ed., *The Cotton Crisis*, noted, **XXII**, 478-79; ed., *Mex. and the U. S.*, revd., **XXV**, 598-99.

Myths after Lincoln, by L. Lewis, revd., **XVI**, 413-14.

Narrative Hist. of the People of Ia. with Special Treatment of their Chief Enterprises in Educ., Relig., Valor, Indus., Business, etc., 5 vols., by E. R. Harlan, revd., **XX**, 120-21.

Narrative of a Southern Cheyenne Woman, ed. by T. Michelson, noted, **XIX**, 161.

Narratives of the Trans-Miss. Frontier, ed. by C. L. Cannon, revd., **XIX**, 309, 475-76, **XX**, 301-302, 302-303.

Nasatir, Abraham P., "Anglo-Sp. Rivalry on the Upper Miss.," **XVI**, 359-82, 507-28; revs., **XXII**, 97-99, 469-70, 601-602.

Nashaway Val., during King Philip's War, **XXI**, 259-60.

Nashville (Tenn.), theater in, 1830-40, **XXII**, 341; found. of, **XXV**, 562-64.

Nashville Theatre, 1830-40, by D. L. Hunt, noted, **XXII**, 341.

Natchez, milit. post, and W. Fla., **XX**, 483 ff.

Natchez Trace, land pirates at, **XVIII**, 255-56.

Nathan, Maud, *Once Upon a Time and Today*, revd., **XXI**, 112-13.

Nathan Hale: A Story of Loyaltics, by J. Darrow, revd., **XIX**, 469.

Nation, The, on greenback issue, **XXIV**, 338-39. *See also* Magazines and periodicals.

National Archives, bldg., **XXII**, 146, 232-33; promotions in and appts. to, 335-36, 472-73, 619, **XXIII**, 325, 462, **XXIV**, 135, 431, 593, **XXV**, 141, 443, 625; work in, **XXII**, 336; descrip. of, 619; and hist. research, **XXIII**, 325, **XXV**, 231; access. to, **XXIII**, 462-63, **XXIV**, 135-36, 431-32, 593-94, **XXV**, 141-42, 443-44, 603-605; pubs. of, **XXIII**, 620; 2d ann. report, 620, 3d, **XXIV**, 594-95; guide to, 136.

National Cattlemen's Conv., resolution of, **XVI**, 197.

National Comm. for the Investig. of the Social Studies, report, **XVII**, 311, **XVIII**, 222-23.

National Council for the Social Studies, jt. sess. with M.V.H.A., **XXI**, 224, **XXIII**, 230; pubs. of, 247-48; meet., 249, **XXIV**, 529, at N. Y., **XXV**, 267, at Pittsburgh, 267, 382, at Cleveland, 543, at Chicago, 543-44; new officers, 543; 9th yrbk., 545.

National domain, creation of, **XXIV**, 199. *See also* Homestead Act; Land; Land grants; Land Policy; Preemption; Settlement.

National Educ. Assoc., celebs. 300th anniv. of Am. high schools, **XXII**, 342.

National Era, editorial on acquis. of Mex., **XXI**, 46-47.

National Hist. Pubs. Comm., report, XXV, 231.

National Irrigation Assoc., work of, XVIII, 39, 41.

National Labor party, role in Am. pol., XX, 23 ff.

"National Land System in the S.: 1803-12," by R. S. Cotterill, XVI, 495-506.

National Park Service, activities, XIX, 158; hist. work of, XXV, 232. *See also* Parks.

National problems, in U. S., XXIII, 317-18.

National Recovery Admin., by L. S. Lyon *et al.*, revd., XXII, 464-65.

National Silver party, hist., XVIII, 521 ff. *See also* Political Parties.

Nationalism, Europ., in Far E., XVII, 678; in Am. mags., 1898, XIX, 235-36; discussion on, XXIV, 427.

Nationalism on the Defensive, by G. M. Spring, revd., XXIV, 427.

Nationalizing of Business: 1878-98, by I. M. Tarbell, revd., XXIV, 95-96.

Native Am. Humor (1800-1900), by W. Blair, revd., XXIV, 586.

Native Stock: The Rise of the Am. Spirit Seen in 6 Lives, by A. Pound, revd., XVIII, 597-98.

Nativism, in O., XXV, 335 ff.; pol., in Tenn., to 1860, pp. 564-65. *See also* American party; Know Nothings; Political Parties; Politics.

Natural gas, in W. Va., XVII, 588.

"Natural Limits of Slavery Expan.," by C. W. Ramsdell, printed, XVI, 151-71, paper, 240.

Natural resources, S. Appalachians, XVII, 581-94; W. Va., 582-94.

Navajo Indians, by D. Coolidge and M. R. Coolidge, revd., XVIII, 73-74.

Naval stores, Brit. mfg. of, and Palatines, XXIV, 72-73.

Navarro County (Tex.), hist., XX, 304.

Navigation, on Miss. R., XVI, 420-21, XIX, 244, 331 ff., XX, 287-88; Upper Miss., XXII, 118-19, steamboat, XXIV, 560-61; between N. Y. and San Francisco, XIX, 282-83; in Tenn. Val., XX, 157; Norweg., in Am. waters, 291; in W. Fla., 483 ff.; Panama Canal, XXIII, 226-27; through Middlesex Canal, XXV, 411-12; Fr., and col. trade, 476.

Navy, U. S., importance of, XIX, 297-98, in War of 1812, XXII, 575-76, biog. of famous characters in, 596-98, L. Kearny and, XXIV, 73, and S. Decatur, 390-91, D. D. Porter in, 554-55, tales of, XXV, 273-74, songs and ballads of, 274-75, and Civil War, 283, 576-77; of Va., in Am. Rev., XXI, 266-67; Tex., hist., XXIV, 80-81.

Navy: Defense or Portent? by C. A. Beard, revd., XIX, 297-98.

Nebelthau, Jessie H., ed., *Diary of a Circuit Rider*, revd., XXI, 125-26.

Nebraska, unsuited to slave labor, XVI, 162; Ft. Atkinson, life at, XIX, 249-50; hist., 445-46; folklore, XX, 454; hist. projects in, XXI, 197; frontier newspapers in, XXIII, 221; land systems and policies in, 584-85; Crete, pioneer recollections of, XXV, 288-89.

Nebraska Hist. Teachers' Assoc., jt. meet. with M. V. H. A., XIX, 254; 25th ann. meet., XXIV, 142.

Nebraska State Hist. Soc., Pubs. of, ed. by A. E. Sheldon, XXI, revd., XVIII, 128-29, noted, XIX, 161, XXII, revd., XXIII, 584-85.

Nebraska: The Land and the People, 3 vols., by A. E. Sheldon, revd., XIX, 445-46.

Neely, Wayne C., *The Agric. Fair*, revd., XXII, 314-15.

Neeser, Robert W., ed., *Am. Naval Songs and Ballads*, revd., XXV, 274-75.

Neglected Per. of Conn.'s Hist., 1818-50, by J. M. Morse, revd., XXI, 92-93.

Negro Author: His Develop. in Am., by V. Loggins, revd., XIX, 126-27.

Negro in Am. Natl. Politics, by W. F. Nowlin, revd., XIX, 125-26.

Negro in the Pol. Classics of the Am. Govt., by A. J. Smith, noted, XXV, 608.

Negro in the Slaughtering and Meat-Packing Indus. in Chicago, by A. Herbst, revd., XX, 164.

Negro Life and Hist., Assoc. for the Study of, 20th anniv., XXII, 146.

Negro: Natl. Asset or Liability? by J. L. Hill, revd., XVIII, 138.

Negro Politicians: The Rise of Negro Pol. in Chicago, by H. F. Gosnell, revd., XXIII, 440-41.

Negroes, and Dred Scott decision, XVI, 3 ff., XIX, 569-71; during Civil War, XVI, 342, XXV, 207-10, 425-26; during Reconstruction, XVI, 344-45, XXIII, 278-80, XXV, 235; migration of to O., XVI, 339-40; in Old S., XVII, 160-63; estimate of, XVIII, 138-39; and labor problem in S. C., 196 ff.; and natl. pol., XIX, 125-26; and lit., 126-27; G. Washington on, 305; women leaders,

153; free, before Civil War, 429-30, and relig., **XXII**, 571-72; slavery of, litigation concerning, **XX**, 130-31, **XXIV**, 260-61, **XXV**, 111-12; prejudice against in O., **XX**, 228; educ. of, 307, **XXI**, 418-20; and southern migration into Old N. W., **XXII**, 61; in Ala., plant. life of, 315-16; B. Tillman on, **XXIII**, 226; in slavery, 1842-67, pp. 357-74; African background of, 411-12; politicians among, 440-41; in Black Belt, **XXIV**, 99-100; and yellow fever in Memphis (Tenn.), 1870's, pp. 490, 494, 496; and backwoods humor, **XXV**, 34; emancipation of, 110-11; on La. sugar plant., 197 ff.; prices paid for, 198-99; conditions of, 199-200; health of, 199; relig. of, 200; discipline of, 200-201; overseeing of, 201-202; tasks of, 202-203; relig. leadership among, 243.

Neighbors, Robert S., and fed. Indian policy in Tex., **XVII**, 380 ff.; Indian agt. in Tex., **XXI**, 218-19.

Neihardt, John G., *Black Elk Speaks*, revd., **XIX**, 311-12.

Neither Purse Nor Sword, by J. M. Beck and M. Thorpe, revd., **XXIII**, 611-12.

Nelligan, John E., autobiog., noted, **XVI**, 299.

Nelson, Jean, co-auth., *Crusaders of the Jungle*, noted, **XXIII**, 470-71.

Nelson, John L., *Rhythm for Rain*, revd., **XXIV**, 409-10.

Nelson, Samuel, and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 9 ff.

Nelson W. Aldrich: A Leader in Am. Pol., by N. W. Stephenson, revd., **XVIII**, 111-12.

Neprash, Jerry A., *The Brookhart Camps. in Ia.*, revd., **XIX**, 455.

Nerval, Gaston, *Autopsy of the Monroe Doctrine*, revd., **XXII**, 330-31.

"Nesters," settlement of in S. W., **XXIV**, 3 ff.; social habits of, 8 ff.; contacts of with cowboys, 12 ff.; fusion of with cowboys and ranchers, 16 ff. *See also* Cowboys; Plains, Great; Ranching.

Netherlands, U. S. corresp. with, **XXV**, 570-71. *See also* Foreign relations.

Nettels, Curtis, revs., **XIX**, 108, 150, 273-74, 466-67, **XXI**, 81-83, **XXII**, 565-66, **XXIII**, 262-63, 302-303, **XXV**, 553-54; *The Money Supply of the Am. Colonies before 1720*, revd., **XXII**, 562-63; *The Roots of Am. Civiliz.*, revd., **XXV**, 396-97; reply to Crane's communic., **XXIII**, 459-61.

Neuberger, Richard L., *Our Promised Land*, revd., **XXV**, 588.

Neuhaus, Eugen, *The Hist. and Ideals of Am. Art*, revd., **XVIII**, 433.

Neutral Yankees of Nova Scotia: A Marginal Colony during the Rev. Yrs., by J. B. Brebner, revd., **XXIV**, 235-36.

Neutrality, of U. S., in 1793, **XIX**, 109-10, early policy, **XXII**, 286-88, preceding World War, **XXIII**, 119-21, and W. Wilson, 290-92, during World War, **XXIV**, 277-78, **XXV**, 351-74, 589-90; of Yankees in Nova Scotia during Am. Rev., 235-36. *See also* Foreign relations.

Neutrality for the U. S., by E. Borchard and W. P. Lage, revd., **XXIV**, 277-78.

Nevada, and currency issue during Civil War, **XVI**, 54; hist., **XXIII**, 106-107.

Nevada: A Hist. of the State from the Earliest Times through the Civil War, by E. M. Mack, revd., **XXIII**, 106-107.

Nevins, Allan, ed., *Polk: Diary of a Pres.*, revd., **XVI**, 568-70; *H. White*, revd., **XVIII**, 108-11; *G. Cleveland*, revd., **XIX**, 597-98; ed., Lippmann's *Interpretations, 1931-32*, revd., 626-27; ed., *Letters of G. Cleveland*, revd., **XXI**, 286-87; *Hist. of the Bank of N. Y. and Trust Co.*, noted, 615; *A. S. Hewitt*, revd., **XXIII**, 111-13; ed., *The Letters and Jour. of B. Whitlock*, 2 vols., revd., **XXIV**, 112-13; ed., *Selected Writings of A. S. Hewitt*, revd., 412-13; revs., **XIX**, 97-99, **XXI**, 108-11, **XXIII**, 438; awarded Pulitzer prize, **XX**, 316, **XXIV**, 450; reply to Schlesinger's communic., **XXI**, 448.

New Am.: The New World, by H. G. Wells, revd., **XXII**, 324-25.

New Am. Lit., 1890-1930, by F. L. Pattee, revd., **XVIII**, 114-15.

New Brunswick (N. J.), anniv., hist., **XX**, 301.

New Deal, hist., **XXI**, 118-19, 120-21, 585-86; hist. work under, 195-206; in agric., 586-88; aims of, **XXII**, 137-38; AAA under, 463-64; NRA, analysis and appraisal of, 464-65; and U. S. Supreme Ct., **XXIII**, 592-93; G. N. Peek and, **XXIV**, 131-32.

New Eng., witchcraft in, **XVI**, 405-406; cotton mfg. in, **XVIII**, 572; colleges in, **XIX**, 270; missionaries of in W., **XXI**, 211-12; col. agts. of, **XXII**, 564-65; whaling in, **XXIII**, 603-604; intellectual life in, **XXIV**, 70; northern, social and econ. hist., 75-76; litigation concerning slavery in, 260-61; Puritan infl. in, **XXV**, 557-58.

New Fed. Organiz.: An Outline of Their

Structure and Functions, by L. F. Schmeckebier, noted, **XXII**, 342.

Newfoundland, Brit. fishery at, **XXII**, 85-86.

New Fr. and New Eng., by J. Fiske, estimate of, **XVII**, 271.

New Frontiers, by H. A. Wallace, revd., **XXI**, 586-88.

New Hampshire, G. Washington in, **XXI**, 398-99; during Am. Rev., **XXIII**, 563-64; J. Langdon and, **XXV**, 94-96.

New Haven Colony, by I. MacB. Calder, revd., **XXII**, 278-79.

New Jersey, hist., **XIX**, 151, early, **XXI**, 86; early settlement in, **XIX**, 101, 122, 465, **XXII**, 440, **XXIII**, 132.

New Jersey: A Story of Progress, by H. R. Cornish, revd., **XIX**, 151.

New Letters and Papers of Lincoln, comp. by P. M. Angle, revd., **XVII**, 473-75.

New Letters of J. R. Lowell, ed. by M. A. de W. Howe, revd., **XX**, 133-34.

New Madrid (Mo.), proposed settlement, **XIX**, 33-35; plans for settlement, 34-35; preparations, 38-43; project abandoned, 54-56; burned, 1862, pp. 408-409.

New Mex., slavery in, **XVI**, 152; hists., **XXI**, 427-28, **XXII**, 277-78; civics, **XXI**, 427-28; and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 525 ff.; trav. in, 600-601; Sp. explor. N. E. of, 1696-1727, **XXIII**, 82-83; frontier tales of, **XXIV**, 256; hist. docs. relating to, **XXV**, 88; in 1602, p. 453.

New Mex. Hist. and Civics, by L. B. Bloom and T. C. Donnelly, revd., **XXI**, 427-28.

New Mex. in 1602, ed. and tr. by G. P. Hammond and A. Rey, noted, **XXV**, 453.

New Mex., Univ. of, access. to, **XXV**, 304.

New Orleans, and O. Pollock, **XVI**, 68 ff.; during Am. Rev., 69 ff.; and O. frontier trade, 468 *passim*; lead tariff in, **XVII**, 80, 92 ff.; tales of, **XVIII**, 134; J. Wilkinson and, **XX**, 231; underworld in, **XXIII**, 606-607; pol. in, **XXIV**, 100-101.

New Salem (Ill.), hist., **XXII**, 103-104.

New Sources of Indian Hist., 1850-91. The Ghost Dance — The Prairie Sioux — A Miscellany, by S. Vestal, revd., **XXI**, 420-21.

New Sp. and the Anglo-Am. W.: Hist. Contribs. Presented to H. E. Bolton, 2 vols., I, *New Sp.*, II, *The Anglo-Am. W.*, revd., **XX**, 298.

New Swed. on the Del., by C. Ward, revd., **XXV**, 269.

New Sweden, 1638-1938, noted, **XXV**, 301.

New York Actor on the Western Front, by H. Kendall, revd., **XIX**, 625.

New York Assoc. of Local Historians, Central, jt. meet., **XXV**, 299.

New York City, early Am. hist. in, bibliog. of, **XVI**, 402-404; in 1835, **XVIII**, 390-92; during Am. Rev., **XIX**, 104; hist. of land specul. in, **XXII**, 465-66; gen. hist., **XXIII**, 438; pol. clubs in, 439-40.

New York City during the War for Indep., by O. T. Barck Jr., revd., **XIX**, 104.

"New York Custom-House Controversy, 1877-79," by G. F. Howe, **XVIII**, 350-63.

New York *Evening Post*, coll. of stories from, **XXIII**, 615-16.

New York in the Confederation, an Econ. Study, by T. C. Cochran, revd., **XX**, 111-12.

New York in the Critical Per., 1783-89, by E. W. Spaulding, revd., **XX**, 112-13.

New York Merchant on the Eve of the Rev., by V. D. Harrington, revd., **XXII**, 281-82.

New York Public Library, list of separate reprods. of early hist. issues of Am. newspapers in, **XVIII**, 619.

New York state, in 1835, trav. acct. of, **XVIII**, 378 ff.; expan., in 18th cent., **XIX**, 584-85; from 1783-89, **XX**, 111-12, 112-13; hists., 409-10, **XXI**, 553-55, **XXIII**, 99-100, **XXIV**, 244-45, 572; De W. Clinton and, **XX**, 567-68; Indians in early, **XXI**, 590; hist. of agric. in, **XXII**, 467; and cession of Old N. W., **XXIII**, 42-43; early printing in, 601-602; and Palatine immig., **XXIV**, 72-73; Repub. party in and elec. of 1910, **XXV**, 526-27.

New York State Hist. Assoc., ann. meet. noted, **XXIII**, 464, **XXIV**, 434-35; establishes qrs. at Cooperstown, **XXV**, 607.

New York State Hist. Assoc. Ser., ed. by D. R. Fox, VII, revd., **XXV**, 560-61.

New York *Sun*, C. H. Dana and, **XVIII**, 414-15.

New York Tribune, and Reconstruction, **XXII**, 205 ff.; during Civil War, **XXIII**, 578-79, **XXIV**, 195.

New York Univ.: 1832-1932, ed. by T. F. Jones, revd., **XXI**, 591-92.

Newberry Library, E. E. Ayer MSS. coll. in, check list of, XXIV, 293.

Newfoundland, Brit. fisheries at, XXII, 85-86.

Newhall, Richard A., *Crusades*, revd., XVI, 395-99.

Newlands, Francis G., and reclamation, XVIII, 43-44; papers, XIX, 450-51.

Newlands Reclamation Act, June 17, 1902, XVIII, 52.

Newlin, Claude M., *The Life and Writings of H. H. Brackenridge*, revd., XIX, 419-20; ed., Brackenridge's *Modern Chivalry*, revd., XXIV, 242-44.

Newmark, Harris, autobiog., XVIII, 104-106.

Newmark, Marco R., co-ed., *60 Yrs. in Southern Calif.*, revd., XVIII, 104-106.

Newmark, Maurice H., co-ed., *60 Yrs. in Southern Calif.*, revd., XVIII, 104-106.

Newport, hist. of Jews in, 1658-1908, XXIV, 70-72.

Newspapers, U. S., use of by J. B. McMaster, XVI, 37 ff.; files of in hist. socs., 317 ff.; infl. of in Indiana, 356; and A. Jackson, XVII, 544 ff.; during Civil War, *Chicago Times*, 557 ff., *N. Y. Tribune*, XXIII, 578-79, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXIV, 195-97, on term "Copperhead," XXV, 263-64; for. news in, XVII, 664; C. A. Dana and N. Y. *Sun*, XVIII, 414-15; freedom of press in upper S., 479 ff.; in Old N. W., XIX, 20-23; *Dem. Standard*, file in O. S. Arch. and Hist. library, 159; southern, editorials in on secession, 430-31; and Sp.-Am. war, XX, 159-60; Fr., bibliog. of in La., 615-16; frontier, M. Field and, XXI, 216-17, in Kan. and Neb., XXIII, 221; H. M. Brackenridge and, XXI, 217-18; preservation of, 223; union list of, 298, XXIV, 291-92; in lower S. and slave trade, XXI, 337; O. and abolition schools, 385-86; Dem., and camp. of 1856, pp. 505 ff.; Whig, and camp. of 1856, pp. 508 ff.; in N. Y. on imperialism, XXII, 127-28, 213-14; Repub., in S. C., 235; in Miss., on tariff question, 512-17, 519-20, 521-22; growth of *Chicago Daily News*, XXIII, 114-15; hist. accts. in, 301; in U. S. in 1828, p. 466; digest-index of, in Cleveland, 467; Swed.-Am., files of, 468, on elec. of 1892, pp. 533-54; N. Y. *Evening Post*, recent items in, 615-16; and elec. of 1900, XXIV, 45-47; and Pendleton plan, 171 ff.; on currency, 330 ff.; hist., 582-83; radical, and Reconstruction, XXV, 40 ff.; comments of on Chinese issue in Calif., 184 ff.; and nativism, 336, 337-38; and Anti-Neb. movt., 336; Ger.-Am., during World War, 353 ff.; 1st west of Alleghenies, 409; for. lang., and assimilation, 445-46; on R. R. reorganiz., 520.

Newton, Arthur P., co-ed., *Cal. of State Papers, Col. Ser.: Am. and W. Indies, 1731*, revd., XXV, 551-52.

Newton, Lewis W., co-auth., *A Social and Pol. Hist. of Tex.*, revd., XX, 119; rev., XXIV, 80-81.

Newton, Walter H., co-auth., *Hoover Admin.*, revd., XXIII, 122-24.

Next Pres. Elec., present location of, XXIII, 61; relation to Pomeroy Circular, 61-62, 66-68; copies of, 64; agitation over, 65; denial of identity of, 66; doc. of, 71-79.

Neyon de Villiers, Pierre J., commandant at Ft. de Chartres, XXII, 70; accuses La Chapelle, 70-71; accusation proven false, 79-81.

Niagara Falls, trav. impressions of in 1837, XX, 397-99.

Niagara Univ., hist., XIX, 153.

Nibley, Preston, *B. Young*, revd., XXIV, 85.

Nicaragua, and slavery expan., XVI, 165.

Nicaragua Canal, and Am. imperialism, XIX, 228 ff. *See also* Latin-America.

Nichols, Mrs. Jeannette P., seeks J. Sherman papers, XX, 615; "J. Sherman: A Study in Inflation," XXI, 181-94; revs., XXIII, 316-17, 417-19, XXIV, 557-58, XXV, 130-31.

Nichols, Roy F., revs., XVIII, 92-93, XXII, 304-305, XXIII, 270-72, 439-40, XXIV, 559-60, XXV, 113-14; *F. Pierce*, revd., XIX, 119-20.

Nicolas Martiau: The Adventurous Huguenot, the Milit. Engineer, and the Earliest Am. Ancestor of G. Washington, by J. B. Stoudt, revd., XX, 299-300.

Nicolson, Harold, *D. Morrow*, revd., XXIII, 295-97.

Nidever, George, autobiog., XXIV, 293.

1928 Camp., An Analysis, by R. V. Peel and T. C. Donnelly, revd., XIX, 456-57.

Nineteenth and 20th Cents.: Reminiscences, by M. P. Walstrum, revd., XXI, 599-600.

Ninth Yrbk. of the Natl. Council for the Social Studies, noted, XXV, 545.

Niobrara Cattle Co., resolution of, XVI, 189.

Nixon, Herman C., rev., XVIII, 90-92; *40*

Acres and Steel Mules, revd., **XXV**, 580-81.

Noah, Mordecai M., Goldberg biog., noted, **XXIV**, 597.

Noble, Marcus C. S., *A Hist. of the Public Schools of N. C.*, revd., **XVIII**, 137.

Nolan, J. Bennett, *Annals of the Penn Square: Reading*, revd., **XX**, 604; *Lafayette in Am., Day by Day*, revd., **XXII**, 93-94; *Gen. B. Franklin*, revd., **XXIII**, 302-303.

Nollen, John, rev., **XVI**, 129-32.

Nonatluchky, settlement of, and Indians, **XVII**, 452 ff.

Non-partisan League, role in Am. pol., **XX**, 24.

Norby, Charles H., co-comp., *Topical Guide*, revd., **XXI**, 397-98; "The Eng. Lang. in the Am. W.," paper, **XXV**, 240.

Nordic theory, and immig., hist., **XX**, 589-90.

Norelius, Eric, jour., **XXII**, 302-303.

Norfolk: Hist. Southern Port, by T. J. Wertenbaker, revd., **XIX**, 124-25.

Norris, Joe L., co-comp. and ed., *As Others See Chicago*, revd., **XX**, 425-26.

North, Frank, and the Sioux, **XVI**, 426-28.

North, and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 525 ff. *See also* Middle States; New England; Northwest; West, Middle.

North Carolina Hist. and Geneal. Record, 1st issue noted, **XVIII**, 619.

North Carolina, county govt. in, **XVI**, 134-35; and Va., dividing line between, 566-68; Dem. party in, **XVIII**, 92-93; Moravians in, 292; Jeffersonian democracy in, 570-71; and ratification of fed. Const., **XIX**, 420-21; commerce of, 1763-89, pp. 404-405; county records, **XXV**, 143, 447; antebellum, hist., 398-99; educ. in, relig. infl. of, 409-10; tobacco culture in, 422-23; celebs. 150th anniv. of U. S. Const. in, 596; hist. of nursing in, 609.

North Carolina Hist. Comm., access. to, **XXI**, 298-99, **XXII**, 147, **XXV**, 143, 446-47; biennial report, **XXI**, 614, **XXIV**, 137; highway markers of, **XXII**, 619, **XXIII**, 328, 464; offers A. Raleigh to Natl. Park Service, **XXIII**, 464-65; new quarters, **XXV**, 596.

North Carolina, Hist. Records Survey in, noted, **XXIV**, 282.

North Carolina, State Lit. and Hist. Assoc. of, 36th ann. meet., noted, **XXIII**, 621, 37th, **XXIV**, 434, 38th, **XXV**, 608.

North Carolina, Univ. of, *Record of Research in Progress, July, 1932 - July, 1933*, noted, **XXI**, 299.

North Dakota, hist. projects in, **XXI**, 198.

North Shore Place Names, by W. E. Culkin, noted, **XIX**, 322.

Northern Pacific R. R., land sales in Mont., **XVI**, 208; litigation of, **XXV**, 219-22.

Northern Pacific R. R. *vs.* G. Miller, role of W. A. J. Sparks in, **XXV**, 219-22.

Northfield (Mass.), hist., **XXV**, 101-102.

Northwest, agrarianism in, **XXIV**, 205-206; theater on frontier, 207-808. *See also* Northwest, Far; Northwest, Old; West, Far.

Northwest Co., conflict with Sp. traders, **XVI**, 382, 514 ff.; and fur trade, **XX**, 326 ff.; docs. relating to, **XXII**, 289-90. *See also* Northwest, Old.

Northwest, Far, trav. to, **XVI**, 428-29; hists., **XVIII**, 274-75, **XXV**, 558; explor. of and Hudson's Bay Co., 562-63; Dakotas, milit. life in, **XX**, 127-28; cattle ranching in, 521-36; fur trade in, **XXI**, 401-402; Ore. Country, 403-404; fed. land policy in, **XXII**, 240; tales of, **XXIII**, 422-23; J. McLoughlin and, 423-24; and Can. reciprocity, **XXIV**, 203-204; pioneer life in, 256; hist. of cartography of, **XXV**, 89-90; settlement in, 107; Hargrave corresp. on, 414. *See also* Plains, Gt.; West; West, Far.

Northwest, Old, O. Pollock and, **XVI**, 73 ff.; settlement of, 245-49, **XIX**, 3 ff., **XXV**, 275-76; trade in, **XVI**, 467 ff.; P. Gibault in, **XVII**, 48, 49-50, **XXV**, 318; population movt. into, **XVII**, 55-71, from S., **XXII**, 49 ff.; Ill. country in, **XVII**, 102 ff.; and Ord. of 1787, p. 301; tales of, 470-71; early hist., **XVIII**, 130; O., statehood in, 155-71; women's mags. in, 319-30; civiliz. in, **XIX**, 3 ff., **XXI**, 90-91; inns in, **XIX**, 13; for.-born in and elec. of 1860, pp. 192-204; Moravians in, 354 ff.; shipbldg. in, **XX**, 29-44; pro-southern infls. in, 45-62; G. Morgan in, 107-108; Oberlin Colony, 179-90; Brit. col. policy in, 230-31, **XXIV**, 387-88, **XXV**, 173-75, 319-20, 328-29, 332-34; J. F. Hamtramck and, **XX**, 234; O. Val. Indian trade, 463-80; health and medic. practices before 1840 in, 497 ff.; Pontiac conspiracy in, **XXI**, 147-62; letter of R. Wharton on Fr. in, 255-56; Dunmore's War, 311-30; G. R. Clark's activities in, 375-78; wet lands in, **XXII**, 33 ff.; southern leadership in, 231; develop. of, discussed M. V. H.

A. meet., 231-32; woodsmen in, 232; terr. papers of, 290-92; laws of Indiana Terr., 292-93; Old Chillicothe in, 293-94; higher educ. in, 385-406; cession of, **XXIII**, 27 ff.; land specul. in, 28 ff.; jealousy of states over, 28 ff.; land cos. in, 29 ff.; Continental Cong. and, 30 ff.; Arts. of Confed. and, 32 ff.; N. Y. and, 42 ff.; P. Schuyler and, 42-43; migration to, and safety valve doctrines, 169 ff.; in 1710, Senex's maps on, 349 ff.; Kellogg's voyage into, 351-54; social life in, 481 ff.; and Pendleton plan, **XXIV**, 171 ff., 329 ff.; Mich., Patrons of Indus. in, 185 ff.; 1790-94 camps. in, 199; hist., discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 198; Anglo-Fr. boundary disputes in, 1749-63, pp. 234-35; relig. in, 250-51; and greenback issue, 330 ff.; Cath. Church in, 400-401; relig. and educ. pioneers in, 407-408; art in, 565-66; humor of, **XXV**, 25 ff.; and Ord. of 1787, pp. 167-80, 332; and Fr. col. policy, 172-73, 317 ff.; Am. settlement in, 1786-87, pp. 317 ff.; Indians and, 317 ff.; G. R. Clark and, 319 ff.; govt. in, 321 ff.; Va. and, 321, 326, 330; Cong. of Confed. and, 321 ff.; Ky. and, 326; milit. expeds. into, 323, 325, 326 ff.; and Am. Rev., 399; hist., 400-401; commerce and pol. in, 561-62. *See also* West, Middle; Northwest Terr.; Ordinance of 1787; West.

Northwest, Old, Terr. Celeb. Comm., fed., plans of, **XXIII**, 466; state, plans of, 466.

"Northwest Exped. of G. R. Clark, 1786-87," by L. C. Helderman, paper, **XXV**, 233-34, printed, 317-34.

Northwest on the Rd. of Iron: The 1st Diaries on the Ore. Trail, by A. B. Hulbert, noted, **XX**, 312-13.

Northwest Ord., *see* Ord. of 1787.

Northwest Terr., W. Sargent and, **XVI**, 248-49; and Ord. of 1787, **XVII**, 301; and statehood in O., **XVIII**, 155 ff.; orig. jour. of discovered, 620; celeb. of, **XXIV**, 138, **XXV**, 84-85; prize offered by comm., 435; and supreme ct. transacs. of terr. of Mich., 98-99; govt. proposed for, 167. *See also* Middle West; Northwest, Old; West.

Northwestern Univ., 2d ann. conf., **XVIII**, 303, 3d, **XIX**, 321.

Norton, Clarence C., *Dem. Party in Ante-Bellum N. C.*, revd., **XVIII**, 92-93.

Norton, Henry K., co-auth., *The U. S. and the Caribbean*, revd., **XVIII**, 120-21.

Norton, Margaret C., ed., *Ill. Census Returns, 1810, 1818* and *Ill. Census Returns, 1820*, revd., **XXII**, 577-78.

Norvell, Claudia, *Tex.*, noted, **XXI**, 303.

Norwegian-Am. Studies and Records, IV, revd., **XVII**, 467-68, V, revd., **XVIII**, 142-43, VI, revd., **XIX**, 311, VII, revd., **XX**, 588-89, VIII, revd., **XXII**, 120-22, IX, revd., **XXIV**, 124-25.

Norwegian Emigrant Songs and Ballads, ed. and tr. by T. C. Blegen and M. B. Ruud, revd., **XXIV**, 123-24.

Norwegian Migration to Am., by T. C. Blegen, revd., **XVIII**, 405-406.

Norwegian Sailors in Am. Waters, by K. Gjerset, revd., **XX**, 291.

Norwegian Settlement in the U. S., by C. C. Qualey, pub. announced, **XXIV**, 439, revd., **XXV**, 105.

Norwegians, letters of, **XVII**, 466-67; studies and records of, IV, revd., 467-68, V, **XVIII**, 142-43, VI, **XIX**, 311, VII, **XX**, 588-89, VIII, **XXII**, 120-22, IX, **XXIV**, 124-25; settlement in U. S., **XVIII**, 405-406, **XXIV**, 439, **XXV**, 105; navig. of, in Am. waters, **XX**, 291; emigrants, songs and ballads of, **XXIV**, 123-24, 207; essays on, **XXV**, 420-21.

Norwich (Eng.), city archives, **XIX**, 323.

Not So Long Ago: A Chronicle of Medicine and Drs. in Col. Phila., by C. K. Drinker, revd., **XXV**, 554-55.

"Note on the Ray Explan. of the Orig. of the Kan.-Neb. Act," ed. by F. H. Harrington, **XXV**, 79-81.

Notes as Vice Pres., 1928-29, by C. G. Dawes, revd., **XXII**, 609-10.

"Notes on the Diary of G. Duffield," ed. by L. G. Vander Velde, **XXIV**, 53-67.

Notes on the Fox Wapanowiweni, by T. Michelson, noted, **XIX**, 321.

Notestein, Lucy L., *Wooster of the Middle W.*, revd., **XXV**, 123-24.

Notter, Harley, *The Origins of the For. Policy of W. Wilson*, revd., **XXIV**, 573-74.

Nourse, Edwin G. *et al.*, *Am.'s Capacity to Produce*, revd., **XXI**, 435-36.

Nova Scotia, govt. in, **XVIII**, 442-43; neutral Yankees of during Am. Rev., **XXIV**, 235-36.

Novak, Frank, *Medieval Slavdom and the Rise of Russia*, revd., **XVII**, 676-79.

Nowlin, William F., *The Negro in Am. Natl. Pol.*, revd., **XIX**, 125-26.

Noyes, Arthur H., death, **XXI**, 619.

Noyes, John H., Parker biog., **XXIII**, 108-109.

Noyes, Katharine M., ed., *J. Macy*, revd., **XX**, 439-40.

Nueces County (Tex.), frontier in, **XXII**, 604-605.

"Nuestra Senora de la Concepcion," exped. of, 1686, **XXII**, 551-57.

Nueva Vizcaya, hist. docs. relating to, **XXV**, 88.

Nullification, F. P. Blair's support of, **XVII**, 553-55; J. R. Poinsett and, **XXIV**, 77-79.

Nunn, Joseph, sent to New Orleans to protest Sp. policy, **XXII**, 25-26.

Nurse, Rebecca, Tapley biog., **XVIII**, 293.

Nute, Grace L., *The Voyageur*, revd., **XVIII**, 555-57; co-comp., *Guide to the Personal Papers in the MSS. Colls. of the Minn. Hist. Soc.*, pub. noted, **XXII**, 150, revd., 598-99; revs., **XIX**, 115-16, 281-82, **XX**, 405-406, **XXIII**, 138-39, **XXIV**, 546-48, **XXV**, 385-87; reply to Miss Skinner's communic., **XXI**, 132; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., 223; "From Infra Red to Ultra Violet in Filmslide Activity by an Engineer," paper, 223.

Nye, Wilbur S., *Carbine and Lance*, revd., **XXIV**, 567-68.

Oberholtzer, Ellis P., death, **XXIII**, 635; *A Hist. of the U. S. since the Civil War*, IV, *1877-88*, revd., **XIX**, 147, V, revd., **XXIV**, 266-67, I-V, estimate of, 341-50.

"Oberholtzer's Hist. of the U. S. Since the Civil War," by E. D. Ross, **XXIV**, 341-50.

Oberlin College, and O. legis., **XXI**, 379 ff.; cent. of college educ. for women at, **XXIV**, 282-83; Grahamism at, **XXV**, 237-38; co-educ. in, 276-77.

Oberlin Colony, estab. in 1833, **XX**, 179 ff.; early leadership, 179-81; covenant, 181-82; problems of settlement, 182-83; petition for incorporation, 183-185; problems of govt., 186-89; incorporated, 1846, p. 190.

Oberlin Unmasked, and Ohio legis., **XXI**, 383 ff.

Oberly Memorial Prize, Eunice R., awarded, **XVIII**, 301.

Obrigón, Juan, De Fierro Blanco biog., **XX**, 581-83.

Obregón, Baltaser de, hist. by, **XVI**, 100-102.

Obregon's Hist. of 16th Cent. Explors. in Western Am., tr. and ed. by G. P. Hammond and A. Rey, revd., **XVI**, 100-102.

O'Callaghan, Edmund B., Guy biog., **XXII**, 94-95.

Occom, Samson, letters and diaries, **XXI**, 260-61.

Occupations, in Old N. W., **XIX**, 16-17.

O'Connor, Harvey, *Mellon's Millions*, revd., **XX**, 596-97.

O'Conor, Norreys J., *A Servant of the Crown*, revd., **XXV**, 394.

Odum, Howard W., *An Am. Epoch*, revd., **XVIII**, 117-18; *The Regional Approach to Natl. Social Planning*, noted, **XXI**, 614; *Southern Regions of the U. S.*, revd., **XXIII**, 436-37; co-auth., *Am. Regionalism*, revd., **XXV**, 588-89.

O'Fallon, James, youth, **XVII**, 230-31, in N. C., 232 ff.; as physician, 233; in S. C., 233 ff.; and Sp. negotiations, 235; and Yazoo Co., 239 ff.; letters, 247 ff., 258 ff.

O'Fallon, John, papers, **XVI**, 143.

Official Corresp. of the Texan Rev., 1835-36, ed. by W. C. Binkley, 2 vols., revd., **XXIII**, 570-72.

Official Pubs. of Am. Counties: A Union List. with an Intro. on the Coll. of County Pubs., by J. G. Hodgson, revd., **XXV**, 139-40.

Official Pubs. Relating to Am. State Const. Convs., noted, **XXIII**, 621.

Official Records of the Union and Confed. Armies, genesis of, **XXIV**, 221-29.

Ogden, Peter S., and Snake Country exped., **XXI**, 52 ff.; character of, 53; jour. of, 57 ff.; encounter with J. Gardner, 56-57; ordered to trespass into Mo. Val., 59; reproof from Eng., 59-60; difficulties with freemen, 61; corresp. of and about, 63-75.

Oglethorpe, James E., Ettinger biog., **XXIII**, 258-59.

Ohio, frontier, Eng. common law in, **XVI**, 321 ff., trade in, 467-94, **XX**, 463-80, Cath. nuns in, **XVIII**, 132-33; hists., 254-55, **XXI**, 113-14, **XXII**, 443-44, **XXIV**, 282, 435, **XXV**, 275-76, prospectus for, 300; E. Tiffin and, **XVI**, 325; S. Huntington and, 326; Z. Kimberly and, 326-27; B. Tappan and, 328-30; J. McLean and, 330, **XVIII**, 23-33; later legal opinion on, **XVI**, 331-33; free Negroes in, 339-40; G. R. Clark and, **XVII**, 98 ff.; in 1782, pp. 515-29; statehood contest in, **XVIII**, 155-71; transport. in, **XIX**, 118-19; Moravian settlements in, 356 ff.; 1st school in, 357; 1st white child born in,

357; racial prejudice in, **XX**, 228; trav. observation on in 1837, p. 384; study of hist. in, 453; land cos. in, 467 ff.; and Indians, **XXI**, 311-30; and abolition schools, 379-86; hist. projects in, 611-12, **XXII**, 621, **XXIII**, 625; northwestern, and wet lands, **XXII**, 38-40; southern migration into, 49 ff.; higher educ. in, 386; and Pendleton plan, **XXIV**, 171 ff.; early taverns in, 436; Know Nothing movt. in, **XXV**, 335 ff.; Repub. party in and elec. of 1910, p. 526; Adams County archives inventory, 610.

Ohio Acad. of Hist., autumn meet., **XX**, 310, **XXII**, 338, **XXIII**, 158, **XXIV**, 436, **XXV**, 449; spring meet., **XXI**, 135, **XXIV**, 139, 282, 598, **XXV**, 144-45.

"Ohio and the Eng. Common Law," by W. T. Utter, **XVI**, 321-33.

"Ohio Camps. of 1782," by M. M. Quaife, **XVII**, 515-29.

Ohio, College Hist. Teachers of (after 1933, O. Acad. of Hist.), spring meet., **XIX**, 159, **XX**, 171.

Ohio Co., trade routes, **XVI**, 469; and statehood contest in O., **XVIII**, 159; rivalry with Pa. traders, **XX**, 467 ff.; land grant to, **XXIII**, 29; and Va.'s claim, 38 ff.; G. Mason and, 38 ff.

Ohio Country: A Col. Hist. Sketch, by W. R. Jillson, noted, **XIX**, 322.

Ohio Gateway, by D. E. Crouse, revd., **XXV**, 275-76.

Ohio, Hist. and Philos. Soc. of, ann. report for 1933, **XXI**, 450, for 1934, **XXII**, 148, for 1936, **XXIV**, 139, for 1937, **XXV**, 144.

Ohio Hist. Colls., III, revd., **XXII**, 443-44, V, revd., **XXIII**, 588-89, VI, revd., **XXIV**, 246-47, VIII, revd., **XXV**, noted, 300, revd., 592, IX, revd., **XXV**, 566-67.

Ohio Hist. Conf., meet., **XVII**, 502; jt. meet., **XVIII**, 141, **XIX**, 159.

Ohio Hist. Day Assoc., meet., **XVIII**, 448-49, **XIX**, 484, **XXI**, 450, **XXIII**, 466, **XXIV**, 435-36.

"Ohio idea," and natl. bonds, **XVII**, 410-11; orig. and character of, **XXIV**, 171 ff. *See also* Pendleton plan.

Ohio Soc., Daughters of Am. Colonists, erect monument, **XXI**, 450.

Ohio State Arch. and Hist. Soc., ann. meet., **XVIII**, 141, **XIX**, 159, **XXI**, 299, **XXIV**, 139, 598; access. to, **XVIII**, 620, **XXI**, 450, 611, **XXII**, 338, 474, **XXIII**, 624, **XXIV**, 138-39, 598, **XXV**, 299-300, 610; discontinues pubs., **XXI**, 450; semi-cent. meet., **XXII**, 148; pubs., 338; dedicates Connor Cabin, 338; hist. projects of, 621; plans newspaper index, **XXV**, 299, handbk. of, 300.

Ohio State Univ., during World War, **XXII**, 469; E. C. Howald scholarship announced, **XXIV**, 451.

Ohio, The Beautiful and Hist., by C. E. Hopkins, revd., **XVIII**, 254-55.

Ohio Val., Washington's prophecies on, **XVIII**, 221; early settlement of, **XIX**, 4; Indians and, **XXI**, 311-30; and 7 Yrs. War, **XXII**, 238; Anglo-Fr. disputes in, **XXIV**, 234-35; humor in, **XXV**, 26 ff.; upper, culture in, 1800-25, pp. 566-67.

Ohioana, Library of, noted, **XXI**, 300.

"Ohio's Legis. Attack upon Abolition Schools," by C. S. Ellsworth, **XXI**, 379-86.

Oil, *see* Petroleum.

Oklahoma, place names in, **XX**, 606-607; hist. projects in, **XXI**, 198, **XXIV**, 102-103, 439; hist., 597-98; opening of, **XXII**, 240; printing in, **XXIII**, 429-30; settlement of, 609; cowboys in, 609-10; milit. posts in, **XXIV**, 102-103.

Oklahoma, by V. E. Harlow, revd., **XXI**, 597-98.

Oklahoma Educ. Assoc., hist. section meet., **XXII**, 151.

Oklahoma Hist. Soc., ann. meet. noted, **XXV**, 149.

Oklahoma Imprints, 1835-1907, by C. T. Foreman, revd., **XXIII**, 429-30.

Oklahoma Place Names, by C. N. Gould, revd., **XX**, 606-607.

Oklahoma, Univ. of, abstracts of graduate theses, noted, **XXI**, 615, **XXIII**, 629, **XXIV**, 439.

Old Baltimore, by A. L. Sioussat, revd., **XIX**, 105.

Old Bill Williams, Mt. Man, by A. H. Favour, revd., **XXIII**, 573-74.

Old Cane Springs: A Story of the War between the States in Madison County, Ky., by J. T. Dorris, revd., **XXIV**, 89-90.

Old Chillicothe: Shawnee and Pioneer Hist., Conflicts and Romances in the N. W. Terr., by W. A. Galloway, revd., **XXII**, 293-94.

Old China Trade, by F. R. Dulles, revd., **XVII**, 675-76.

Old Favorites from the McGuffey Readers, by H. C. Minnich, revd., **XXIV**, 120-21.

Old Ft. Michilimackinac at Mackinaw City, Mich., noted, **XXV**, 449.

Old Ft. Niagara Assoc., activities, **XXIII**, 623.

Old Free State: A Contrib. to the Hist. of Lunenburg County and Southside Va., by L. C. Bell, revd., **XVII**, 633-35.

Old Frontiers: The Story of the Cherokee Indians from Earliest Times to the Date of Their Removal to the W., 1838, by J. P. Brown, revd., **XXV**, 416-17.

Old Fuss and Feathers: The Life and Exploits of Lt.-Gen. W. Scott, by A. D. Howden-Smith, revd., **XXIV**, 396-98.

Old Gimlet Eye: The Adventures of S. D. Butler, told to L. Thomas, revd., **XX**, 445.

"Old Ironsides," record of, **XIX**, 306-307.

Old Jules, by M. Sandoz, revd., **XXIII**, 283-84.

Old New Orleans, by F. and E. L. Tinker, revd., **XVIII**, 134.

Old Northwest, *see* Northwest, Old.

Old N. W. as the Keystone of the Arch of Am. Fed. Union: A Study in Commerce and Pol., by A. L. Kohlmeier, revd., **XXV**, 561-62.

Old Post Bags: The Story of the Sending of a Letter in Anc. and Mod. Times, by A. F. Harlow, revd., **XVI**, 136-37.

Old Prov. of Quebec, by A. L. Burt, revd., **XXI**, 86-87.

Old Somerset on the Eastern Shore of Md., by C. Torrence, revd., **XXIII**, 87-88.

Old S.: Struggles for Democracy, by W. E. Dodd, revd., **XXIV**, 530-31.

Old S.: The Geog., Econ., Social, Pol., and Cultural Expan., Insts., and Natlism. of the Ante bellum S., by R. S. Cotterill, revd., **XXIII**, 412-13.

Old Southwest, *see* Southwest, Old.

Old Stormalong Yarns, by C. E. Brown, noted, **XX**, 172.

Old Va. and Her Neighbors, by J. Fiske, estimate of, **XVII**, 268.

Old Waybills: The Romance of the Express Cos., by A. F. Harlow, revd., **XXV**, 412-14.

Old Wires and New Waves: The Hist. of the Telegraph, Telephone, and Wireless, by A. F. Harlow, revd., **XXIV**, 109-110.

Older, Fremont, Wells biog., **XXIV**, 106-107.

Older Middle W., 1840-80, by H. C. Hubbart, revd., **XXIII**, 419-20.

"Ole Rynning: Immig. Leader," address by T. C. Blegen, noted, **XXIV**, 439.

Oliphant, J. Orin, rev., **XXII**, 99-100; "The Advance of the United Presbyts. into Ore.," paper, 233.

Oliver Evans: A Chronicle of Early Am. Engineering, by G. and D. Bathe, revd., **XXIII**, 95-96.

Oliver, John W., revs., **XVII**, 340-42, **XVIII**, 590-93, **XIX**, 622, **XX**, 435-36, **XXI**, 433-34, 583-85, **XXII**, 137-38, 138-39, 326-27, 609-10, **XXIII**, 318-20, 449-50, 452, **XXV**, 127-28; reports 24th ann. meet. M. V. H. A., **XVIII**, 213-25; "H. M. Brackenridge, Frontier Journalist and Jurist," paper, **XXI**, 217-18.

Oliver H. Perry, by C. J. Dutton, revd., **XXII**, 575-77.

"Oliver Pollock and the Free Navig. of the Miss. R.," by J. A. James, paper, **XIX**, 243, printed, 331-47.

"Oliver Pollock, Financier of the Rev. in the W.," by J. A. James, **XVI**, 67-80.

Oliver Pollock: The Life and Times of an Unknown Patriot, by J. A. James, revd., **XXIV**, 384-85.

"Omaha pool," and western R. Rs., **XVIII**, 366 ff.

Omaha Secret Socs., by R. F. Fortune, noted, **XX**, 453.

On and Off the Campus, by G. S. Ford, revd., **XXV**, 594-95.

On Our Way, by F. D. Roosevelt, revd., **XXI**, 435.

On the Decks of "Old Ironsides," by E. Snow and H. A. Gosnell, revd., **XIX**, 306-307.

On the Depressed State of Agric., by J. Cleghorn, noted, **XXI**, 610.

On the King's Highway: A Hist. of the Sisters of the Holy Cross of St. Mary of the Immaculate Conception, by Sister M. Eleanore, revd., **XVIII**, 447.

On the Old W. Coast: Being Further Reminiscences of a Ranger, Maj. H. Bell, ed. by L. Bartlett, revd., **XVIII**, 101-102.

On the Open Range, by J. F. Dobie, revd., **XIX**, 151-52.

On the Rim of the Abyss, by J. T. Shotwell, revd., **XXIV**, 279-80.

Onandaga (N. Y.), Hist. Assoc., jt. meet., **XXV**, 299.

Once Upon a Time and Today, by M. Nathan, revd., **XXI**, 112-13.

101 Ranch, by E. Collings in collab. with A. M. England, revd., **XXIV**, 562-63.

One Hundred Red Days: A Personal Chronicle of the Bolshevik Rev., by E. Sisson, revd., **XIX**, 143-44.

One Hundred Yrs. in Yosemite: The Romantic Story of Early Human Affairs in the Central Sierra Nev., by C. P. Russell, revd., **XIX**, 476-77.

One Hundred Yrs. of Land Values in Chicago: The Relationship of the Growth of Chicago to the Rise in Its Land Values, 1830-1933, by H. Hoyt, revd., **XXI**, 108.

One Man's Gold: The Letters and Jour. of a '49er, E. Christman, comp. and ed. by F. M. Christman, revd., **XVIII**, 132.

Oneida Community, J. H. Noyes and, **XXIII**, 108-109.

Oneida County (N. Y.) Hist. Soc., elec. of officers, **XX**, 611.

O'Neill, Edward H., *Hist. of Am. Biog.*, revd., **XXIII**, 125-26.

Only Yesterday: An Informal Hist. of the 1920's, by F. L. Allen, revd., **XVIII**, 602-604.

Ontario Hist. Soc., Papers and Records, XXVII, noted, **XVIII**, 452.

Ontario Hist. Soc., jt. conf. of, **XXV**, 145.

Open Door at Home: A Trial Philos. of Natl. Interest, by C. A. Beard in collab. with G. H. E. Smith, revd., **XXII**, 322-24.

Ophthalmology, hist., in Wills Hospital, Phila., **XXI**, 414-15.

Optimistic Am., by G. V. Price, revd., **XXI**, 581-82.

Ord, Edward O. C., and Reconstruction, **XXI**, 168 ff.

Order Bk. Kept by P. Kinnan, July 7-Sept. 4, 1776, intro. by M. E. Kinnan, revd., **XIX**, 304-305.

Ordinance of 1784, Jefferson and, **XXV**, 177-78.

Ordinance of 1785, land policy in, **XVIII**, 333; Jefferson and, **XXV**, 178.

Ordinance of 1787, and Eng. common law, **XVI**, 324; frontier opposition to, **XVII**, 301; and statehood in O., **XVIII**, 159; hist., **XXV**, 84-85; origins of, 167 ff.; authorship of, 168; place of in Am. hist., 168; shortcomings of, 169-71; merits of, 172 ff.; compared with Fr. rule, 172-73, with Brit. rule, 173-75; Jefferson and, 176-79; significance of, 180.

"Ordinance of 1787," by T. C. Pease, **XXV**, 167-80.

Oregon, currency question in during Civil War, **XVI**, 51 ff.; acquisition of, J. K. Polk and, 568-70; H. J. Kelley on, **XX**, 301-302; emig. guide to, 302-303; United Presbyts. in, **XXII**, 233; Method. missionary movt. and, 584-85; hist., 104-106; governorship of in 1849 offered to Lincoln, **XXIII**, 391-94; early settlers in, 424-25; M. Whitman in, 572-73, **XXV**, 107-108, 415-16; settlement in, 107.

Oregon Country, and fur trade, **XXI**, 49 ff.; hist., 403-404; story of, 598-99.

Oregon Crusade: Across Land and Sea to Ore., ed. by A. B. and D. P. B. Hulbert, revd., **XXII**, 584-85.

Oregon trail, chronicle of, **XVI**, 271-73; Ft. Hall, **XIX**, 472-73; discovery of, **XXII**, 582-84.

Oregon, Univ. of, access. to, **XXV**, 453.

O'Reilly, Alexander, takes New Orleans, **XVI**, 69.

Organization of Medieval Christianity, by S. Baldwin, revd., **XVII**, 676-79.

Orientals in Am. Life, by A. W. Palmer, revd., **XXI**, 579-80.

"Origin and Character of the Pendleton Plan," by C. McA. Destler, paper, **XXIII**, 222-23, printed, **XXIV**, 171-84.

"Origin of a Natl. Reclamation Policy," by J. T. Ganoe, **XVIII**, 34-52.

"Origin of the Chinese Issue in Calif.," by R. W. Paul, **XXV**, 181-96.

"Original Chase Organiz. Meet. and *The Next Pres. Elec.*," ed. by C. R. Wilson, **XXIII**, 61-79.

Origins of Am. Intervention in N. Russia (1918), by L. I. Strakhovsky, revd., **XXV**, 286.

Origins of the Am. College Library, 1638-1800, by L. Shores, revd., **XXIV**, 117-19.

Origins of the For. Policy of W. Wilson, by H. Notter, revd., **XXIV**, 573-74.

Origins of the World War, by S. B. Fay, revd., **XVI**, 95-98.

Ormond, by C. B. Brown, ed. by E. Marchand, revd., **XXIV**, 243-44.

Ormsby, W. L., and stagecoach trav., **XXIII**, 15.

Orthodoxy in Mass., 1630-50: A Genetic Study, by P. Miller, revd., **XX**, 602-603.

Osborn, Charles, Ketring biog., **XXIV**, 259-60.

Osborn, Henry F., *Cope: Master Naturalist*, revd., **XVIII**, 594-95.

Osborne, James I., co-auth., *Wabash College*, revd., **XX**, 306.

Osgood, Ernest S., *Day of the Cattleman*, revd., **XVI**, 429-31; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXI**, 214; revs., 91-92, 103-104, 126, **XXII**, 311-12; "Revised Viewpoints," **XXIII**, 249-51; "Men in Cabins: A Study of a Western Mining Camp," paper, **XXV**, 242-43.

Osgood, Herbert L., early training, **XIX**, 394; writings, 394 ff.; motives, 396-99; style, 396-402; estimate of work, 408.

Otero, Miguel A., *My Life on the Frontier*, I, revd., **XXII**, 595-96; *The Real Billy the Kid*, revd., **XXIII**, 286-88.

Oudard, Georges, *Vieille Amérique*, revd., **XIX**, 270-71.

Our Am., Today and Yesterday, by F. M. and V. K. Lawson, noted, **XXV**, 266.

Our Am. Music: 300 Yrs. of It, by J. T. Howard, revd., **XX**, 147-48.

Our Business Civiliz., Some Aspects of Am. Culture, by J. T. Adams, revd., **XVII**, 342-44.

Our Catholic Heritage in Tex., 1519-1936, ed. by P. J. Foik, I-II, revd., **XXIII**, 569-70, III, revd., **XXV**, 389-90.

Our Country, Our People, and Theirs, by M. E. Tracy, revd., **XXV**, 296-97.

Our Dynamic Soc., by M. A. Elliott *et al.*, revd., **XXII**, 462.

Our Earliest Col. Settlements: Their Diversities of Orig. and Later Characteristics, by C. M. Andrews, revd., **XX**, 601-602.

Our First Gt. W., In Rev. War, Diplom. and Pol., by T. Bodley, revd., **XXV**, 400-401.

Our Indians: The Story of the Indians of the U. S., by A. H. Verrill, revd., **XXII**, 581-82.

Our Obsolete Const., by W. K. Wallace, revd., **XX**, 146-47.

Our Promised Land, by D. L. Neuberger, revd., **XXV**, 588.

Our Rude Forefathers: Am. Pol. Verse, 1783-88, by L. M. Miner, revd., **XXIV**, 383-84.

Our Times: The U. S., 1900-1925, by M. Sullivan, III, revd., **XVII**, 656-57, IV, revd., **XX**, 144-45, V, revd., 593-95, VI, revd., **XXIII**, 121-22.

Out of the W.: The Beyond the Miss. States in the Making, by R. R. Wilson, revd., **XXIV**, 82-83.

Outlaw Yrs.: The Hist. of the Land Pirates of the Natchez Trace, by R. M. Coates, revd., **XVIII**, 255-56.

Outlawry, and Natchez trail, **XVIII**, 255-56; on Gt. Plains, **XIX**, 246, 537-54; in S. W., **XXIII**, 286-88; in Tex., and ranger defense, 288-89. *See also* Vigilantes.

"Outlaws and Vigilantes of the Southern Plains, 1865-85," by C. C. Rister, paper, **XIX**, 246, printed, 537-54.

Outline Hist. of the U. S. to 1865, by J. A. Krout, noted, **XX**, 315.

Outline in Civics, by R. R. Ammarell, noted, **XXIV**, 529.

Outlines of Cosmic Philos., by J. Fiske, background for, **XVII**, 265.

Outpost of Emp.: The Story of the Found. of San Francisco, by H. E. Bolton, revd., **XIX**, 106-107.

Over the Blue Wall, by E. L. Matthews, revd., **XXIV**, 528-29.

Overland to Calif. in 1847: Letters Written en Route to Calif., W. from Independence, Mo., to the Ed. of the Joliet Signal, by C. Ingersoll, revd., **XXV**, 280.

Overland to the Pacific, ed. by A. B. Hulbert, I, revd., **XX**, 117-18, III, announced, 312-13, II, revd., 583, IV, revd., **XXI**, 555-56, V, revd., **XXII**, 584-85, VI, Pt. 1, revd., **XXIII**, 572-73, VII, Pt. 2, revd., **XXV**, 415-16.

Overland with K. Carson: A Narrative of the Old Sp. Trail in '48, by G. D. Brewerton, revd., **XVIII**, 131-32.

Overman, William D., rev., **XXIV**, 574-75.

Owen, David E., *Imperialism and Natlism. in the Far E.*, revd., **XVII**, 676-79.

Owen, Robert D., and reform, **XXV**, 236-37.

Owen, Thomas M. Jr., comp., *Ala. Dept. of the Am. Legion, 1919-29*, noted, **XVII**, 501.

Owen D. Young: A New Type of Indus. Leader, by I. M. Tarbell, revd., **XX**, 163-64.

Owens, Samuel, and Santa Fe trade, **XXIII**, 218-19.

Owsley, Frank L., revs., **XVI**, 570-72, **XVII**, 320-22, **XXIV**, 403-405, **XXV**, 431-32; "Why Eng. Did Not Intervene in the Civil War," paper, **XVII**, 309; *King Cotton Diplom.*, noted, **XVIII**, 305, revd., **XIX**, 435-37; *State Rights in the Confed.*, 2d edit., noted, **XVIII**, 305; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XXII**, 234

Oxcart to Airplane, by R. D. Hunt and W. S. Ament, revd., **XX**, 123-24.

Oxford, Earl of, *see* Harley, Robert.

Ozarks, life in, **XIX**, 130-32; northern, early hist., **XXV**, 124-25.

Ozarks: An Am. Survival of Primitive Soc., by V. Randolph, revd., **XIX**, 130-32.

PACIFIC COAST, currency problem during Civil War on, **XVI**, 50-66; hist., **XXI**, 116-17; maritime trade on, **XXII**, 605-606; and Crime of 1873, **XXIII**, 222. *See also* Northwest, Far; Southwest; West, Far; West.

Pacific Fur Co., hist., **XXII**, 582-84.

Pacific Hist. Rev., 1st issue noted, **XIX**, 161.

Pacific N. W. Quart., new name for *Wash. Hist. Quart.*, **XXIII**, 160; issues guide, **XXV**, 613-14.

Pacific Pol., by J. R. Hayden, noted, **XXIV**, 141.

Pacific Wagon Roads, construction of, **XVI**, 176.

Pack, Arthur N., *Forestry, An. Econ. Challenge*, revd., **XX**, 607.

Packard, Lawrence B., *Commercial Rev.*, revd., **XVI**, 395-99; *The Age of Louis XIV*, revd., **XXII**, 676-79.

Packard, Sidney R., *Europe and the Church under Innocent III*, revd., **XVI**, 395-99.

Page, Donald W., co-auth., *Tucson — the Old Pueblo*, revd., **XVII**, 604.

Page, Edmund C., death, **XVI**, 605.

Page, Elwin L., *G. Washington in N. H.*, revd., **XXI**, 398-99.

Page, Rosewell, *The Iliads of the S.*, revd., **XIX**, 474.

Pageant of Am., A Pictorial Hist. of the U. S., X, revd., **XVI**, 281-82, IX, revd., 282-83, VII, revd., 421-24, XIV, revd., **XVII**, 171-72, II and XV, revd., 172-74.

Pageant of Cuba, by H. Strode, revd., **XXII**, 128-30.

Pahlow, Edwin W., revs., **XVIII**, 123-24, **XIX**, 482.

Paine, Albert B., ed., *M. Twain's Notebk.*, revd., **XXII**, 593-95; death, **XXIV**, 447.

Paine, Clara S., sec.-treas. report, M. V. H. A., for 1928-29, **XVI**, 254-57, for 1929-30, **XVII**, 312-16, for 1930-31, **XVIII**, 225-31, for 1931-32, **XIX**, 254-60, for 1932-33, **XX**, 239-46, for 1933-34, **XXI**, 225-30, for 1934-35, **XXII**, 245-50, for 1935-36, **XXIII**, 232-42, for 1936-37, **XXIV**, 211-15, for 1937-38, **XXV**, 245-50; remarks, **XIX**, 253.

Paine, Clarence S., tribute to, **XIX**, 253.

Paine, Thomas, letters to and from J. O'Fallon, **XVII**, 258 ff.; Creel biog., **XIX**, 306.

Painter, Floy R., *That Man Debs and His Life Work*, revd., **XVII**, 486-87.

Palatines, immig. of, **XXIV**, 72-73.

Palmer, Albert W., *Orientals in Am. Life*, revd., **XXI**, 579-80.

Palmer, Frederick, *Clark of the O.*, revd., **XVI**, 407-409; *Bliss, Peacemaker*, revd., **XXII**, 132-33.

Palmer, John McA., *Gen. von Steuben*, revd., **XXIV**, 538-39.

Panama, U. S. and, **XXIV**, 273-74.

Panama Canal, hist., **XXIII**, 226-27.

Pan-Americanism, efforts toward, XIX, 254. *See also* Latin-America.

Pancoast, Charles E., autobiog., XVII, 620-21.

Panic of 1819, in Mo., **XXI**, 209; debtors' relief after, **XXI**, 210. *See also* Depressions.

Panics, *see* Depressions.

Pankhurst, E. Sylvia, *The Suffragette Movt.*, revd., **XVIII**, 298-99.

Paoli, Pascal, and utopian ideal, XXII, 493.

Papacy, under Innocent III, Europe and, **XVI**, 397. *See also* Vatican.

Papers in Ill. Hist. and Transacs. for the Yr. 1937, noted, **XXV**, 450-51.

Papers of R. A. Shotwell, ed. by J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton and R. Cameron, I, revd., **XVII**, 631-33, II, revd., XIX, 438-39.

Papers of Sir W. Johnson, ed. by A. C. Flick, VI, revd., **XVI**, 107-108.

Papers of the Bibliog. Soc. of Am., XXVIII, 1934, pt. II, noted, XXII, 153.

Papers Relating to the For. Relations of the U. S., 1916, Supp., revd., XVIII, 281-83, *1918*, revd., 604, *1917, Supp. 1*, revd., **XIX**, 294-95.

Paraguay, U. S. corresp. with, **XXV**, 570-71.

Pardo, [unidentified], on upper Mo., XVI, 523-24.

Paré, George, rev., **XVI**, 126-29; "The St. Joseph Mission," **XVII**, 24-54.

Pargellis, Stanley McC., *Lord Loudoun in Am.*, revd., **XX**, 558-59; *Milit. Affairs in N. Am., 1748-65*, revd., **XXIV**, 380-81; rev., **XXV**, 394.

Paris, materials for Am. hist. in libraries and archives of, **XIX**, 479-80.

Parish, John C., revs., **XVI**, 407-409, **XVII**, 643-44, 649-51, **XVIII**, 87-88, 101-102, 407-408, **XX**, 121-22; "The Intrigues of Dr. J. O'Fallon," **XVII**, 230-63; "The Emergence of the Idea of Manifest Destiny," address, **XVIII**, 304; death, **XXV**, 624.

Parker, Robert A., *A Yankee Saint*, revd., **XXIII**, 108-109.

Parker, Theodore, Commager biog., **XXIII**, 274-75.

Parkman, Francis, on Gladwin's informant, **XXI**, 151-53; selecs. from, **XXV**, 408.

Parks, natl., activities, **XIX**, 158; Yellowstone, hist., **XX**, 304; hist. work of, **XXV**, 232; sites for in Pa., 446. *See also* National Park Service.

Parks, E. Taylor, *Colombia and the U. S.*, revd., **XXIII**, 153-54.

Parliaments, Brit., and N. Am., *see* Great Britain.

Parma, Duke of, *see* Cambacérès, Jean J. R. de.

Parra-Perez, C., *Bolivar*, noted, **XVIII**, 306.

Parrish Coll., in Hist. Soc. of Pa., access. to, **XXIII**, 623.

Parry, Edwin S., *Betsy Ross*, revd., **XVIII**, 130.

Parsons, Herbert C., *A Puritan Outpost*, revd., **XXV**, 101-102.

Partridge, Azarish S., and Patrons of Indus., **XXIV**, 188-89, 192-93.

Partridge, Bellamy, *Sir B. Howe*, revd., **XIX**, 273-74.

"Passerat de la Chapelle in the Am. Rev.," tr. and ed. by L. P. Kellogg, **XXV**, 535-38.

Passes, Teton (Wyo.), **XXV**, 613. *See also* Trails.

Passing Am., by C. Weygandt, revd., **XIX**, 614-15.

Past and Present Facts about Money in the U. S., by P. Bakewell Jr., revd., **XXIII**, 444.

Past and Present of the Pike's Peak Gold Regions, by H. Villard, revd., **XIX**, 475-76.

"Pat" Hurley: The Story of an Am., by P. La Moore, revd., **XIX**, 313-14.

Pate, James E., *Highway Admin. in the S.*, noted, **XXII**, 479.

Pathbreakers from R. to Ocean: The Story of the Gt. W. from the Time of Coronado to the Present, by G. R. Hebard, noted, **XX**, 314.

Pathfinders, by R. G. Cleland, revd., **XX**, 124-26.

Paton, Henry, ed., *Report on the MSS. of Lord Polwarth*, III, revd., **XVIII**, 561-62.

Patronage, pol., and N. Y. custom-house controversy, **XVIII**, 350 ff. *See also* Politics.

"Patrons of Indus. in Mich.," by S. Glazer, **XXIV**, 185-94.

Pattee, Fred L., *The New Am. Lit.*, revd., **XVIII**, 114-15; *The 1st Cent. of Am. Lit.*, revd., **XXII**, 446-47.

Patten, Frank C., death, **XX**, 618.

Patterson, John B., transcriber, *Life of Black Hawk*, noted, **XIX**, 322.

Patterson and Murguiondo, and Black-Johnson controversy, **XIX**, 213 ff.

Patton, James W., *Unionism and Reconstruction in Tenn.*, revd., **XXI**, 100-101; co-auth., *The Women of the Confed.*, revd., **XXIII**, 579-80; ed., *Minutes of the Proceeds. of the Greenville Ladies' Assoc. in Aid of the Volunteers of the Confed. Army*, noted, **XXIV**, 597; "Southern Women in Reconstruction," paper, **XXII**, 235.

Paul, Rodman W., *The Abrogation of the Gentlemen's Agree.*, revd., **XXIII**, 591-92; "The Orig. of the Chinese Issue in Calif.," **XXV**, 181-96.

Paul, Sister, of the Cross McGrath, *Pol. Nativism in Tex., 1825-60*, noted, **XVII**, 503.

Paullin, Charles O., jt. recipient of Loubat prize for *Atlas of the Hist. Geog. of the U. S.*, **XX**, 316; *The Birthplace of G. Washington*, noted, 615.

Pawnee Ghost Dance Hand Game: A Study of Cultural Change, by A. Lesser, revd., **XXI**, 593-94.

Paxson, Frederic L., criticism of McMaster, **XVI**, 47-48; revs., 580-81, 581-84, **XVII**, 172-73, 173, 652-53, **XVIII**, 115-16, 119-20, 281-83, 422-23, 425-26, 426-27, 446, **XIX**, 294-95, 601-602, 625, **XXII**, 126-27, **XXIII**, 420-21, **XXIV**, 106-107, 277-78; *When the W. is Gone*, revd., **XVII**, 651-52; *Am. Dem. and the World War*, revd., **XXIII**, 587-88; "A Generation of the Frontier Hypothesis," paper, **XVIII**, 219.

Pay Dirt: A Panorama of Am. Gold Rushes, by G. C. Quiett, revd., **XXIV**, 104-105.

Payne, Charles E., rev., **XIX**, 478.

Payne, James A., letters, **XXI**, 389-96.

Payne, John H., Chiles biog., **XVIII**, 444;

reporter, *Indian Justice*, revd., **XXI**, 273-74.

Paytiamo, James, *Flaming Arrow's People*, revd., **XX**, 152-53.

Peace Conf., activities of Wilson and House at, **XVI**, 93-95. *See also* Versailles Treaty.

Peace Dems., and free W., **XX**, 58 ff.; and use of term "Copperhead," **XXV**, 263-64. *See also* Democratic party; Political parties; Politics.

Peace movts., U. S. efforts toward, **XVII**, 577-78; in U. S., 1815-60, **XVII**, 629-30, from 1815-46, **XXI**, 94, from 1636-1936, **XXIII**, 294-95; Anglo-Am., 19th cent., **XVIII**, 88-89; hist., 433-34; E. Burritt and, **XXIV**, 90-91.

Peace or War: The Am. Struggle, 1636-1936, by M. Curti, revd., **XXIII**, 294-95.

Peacocks on Parade: A Narrative of a Unique Per. in Am. Social Hist. and Its Most Colorful Figures, by A. S. Crockett, revd., **XVIII**, 616-17.

Peake, Ora B., revs., **XIX**, 151-52, 312, **XX**, 444; *Colo. Range Cattle Indus.*, revd., **XXIV**, 562.

Pearce, Haywood J. Jr., *B. H. Hill*, revd., **XVI**, 124-25.

Pearce, James A., and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 533-34.

Pearson, Henry G., *Son of New Eng.*, revd., **XX**, 139-40.

Pease, Marguerite J., co-auth., *G. R. Clark and the Rev. in Ill., 1763-87*, revd., **XVII**, 461-63.

Pease, Theodore C., co-auth., *G. R. Clark and the Rev. in Ill., 1763-87*, revd., **XVII**, 461-63; co-ed., *The Fr. Founds.*, revd., **XXII**, 435-36; ed., *Anglo-Fr. Boundary Disputes in the W., 1749-63*, revd., **XXIV**, 234-35; revs., **XVIII**, 127-28, 130, 402, 404-405, 405, 445, **XIX**, 298-99, 473-74, 618, **XXI**, 90-91, 432-33, **XXII**, 103-104, 117-18, 290-92, 443-44, 575, **XXIII**, 100-101, 273-74, 406-407, **XXIV**, 399-400, 545-46, **XXV**, 399, 565-66; "The Val. as a Cause of the 7 Yrs. War," paper, **XXII**, 238; "The Ord. of 1787," **XXV**, 167-80; comments, **XXIV**, 198.

Peckham, E. L., and stagecoach trav., **XXIII**, 14-15.

Peck, George N., co-auth., *Why Quit Our Own*, revd., **XXIV**, 131-32.

Peel, Roy V., co-auth., *The 1928 Camp.*, revd., **XIX**, 456-57; *The Pol. Clubs of N. Y. City*, revd., **XXIII**, 439-40.

Peggy Eaton: Democracy's Mistress, by Q. Pollack, revd., **XVIII**, 256-57.

Peltries, in La., **XXII**, 257. *See also* Fur Trade.

Pelzer, Louis, revs., **XVII**, 628, **XVIII**, 575, 578-79, **XXI**, 599, 604-605, **XXIII**, 141-42, 425, **XXV**, 407, 420-21; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XIX**, 246; "Contemp. Portraits of an Old Frontier," paper, **XX**, 229-30; "Pioneer Stage-Coach Trav.," printed, **XXIII**, 3-26, paper, 223; ed., *Topical Guide*, revd., **XXI**, 397-98; *Cattlemen's Frontier*, revd., **XXIII**, 426-27.

Pence, George, co-auth., *Indiana Boundaries*, revd., **XXI**, 123-24.

Pendleton Act, hist. of 1st 20 yrs., **XXIII**, 117-18.

Pendleton, George H., and Pendleton plan, **XXIV**, 174, 177-79, 180-82, 329 ff.

Pendleton plan, orig. and character of, **XXIV**, 171 ff.; background and legal aspects of, 329 ff.

Penn Square (Reading, Pa.), annals of, revd., **XX**, 604.

Penn, William, Brailsford biog., **XVIII**, 557; Dobrée biog., **XIX**, 581-82; Vulliamy biog., **XXI**, 262-64; Hull biog., **XXIV**, 379-80, 533-34; family of, **XIX**, 579-80; and the Dutch Quaker migration to Pa., **XXIII**, 260-61.

Pennoyer, A. Sheldon, ed., *This Was Calif.*, revd., **XXV**, 574-75.

Penns of Pa. and Eng., by A. Pound, revd., **XIX**, 579-80.

Pennsylvania, rivalry with Va. over Indian trade, **XX**, 463-80; hist. projects in, **XXI**, 197, 201, 204-205; hist. of secondary educ. in, 431-32; hists., 557-58, **XXIII**, 91-93; Civil War pol. in, **XXII**, 587-88; const. of 1776, **XXIII**, 90-91; Dutch Quaker migration to, 260-61, col. prices in, 261-62, coal region, labor conflicts in, 582-83; R. Rs. in, **XXIV**, 200-201; col. Presbyts. in, 534-35; celebs. 150th anniv. of U. S. Const., 596; 18th cent. iron mfr. in, **XXV**, 397-98.

Pennsylvania, western, settlements, **XVII**, 57 ff.; hist. project, 500; Moravian settlements in, **XIX**, 352 ff., in Am. hist., **XX**, 230; Susquehanna Co. in, **XXI**, 261-70; early pol. in, **XXV**, 413.

Pennsylvania, Western, Hist. Soc. of, colls., **XIX**, 318, 623; meet., **XIX**, 483, **XXV**, 446, 608; access. to, **XX**, 170-71, 311, 611, **XXI**, 134-35, 299, 449-50, 610-11, **XXII**, 147, 336, **XXV**, 446; ann. hist. tour, **XXII**, 474, **XXV**, 446; natl. park sites of, 446.

Pennsylvania Western, Hist. Survey, organiz. of, XVIII, 302, 448; research projects, XIX, 159, 633; access. to, XX, 170-71, 611; public program of, XXIII, 157-58; achievements of, 465-66.

Pennsylvania Const. of 1776, by J. P. Selsam, revd., XXIII, 90-91.

Pennsylvania Fed. of Hist. Socs., 1938 Yrbk. of, noted, XXV, 608.

Pennsylvania Hist. Assoc., jt. meet., XXII, 147; fall meet. noted, 473-74.

Pennsylvania Hist. Comm., Pubs. of, IV, revd., XXV, 397-98.

Pennsylvania, Hist. Soc. of, MSS. dept. announcement, XXII, 336; Parrish Coll., access. to, XXIII, 623.

Pennsylvania Hist., 1st issue noted, XXI, 134.

Pennsylvania Iron Mfr. in the 18th Cent., by A. C. Bining, revd., XXV, 397-98.

Pennsylvania Pol., 1860-63, by S. L. Davis, revd., XXII, 587-88.

Pennsylvania Research Studies, XXVI, revd., XXIII, 261-62.

"Pennsylvania-Va. Rivalry for the Indian Trade of the O. Val.," by W. N. Franklin, XX, 463-80.

Pensacola Bay, discovered by Sp. exped., XXII, 549; during Sp. col. era, XXV, 453.

People and Pol. of Latin Am., by M. W. Williams, noted, XXV, 150.

People of Kan.: A Demographic and Sociol. Study, by C. D. Clark and R. L. Roberts, revd., XXIV, 103-104.

People's party, platform of, XVII, 303; hist., XVIII, 417-18; in Tenn., XX, 373; in Tex., 429-30; in Colo., XXI, 343 ff.; in Ill. and labor, XXIV, 203. *See also* Political parties; Politics; Populist movement.

People's Party in Tex.: A Study in 3d Party Pol., by R. C. Martin, revd., XX, 429-30.

Peoria (Ill.) directory, 1765-96, noted, XX, 453.

Pepper, George W., *Family Quarrels*, revd., XVIII, 615.

Periodicals, *see* Magazines and Periodicals. *See also* Journalism.

Perkins, Dexter, *The Monroe Doctrine, 1826-67*, revd., XX, 576-77, *1867-1907*, revd., XXV, 285-86; revs., XXII, 115-16, 316-17, XXIII, 84-85, 111-13, 118-19, 297-98, 583-84, XXV, 128-30, 436, 570-71, 590-91.

Perkins, Emma M., rev., XVIII, 434-35.

Perkins, Jacob R., *Trails, Rails, and War: Life of Gen. G. M. Dodge*, revd., XVI, 416-18.

Perpetual Emigration Fund, and Mormon settlement, XVIII, 184-94; and Mormon immig., 187 ff.

Perret, Eleanor, *Man's Work and World*, revd., XXII, 461.

Perrin, Abner M., letter of about camp. at Gettysburg, XXIV, 520-25.

Perry, Oliver H., Dutton biog., XXII, 575-77; memorial and peace celeb. for, noted, XXV, 449.

Pershing, Benjamin H., "Winthrop Sargent, Acting Gov. of the Old N. W.," paper, XVI, 248-49.

Pershing, Henry A., *Johnny Appleseed and His Time*, revd., XVIII, 406-407.

Pershing, John J., *My Experiences in the World War*, 2 vols., revd., XVIII, 423-25; exped. into Mex., XXII, 130-31.

Personnel Classif. Board, by P. V. Betters, revd., XVIII, 446-47.

Peru, boundary dispute with Chile, XVIII, 605; docs. of early, XXIV, 230; De Toledo and, XXV, 383-84; U. S. corresp. with, 570-71. *See also* Latin-America.

Peter, William, opinions of on U. S., XIX, 509 ff.

Peter Cartwright: Pioneer, by H. H. Grant, revd., XVIII, 445.

"Peter Chester's Defense of the Miss. after the Willing Raid," by K. T. Abbey, paper, XXI, 229-21, printed, XXII, 17-32.

Peter of Chelcice, and Moravian movt., XIX, 349 ff.

Peter Pond: Fur Trader and Adventurer, by H. A. Innis, revd., XIX, 115-16.

Peters, John, early life, XXI, 529-30; business ventures in Vicksburg, 530-35, 537-42; returns to N., 535-37, 542.

Petersen, William J., "Captains and Cargoes of Early Miss. R. Steamboats," paper, XVI, 240, 242-43; "The Lead Traffic on the Upper Miss., 1825-48," XVII, 72-97; "Steamboating in the Upper Miss. Fur Trade," paper, XIX, 244; "Migration Trails Westward to the Miss.," paper, XXI, 214; revs., XVI, 420-21, XVII, 333-35, XVIII, 579-80, 585-86, XIX, 475-76, XXIV, 122-23; *200 Topics in Ia. Hist.*, revd., XIX, 480-81; *Steamboating — On the Upper Miss.*, revd., XXIV, 560-61.

Petroleum indus., in W. Va., XVII, 587-

88; in U. S., **XXIII**, 471; hist., **XXIV**, 201.

Petty, William (Lord Shelburne), western policy of, **XXIV**, 198-99.

Phantom of Big Stone Lake, by H. Luge, revd., **XVII**, 686.

Phelps, Anson G., lecture endow. in name of, **XVI**, 144.

Phelps, Christina, *The Anglo-Am. Peace Movt. in the Mid-19th Cent.*, revd., **XVIII**, 88-89.

Phelps, Mary M., *K. Chase*, revd., **XXII**, 307-308.

Phelps, Timothy, on O. statehood contest, **XVIII**, 169 ff.

Phelps, William L., ed., *Letters of J. W. Riley*, revd., **XVIII**, 267-68.

Phi Alpha Theta, 5th biennial conv., **XVIII**, 619; pub., *The Historian*, **XXV**, 615.

Philadelphia (Pa.), col., medicine and doctors in, **XXV**, 554-55.

Philanthropy, Red Cross, **XXIII**, 152-53; A. Benezet and, **XXIV**, 245-46.

Philbrick, Francis S., ed., *The Laws of Indiana Terr.*, revd., **XVIII**, 78-79.

Philip Mazzei, Friend of Jefferson: His Life and Letters, by R. C. Garlick, revd., **XX**, 569-70.

Philip V. Fithian: Jour., 1775-76: Written on the Va.-Pa. Frontier and in the Army around N. Y., ed. by R. G. Albion and L. Dodson, revd., **XXII**, 87-88.

Philippine Islands, cession of, and Anti-Imperialist League, **XXII**, 220; and elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 48, 51.

Phillips, Burr W., revs., **XXIII**, 612-13, **XXIV**, 130-31.

Phillips, Catherine C., *J. B. Fremont*, revd., **XXIII**, 110-11.

Phillips, Paul C., revs., **XXII**, 581, **XXIII**, 430-31.

Phillips, Ulrich B., awarded Atlantic Monthly prize, **XVI**, 298; awarded Albert Kahn prize, 298; *Life and Labor in the Old S.*, revd., **XVII**, 160-63; revs., 623-24, **XX**, 132-33; death, 618; tribute to noted, **XXI**, 139; bibliog. of writings noted, 610.

Philosophy, Fr., pol. and social, **XVII**, 614-15; Am., **XIX**, 142-43, of H. George, **XXI**, 107.

Philosophy of H. George, by G. R. Geiger, revd., **XXI**, 107.

Physical educ., in women's colleges, hist., **XVIII**, 136-37.

Pichardo, José A., treatise on limits of La. and Tex., **XVIII**, 574-75, **XXII**, 95-96.

Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of La. and Tex., by C. W. Hackett *et al.*, ed. by C. W. Hackett, I, revd., **XVIII**, 574-75, II, revd., **XXII**, 95-96.

Pickawillany, trading post, **XX**, 466 ff.

Picoté, M. François (Sieur de Bellestre), superior of La Chapelle, **XXII**, 63; sends message to La Chapelle, 65.

Pierce, Bessie L., *Civic Attitudes in Am. School Textbks.*, revd., **XVIII**, 123-24; *Citizens' Organizs. and the Civic Training of Youth*, revd., **XX**, 295-96; comp. and ed., *As Others See Chicago*, revd., 425-26; *A Hist. of Chicago*, I, *The Beginnings of a City, 1673-1848*, revd., **XXIV**, 249-50; revs., **XXIII**, 131-32, 441-42, **XXIV**, 240-41.

Pierce, Franklin, Nichols biog., **XIX**, 119-20.

Pierce, John D., 1st supt. of educ. in Mich., **XXII**, 391; activities of, 391 ff., 397.

Pierpont, Francis H., Ambler biog., **XXIV**, 405-407.

Pierre, Jean L. de la, and Jesuit missions, **XVII**, 43.

Pierson, George W., *Tocqueville and Beaumont in Am.*, revd., **XXV**, 403-404.

Pike, Charles B., welcomes M. V. H. A., **XX**, 225.

Pike, James, and Tex. rangers, **XX**, 303.

Pike, Robert E., rev., **XX**, 127-28.

Pike, Zebulon, Ark. jour., **XX**, 117-18.

Pilgrim and Pioneer: Dawn in the N. W., by J. M. Canse, revd., **XIX**, 447-48.

Pilgrim Fathers from a Dutch Point of View, by D. Plooij, revd., **XIX**, 578.

Pilgrims, hist., **XIX**, 150; Dutch viewpoint of, 578. *See also* Colonial period; Colonies, American; Colonization.

Pilgrims of '48: One Man's Pt. in the Austrian Rev. of 1848 and a Family Migration to Am., by J. Goldmark, revd., **XVII**, 626-27.

Pilgrims of the Santa Fe, by A. C. Laut, revd., **XVIII**, 612.

Pinchbeck, Ivy, *Women Workers and the Indus. Rev., 1750-1850*, revd., **XVII**, 679-80.

Pinckney, Charles, and U. S. Const., **XXV**, 91-92.

Pineton, Charles A. de, and R. R. receiverships, **XXV**, 519, 521.

Pinkerton, Robert E., *Hudson's Bay Co.*, revd., **XVIII**, 562-63.

Pioneer College: The Story of Marietta, by A. G. Beach, revd., **XXII**, 573-74.

Pioneer Days and Kebo Club Nights, by G. W. Wear, revd., **XIX**, 620-21.

Pioneer Days in Ariz., by F. C. Lockwood, revd., **XIX**, 589-90.

Pioneer Days in Crete, Neb., by A. F. Gregory, revd., **XXV**, 288-89.

"Pioneer Drinking Habits and the Rise of the Temperance Agitation in Upper Can. prior to 1840," by M. A. Garland and J. J. Talman, noted, **XVIII**, 452.

Pioneer Ger. Caths. in the Am. Colonies (1734-84), by L. Schrott, revd., **XX**, 273-74.

"Pioneer Health and Medic. Practices in the Old N. W. prior to 1840," by R. C. Buley, **XX**, 497-520.

Pioneer Padre: The Life and Times of E. F. Kino, by R. K. Wyllys, revd., **XXIII**, 103-104.

"Pioneer Stage-Coach Trav.," by L. Pelzer, printed, **XXIII**, 3-26, paper, 223.

Pioneer Steamer Calif., 1848-49, by V. M. Berthold, revd., **XIX**, 282-83.

"Pioneer Walk," noted, **XXI**, 300.

Pioneering, new pub. noted, **XXI**, 451.

Pioneering for Peace: A Study of Am. Peace Efforts to 1846, by W. F. Galpin, revd., **XXI**, 94.

Pioneering with the Red Cross, by E. P. Bicknell, revd., **XXIII**, 152-53.

Pioneers, life of, **XVI**, 137, **XVII**, 165-68; in Indiana, **XVI**, 347 ff.; in N. W., 428-29; in Miss. Val., 600-602; on plains, and Indians, **XIX**, 248-49; Jewish, in Am., 290-91; Ger., in Am. cols., **XX**, 273-74; diseases of, 497 ff.; home remedies, 505-507; physicians, 507-509; medic. educ., 509-11; medic. cults, 510 ff.; patent medicines, 515-16; population rate, 516-17; in Old Chillicothe, **XXII**, 293-94; and stagecoach trav., **XXIII**, 3 ff., 223; in Middle W., social life of, 481 ff., amusements of, 482-84, relig. of, 484-85, 503-504, attire of, 485, speech of, 485-91, inferiority complex of, 491-92, humor of, 491-92, customs of women, 492-93, public manners of, 493-94, private morals of, 494 ff., Sabbath observance, 494-95, drinking, 496-97, crime among, 497-500, sexual morality of, 500-502, mental attitudes of, 504 ff., special characteristics of, 509-10; speech and folkways of, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XXV**, 240; in Neb., 288-89; col. women as, 390-91. *See also* Frontier; Settlement.

Pioneers of Am. Econ. Thought in the 19th Cent., by E. Teilhac, revd., **XXIII**, 443.

Pirtle, John W., *Industrialize Tex.*, revd., **XXIII**, 314-15.

Piscataway (N. J.), 1st settlers in, **XIX**, 101, 465, **XXI**, 122, **XXII**, 440, **XXIII**, 132.

Pitkin, Thomas M., revs., **XVII**, 657-58, **XX**, 445.

Pittsburgh (Pa.), early settlement of, **XVII**, 60 ff.; found. of, **XIX**, 585-86; as shipbldg. center, **XX**, 29 ff.; 1st newspaper in, **XXV**, 409.

Pittsburgh Business Rev., noted, **XVII**, 686.

Pittsburgh, Univ. of, 3d ann. hist. conf., **XVIII**, 619, 4th, **XX**, 170, 8th, **XXIV**, 138; jt. meet., **XXII**, 147; hist., 419-20.

Pittsburgh's Post-Gazette: "The First Newspaper W. of the Alleghenies," by J. C. Andrews, revd., **XXV**, 409.

Pizarro, Hernando, docs. concerning, **XXIV**, 230.

Plains, Gt., Indian wars on, **XVI**, 426-28; W. S. Hart and, 584-86; hists., **XVII**, 644-45, **XVIII**, 581-83; tales of, **XIX**, 151-52; discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 247-48; southwestern outlawry in, 537; Indians *vs.* whites on, **XXI**, 570-71; settlement of, **XXIII**, 231, **XXV**, 573-74; cowboys on, **XXIII**, 310-11; cowboys *vs.* nesters on, **XXIV**, 3-20; sodhouse frontier on, 564-65. *See also* Northwest, Far; Southwest.

Plantation life, in Ga., **XVI**, 334-46, **XXI**, 95-96; educ. and, **XVI**, 335, 345-46; women and, 335-36; slaves and, 337 ff.; Civil War and, 342-43; and Reconstruction, 343 ff.; in Old S. W., 529-33; in Old S., **XVII**, 160-63, **XXV**, 423-25; on St. Helena Island, **XVII**, 623-24; in 18th cent. S. C., **XX**, 549 ff.; in La., **XXII**, 303-304; heritages of, 315-16; in Miss., **XXIII**, 355-74; in Old S., **XXV**, 423-25.

Plantation Slavery in Ga., by R. B. Flanders, revd., **XXI**, 95-96.

Planters' Bank bonds, issue over payment of in Miss., **XXII**, 509-10.

Platform for Am., by R. E. Flanders, revd., **XXIII**, 317-18.

Pleasants, Henry Jr., *T. Mason, Adventurer*, revd., **XXI**, 591.

Pleasants, John H., on abolition in S., **XVIII**, 488-89.

Plooij, D., *The Pilgrim Fathers*, revd., **XIX**, 578.

Plymouth, hist., **XXIII**, 597-98.

Poage, George R., "H. Clay and the Taylor Régime," paper, **XVIII**, 214; *H. Clay and the Whig Party*, revd., **XXIV**, 399-400.

Poe, Sophie A., *Buckboard Days*, revd., **XXIV**., 256.

Poems of People, by E. L. Masters, noted, **XXIII**, 471.

Poindexter, George, Swearingen biog., **XXI**, 549.

Poinestt, Joel R., Putnam biog., **XXIII**, 266-67; Rippy biog., **XXIV**, 77-79.

Poitevent, Schuyler, "Pineda's Discov. of the Miss.," paper, **XX**, 232.

Poland, and Am. Rev., **XIX**, 583; and U. S. opinion, **XXII**, 442-43. *See also* Poles.

Poland and the Am. Rev. War, by M. Haiman, revd., **XIX**, 583.

Poles, in early Tex., **XXIII**, 470; in early Va. and Ky., **XXIV**, 435; in early N. Y., **XXV**, 445. *See also* Poland.

Poles in N. Y. in the 17th and 18th Cent., by M. Haiman, noted, **XXV**, 445.

Poles in the Early Hist. of Tex., by M. Haiman, noted, **XXIII**, 470.

Police power, in relation to Am. Rev., **XVII**, 4-5; const., 5-7; and sovereignty, 8-10; and regul. of commerce, 10-17; in terrs., 18-19; during Civil War, 19-21; and amending power, 21-22; and internatl. organiz., 23.

Polish Pioneers of Va. and Ky., by M. Haiman, noted, **XXIV**, 435.

Political and Social Growth of the U. S., 1492-1933, 2 vols., by H. C. Hockett and A. M. Schlesinger, revd., **XXI**, 432-33.

Political Career of Gen. J. H. Lane, by W. H. Stephenson, revd., **XVII**, 639-41.

Political Clubs of N. Y. City, by R. V. Peel, revd., **XXIII**, 439-40.

Political Hist. of the Cherokee Nation, 1838-1907, by M. L. Wardell, revd., **XXV**, 417-18.

Political Nativism in Tenn. to 1860: A Dissertation, by M. de L. Gohmann, revd., **XXV**, 564-65.

Political Nativism in Tex., 1825-60, by Sister Paul of the Cross McGrath, noted, **XVII**, 503.

Political parties, Antislavery: and Dred Scott decision, **XVI**, 3, 5; Whig: in Va., **XVI**, 410-11, in Miss., and tariff, **XXII**, 505 ff., H. Clay and, **XXIV**, 399-400, and pol., **XXV**, 338, and J. F. Cooper, 405-406; Dem.: in Civil War crisis, **XVII**, 302, and gold *vs.* silver issue, 422-50, Chicago *Times* and, 557 ff., in antebellum N. C., **XVIII**, 92-93, in Old N. W., 1840-65, **XX**, 51 ff., and battle for democracy, **XXII**, 137-38; People's: platform of, **XVII**, 303, Farmer's Alliance and, **XVIII**, 417-18, and 3d party tradition, **XX**, 18-21; Repub.: state rights and in Wis., **XVII**, 213 ff., in 1854-56, **XVIII**, 93-95, Fremont and, 259, and elec. of 1864, pp. 500-18, and elec. of 1896, pp. 519-34, in 1912, **XIX**, 600-601, Liberal, and 3d party tradition, **XX**, 12-13, and S. P. Chase, **XXV**, 344-45, 348-50, and elec. of 1910, pp. 533 ff., in O., 526, in N. Y., 526-27, 531-32, conservatives *vs.* progressives, 530, split in, 531 ff.; hists., **XVII**, 686, from 1789--1837, **XVIII**, 405; Federalist: and statehood contest in O., 156; hist. of Natl. Silver, **XVIII**, 521 ff.; Quids, and 3d party tradition, **XX**, 4 ff.; Liberty, 8-9; Free Soil, 9-10; Know Nothings: and 3d party tradition, 10-12, and Know Nothing movt., **XXV**, 335 ff., in Tenn., 564-65; Patrons of Husbandry, **XX**, 16; Greenback, 16-18; Progressive, 21-23; Natl. Labor, 23-24; Farmer Labor, 24-26; and Indian management in S., 333-40; in Tenn., 367 ff.; in Mo., **XXI**, 15 ff.; and movt. to acquire Mex., 33 ff.; in 1868, pp. 101-102; in Colo., 343 ff.; Va., and camp. of 1856, pp. 495-512; during elec. of 1892, infl. of Swed.-Am. press on, **XXIII**, 533 ff.; in Miss., and secession controversy, 37; and elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 43-52; in Mich., and Patrons of Indus., 185 ff.; Populist-Labor, in Ill., 203. *See also* Conventions; Elections; Politics; and specific parties.

Political Parties in the U. S., by R. W. Kelsey, noted, **XVII**, 686.

Political theory, of frontier, **XVII**, 595-601; develop. of, in U. S., **XVIII**, 124-25; postbellum, **XXIV**, 267-68.

"Politician of Expan.: R. J. Walker," by H. D. Jordan, **XIX**, 362-81.

Politics, and slavery expan., **XVI**, 151 ff.; and internal improvements, 240-42; and Old S. W., 535-37; Repub., and state rights in Wis., **XVII**, 213 ff.; Populist movt. in, 303; and gold *vs.* silver, 422-50; and nativism, in Tex., 503, in O., **XXV**, 335 ff., in Tenn., 564-65; in W. Va., **XVII**, 589-94; J. H. Lane's career in, 639-41; city bosses in, 670-72; J. McLean and, **XVIII**, 23-33; in S., 1789-1861, pp. 90-92; A. Lincoln and,

411-12, **XXIII**, 577; elec. of 1864, **XVIII**, 500-18; elec. of 1896, silver Repubs. and, 519-34; early Am., N. Ames diary, 564-65; Am. negro in, **XIX**, 125-26; infl. of for.-born in elec. of 1860, pp. 192 ff.; and Reconstruction, 205 ff., 382-93; Civil War, S. P. Chase and, 288, in Pa., **XXII**, 587-88; R. J. Walker and expan., **XIX**, 362-81; F. G. Newlands and, 450-51, J. W. Bailey and, 451-52; in Ia., Brookhart camps., 455; 1928 camp., 456-57; and Dred Scott decision, 571-77; "Sons of the Wild Jackass" in, 602-603; Know-Nothing party in, **XX**, 10 ff., **XXV**, 347; Liberal Repub. movt. in, **XX**, 12-13; Greenback party in, 16-18; Granger movt. in, 16; 3d party hist., 3 ff.; white, in S., 131-32; straw votes and, 162-63; S. A. Douglas and, 227; Ill., elec. of 1876 and, 235; and merit system, 235-36; Tenn. and agrarian movt., 365 ff.; F. P. Blair and, 577-78; and sectionalism in Mo., **XXI**, 15 ff.; on Miss., 400-401; N. Y. City, and S. Seabury, 426, and pol. clubs, **XXIII**, 439-40; Va., H. A. Wise and, **XXI**, 495 ff.; G. F. Hoar and, 566-67; and pres. vote, 1896-1932, pp. 580-81; C. A. Arthur and, **XXII**, 115-16; and anti-imperialism, 215 ff.; leadership in since Civil War, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 241-42; antebellum, R. Tyler and, 304-305; R. Conkling and, 308-309; Dem. conv. of 1912, pp. 537-46; J. R. Giddings in, **XXIII**, 49 ff.; elec. of 1864, pp. 61-79; in Chicago, recent, 147-48, Negro, 440-41; populism, in Va., 148-49; Emigrant Aid Co. and, 220-21; J. R. Poinsett in, 266-67; in New S., W. Mahone and, 282-83; criticism of New Deal, 317-18; promise of, 318; in 1844, and governorship of Ore., 391-94; and tariff, 444-45; Swed.-Am. press and elec. of 1892, pp. 533-54; pres., 1841-44, pp. 575-76; of farmers in Tex., 610-11; gold standard in elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 43, 45; in New Orleans, 100-101; and Pendleton plan, 171 ff., 329 ff.; in Mich., Patrons of Indus. and, 185 ff., and agric., 327-28; and labor, 203; early satirical verse on, 383-84; A. S. Hewitt and, 412-13; and camp. of 1896, pp. 507 ff.; H. Wheaton and, 549-50; in Miss., A. G. Brown and, 555-56; effect of Dred Scott decision on, **XXV**, 21-22; and Am. backwoods humor, 30-33; J. McLean in, 113-14; indus. reform and, 239; nativism in O., 335 ff., in Tenn., 564-65, Anti-Neb. movt. and, 336, 347; for.-born and, 336, 340, 342, 347, 348, 350; antislavery issue and, 337-38, 340 ff., 344-45; Whigs and, 338; S. P. Chase and, 340 ff.; Repubs. and, 344-45, 348-50; R. B. Hayes and, 369-80; J. F. Cooper and Whig, 405-406; early western Pa., 413; and Cherokee, 417-18; H. Seymour and, 430-31; T. Roosevelt and elec. of 1910, pp. 523 ff.; in Old N. W., 561-62; J. P. Altgeld in, 581-82; Negro in, 608. *See also* Conventions; Elections; Political parties; and specific parties.

Politics, Pressures and the Tariff, by E. E. Schattschneider, revd., **XXIII**, 444-45.

Polk, James K., diary, **XVI**, 568-70; and R. J. Walker, **XIX**, 370 ff.

Polk, Leonidas, Episcopalian circuit rider, **XXII**, 164-65.

Polk: The Diary of a Pres., 1845-49, ed. by A. Nevins, revd., **XVI**, 568-70.

Pollack, Queena, *P. Eaton*, revd., **XVIII**, 256-57.

Pollard, James E., *Jour. of J. Cooke*, revd., **XXIII**, 144-45; rev., **XXIV**, 91-92.

Pollock, Oliver, mediates for G. Gibson, **XVI**, 68; early career, 68; trading ventures of, 68-69; aids G. R. Clark, 72 ff.; appeals to Cong. of the Confed., 77-78; imprisoned in Havana, 78-79; claim paid, 79-80; and trade on Miss. R., **XIX**, 331-47; and Am. exped. against Brit. in W. Fla., **XXII**, 18, 28-29; and W. Fla., 358; James biog., **XXIV**, 384-85.

Polwarth, Lord, *see* Campbell, Alexander.

Pomeroy, Samuel C., and elec. of 1864, **XXIII**, 61 ff.

Pomeroy Circular, and elec. of 1864, **XXIII**, 61 ff.

Pomfret, John E., revs., **XXIII**, 95-96, 129-31.

Pond, Peter, Innis biog., **XIX**, 115-16; narrative, **XXI**, 401-402.

Pontiac, George H., Indian orig. of, **XVI**, 439-40.

Pontiac's conspir. and O. Val. fur trade, **XX**, 474-76; and H. Gladwin, **XXI**, 147-62.

Pooley, William V., thesis on migration, **XXIII**, 171 ff.; on unemployment, 175-78.

Poor, Enoch, and D. Granger, **XVI**, 538, 543.

Poor whites, in Old S. W., **XVI**, 533 ff.

Popery, in N. Y., 1835, **XVIII**, 392. *See also* Catholics; Nativism; Religion.

Popular sovereignty, and Kan.-Neb. Act, XXV, 79-81.

Population, in col. Am., XX, 157-58, XXIV, 232-33; among pioneers, XX, 516-17; in La., XXII, 255. *See also* Population movt.

Population Distrib. in Col. Am., by S. H. Sutherland, revd., XXIV, 232-33.

Population movt., to W., and slavery, XVI, 153 ff., Ore., 271-73, text on, XVIII, 575, H. J. Kelley and, XX, 302-303, trails of, XXI, 214-16, Scand., in song and ballad, XXIV, 207, and soil erosion, XXV, 587-88; and lumbering, XVI, 299; of ante bellum free Negroes, 339-40; and Indiana, 348 ff.; to frontier O., 482-83; and Miss. Terr., 505; to Old N. W., trans-Appalachian, XVII, 55 ff., southern, sources of, XXII, 49 ff., category of, 50-52, relig. and, 52-54, reasons for, 56-57, slavery and, 59-62, Quakers and, 60-61, Negroes and, 61; and Perpetual Emigration Fund, XVIII, 184-94; Cherokee removal, 232 ff.; to Kan., Col. Harvey and, XIX, 57 ff.; and Susquehanna Co., XX, 277-78; into O. from S., XXII, 49 ff.; of farmers, 236-37; and econ. conditions, XXIII, 169 ff.; study of, 449-50; into Gt. Plains, 231; in col. per., XXIV, 232-33; from Vt., 1776-1860, XXV, 103.

Populism, *see* Populist movement. *See also* People's Party.

Populism in the Old Dom.: Va. Farm Pol., 1885-1900, by W. D. Sheldon, revd., XXIII, 148-49.

Populist movt., and Coxey's Army, XVI, 595-98; contribs. of, XVII, 303; and Farmer's Alliance, XVIII, 417-18; role in Am. pol., XX, 19 ff.; in Va. farm pol., XXIII, 148-49; and Patrons of Indus., XXIV, 193-94; and J. P. Altgeld, 505 ff. *See also* Political parties; Politics; People's Party.

Populist Revolt: A Hist. of the Farmer's Alliance and the People's Party, by J. D. Hicks, revd., XVIII, 417-18.

Porfirio Diaz, Dictator of Mex., by C. Beals, revd., XX, 298-99.

Port Gibson (Miss.) *Herald*, on tariff question, XXII, 514-15, 521.

Porteous, John, on Gladwin's informant, XXI, 149.

Porter, Alexander, Stephenson biog., XXII, 303-304.

Porter, David D., West biog., XXIV, 554-55.

Porter, Kenneth W., *J. J. Astor*, revd., XIX, 280-81.

Portland, Duke of, *see* Bentinck, Henry.

Portner, Stuart, "Revised Viewpoints—The Abolition Movt.," XXIV, 218-20.

Porto Rico: A Broken Pledge, by B. W. and J. W. Diffie, revd., XIX, 139-40.

Porto Rico, and U. S., XVIII, 452; hist., XIX, 139-40. *See also* Latin-America.

Porto Rico and the U. S., by E. M. Lynsky, noted, XVIII, 452.

"Post-Civil War Precedents for Recent R. R. Reorganiz.," by A. V. House Jr., paper, XXIV, 201-202, printed, XXV, 505-22.

Portrait of an Am., by R. P. T. Coffin, revd., XIX, 151.

Portrait of an Historian—E. P. Cheyney, ed. by W. E. Lingelbach, noted, XXII, 156.

Portrait of an Indep.: M. Storey, 1845-1929, by M. A. De W. Howe, revd., XIX, 449-50.

Portugal, col. policy in Am., hist., XX, 559-60. *See also* Latin-America.

Posey, Walter B., "Infl. of Slavery upon the Method. Church in the Early S. and S. W.," paper, XVII, 308-309, printed, 530-42; revs., XVIII, 614, XX, 448, XXI, 595-96, XXII, 294-95; *The Develop. of Method. in the Old S. W.*, revd., XX, 603; *La Grange: Ala.'s Earliest College*, noted, 615; co-auth., *The Wills Hospital of Phila.*, revd., XXI, 414-15; comments, XXII, 234.

Post, C. Gordon, rev., XXIV, 267-68.

Post, Louis F., *The Prophet of San Francisco*, revd., XVIII, 103-104.

Postage stamps, U. S., hist., XVII, 686.

Postal policy, of J. McLean, XVIII, 30-32; U. S., hist., 593-94.

Postal routes, and Star Route cases, XIX, 252, XXII, 407 ff.; in Far W., 407-18; and stagecoach trav., XXIII, 17. *See also* Transportation; Travel.

Postal system, hist., XVI, 136-37; and hist. of postage stamps, XVII, 686; in Tex. Republic, XXI, 283-84.

"Postscript to the Found. of New Madrid," by M. L. Bonham Jr., XIX, 408-409.

Potier, Pierre, and Jesuit missions, XVII, 45-46.

Potomac Co., beginnings, XVI, 468.

Potter, Mrs. W. R., *Tex. in Hist.-Story-Legend*, noted, XXI, 303.

Pottle, Frederick A., *Stretchers, the Story of a Hospital Unit*, revd., XVII, 169-71.

Pound, Roscoe, *Criminal Justice in Am.*, revd., XVII, 669-70.

Pound, Walter, *Native Stock*, revd., **XVIII**, 597-98; co-ed., *More They Told Barron*, revd., **XIX**, 137; *Penns of Pa. and Eng.*, revd., 579-80; *The Golden Earth*, revd., **XXII**, 465-66.

Powell, Fred W., ed., *H. J. Kelley on Ore.*, revd., **XX**, 301-302.

Powell, John W., and irrig. in W., **XVIII**, 35.

Power, Richard L., "Wet Lands and the Hoosier Stereotype," printed, **XXII**, 33-48, paper, 232; "Hoosier Stereotype," paper, **XXV**, 240.

Power, T. C., cattle ranch of, **XVI**, 205.

Power, Thomas, and J. Wilkinson, **XXI**, 480, 483.

Power, electrical, and TVA, **XXIV**, 287-88.

Power Mission, J. Wilkinson and, **XX**, 231.

Power to Govern: The Const. — Then and Now, by W. H. Hamilton and D. Adair, revd., **XXIV**, 416-18.

Powers, Mabel, *The Indian as Peacemaker*, revd., **XX**, 154-55.

Powicke, Frederick J., ed., *Some Unpub. Corresp. of the Rev. R. Baxter and the Rev. J. Elliot*, revd., **XIX**, 149.

Pownall, Thomas, on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 497-98, 501.

Prairie du Chien: Fr., Brit., Am., by P. L. Scanlan, revd., **XXV**, 103-104.

Prairie Smoke, by M. R. Gilmore, revd., **XVI**, 273-74.

Prairies, trav. on, and J. Gregg, **XVI**, 451 ff.; hist., **XVIII**, 584-85; writings on, **XXI**, 216-17. *See also* Northwest, Far; Plains, Great; Southwest; West; West, Far.

Pratt, Edwin J., co-auth., *Europe and the Am. Civil War*, revd., **XVIII**, 133-34.

Pratt, Fletcher, *The Heroic Yrs.*, revd., **XXI**, 551-52.

Pratt, Julius W., revs., **XVIII**, 400, **XX**, 412, **XXII**, 127-28, **XXIII**, 267-68; "The Large Policy of 1898," **XIX**, 219-42; *Expansionists of 1896*, revd., **XXIV**, 94-95.

Pratt, Parley P., Stanley biog., **XXV**, 126-27.

Pratt, Richard H., Eastman biog., **XXII**, 580.

Pratt, William M., and Ky. slave trade, **XXI**, 339-40.

Pratt: The Red Man's Moses, by E. G. Eastman, revd., **XXII**, 580.

Pray, Carl E. Sr., rev., **XVI**, 134-35.

Préclin, Edmond, *Histoire des États-Unis*, revd., **XXIV**, 425.

Preemption, in Mont., **XVI**, 193; definition of, **XVIII**, 332; agitation for in 1789, pp. 334-35; and Act of 1799, p. 335; from 1804-30, p. 338; from 1830 on, pp. 342-43; and Log-Cabin bill, 346-49. *See also* Land policy.

"Preemption — A Frontier Triumph," by R. M. Robbins, **XVIII**, 331-49.

Preface to Peasantry: A Tale of 2 Black Belt Counties, by A. F. Raper, revd., **XXIV**, 99-100.

Prehistoric Antiquities of Indiana, by E. Lilly, revd., **XXV**, 86-87.

Prehistoric peoples, in Am., **XIX**, 411-13; in Indiana, **XXIV**, 283, 436, 600, **XXV**, 86-87.

Prehistory Research Ser., at Indiana, projected, **XXIV**, 283, pubs., 436, 600.

"Preliminary Notes on the Iroquoian Family," by P. W. Weer, noted, **XXIV**, 283.

Prentice, George D., ed., Louisville *Jour.*, **XVIII**, 496 ff.

Prentice-Hall Hist. Ser., ed. by C. Wittke, revd., **XXI**, 113-14, 114-16, 284-85, **XXIV**, 88-89.

Prentiss, Seargent S., Whig leader in Miss., **XXII**, 509.

Pre-Revolutionary Irish in Mass., 1620-1775, by G. F. Donovan, revd., **XX**, 300.

"Pre-Revolutionary Revolt in the Old S. W.," by A. Henderson, **XVII**, 191-212.

Presbyterian Churches and the Fed. Union, 1861-69, by L. G. Vander Velde, revd., **XIX**, 591-92.

Presbyterians, during Civil War, **XIX**, 591-92; in lower Miss. Val., **XXII**, 164 ff.; in Ore., 233; in frontier Mich., **XXIV**, 21 ff., 53 ff.; doctrines of, 28; methods of preaching among, 30 ff.; on frontier, 74-75; in col. Pa., 534-35; at Miami Univ., **XXV**, 237. *See also* Churches; Religion; Religious sects and denominations.

Presbyterians in Col. Pa., by G. S. Klett, revd., **XXIV**, 534-35.

Presidency, Dictatorship or Democracy, by W. E. Binkley, awarded prize, **XXIV**, 148.

Presidency of the Continental Cong., 1774-89, by J. B. Sanders, revd., **XVII**, 610.

President and Chief Justice: The Life and Public Services of W. H. Taft, by F. McHale, revd., **XIX**, 135-36.

Presidential Pol. in the U. S.: 1841-44, by O. D. Lambert, revd., **XXIII**, 575-76.

Presidential romances, **XIX**, 479.

Presidential Vote, 1896-1932, by E. E. Robinson, revd., **XXI**, 580-81. *See also* Elections.

Presidents, U. S., biogs. of recent, **XVI**, 283-86, **XX**, 304-305. *See also* individual presidents by name.

Presidents I've Known and 2 Near Presidents, by C. W. Thompson, revd., **XVI**, 283-86.

Press, freedom of, in antebellum S., **XVIII**, 479 ff.; Repub., in S. C., during Reconstruction, **XXII**, 235; Swedish-Am., 535 ff. *See also* Journalism; Newspapers; Magazines and Periodicals; Public opinion, domestic and foreign.

Press Time: A Bk. of Post Classics, revd., **XXIII**, 615-16.

Preston, John H., *Rev.: 1776*, revd., **XX**, 276-77.

Preston, Walter C., *Lee: W. Point and Lexington*, revd., **XXI**, 563.

Preston, William, and Dunmore's War, **XXI**, 319.

Preston, William C., autobiog., **XX**, 303-304.

Pre-War Am., III, *Our Times: The U. S., 1900-25*, by M. Sullivan, revd., **XVII**, 656-57.

Priber, Christian, on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 492.

Price, Guy V., *Optimistic Am.*, revd., **XXI**, 581-82.

Price, Richard, on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 494, 501-502.

Prices in Col. Pa., by A. Bezanson *et al.*, revd., **XXIII**, 261-62.

Prichard, Walter, rev., **XVII**, 330-32.

Priestley, Herbert I., *Coming of the White Man*, revd., **XVI**, 564-66; *Tristán de Luna*, revd., **XXIII**, 252; ed. and tr., *A Hist., Pol., and Natural Descrip. of Calif. by P. Fages, Soldier of Sp.*, revd., **XXIV**, 412; rev., **XIX**, 578.

Prince, L. Bradford, Bigelow letter to, **XVI**, 453-55.

Prince Rupert's Land, early negotiations for sale of, **XXI**, 76-77.

Principles of Judicial Admin., by W. F. Willoughby, revd., **XVII**, 336-37.

Principles of Social Sci., by T. R. Williamson and E. B. Wesley, revd., **XIX**, 627-28.

Pringle, Henry F., *T. Roosevelt*, revd., **XIX**, 132-33.

Printing, early Am., hists., **XXII**, 444-45, in Okla., **XXIII**, 429-30, gen., **XXV**, 440-41; I. Thomas and, **XXIII**, 138; in N. Y. state, 601-602; early, in Ky., 622; in Va., 622. *See also* Journalism; Literature; Newspapers; Magazines and Periodicals; Press.

Prisons, Civil War, **XVII**, 480-81; hist. of in U. S., **XXIV**, 268-69. *See also* Crime; Punishments.

Pritchett, John P., revs., **XVIII**, 440-41, **XIX**, 416-17, 620-21, **XX**, 149, 279-80, 301, 427-28, **XXII**, 142-43, 470-71, **XXIII**, 452-53, **XXIV**, 576-77; *Calhoun: His Defence of the S.*, noted, **XXV**, 446.

Private Libraries in St. Louis, comp. by J. F. McDermott, **XXV**, 612-13.

Private Schools of Col. Boston, by R. F. Seybolt, revd., **XXII**, 565-66.

Prizes and awards, *Atlantic Monthly*, **XVI**, 298, **XVIII**, 451; A. Kahn, **XVI**, 298; Pulitzer, 298, **XX**, 316, **XXII**, 346, **XXIV**, 449-50, **XXV**, 159; Chicago *Tribune*, **XVII**, 182; Oberley Memorial, **XVIII**, 301; Loubat, **XX**, 316; G. Washington Bicent. Comm., 453; Kiwanis medal, **XXI**, 614; J. Sullivant, **XXII**, 337; Mrs. S. Baruch, 627, **XXV**, 160; T. Roosevelt Memorial, **XXIV**, 148; Duke Univ. Press, 451; Mayflower Soc. Cup, 596, **XXV**, 626; J. H. Dunning, 159, 626; G. W. Eggleston, 311, 463; M. Anderson, 463; N. W. Terr. Celeb. Comm., 621; McClung, 626. *See also* Grants and Fellowships.

Proceedings, and Debates of the Brit. Parls. Respecting N. Am., III, *1702-27*, revd., **XVII**, 607-608, IV, *1728-39*, revd., **XXV**, 550-51.

Proceedings of the Md. Ct. of Appeals, 1695-1729, ed. by C. T. Bond in collab. with R. B. Morris, revd., **XXI**, 81-83.

Program for Mod. Am., by H. W. Laidler, revd., **XXIII**, 452.

Progressive party, role in Am. pol., **XX**, 21 ff. *See also* Republican Party; Political Parties; Politics.

Prohibition, in U. S., hist., **XVII**, 304; in N. Y. in 1835, **XVIII**, 392 ff.; estimates of, 615-16, 616; in Finland, **XIX**, 154; and for. relations, **XX**, 308. *See also* Liquor; Temperance movt.

Prohibition Experiment in Finland, by J. H. Wuorinen, revd., **XIX**, 154-55.

Prologue, by C. S. Brooks, revd., **XVIII**, 134-35.

Promise of Am. Pol., by T. V. Smith, revd., **XXIII**, 318.

Propaganda, Sp.-Am. War, **XX**, 159-60; race, and U. S., 589-90; and news dissemination, **XXII**, 138-39; anti-Cath., Am. Home Missionary Soc. and, 361 ff.; Brit., during World War, 607-608; Ger., against Allies during World War, **XXV**, 351 ff.; resistance to, 546. *See also* Journalism; Magazines and Periodicals; Newspapers; Public opinion, domestic and foreign.

Propagation of the Faith, Soc. for the, agitation against, **XXII**, 363.

Property rights, and Dred Scott decision, **XVI**, 19; in La., **XVIII**, 296. *See also* Business; Industry; Slavery.

Prophet of San Francisco: Personal Memories and Interpretations of H. George, by L. F. Post, revd., **XVIII**, 103-104.

Prophet of Zion-Parnassus: S. E. McCorckle, by J. F. Hurley and J. G. Eagan, noted, **XXI**, 303.

"Proposed Settlement of New Ire. in Ky.," ed. by F. Monaghan, **XX**, 399-402.

Proposed: The Univ. of the U. S., by E. B. Wesley, noted, **XXIII**, 326.

"'Pro-Southern' Infls. in the Free W., 1840-65," by H. C. Hubbart, **XX**, 45-62.

Prospects of Am. Democracy, by G. S. Counts, revd., **XXV**, 595-97.

Proudfoot, William, diary, **XVIII**, 378-96.

"Proudfoot Papers," ed. by M. A. Garland, **XVIII**, 452.

"Proverbial Lore in Neb.," by E. L. Snapp, noted, **XX**, 454.

Provincial Cong. of S. C., and Indian policy, **XVII**, 352, 354; impeaches J. Stuart, 355, 358.

Psychology, and hist., **XXIII**, 126-27; of pioneers, 491-92, 504 ff.

Public Affairs Pamphs., revised comp., noted, **XXIV**, 136-37.

Public Career of W. M. Evarts, by B. Dyer, revd., **XX**, 605.

Public opinion, domestic: and S. Graham's health movt., **XVIII**, 175 ff., and freedom of press in upper S., 479 ff., of for.-born in elec. of 1860, **XIX**, 192 ff., and Sp.-Am. War, **XX**, 159-60, and sectionalism in Mo., **XXI**, 3 ff., and acquisition of Mex., 31 ff., anti-imperialist, 1898-1900, **XXII**, 211 ff., in W., toward natl. banks, **XXIII**, 205 ff., on culture in Middle W., 504 ff., during Reconstruction, and danger of 2d Civil War, **XXV**, 39 ff., in Calif., and Chinese, 181 ff., and U. S. neutrality, 1914-15, pp. 351 ff.; foreign: Brit., on U. S. in 1850's, **XIX**, 509 ff., Ital., of Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 496, Swiss, 496, Can., **XXV**, 437-38. *See also* Foreigners; Journalism; Magazines and Periodicals; Newspapers; Propaganda.

Public Opinion and the Sp.-Am. War, A Study in War Propaganda, by M. M. Wilkerson, revd., **XX**, 159-60.

Public Papers and Letters of A. W. McLean, Gov. of N. C., 1925-29, ed. by D. L. Corbitt, revd., **XIX**, 299-300.

Public Papers and Letters of O. M. Gardner, Gov. of N. C., 1929-33, comp. by E. Hill, ed. by D. L. Corbitt, noted, **XXIV**, 434.

Public Papers of F. G. Newlands, 2 vols., ed. by A. H. Darling, revd., **XIX**, 450-51.

"Public Versus Private Control of Higher Educ. in Mich., 1817-55," by W. Dunbar, **XXII**, 385-406.

Puckett, Newbell N., revs., **XX**, 164, 441, **XXI**, 418-20, **XXIII**, 440-41.

Pueblos, of Old S. W., **XVII**, 335-36; ruins of in Ariz., **XIX**, 463.

Pulitzer prizes, in hist. for 1928, **XVI**, 298, for 1933, **XX**, 316, for 1937, **XXIV**, 449, in biog., 450.

Punishments, milit., during Civil War, **XVI**, 230, during Am. Rev., 550, 556-57; of Negroes, on Miss. plant., **XXIII**, 369-70, on La. plant., **XXV**, 200-201. *See also* Crime; Prisons.

Puppet-Show on the Potomac, by R. Dart II, revd., **XXI**, 127.

Purchase of the Danish W. Indies, by C. C. Tansill, revd., **XIX**, 460-61.

Puritan Church and Its Relation to Community, State, and Nation: Addresses delivered in Prep. for the 300th Anniv. of the Settlement of New Haven, by O. E. Maurer, revd., **XXV**, 391.

Puritan Outpost: A Hist. of the Town and People of Northfield, Mass., by H. C. Parsons, revd., **XXV**, 101-102.

Puritan Pronaos, by S. E. Morison, revd., **XXIV**, 70.

Puritans and Puritanism, soc. hist., **XVIII**, 137-38; in New Eng., children and, **XX**, 406-407; J. Davenport letters, **XXV**, 557-58; during 17th cent., **XXIV**, 70; in Mass., **XXV**, 101-102; in New Haven, 391.

Puritan's Progress, by A. Train, revd., **XVIII**, 137-38.

"Purpose of the Lewis and Clark Exped.," by R. B. Guinness, **XX**, 99-100.

Purposes of Educ. in Am. Democracy, noted, **XXV**, 381-82.

Pusey, William A., *A Dr. of the 1870's and 80's*, revd., **XIX**, 440-42.

Putnam, Herbert E., *J. R. Poinsett*, revd., **XXIII**, 266-67.

Putnam, Rufus, and frontier O. trade, **XVI**, 470 ff.

QUAIFE, MILO M., ed., "Gen. J. Wilkinson's Narrative of the Fallen Timbers Camp.," **XVI**, 81-90; ed., "A Boy Soldier under Washington: The Memoir of D. Granger," 538-60; ed., "The Smallpox Epidemic on the Upper Mo.," **XVII**, 278-99; "The O. Camps. of 1782," pp. 515-29; "The 1st Citizen of Chicago," paper, **XX**, 236; "Editorial Reflections on Bk. Reviewing," paper, **XXII**, 211; "Some Footnotes to Any Discussion of G. R. Clark," paper, **XXV**, 234; revs., **XVI**, 260-62, 431-32, **XVII**, 116-22, **XVIII**, 65-68, 260-62, **XIX**, 96-97, **XX**, 271-72, 280-81, 425-26, 439-40, 555-56, 604-605, **XXI**, 108, **XXII**, 434-35, 589; ed., Davis, *Truth About Geronimo*, revd., **XVI**, 587-89; *The Kingdom of St. James: A Narrative of the Mormons*, revd., **XVII**, 163-65; *The Attainment of Statehood*, revd., 471-73; ed., *The J. Askin Papers*, II, revd., **XVIII**, 401; *Checagou*, noted, **XX**, 171; ed., Larpenteur's *40 Yrs. a Fur Trader on the Upper Mo.*, reprint noted, 612; ed., *Adventures of Z. Leonard*, reprint noted, **XXI**, 452.

Quaker 49er: The Adventures of Charles E. Pancoast on the Am. Frontier, ed. by A. P. Hannum, revd., **XVII**, 620-21.

Quaker Oats Co., hist., **XX**, 445-46.

Quakers, C. E. Pancoast and frontier, **XVII**, 620-21; 17th cent. lit. of, **XX**, 561-63; and southern migration into Old N. W., **XXII**, 60-61; Dutch migration of to Pa., **XXIII**, 260-61; A. Benezet and, **XXIV**, 245-46.

Qualey, Carleton C., *Norweg. Settlement in the U. S.*, pub. announced, **XXIV**, 439, revd., **XXV**, 105.

"Quarter-Century of a Miss. Plant.: E. J. Capell of 'Pleasant Hill,'" by W. H. Stephenson, **XXIII**, 355-74.

Quebec, defense of by J. Wolfe, **XVI**, 261-62; report on laws, 1767-70, **XVIII**, 440-41; early hist., **XXI**, 86-87; crisis of, **XXIV**, 574-75.

Quebec Act, effects of, **XXV**, 175; and Am. Rev., 395.

Quebec Act: A Primary Cause of the Am. Rev., by C. H. Metzger, revd., **XXV**, 395.

Quest for Social Justice, 1898-1914, by H. U. Faulkner, revd., **XVIII**, 279-81.

Quick and the Dead, by G. Bradford, revd., **XVIII**, 136.

Quids, in Am. pol., **XX**, 4 ff. *See also* Political parties; Politics.

Quiett, Glenn C., *They Built the W.*, revd., **XXI**, 572-73; *Pay Dirt*, revd., **XXIV**, 104-105.

Quinn, Arthur, H., *The Soul of Am.*, revd., **XX**, 145-46.

Quivira Soc. Pubs., II, revd., **XXII**, 277-78; VI, Pt. I-II, revd., **XXIII**, 257-58.

R. E. Lee: A Biog., 4 vols., by D. S. Freeman, revd., **XXII**, 107-11.

Rabbit Hole Springs, F. W. Lander's station at, **XVI**, 185-86.

Race, Class, and Party: A Hist. of Negro Suffrage and White Pol. in the S., by P. Lewinson, revd., **XX**, 131-32.

Rachie, Elias, *Building Am.*, revd., **XXIII**, 321-22.

Racketeering in Wash., by R. Clapper, revd., **XXI**, 293.

Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred R., essays presented to, **XXIV**, 374-75.

Radcliffe College, 50th anniv. of, **XVI**, 300.

Radicalism, Am., Von Holst on, **XXIII**, 523-25; Haymarket affair, 583-84.

Radicals, and Reconstruction, registration and disenfranchisement under, **XXI**, 163 ff., danger of 2d Civil War, **XXV**, 39 ff., govt. by, 235; J. R. Giddings, **XXIII**, 49 ff.; in Cong., attack on W. Point by, **XXV**, 493 ff. *See also* Reconstruction.

Rae, John B., "Comm. Sparks and the R. R. Land Grants," **XXV**, 211-30.

Raeder, Ole M., letters, **XVII**, 466-67.

Raft Pilot's Log: A Hist. of the Great Rafting Indus. on the Upper Miss, 1840-1915, by W. A. Blair, revd., **XVII**, 333-35.

Rafting, on Miss R., **XVI**, 420-21, **XVII**, 333-35. *See also* Navigation; Transportion.

Ragan, Allen E., *Chief Justice Taft*, noted, **XXV**, 300, revd., 592.

Ragatz, Lowell J., rev., **XVII**, 491-92.

Railroads, in N. W., **XVI**, 173, and H. Villard, **XIX**, 443-45; to Far W., construction of, F. W. Lander and, **XVI**, 172 ff.; G. M. Dodge and, 416-18; Erie, early hist., 574-76; in W. Va.,

XVII, 584 ff.; S. M. Vauclain and, 655-56; western, pools, XVIII, 364 ff., rate wars, 370; in S. C., 445; hist., XIX, 631-32; transcontinental, Greeley's opinion of, XX, 69 ff.; A. Whitney and, 209-24; Ill. Central, 234-35, XXI, 411-12, XXV, 213; Louisville and Nashville, hist., XXI, 283; and W., 572-73; Can. land subsidy to, 573-74; in Ala. during Reconstruction, XXII, 234-35; and Comp. of 1850, p. 536; in Indian Terr., XXIII, 225-26; in Pa., XXIV, 200-201; in Dakota Terr., 205; between U. S. and Can., 575-76; and Kan.-Neb. Act, XXV, 79; early, in Indiana, 145; land grants to, 211 ff., 213; Comm. Sparks and, 215 ff., litigation against, 217 ff., 505 ff.; legis. on, 225, 505 ff.; forfeitures of, 228; and Forfeiture Act, 229; N. Y. Central, hist., 429; J. C. Fremont and, 510 ff.; A. C. Gray and, 512 ff.; reorganiz. of, 521-22. *See also* under individual roads; Communication; Transportation; Travel.

Railway Interrelations of the U. S. and Can., by W. J. Wilgus, revd., XXIV, 575-76.

Rainey, George, *The Cherokee Strip*, revd., XXI, 125.

Rainwater, Percy L., ed., "The Siege of Fort Meigs," XIX, 261-64; ed., "The Autobiog. of B. G. Humphreys, Aug. 26, 1808—Dec. 20, 1882," XXI, 231-55; "An Analysis of the Secession Controversy in Miss., 1854-61," XXIV, 35-42; ed., "Excerpts from Fulkerson's 'Recollections of the War between the States,'" 351-53; revs., XXI, 549, XXIV, 555-56; *Miss.*, revd., XXV, 117-18.

Rak, Mary K., *A Cowman's Wife*, revd., XXI, 571-72; *Mt. Cattle*, noted, XXIII, 629.

Raleigh Conv., and camp. of 1856, XXI, 509-11.

Ralston, William, Dana biog., XXIV, 105-106; Tilton biog., 571-72.

Rammelkamp, Charles H., *Ill. College*, revd., XVI, 129-32; rev., 132-34; death, XIX, 167, 328; ed., "H. B. Stowe's Reply," 261.

Ramsdell, Charles W., revs., XVI, 124-25, XVII, 160-63, 480-81, XVIII, 95-96, 587-88, XX, 304, XXI, 279-81, XXII, 105-106, XXV, 426-28; "Natural Limits of Slavery Expan.," printed, XVI, 151-71, paper, 240; comments, XVII, 306-307; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XVIII, 218; presides M. V. H. A. dinner, XIX, 249.

Ranchers and ranching, cattle, in Mont., XVI, 188-211, hist., XVII, 645-47; in Tex., XIX, 424-26, tales of, XX, 286-87; J. Pike and, 302-303; in S. W., XXI, 571-72, XXIV, 5, 6, 10, 18-19. *See also* Ranches.

Ranches, in Calif., XXII, 601-602; in S. W., life on, 125-26; in lower Rio Grande Val. under Sp., Mex., and Tex., XXIV, 269-70; in Colo., 562; in Okla., 562-63. *See also* Ranchers and ranching.

Ranck, James B., *A. G. Brown*, revd., XXIV, 555-56.

Rand, Benjamin, *Berkeley's Am. Sojourn*, revd., XIX, 466-67.

Randall, Clarence B., co-auth., *Civil Liberties and Indus. Conflict*, revd., XXV, 585.

Randall, J. A., overseer at Magnolia plant., XXV, 201.

Randall, James G., revs., XVII, 625-26, 660-62, XVIII, 411-12, XIX, 119-20, 303-304, 603-604, XXIII, 299-300, 419-20, 577, XXI, 285-86, XXIV, 262-63; "J. Sherman and Reconstruction," paper, XVII, 304-305, printed, XIX, 382-93; ed., *The Diary of O. H. Browning*, II, revd., XX, 423-24; *The Civil War and Reconstruction*, revd., XXIV, 263-64; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXI, 211, XXIII, 224.

Randolph, Edmund, and G. R. Clark's N. W. exped., XXV, 330.

Randolph, John, and Quids, XX, 4 ff.

Randolph, Vance, *The Ozarks*, revd., XIX, 130-32.

Range Cattle Indus., by E. E. Dale, revd., XVII, 645-47.

Raper, Arthur F., *Preface to Peasantry*, revd., XXIV, 99-100.

"Rare Abolitionist Doc.," by G. Hopkins, XVIII, 60-64.

Ratification of the Fed. Const. in N. C., by L. I. Trenholme, revd., XIX, 420-21.

Rau, Louise B., rev., XVI, 136-37; comp., *Miss Val. Hist. Rev. Index*, I-XV, revd., XIX, 410-11; "Col. J. F. Hamtramck," paper, XX, 234; ed., "Sergt. J. Smith's Diary of 1776," pp. 247-70.

Raw Materials, Population Pressure and War, by N. Angell, noted, XXIII, 327-28.

Rawson, Marion N., *From Here to Yonder*, revd., XIX, 613-14.

Ray, P. Orman, and orig. of Kan.-Neb. Act, XXV, 79-81.

Rayback, Joseph G., rev., XXV, 82-83.

Read, Allen W., collab., *A Dict. of Am. Eng. on Hist. Principles*, Pt. I, revd., **XXIV**, 427-28.

Read, Newbury F., *The Story of St. Mary's*, revd., **XVIII**, 294.

Reading (Pa.), annals of, **XX**, 604.

Readings in Europ. Hist. since 1814, by J. F. Scott and A. Baltzly, revd., **XVIII**, 298.

Readings in Tex. Hist. for High Schools and Colleges, ed. by E. C. Barker, revd., **XVI**, 424-25.

Readings in the Econ. and Social Hist. of the U. S., by F. Flugel and H. U. Faulkner, revd., **XVII**, 662-63.

Real Billy the Kid: With New Light on the Lincoln County War, by M. A. Otero, revd., **XXIII**, 286-88.

"Rebecca," Brit. ship captured by Ams., **XXII**, 22-23.

Rebecca Nurse: Saint but Witch Victim, by C. S. Tapley, revd., **XVIII**, 293.

Receiverships, R. R., **XXV**, 508 ff. *See also* Litigation; Railroads.

Recent Am. Hist., by L. B. Shippee, revd., **XVII**, 660.

"Recent Indus. Growth and Pol. in the Southern Appalachian Region," by J. D. Barnhart, **XVII**, 581-94.

Recently Dated Pueblo Ruins in Ariz., by E. W. Haury and L. L. Hargrave, revd., **XIX**, 463.

Reciprocity, Am. policy on, **XXIV**, 203-204, 543-44. *See also* Foreign relations.

Reclamation, fed. policy, 1877, 1894, 1920, **XVIII**, 34-52. *See also* Land Policy.

Recollections of Edison, by D. T. Marshall, revd., **XIX**, 154.

Recollections of the Last 10 Yrs., by T. Flint, revd., **XIX**, 470-71.

Reconstruction, B. H. Hill and, **XVI**, 124-25; on Ga. plant., 343-46; A. Johnson and, 414-16, **XVII**, 308, 635-37, **XVIII**, 413-14; hist., **XVI**, 561-64, **XXIV**, 263-64, **XXV**, 119, 120-21; in S. C., labor and immig. problems, **XVIII**, 195-212, hist., **XX**, 129-30, Repub. press, **XXII**, 235, W. Hampton and, 454-55; J. Sherman and, **XIX**, 382 ff.; in Tenn., 1860-69, **XXI**, 100-101; registration and disfranchisement during, 163-80; in Miss., 246-55; on lower Miss., 387-96; econ. factors in cessation of, **XXII**, 191 ff.; discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 234-36, **XXV**, 235; southern women in, **XXII**, 235; R. R. bldg. in Ala. during, 234-35; L. Q. C. Lamar and, 590-91; and Negroes, **XXIII**, 278-80; agric. during in lower Miss. Val., **XXIV**, 209-10; and reunion, 264-65; danger of Civil War during, **XXV**, 39 ff.; hist., 120-21; J. Davis letters during, 539-42.

"Reconstruction on the Lower Miss.," ed. by J. D. Barnhart, **XXI**, 387-96.

Reconstruction: The Battle for Democracy (1865-76), by J. S. Allen, revd., **XXV**, 120-21.

Records of the Moravians in N. C., ed. by A. L. Fries, IV, *1780-83*, revd., **XVIII**, 292.

Records of the Va. Co., ed. by S. M. Kingsbury, IV, noted, **XXII**, 335.

Recovery of Ger., by J. W. Angell, revd., **XVII**, 338-40.

Recovery Problem in the U. S., revd., **XXIV**, 587-88.

Recreation, sport, pictorial hist., **XVII**, 172-74; in Old N. W., **XIX**, 23-24. *See also* Sports.

Red Cross, Am., experiences of officer in, **XXIII**, 152-53. *See also* Philanthropy; Welfare work.

Red Man in the New World Drama, by J. C. Wise, revd., **XIX**, 268-69.

Red Mother, by F. B. Linderman, revd., **XX**, 585-86.

Red R., I. Stuart's journey along, 1764, **XXIII**, 555-59; explor. of, **XXV**, 106-107.

Red R. Rebellion, Gladstone on, **XXI**, 76-77.

Rediscovering Ill.: Arch Explors. in and around Fulton County, by F. C. Cole and T. Deuel, revd., **XXIV**, 375-76.

Rediscovery of the Frontier, by P. H. Boynton, revd., **XIX**, 301.

Reed, Andrew, and stagecoach trav., **XXIII**, 9.

Reed, Louis S., *The Labor Philos. of S. Gompers*, revd., **XVIII**, 113-14.

Reed, Thomas B., on anti-imperialism, **XXII**, 213; on W. J. Bryan, **XXIV**, 44.

Reeves, E. C., and Black-Johnson controversy, **XIX**, 207 ff.

Reeves, Earl, collab., *Am. Soldiers Also Fought*, revd., **XXIII**, 431-32.

References on Agric. Hist. as a Field of Research and Study, by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXI**, 610, **XXIV**, 595.

References on Agric. Museums, by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXIII**, 463.

References on Econ. Hist. as a Field of Research and Study, by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXIII**, 619-20.

References on the Gt. Lakes — St. Lawrence Waterway Project, by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXIII**, 463.

References on the Handicrafts of the Southern Highlanders, by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXI**, 134.

References on the Hist. of Agric. in the U. S., by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXI**, 610.

References on the Mountaineers of the Southern Appalachians, by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXIII**, 325.

References on the Signif. of the Frontier in Am. Hist., by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXII**, 473.

Reform, Populist movt. and, **XVII**, 303; muckraking and, **XX**, 136-37; need for redefinition of, 137-38; C. E. Russell and, **XXI**, 111-12; and star route cases, **XXII**, 407-18; S. G. Howe and, **XXIII**, 146; E. Wright and, **XXIV**, 258-59; R. D. Owen and, **XXV**, 236-37; educ. and, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 236-38; health and Grahamism, 237-38; pol., J. P. Altgeld and, 239, civil service, R. B. Hayes and, 373-74.

Reformed Soc. of Israelites (Charleston, S. C.), hist., **XVIII**, 610.

Regier, Cornelius C., "The Muckraking Camp. — An Interpretation," paper, **XVI**, 251-52; *The Era of the Muckrakers*, revd., **XX**, 136-37.

Regional Approach to Natl. Social Planning, with Special Ref. to a More Abundant S. and Its Continuing Reintegration in the Natl. Economy, by H. W. Odum, noted, **XXI**, 614.

Regional List of Serials in the College and Univ. Libraries in O., noted, **XXIII**, 625.

Regional Program for the Social Studies, by A. C. Krey, noted, **XXV**, 547.

Regional Reconstruction: A Way Out for the S., by R. B. Vance, noted, **XXI**, 614.

Regionalism, and S., **XXIII**, 436-37; indus., in U. S., **XXV**, 294-95; hist., 588-89. *See also* Sectionalism.

"Registration and Disfranchisement under Radical Reconstruction," by W. A. Russ Jr., **XXI**, 163-80.

Rehabilitation of Okla. Coal Mining Communities, by F. L. Ryan, noted, **XXII**, 479.

Reichard, Gladys A., *Spider Woman*, revd., **XXII**, 312-13.

Reid, Edith G., *W. Wilson*, revd., **XXI**, 424-26.

Reina, Juan J. de, records log of exped. to explore Gulf coast, **XXII**, 549, 550-57.

Relation of the Swed.-Am. Newspaper to the Assimilation of Swed. Immigs., ed. by W. Baehr, noted, **XXV**, 445-46.

Relations of Can. and the U. S., ed. by J. T. Shotwell, revd., **XXIV**, 575-76, **XXV**, 437-38, 597-98.

Relief, fed., docs. concerning, **XXIII**, 621; state, docs. concerning, 621. *See also* Philanthropy; Unemployment; Welfare Work.

Religion, in Union Army during Civil War, **XVI**, 230; in U. S., 281-82, **XVIII**, 247-48; varying sects in Indiana, **XVI**, 352; in Old S. W., 532, 535; leaders in, 577-80, **XX**, 134-36, **XXV**, 100-101; in Va., **XVII**, 324-26; in New Eng., 460-61; in Mass., 615-16; medieval organiz. of, 677-78; and culture in U. S., **XVIII**, 127-28; and conquest of Mex., 248-49; popery in N. Y., 392; in Old N. W., **XIX**, 25 ff.; circuit riders and, **XXI**, 125-26, cultural infls. of, **XXIII**, 484-85, 503-504; churches on frontier, 250-51; Swed. immig., 291-92; of T. Jefferson, **XX**, 191-208; in U. S. after 1865, p. 286; and the Am. Rev., 408; and Indians, 580-81; in Ill., discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 225-26; on frontier, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XXI**, 211-14, **XXII**, 233-34; in lower Miss. Val., 161-75; and nativism, 361 ff.; among free Negroes, 571-72; freedom of in U. S., **XXIII**, 253-54; frontier churches, infl. of, **XXV**, 243-44; and Quebec Act, 395. *See also* Churches; Missions and missionaries; Religious sects and denominations; *also* specific denominations.

Religion on the Am. Frontier, by W. W. Sweet, I, revd., **XVIII**, 404-405, II, revd., **XXIV**, 74-75.

Religious Aspects of Swed. Immig., by G. M. Stephenson, revd., **XIX**, 291-92.

Religious Aspects of the Conquest of Mex., by C. S. Braden, revd., **XVIII**, 248-49.

Religious Background of Am. Culture, by T. C. Hall, revd., **XVIII**, 127-28.

"Religious Opinions of T. Jefferson," by W. D. Gould, **XX**, 191-208.

Religious sects and denominations, Jesuits, Fr., missionary activity of, **XVII**, 24, 25, in La., **XXII**, 438-39, settlement of on Georgian Bay, 621, in the 16th cent. Sp.-Am., **XXV**, 387; Mormons, **XVII**, 163-65, **XVIII**, 98-100, **XIX**, 113-14, in Ill., **XX**, 226, gen. epistle of, **XXII**, 448-49, J. Strang and, **XXIII**,

284-85, C. C. Rich and, 427-28, 2d United Order among, 581-82, B. Young and, XXIV, 85, P. P. Pratt and, XXV, 126-27; Moravians, massacre of and Am. Rev. in O., XVII, 516-17, in N. C., XVIII, 292, missions and settlements in U. S., XIX, 348 ff.; Methods., and slavery, XVII, 530-42, in Old N. W., XIX, 25-26, in Old S. W., XX, 603, migration of into Old N. W., XXII, 52-54, activities of, 164, anti-Cath. movt. among, 381, hist., 569-70, and Ore., 584-85; emigration of to U. S., XVIII, 184-94; Baptists, on frontier, 404-405; in Miss. Val., 168 ff., anti-Cath. movt. among, 381-82, in S. C., 570-71, hist. coll. about, at Colgate Univ., XXV, 299; Christian Sci., recent hist., XVIII, 601-602; Congregationalists, L. Bacon and, XIX, 114-15, in Ia. Terr., XXII, 233, in Wis., XXV, 244; Presbyts., and Civil War, XIX, 591-92, in Miss. Val., XXII, 164 ff., in frontier Mich., XXIV, 21 ff., 53 ff., on frontier, 74-75, in col. Pa., 534-35, at Miami Univ., XXV, 237, infl. of on educ. in N. C., 409-10; Ger.-Caths., in Am. colonies, XX, 273-74; Puritans, in New Eng., 406-407, XXV, 391, 557-58, in 17th cent., XXIV, 70, in Mass., XXV, 101-102; Quakers, lit. of, XX, 561-63, and migration into Old N. W., XXII, 60-61, Dutch, migration of to Pa., XXIII, 260-61; United Presbyts. in Ore., XXII, 233; Caths., on frontier, 234, and missions in Mex., XXIII, 395-97, in Tex., 398-99, in N. W., XXIV, 400-401, infl. of in Tex., XXV, 389-90, and Quebec Act, 395; African Method., XXII, 571-72; African Method. Episcop., XXV, 243; Episcops., in lower Miss. Val., XXII, 164, 169; Christian Socialists, rise of, XXIV, 129-30; Prot. Episcop. in Old N. W., 250-51. *See also* Churches; Missions and missionaries; Religion; *also* specific denominations.

Reminiscences of a Marine, by Maj.-Gen. J. S. Lejeune, revd., XVII, 657-58.

Reminiscences of an Am. Scholar: The Beginnings of Columbia Univ., by J. W. Burgess, revd., XXI, 289-90.

Reminiscences of W. C. Preston, ed. by M. C. Yarborough, revd., XX, 303-304.

René Bache, Great-Great-Great-Grandson of B. Franklin, by V. Biddle, noted, XXII, 336.

Report of the Public Archives, for 1929, revd., XVII, 494-95, for 1930, revd., XVIII, 438-39, for 1931, revd., XIX, 317, for 1932, revd., XX, 309, for 1933, revd., XXI, 130, for 1934, noted, XXII, 153.

Reports on the Laws of Quebec, 1767-70, ed. by W. P. M. Kennedy and G. Lanctot, revd., XVIII, 440-41.

Report on the MSS. of His Grace, The Duke of Portland, K. G., Preserved at Wilbeck Abbey, ed. by R. F. Isaacson, revd., XVIII, 438.

Report on the MSS. of Lord Polwarth, III, ed. by H. Paton, revd., XVIII, 561-62.

Report on the Sir J. Vaughn Papers in the W. L. Clements Library, by E. Vosper, noted, XVI, 442.

Representative Opinions of Mr. Justice Holmes, ed. by A. Lief, revd., XIX, 314-15.

Republican party, in Wis., XVI, 251, XVII, 213-29; and slavery, 306-308; in W. Va., 581-82, 590 ff.; 1854-56, XVIII, 93-95; in 1856 and 1864, p. 259; and silver issue in 1896, p. 519 ff.; in 1864, p. 500 ff.; and for.-born voters in 1860, XIX, 192-202; and conv. of 1912, pp. 600-601; in Tenn., 1886-96, XX, 365-80; and camp. of 1856, XXI, 500 ff.; Liberal Repubs. and anti-imperialism, XXII, 217, 218; silver and, 218; press of in S. C. during Reconstruction, 235; and higher educ. in Mich., 400 ff.; Radicals in, oppose Lincoln's elec. in 1864, XXIII, 61-79; during elec. of 1892, and Swed.-Am. press, 535 ff.; and elec. of 1900, XXIV, 43 ff.; and Pendleton plan, 172 ff.; and camp. of 1896, pp. 506 ff.; and Know Nothing movt., XXV, 335; in O., 344, 526; S. P. Chase and, 344-45; platform of in Chase's camp. for gov. in 1856, p. 344; R. B. Hayes and, 370-75; and W. Point Acad., 495; T. Roosevelt and, 523 ff.; Taft and, 523 ff.; in N. Y., 526-27, 531-32; progressives in, 530; split in, 531 ff. *See also* Conventions; Elections; Political parties; Politics.

Republican Relig.: The Am. Rev. and the Cult of Reason, by G. A. Koch, revd., XX, 408.

"Republicanism and State Rights in Wis.," by J. L. Sellers, paper, XVI, 251, printed, XVII, 213-29.

Republicans, Liberal, and anti-imperialism, XXII, 217, 218; and silver, 218. *See also* Republican party.

Research on hist. materials, preservation of, XVI, 437-39; reprod. of, XIX, 215, XXII, 244; sources for on Ky., XVIII, 224; methods of, XIX, 97-99; qualifications for, 557 ff.; needs and opportunities in, XX, 101; under New Deal, XXI, 195-206; aids to, XXII, 333-34; opportunities for in agric. hist. of Mid-

dle W., **XXIV**, 315-28; govt. aid to, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XXV**, 231-33. *See also* Historical projects; Historians; Historiography.

Resettlement Admin., land policy circular of for Oct. 1935, noted, **XXII**, 619.

Response of Govt. to Agric., by A. P. Chew, noted, **XXIV**, 595.

Responsible Govt. in Nova Scotia, by W. R. Livingston, revd., **XVIII**, 442-43.

Responsible Govt. in Prince Edward Island, by W. R. Livingston, noted, **XVIII**, 450.

Retirement of Natl. Debts, by W. Withers, revd., **XIX**, 632.

Reverend F. Cadle: A Missionary of the Prot. Episcop. Church in the Terrs. of Mich. and Wis. in the Early 19th Cent., by H. Greene, revd., **XXIV**, 250-51.

"Revised Viewpoints," by E. L. Osgood, **XXIII**, 249-51.

"Revised Viewpoints — The Abolition Movt.," by S. Portner, **XXIV**, 218-20.

Revolt among the Sharecroppers, by H. Kester, revd., **XXIII**, 315.

Revolution, Am., role of O. Pollock in, **XVI**, 67-80; Lafayette and, 110-11, **XXI**, 264-66, **XXV**, 90-91; Brit. army during, **XVI**, 442; diary of private soldier in, 538-60; and police power, **XVII**, 4-5; hists., 144-47, **XX**, 276-77; infl. of land specul., **XVII**, 191 ff.; idealization of leaders, 191-92; in Ill., G. R. Clark and, 461-63; in O., 515 ff.; J. Lister in, **XVIII**, 291; Hussey-Cumberland mission and, **XIX**, 103-104; N. Y. City in, 104; W. Howe and, 273-74; J. Hawley and, 274; L. Wickes and, 275; Poland and, 583; Loyalists in and settlement of Brit. Can., 583-84; G. Washington and, **XX**, 108-11; E. Fla. in, 156; diary of Sergt. Smith in, 247-70; Lord Amherst and, 274-75; W. Butler and, 278-79; and W. Fla., 492 ff., **XXII**, 351-60; L. L. Duportail in, 565-66; B. Arnold and, 566-67; Gen. Gage corresp. of, **XXI**, 84; Ft. Ligonier in, 89-90; diplom. during, 229, **XXII**, 440-42; Charleston (S. C.) on eve of, **XXI**, 266; Va.'s navy during, 266-67; law and, 544-45; and "Willing Raid," **XXII**, 17 ff.; attack on Brit. at Walnut Hills, 21-22; attack at Manchak, 22, 30; attitude of Sp. toward, 22-23; attack at Natchez, 29-30; 1st yr. of, 86-87; jour. of soldier in, 87-88; and Can., 88-90; N. Y. merchants before, 281-82; jour. of camp. against Can., **XXIII**, 133-34; and A. Burr in, 407, 541-43; Pa. const. during, 90-91; N. H. during, 563-64; Md.'s relations with Fr. during, 565; role of S. Adams in, 598; A. C. Du Houx in, **XXIV**, 119; neutral Yankees in Nova Scotia during, 235-36; command of Howe bros. during, 236-38; pol. verse during, 383-84; Sp. and, 457 ff.; Gt. Brit. and, 457 ff.; Bermuda and, 536-37; F. W. von Steuben in, 538-39; diplom. corresp. of, **XXV**, 6; Hessian troops in, 270-72; and Quebec Act, 395; and western lands, 399; role of La Chapelle in, 535-38; business during, 558-59. *See also* Colonial period.

Revolution, Am., Diplom. Corresp. of, pub. of, **XXV**, 6.

Revolution: 1776, by J. H. Preston, revd., **XX**, 276-77.

Revolutionary N. H.: An Acct. of the Social and Pol. Forces Underlying the Transition from Royal Prov. to Am. Commonwealth, by R. F. Upton, revd., **XXIII**, 563-64.

Rey, Agapito, co-ed., *Obregon's Hist. of 16th Cent. Explors. in Western Am.*, revd., **XVI**, 100-102; co-ed. and co-tr., *N. M. in 1602*, noted, **XXV**, 453.

Reynolds, George M., *Machine Pol. in New Orleans: 1897-1926*, revd., **XXIV**, 100-101.

Rhea, Linda, *H. S. Legaré*, revd., **XXI**, 276-78.

Rhett, Robert, Barnwell biog., **XIX**, 432-33.

Rhode Island battalion, diary of soldier during Am. Rev., **XX**, 247-70.

Rhodes, Eugene M., Rhodes biog., **XXV**, 583-84.

Rhodes, James F., criticism of McMaster, **XVI**, 43; Howe biog., 258-61.

Rhodes, May D., *Hired Man on Horseback*, revd., **XXV**, 583-84.

Rhythm for Rain, by J. L. Nelson, revd., **XXIV**, 409-10.

Rich, Charles C., Evans biog., **XXIII**, 427-28.

Richard, Gabriel, celeb. of birthday, **XXI**, 451.

Richard Allen: Apostle of Freedom, by C. H. Wesley, revd., **XXII**, 571-72.

Richards, Giles, Smith biog., **XXIV**, 246-47.

Richards, Laura E., *S. G. Howe*, revd., **XXIII**, 146.

Richardson, E. Ramsay, *Little Aleck*, revd., **XIX**, 434-35.

Richardson, Henry H., architecture of, **XXIII**, 307-308.

Richardson, Leon B., ed., *An Indian Preacher in Eng.*, revd., **XXI**, 260-61.

Richardson, Lyon N., *A Hist. of Early Am. Mags.*, revd., **XIX**, 108; revs., 309-10, **XXII**, 444-45, 446-47, **XXIII**, 138, 448, **XXIV**, 427-28, **XXV**, 409, 440-41, 549-50.

Richardson, Rupert N., "R. S. Neighbors: A Tex. Champion of Indian Rights," paper, **XXI**, 218-19; "The Importance of the Gt. Plains in the Expan. to the W.," paper, **XXIII**, 231; *The Comanche Barrier to S. Plains Settlement*, revd., **XXI**, 272-73; *The Greater S. W.*, revd., 567-69; rev., **XXIV**, 98.

Richardson, William A., and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 528.

Richman, Irving, *Ioway to Ia.*, revd., **XVIII**, 271-72.

Rickard, Thomas A., *A Hist. of Am. Mining*, revd., **XX**, 289-90.

Rider, Harry A., comp., *Indiana Bk. of Merit*, IV, revd., **XX**, 308-309.

Rider of the Cherokee Strip, by E. G. Barnard, revd., **XXIII**, 609-10.

Riding the Mustang Trail, by F. Blake, revd., **XXII**,, 600-601.

Riegel, Oscar W., *Mobilizing for Chaos*, revd., **XXII**, 138-39; *Crown of Glory*, revd., **XXIII**, 284-85.

Riegel, Robert E., revs., **XVI**, 416-18, **XVII**, 662-63, **XVIII**, 445, **XIX**, 118-19, 631-32, **XXI**, 572-73, **XXIV**, 126, **XXV**, 582-83; "Western R. R. Pools," **XVIII**, 364-77; "Medic. Novelties of a Cent. Ago," paper, **XIX**, 250; *Am. Moves W.*, revd., **XVIII**, 575.

Riegler, Gordon A., "The Work of the Am. Home Missionary Soc. in Ill.," paper, **XX**, 226.

Riepma, Sears (Siert) F., revs., **XXII**, 598-99, **XXIII**, 314-15, **XXIV**, 250-51, **XXV**, 124-25; "The Crime of 1873," paper, **XXIII**, 222.

Rife, Clarence W., revs., **XVII**, 494-95, **XXV**, 395.

Riggs, Stephen R., papers, **XVII**, 683.

Right of Search and the Slave Trade in Anglo-Am. Relations, 1814-62, by H. G. Soulsby, revd., **XX**, 575-76.

Riker, Dorothy L., co-ed., *The Laws of Indiana Terr., 1808-16*, revd., **XXII**, 292-93.

Riley, James W., letters, **XVIII**, 267-68.

Rim of Christendom, by H. E. Bolton, revd., **XXIII**, 395-97.

Rio Grande, by H. Fergusson, revd., **XX**, 442.

Rio Grande Val., lower, explor., subjugation, and coloniz. of, by Sp., **XXIV**, 269-70.

Rippy, J. Fred, *Rivalry of the U. S. and Gt. Brit. over Latin-Am.*, revd., **XVI**, 276-78; *The Capitalists and Colombia*, revd., **XVIII**, 606-607; *Hist. Evolution of Hispanic Am.*, revd., **XIX**, 609-10; co-auth., *Arg., Brazil and Chile since Indep.*, revd., **XXII**, 612-13; co-auth., *Crusaders of the Jungle*, noted, **XXIII**, 470-71; *J. R. Poinsett*, revd., **XXIV**, 77-79; *Am. and the Strife of Europe*, revd., **XXV**, 591-92; tr. and ed., Henao and Arrubla's *Hist. of Colombia*, noted, 614; revs., **XVIII**, 120-21, 275-76, **XIX**, 144-45, **XX**, 298-99; communic. about N. A. N. Cleven's rev., **XIX**, 155-56.

Rise and Fall of New Fr., by G. M. Wrong, revd., **XVI**, 104-107.

Rise and Fall of the Choctaw Republic, by A. Debo, revd., **XXI**, 409-10.

Rise of Am. Civiliz., by C. A. and M. R. Beard (1933 edit.), revd., **XX**, 448-49.

Rise of Am. Democracy: The Records Assebled and Annot., by S. Strong, noted, **XXIII**, 630.

Rise of the City, 1878-98, by A. M. Schlesinger, revd., **XXI**, 108-11.

Rise of the Sp. Emp. in the Old World and in the New, IV, *Philip the Prudent*, by R. B. Merriam, revd., **XXII**, 82-83.

Rise of the Whigs in Va., 1824-40, by H. H. Simms, revd., **XVI**, 410-11.

Rise of U. S. Grant, by A. L. Conger, revd., **XVIII**, 588-89.

Rister, Carl C., "Outlaws and Vigilantes of the Southern Plains, 1865-85," paper, **XIX**, 246, printed, 537-54; "A Fed. Experiment in Southern Plains Indian Relations, 1835-45," paper, **XXIII**, 218; co-auth., *The Greater S. W.*, revd., **XXI**, 567-69; *Southern Plainsmen*, revd., **XXV**, 573-74; revs., **XXIII**, 285-86, 310-11, 609, 610.

Ritchey, Charles J., "Personal Compromises on the Mo. Border during the Civil War," paper, **XVIII**, 216-17.

Ritchey family, and Civil War, **XVIII**, 216-17.

Ritchie, Thomas, and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 528.

Ritter, Halsted L., *Washington as a Business Man*, revd., **XVIII**, 567.

Rivalry of the U. S. and Gt. Brit. over Latin Am., 1808-30, by J. F. Rippy, revd., **XVI**, 276-78.

Rivers, western, and irrig., **XXV**, 61-62. *See also* specific rivers; Navigation; Transportation; Travel.

Roach, Philip A., opposes Tingley bill, **XXV**, 187-88.

Road to Ore.: A Chronicle of the Gt. Emigrant Trail, by W. J. Ghent, revd., **XVI**, 271-73.

Road to Reunion:1865-1900, by P. H. Buck, revd., **XXIV**, 264-65, awarded Pulitzer prize, **XXV**, 159.

Road to War: Am. 1914-17, by W. Millis, revd., **XXII**, 320-22.

Roads, wagon, to Calif., construction of, **XVI**, 176 ff.; Maysville, A. Jackson and, **XVIII**, 222; in Old N. W., **XIX**, 13; across W. Tex., **XX**, 232-33. *See also* Trails; Transportation; Travel.

Roadside Meets., by H. Garland, revd., **XVII**, 652-53.

Roaming Am. Playgrounds, by J. T. Faris, revd., **XXI**, 295-96.

Robards, Lewis, and Ky. slave trade, **XXI**, 334 ff.

Robbins, Roy M., "Preemption — A Frontier Triumph," **XVIII**, 331-49; "The Fed. Land System in an Embryo State: Wash. Terr., 1853-89," paper, **XXII**, 240; revs., **XVIII**, 416-17, 444, **XIX**, 151, 154, 308, 612-13, **XX**, 302-303, 304-305, 441, 443, 449, **XXI** 291, 573-74, 588-89, **XXII**, 141-42, 295-97, 568-69, **XXIII**, 283-84, 317-18, 446-47, 584-85, **XXIV**, 114-15, 408-409, 564-65.

Robert, Joseph C., *The Tobacco Kingdom*, revd., **XXV**, 422-23.

Robert B. Rhett: Father of Secession, by L. A. White, revd., **XIX**, 432-33.

Robert E. Lee, A Biog., by R. W. Winston, revd., **XXI**, 417-18.

Robert Feke, Col. Portrait Painter, by H. W. Foote, revd., **XVIII**, 290-91.

Robert Mills: Architect of the Wash. Monument, 1781-1855, by H. M. P. Gallagher, revd., **XXII**, 301-302.

Robert Tyler, Southern Rights Champion, 1847-66: A Doc. Study Chiefly of Antebellum Pol., by P. G. Auchampaugh, revd., **XXII**, 304-305.

Roberts, Christopher, *The Middlesex Canal, 1793-1860*, revd., **XXV**, 411-12.

Roberts, Frank H. H. Jr., *The Ruins at Kiatuthlanna Eastern Ariz.*, revd., **XVIII**, 609-10.

Roberts, Roy L., co-auth., *People of Kan.*, revd., **XXIV**, 103-104.

Roberts, W. Adolphe, *Semmes of the Ala.*, revd., **XXV**, 576-77.

Robertson, Archibald, diaries and sketches, **XVIII**, 291.

Robertson, James, Indian agt., **XIX**, 404 ff., and land agt., **XXI**, 217; and E. Swanson, **XXV**, 562-64.

Robertson, James A., tr. and ed., *True Relation of the Hardships Suffered by Gov. F. de Soto and Certain Portug. Gentlemen during the Discovery of the Prov. of Fla.*, revd., **XX**, 556-57; ed., *Inter-Am.-Hist. Ser.*, revd., **XXV**, 599-600, 614.

Robertson, William S., *The Life of Miranda*, revd., **XVII**, 154-56; *Hist. of Latin-Am. Nations*, noted, **XIX**, 158; tr. and ed., Levene's *Hist. of Arg.*, revd., **XXV**, 599-600; revs., **XXI**, 436-37, **XXII**, 82-83, 330-31, 331-32, **XXV**, 96-97.

Roberval, Jean F. (Sieur de la Roque), docs. relating to, **XVIII**, 249-50.

Robinson, Claude E., *Straw Votes*, revd., **XX**, 162-63.

Robinson, Doane, *S. D.*, 2 vols., revd., **XVIII**, 274.

Robinson, Edgar E., revs., **XVIII**, 100-101, 567-69; *The Pres. Vote, 1896-1932*, revd., **XXI**, 580-81; *Indep. Study in the Lower Div. at Stanford Univ., 1931-37*, noted, **XXV**, 546.

Robinson, G. Carlton, revs., **XVIII**, 266-67, **XXI**, 591-92.

Robinson, Jacob S., *A Jour. of the Santa Fe Exped. under Col. Doniphan*, revd., **XIX**, 475-76.

Robinson, Orrin W., *Early Days of the Lake Superior Copper Country*, noted, **XXV**, 451-52.

Robinson, Percy J., *Toronto during the Fr. Régime*, revd., **XXI**, 258-59.

Robinson, Solon, selec. writings of, **XXIV**, 247-48, **XXV**, 421-22.

Robinson, William M. Jr., revs., **XXV**, 283, 575-76.

Robison, Daniel M., "Tenn. Pol. and the Agrarian Revolt, 1886-96," paper, **XX**, 229, printed, 365-80; rev., 445-46.

Rochester (N. Y.), in 1835, **XVIII**, 379-80.

Rochester Hist. Soc. Pub. Fund Ser., **IX**, comp. and ed. by E. R. Foreman, revd., **XX**, 446-47.

Rockwell, Paul A., *Am. Fighters in the For. Legion*, revd., **XVIII**, 119-20.

Rodabaugh, James H., "Miami Univ.,

Calvinism, and the Antislavery Movt.," paper, XXV, 237.

Rodd, Francis R., *Gen. W. Eaton*, revd., XIX, 587-88.

Rodney, Caesar, letters, 1765-84, XXI, 85.

Roebling family, hist., 1831-1931, XVIII, 596-97.

Roebling, Johann A., *Diary*, revd., XIX, 308-309.

Roeblings: A Cent. of Engineers, Bridge-builders and Industrialists, by H. Schuyler, revd., XVIII, 596-97.

Roemer, Theodore, *The Leopoldine Found. and the Church in the U. S.*, revd., XX, 273-74.

Roger B. Taney, by C. B. Swisher, revd., XXIII, 270-72.

Roger B. Taney: Jacksonian Jurist, by C. W. Smith Jr., revd., XXIII, 270-72.

Roger Sherman, Signer and Statesman, by R. S. Boardman, revd., XXV, 402-403.

Roger Williams: New Eng. Firebrand, by J. Ernst, revd., XX, 103.

Rogers, Agnes, co-auth., *Am. Procession*, revd., XXI, 287-88.

Rogers, Albert A., revs., XXI, 417-18, 586-88, XXII, 106-107, 107-11, XXIII, 303-304, 304-305.

Rogers, James H., *Am. Weighs Her Gold*, revd., XVIII, 617.

Rogers, Robert, on Gladwin's informant, XXI, 149.

Rogers, Will, Milsten biog., XXIII, 312-13.

Roll, Charles, *Indiana*, revd., XIX, 302.

Rollins, E. A., and treas. dept., XVII, 415-17.

Rollins, James, Whig cand. for gov. (Mo.) in 1857, XXI, 18.

Rollins, Philip A., ed., *The Discovery of Ore. Trail*, revd., XXII, 582-84.

Romance and Hist. of Calif. Ranchos, by M. Garrison, revd., XXII, 601-602.

Romances of the Presidents, by B. W. Smith, revd., XIX, 479.

Romantic Decatur, by C. L. Lewis, revd., XXIV, 390-91.

Romero, Antonio, leader of exped. to explore Gulf coast in 1685, XXII, 548, 550.

Ronalds, Francis S., "The Natl. Park Service," paper, XXV, 232.

Room to Swing a Cat, Being Some Tales of the Old Navy, by F. J. Bell, revd., XXV, 273-74.

Roosevelt, Franklin D., Ross and Grobin biog., XIX, 479; ancestors, XX, 305; childhood, 305-306; an appraisal of, 597-98; and New Deal, XXI, 118-19, 120-21; *On Our Way*, revd., 435; material on, XXII, 325-26; compared with T. Roosevelt, XXIV, 272-73.

Roosevelt Library, Franklin D., plans for, XXV, 606.

Roosevelt, Mrs. James, *My Boy Franklin*, revd., XX, 305-306.

Roosevelt, Theodore, and natl. reclamation, XVIII, 46-47; Einstein biog., 106-108; Wister biog., 106-108; Pringle biog., XIX, 132-33; McCaleb biog., 133-34; Looker biog., XX, 292-93; and Fed. Reserve Law, XVIII, 420-22; and Am. imperialism, XIX, 219 ff.; and Jap.-Am. crisis, XXI, 578-79; on hist. teaching, XXII, 13; compared with F. D. Roosevelt, XXIV, 272-73; and W. H. Taft, XXV, 523 ff.; returns from Africa, 523-24; in O. pol., 526; in N. Y. pol., 526-27, 531-32; turns down Taft's ultimatum, 529; schism widens, 530 ff.; western speeches by, 530-31; attempts party reconciliation, 531-34.

Roosevelt Memorial Award, Theodore, given to W. E. Binkley, XXIV, 148.

Roosevelt, His Mind in Action, by L. Einstein, revd., XVIII, 106-108.

Roosevelt Omnibus, ed. and annot. by D. Wharton, revd., XXII, 325-26.

Roosevelt Revolution: 1st Phase, by E. K. Lindley, revd., XXI, 118-19.

Roosevelt, The Story of a Friendship, 1880-1919, by O. Wister, revd., XVIII, 106-108.

Roosevelt to Roosevelt: The U. S. in the 20th Cent., by D. L. Dumond, revd., XXIV, 272-73.

Roosevelt, Wilson and the Fed. Reserve Law, by E. E. Garrison, revd., XVIII, 420-22.

Root, Winfred T., chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XVII, 306; revs., 665-67, 667-69, XVIII, 552-53, 563-64, XIX, 101, 271, 465, XX, 101, 104-105, 108-11, XXI, 544-45, XXIII, 93-95, XXIV, 70, XXV, 557-58; presides M. V. H. A. dinner, 242.

Roots of Am.: A Travelogue of Am. Personalties, by C. M. Wilson, revd., XXIII, 446-47.

Roots of Am. Civiliz.: A Hist. of Am. Col. Life, by C. P. Nettels, revd., XXV, 396-97; communic. concerning, 601.

Rosas, Juan M., and Arg., XVII, 496-97.

Rosebault, Charles J., *When Dana Was the Sun*, revd., XVIII, 414-15.

Roseboom, Eugene H., revs., XVIII, 254-55, 406-407, 550, XIX, 312-13, XX, 293-94, XXI, 601-602, XXII, 102-103, 293-94, XXIV, 246-47, XXV, 413, 556-57; co-auth., *A Hist. of O.*, revd., XXI, 113-14; "S. P. Chase and the Know Nothings," XXV, 335-50.

Roselli, Bruno, *Vigo*, revd., XX, 114-15.

Rosenberry, Lois K. M., rev., XVII, 168; co-auth., *The Hist. of the Am. Assoc. of Univ. Women*, revd., XVIII, 434-35.

Rosewater, Victor, *Backstage in 1912*, revd., XIX, 600-601.

Ross, A. Clayton, co-auth., *Growth of the Am. People*, revd., XXI, 605-607.

Ross, A. Franklin, co-auth., *Econ. Citizenship*, revd., XXI, 128-29.

Ross, Betsy, Parry biog., XVIII, 130.

Ross, David, role in Yazoo cos., XVI, 386.

Ross, Earle D., "H. Greeley and the W.," paper, XIX, 246-47, printed, XX, 63-74; "The Manual Labor Experiment in the Land-Grant College," XXI, 513-28; "The Civil War Agric. New Deal," paper, XXIII, 224-25; "Oberholtzer's Hist. of the U. S. since the Civil War," XXIV, 341-50; revs., XIX, 455, XXIII, 578-79.

Ross, Leland M., co-auth., *This Dem. Roosevelt*, revd., XIX, 479.

Ross, Robert, spies on Ams., XXII, 28; fined by Sp., 28-29.

Ross's Landing, Indian emig. from, XVIII, 232 ff.

Roth, John L., 1st white child born in O., XIX, 357.

Rothensteiner, John, *Hist. Archdiocese of St. Louis*, revd., XVI, 126-29.

Rothert, Otto L., "Race Prejudice in O., 1830-40," paper, XX, 228.

Roucek, Joseph S., rev., XVIII, 447.

Rourke, Constance, *Am. Humor*, revd., XVIII, 290.

Route across the Rocky Mts., by O. Johnson and W. H. Winter, reprint ed. by C. L. Cannon, revd., XIX, 309.

Rowe, David N., co-auth., *Am. Const. Hist.*, revd., XX, 436-37.

Rowland, Dunbar, co-auth., coll., ed., and tr., *Miss. Prov. Archives: Fr. Dom.*, revd., XVII, 149-50; death, XXIV, 609.

Rowland, Eron (Mrs. D.), *V. Howell*, II, revd., XIX, 122-23.

Royal Govt. in Am., by L. W. Labaree, revd., XVII, 608-10.

Royal Inst. of Internatl. Affairs, Report in the Study Group Ser., XXV, 110-11.

Royal Instructions to Brit. Colonial Govs., 1670-1776, ed. by L. W. Labaree, I-II, revd., XXIII, 83-84.

Royce, Sarah, *A Frontier Lady*, revd., XIX, 619-20.

Roz, Firmin, *L'Evolution des Idées et des Moeurs Américaines*, revd., XIX, 142-43.

Rubens, Horatio S., *Liberty*, revd., XIX, 598-99.

Ruddick, John A. *et al.*, *The Dairy Indus. in Can.*, revd., XXIV, 426.

Ruede, Howard, *Sod-House Days*, revd., XXIV, 408-409.

Ruffin, Edmund, Craven biog., XIX, 433-34; and fire eaters, XXI, 504-505.

Ruins at Kiatuthlanna Eastern Ariz., by F. H. H. Roberts Jr., revd., XVIII, 609-10.

Rumsey, James, Turner biog., XVIII, 445.

"Rurik," visits San Francisco, XIX, 279-80.

Ruse, William Jr., co-ed., *These U. S.*, revd., XXI, 582-83.

Rush, Benjamin, Goodman biog., XXII, 91-93.

Rusling, James F., and stagecoaches, XXIII, 22.

Russ, William A. Jr., "Registration and Disfranchisement under Radical Reconstruction?" XXI, 163-80; "Was There Danger of a 2d Civil War during Reconstruction?" printed, XXV, 39-58, paper, 235; rev., XXIV, 556-57.

Russel, Robert R., revs., XVIII, 89-90, XXI, 126-27.

Russell, Carl P., *100 Yrs. in Yosemite*, revd., XIX, 476-77; *A Concise Hist. of Scientists and Scientific Investigations in Yellowstone Natl. Park*, noted, XXI, 298.

Russell, Charles E., *A-Rafting on the Miss.*, revd., XVI, 420-21; *Blaine of Me.*, revd., XIX, 127-28; *Bare Hands and Stone Walls*, revd., XXI, 111-12.

Russell, Nelson V., rev., XVIII, 441-42; "Law and Order during the Brit. Régime in the Old N. W.," paper, XX, 230-31.

Russell, Peter, corresp., XX, 412.

Russia, and western trade, XVI, 364; medieval slavdom and, XVII, 678; Lenin as dictator of, XVIII, 299; 1917 rev. in, XIX, 143-44; Russo-Ger. settlers in U. S., 292-93; U. S. intervention in, XXV, 286.

Russlanddeutsche Siedlungen in den Vereinigten Staaten, by R. Sallet, revd., XIX, 292-93.

Rutherford B. Hayes: Statesman of Reunion, by H. J. Eckenrode, revd., XVII, 637-38.

Ruud, Martin B., co-ed. and co-tr., *Norweg. Emigrant Songs and Ballads*, revd., XXIV, 123-24.

Ryan, Frederick L., *The Rehabilitation of Okla. Coal Mining Communities*, noted, XXII, 479; *Indus. Relations in the San Francisco Bldg. Trades*, revd., XXIV, 107-109.

Ryden, George H., *The For. Policy of the U. S. in Relation to Samoa*, revd., XX, 432-33; ed., *Letters to and from C. Rodney*, revd., XXI, 85.

Rydjord, John, *For. Interest in the Indep. of New Sp.*, revd., XXIII, 399-400.

Ryle, Walter W., *Mo.: Union or Secession*, revd., XXI, 562-63.

Rynning, Ole, Blegen address on, XXIV, 439.

SACAJAWEA, and Lewis and Clark exped., XX, 280-81, XXIII, 138-39. *See also* Indians.

Sacajawea: A Guide and Interpreter of the Lewis and Clark Exped., with an Acct. of the Trav. of T. Charbonneau, and of J. Baptiste, the Exped. Papoose, by G. R. Hebard, revd., XX, 280-81.

Sacco-Vanzetti Case, by O. K. Fraenkel, revd., XIX, 137-38.

Sachems of the Narragansetts, by H. M. Chapin, revd., XVIII, 443.

Safety, U. S. movt. for, XXV, 586.

Safety valve doctrine, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XVIII, 218-20; on Homestead Act, XXII, 241; questioned, XXIII, 169 ff.; discussed, 169 ff.; discredited, 187-88; and settlement of W., XXIV, 197-98, 299-314. *See also* Frontier; Settlement; West.

Saga of a Frontier Seaport, by C. McCampbell, revd., XXI, 410-11.

Saga of Am. Soc.: A Record of Social Aspiration, 1607-1937, by D. Wecter, revd., XXIV, 583-84.

Saga of Old Tuolumne, by E. B. Buckbee, revd., XXII, 599-600.

Saga of the Comstock Lode: Boom Days in Va. City, by G. D. Lyman, revd., XXI, 406-407.

Sagesar, A. Bower, "The Problems Encountered in the Extension of the Merit System," paper, XX, 235-36; *The 1st 2 Decades of the Pendleton Act*, revd., XXIII, 117-18; rev., XXV, 288-89.

Saginaw P. Bunyan, by J. Stevens, revd., XIX, 309-10.

St. Clair, Arthur, letter to, XVI, 471-72; letters, 475, 479; and statehood contest in O., XVIII, 155 ff.

St. Domingo, La Chapelle and, XXV, 535 ff.

St. Joseph, Ft., and St. Joseph Mission, XVII, 46-48; Sp. exped. against, XIX, 173 ff.

St. Joseph Island, hist., XXV, 414-15.

St. Joseph Mission, 1634-1781, XVII, 24-46; population, 50-54.

"St. Joseph Mission," by G. Paré, XVII, 24-54.

St. Louis (Mo.), hist. of Cath. diocese, XVI, 126-29; and lead traffic, XVII, 74 ff.; frontier theater in, XIX, 618; in 1837, XX, 388-90; *Mo. Dem.* in during Civil War, XXIV, 196; private libraries in, XXV, 612-13.

St. Martin, Alexis, 4 letters of noted, XXIV, 139.

St. Martin's Parish (O.), hist., XVIII, 132-33.

St. Mary's Soc., the Free Church of St. Mary the Virgin, hist., XVIII, 294.

Saint of the Wilderness: St. I. Jogues, S. J., by J. J. Birch, revd., XXIII, 596.

Saint-Pé, Jean-Baptiste de, and Jesuit missions, XVII, 42.

Sainte Genevieve, Mo.'s oldest settlement, XXIII, 134-35; econ. conditions in, XXIV, 204-205.

Sainte Genevieve: The Story of Mo.'s Oldest Settlement, by F. J. Yealy, revd., XXIII, 134-35.

Sakolski, Aaron M., *The Great Am. Land Bubble*, revd., XIX, 612-13.

Sallet, Richard, *Russlanddeutsche Siedlungen in den Vereinigten Staaten*, revd., XIX, 292-93.

Salmon, Lucy M., *Why is Hist. Rewritten?* revd., XVII, 174-76; *Hist. Material*, revd., XX, 599-600.

"Salmon P. Chase and the Know Nothings," by E. H. Roseboom, XXV, 335-50.

Salt as a Factor in the Confed., by E. Lonn, revd., XXI, 282-83.

Salt Desert Trails: A Hist. of the Hastings Cutoff, and Other Early Trails which Crossed the Gt. Salt Desert Seeking a Shorter Rd. to Calif., by C. Kelly, revd., XVIII, 276-77.

Salter, William, letters to from E. P. Mackintire, **XXIII**, 272-73.

Salvation Army, E. Booth and, **XXIII**, 147.

Sam Adams: Pioneer in Propaganda, by J. C. Miller, revd., **XXIII**, 598.

Samoa, and Am. imperialism, **XIX**, 223 ff.; for. relations concerning, **XX**, 432-33. *See also* Foreign relations.

Samuel Gompers: Champion of the Toiling Masses, by R. H. Harvey, revd., **XXII**, 319-20.

Samuel G. Howe, by L. E. Richards, revd., **XXIII**, 146.

Samuel Seabury: A Challenge, by W. Chambers, revd., **XXI**, 426.

San Francisco (Calif.), H. George in, **XVIII**, 103-104; found. of, **XIX**, 106-107; visit of "Rurik" to in 1816, pp. 279-80; W. Ralston and, **XXIV**, 105-106; F. Older and, 106-107; bldg. trades, 107-109.

San Lorenzo, Treaty of, and Indian management in S., **XX**, 337.

Sanchez, Nellie Van de G., co-auth., *A Short Hist. of Calif.*, revd., **XVI**, 591-93; *Stories of the Latin Am. States*, revd., **XXI**, 603-604.

Sandburg, Carl, *M. Lincoln*, revd., **XX**, 98-99.

Sanders, Albert G., co-auth., col., ed., and tr., *Miss Prov. Archives: Fr. Dom.*, revd., **XVII**, 149-50.

Sanders, Jennings B., "J. Fiske," **XVII**, 264-77; *The Presidency of the Continental Cong., 1774-89*, revd., 610; *Evolution of Exec. Depts. of the Continental Cong.*, revd., **XXII**, 284-85.

Sandoz, Mari, *Old Jules*, revd., **XXIII**, 283-84.

Sandusky, Upper, camp. of, **XVII**, 517-19.

Sanford, Albert H., rev., **XVII**, 174-76.

Sanford, Eva M., revs., **XVIII**, 294, 298-99, 613-14, **XIX**, 148-49, 153, **XX**, 301, **XXI**, 599-600, **XXII**, 333-34.

Sanford, John F. A., and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 4 ff.

Sanger, Donald B., "The Chicago Times and the Civil War," **XVII**, 557-80; *Gen. J. Longstreet and the Civil War*, noted, **XXIV**, 142; revs., **XXIII**, 276-78, **XXIV**, 102-103.

Santa Anna, Antonio L. de, Callcott biog., **XXIV**, 79-80.

Santa Anna: The Story of an Enigma Who Once Was Mex., by W. H. Callcott, revd., **XXIV**, 79-80.

Santa Barbara Hist. Soc., jt. meet., **XX**, 454.

Santa Fe, trail, tale of, **XVII**, 641-43, **XVIII**, 612; trade with, 577-78, **XXIII**, 218-19; folklore of, **XVIII**, 612.

Santa Fe Trail, by R. L. Duffus, revd., **XVII**, 641-43.

Sargé, Petre, letter to B. Franklin, **XXI**, 376-78.

Sargent, Winthrop, admin. of, **XVI**, 248-49; letter to, 473; and Indian policy in S., **XX**, 335-36.

Sarkiss, Harry J., "Hist. Implications of Jackson County, Mo., Marriage Records, 1827 to 1857," paper, **XXIV**, 209.

Sass, Herbert R., co-auth., *Ft. Sumter*, revd., **XXV**, 282.

Satanstoe, by J. F. Cooper, ed. by R. E. Spiller and J. D. Coppock, revd., **XXIV**, 243-44.

Satanta, Wharton biog., **XXIV**, 101-102.

Satanta: The Great Chief of the Kiowas and His People, by C. Wharton, revd., **XXIV**, 101-102.

Saugrain, Antoine, jours. of, **XXIII**, 567-68.

Savannah (Ga.), hist. of educ. in, 1733-1933, **XX**, 448.

Savelle, Max, "The Found. of New Madrid, Mo.," **XIX**, 30-56; *G. Morgan*, revd., **XX**, 107-108; revs., **XXI**, 591, **XXIII**, 134-35.

Savings and loan assocs., U. S., during depression, **XXII**, 620.

Sayre, Francis B., *Am. Must Act*, noted, **XXIII**, 327.

Scandinavian-Am. vote in 1860, **XIX**, 198 ff. *See also* Foreign-born; Norwegians; Swedes.

Scanlan, Peter L., *Prairie du Chien*, revd., **XXV**, 103-104.

Scenery of the Plains, Mts. and Mines, by F. Longworthy, revd., **XX**, 302-303.

Schachner, Nathan, *A. Burr, A Biog.*, revd., **XXIV**, 541-43.

Schafer, Joseph, letter colls. of, **XVI**, 144-45; *C. Schurz, Militant Liberal*, revd., **XVII**, 484-86; *Intimate letters of C. Schurz, 1841-60*, revd., 628; *The Wis. Lead Region*, pub. announced, **XIX**, 160, revd., **XXI**, 91-92; ed., *Calif. Letters of L. Fairchild*, revd., **XIX**, 426-27; *Winnebago-Horicon Basin*, completion of noted, **XXIII**, 627, revd., **XXV**, 569-70; *Social Hist. of Am. Agric.*, revd., **XXIV**, 113-14; revs., **XVIII**, 104-106, 274-75, 278-79, **XIX**, 309, **XX**, 301-302, **XXI**, 116-17; tribute to F.

J. Turner, XIX, 253; "Was the W. a Safety Valve for Labor?" paper, XXIV, 197-98, printed, 299-314.

Schattschneider, Elmer E., *Pol., Pressures and the Tariff*, revd., XXIII, 444-45.

Schell, Herbert S., "H. McCulloch and the Treas. Dept., 1865-69," XVII, 404-21; "The Dakota Southern: A Frontier Ry. Venture in Dakota Terr.," paper, XXIV, 205.

Schenectady (N. Y.), in 1835, XVIII, 389-90.

Schiavo, Giovanni, *The Italians in Am. before the Civil War*, revd., XXI, 560-62.

Schlarman, Joseph H., *From Quebec to New Orleans*, revd., XVII, 605-606.

Schlesinger, Arthur M., rev., XIX, 107-108; *The Rise of the City*, revd., XXI, 108-11; co-auth., *Pol. and Social Growth of the U. S.*, 2 vols., revd., 432-33; communic. about Nevins rev., 447-48; awarded Sullivant medal, XXII, 337.

Schleswig-Holstein, emigrants from, XVII, 123-34.

Schmeckebier, Laurence F., *New Fed. Organizs.*, noted, XXII, 342.

Schmidt, Emerson P., ed., *Man and Soc.*, revd., XXIV, 527-28.

Schmidt, Louis B., revs., XVI, 584-86, XVII, 176-77, XVIII, 572, XIX, 435-37, XX, 417-18, XXII, 467, XXIII, 433-34, XXIV, 247-48, 275-76, XXV, 421-22; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., 240.

Schmidt, Otto L., chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XX, 225; death, XXII, 482.

Schofield, John M., and Reconstruction, XXI, 166 ff.

Scholarships, *see* Grants and Fellowships; Prizes and awards.

Schönbrunn school, 1st in O., XIX, 357.

School Hist. at War, by A. Walworth, noted, XXV, 381.

Schools, public, in N. C., hist., XVIII, 137; 1st in O., XIX, 357; abolition, and O. legis., 379-86; secondary, 300th anniv., XXII, 342. *See also* Colleges and Universities; Education.

Schouler, James, youth, XVI, 212; early career, 212-13; post-war activities and writings, 213-14; analysis of *Hist. of the U. S.*, 214-16, 218; rules for writing, 216; compared with Bancroft, 217; critical estimate of writings, 219-21; place in historiog., 222; estimate of J. Fiske, XVII, 276.

Schramm Letters: Written by J. Schramm and Members of His Family from Indiana to Ger. in the Yr. 1836, tr. and ed. by E. S. Vonnegut, noted, XXII, 475.

Schrott, Lambert, *Pioneer Ger. Caths. in the Am. Colonies*, revd., XX, 273-74.

Schubart, Christian D., on Am. and utopian ideal, XXII, 496.

Schultz, Gerard, *Early Hist. of the Northern Ozarks*, revd., XXV, 124-25.

Schultz, John R., ed., *Unpub. Letters of B. Taylor in the Huntington Library*, revd., XXV, 559-60.

Schurz, Carl, Easum biog., XVII, 483-84, XXV, 114-15; Schafer biog., XVII, 484-86; Erkelentz and Mittelmann biog., 501; letters, 628; and elec. of 1860, XIX, 200 ff.; on anti-imperialism, XXII, 212; and elec. of 1900, XXIV, 45, 46.

Schurz Memorial Found. Inc., 5th ann. report, XXII, 337.

Schuyler, Hamilton, *The Roeblings*, revd., XVIII, 596-97.

Schuyler, Philip, and cession of Old N. W., XXIII, 42-43.

Schuyler, Robert L., *J. Tucker*, revd., XVIII, 565-66; appt. ed. of *Am. Hist. Rev.*, XXIII, 160.

Science, S. L. Mitchill and, XXIII, 599-600; in the Old S., XXIV, 86-87; and agric., 326. *See also* Inventions.

Scientific Interests in the Old S., by T. C. Johnson Jr., revd., XXIV, 86-87.

Scientist in the Early Republic: S. L. Mitchill, 1764-1831, by C. R. Hall, revd., XXIII, 599-600.

Scotch, Ulster, in Blandford (Mass.), XVI, 409-10; pubs. of, on Am. and utopian ideal, XXII, 488-89, 491-500.

Scotch-Irish, emigration of to Am. colonies, XXIII, 259-60; infl. of speech on Hoosiers, 485.

Scotch-Irish in Northern Ire. and in the Am. Colonies, by M. Glasgow, revd., XXIII, 259-60.

Scots Mag., on Am. and utopian ideal, XXII, 488-89, 491.

Scott, Arthur P., *Criminal Law in Va.*, revd., XVII, 664-65.

Scott, Florence J., *Hist. Heritage of the Lower Rio Grande*, revd., XXIV, 269-70.

Scott, Jonathan F., *Readings in Europ. Hist. since 1814*, revd., XVIII, 298.

Scott, Robert N., and *Official Records*, XXIV, 225-28.

Scott, Thomas A., and R. R. receiverships, **XXV**, 512, 517, 518 ff.

Scraps, by G. W. Wear, noted, **XXII**, 341.

Scripps College Papers, no. 3, noted, **XX**, 313.

Scott, Winfield, Elliott biog., **XXIV**, 396-98; Howden-Smith biog., 396-98.

Scout and Ranger: Being the Personal Adventures of J. Pike of the Tex. Rangers in 1859-60, ed. by C. L. Cannon, revd., **XX**, 302-303.

Scroggs, William O., co-auth., *The U. S. in World Affairs, 1934-35*, revd., **XXIII**, 24-25, collab., *1937*, revd., **XXV**, 436.

Sea Dogs of the 60's: Farragut and 7 Contemps., by J. D. Hill, revd., **XXII**, 596-98.

Seabury, Samuel, Chambers biog., **XXI**, 426.

Sears, Clara E., *The Great Powwow*, revd., **XXI**, 259-60.

Sears, Louis M., revs, **XIX**, 276-77, **XXII**, 286-88, **XXIII**, 408-409; *G. Washington*, revd., **XX**, 108-11; reviser, Moran's *Am. Presidents*, revd., 304-305; *A Hist. of Am. For. Relations*, revised edit., revd., **XXII**, 328-30; presides M. V. H. A. lunch., **XXV**, 239-40.

Seasongood, Murray, *Local Govt. in the U. S.*, revd., **XX**, 447-48.

Seaton, William, and *Am. State Papers*, **XXV**, 7-9.

Seattle (Wash.), hist., **XX**, 159.

Secession, B. H. Hill and, **XVI**, 124-25; and elec. of Lincoln, **XVII**, 306-308; editorials on, **XIX**, 430-32; movt. for, 430-32; father of, 432-33; leader of, 433-34; in Ala., **XX**, 284; in Va., **XXI**, 278-79; Mo. and, 562-63; L. Q. C. Lamar and, **XXII**, 590-91; R. M. T. Hunter and, **XXIII**, 414-15; in Miss., controversy concerning, **XXIV**, 35 ff., during 1856-61, **XXV**, 117-18. *See also* Civil War; South.

Secession Movt., 1860-61, by D. L. Dumond, revd., **XIX**, 430-32.

Secession Movt. in Ala., by C. P. Denman, revd., **XX**, 284.

Secession Movt. in Va., 1847-61, by H. T. Shanks, revd., **XXI**, 278-79.

Second Admiral: A Life of D. D. Porter, 1813-91, by R. S. West Jr., revd., **XXIV**, 554-55.

Second 100 Yrs. War, 1689-1815, by A. H. Buffington, revd., **XVII**, 676-79.

Second 20 Yrs. at Hull-House, Sept. 1909 to Sept. 1929, by J. Addams, revd., **XVIII**, 115-16.

Second United Order among the Mormons, by E. J. Allen, revd., **XXIII**, 581-82.

Secret Service, Am., tales of, **XXI**, 602-603.

Sectionalism, in Old N. W., **XX**, 45-62; signif. of in Am. hist., 579-80; in Mo., **XXI**, 3 ff., **XXIV**, 208-209; and capitalism in Colo., **XXI**, 353; from 1830-50, **XXII**, 295-97; and Emigrant Aid Co., **XXIII**, 220-21; and Civil War, 230; R. M. T. Hunter and, 414-15; indus., in U. S., **XXV**, 294-95. *See also* Civil War; Frontier; Secession; South.

"Sections and Sectionalism in a Border State," by J. Viles, printed, **XXI**, 3-22, paper, 214.

Seed of Liberty: The Story of the Am. Colonies, by E. K. Chatterton, revd., **XVII**, 326-27.

Seeds of Revolt, *A Study of Am. Life and the Temper of the Am. People during the Depression*, by M. A. Hallgren, revd., **XXI**, 117-18.

Seger, John H., *Early Days among the Cheyenne and Arapahoe Indians*, revd., **XXI**, 569-70.

Seitz, Don C., *Famous Am. Duels*, revd., **XVI**, 292-93; *Lincoln the Politician*, revd., **XVIII**, 411-12.

Seldes, Gilbert, *Mainland*, revd., **XXIII**, 593-94.

Select Docs. in Can. Econ. Hist., 1497-1783, by H. A. Innis, revd., **XVII**, 674-75.

Select Works of Y. E. Allison, ed. by Y. E. Allison Jr. and J. C. Bay, revd., **XXIII**, 140-41.

Selected Refs. on the Hist. of Agric. in the U. S., by E. E. Edwards, noted, **XXII**, 473, 619.

Selected Writings of A. S. Hewitt, ed. by A. Nevins, revd., **XXIV**, 412-13.

Sellers, James L., revs., **XVI**, 121-24, **XVIII**, 262-63, **XIX**, 433-34, 610-11, **XX**, 272-73, 436-37, 569, **XXI**, 100, 282-83, **XXIII**, 566-67, **XXV**, 92-93, 283-84; "Republicanism and State Rights in Wis.," paper, **XVI**, 251, printed, **XVII**, 213-29; "Slavery and the Civil War Again," paper, **XXIII**, 230; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XIX**, 245; reads Doane's paper, M. V. H. A. meet., **XXI**, 210.

Sellers, Leila, *Charleston Business on the Eve of the Am. Rev.*, revd., **XXI**, 266.

Selsam, J. Paul, *The Pa. Const. of 1776*, revd., **XXIII**, 90-91.

Selter, H. Fouré, *L'Odyssée Américaine*

d'une Famille Française, revd., XXIII, 567-68.

Semmes, Raphael, *Capts. and Mariners of Early Md.*, revd., XXIV, 378-79; Roberts biog., XXV, 576-77.

Semmes of the Ala., by W. A. Roberts, revd., XXV, 576-77.

Semple, Ellen C., *Am. Hist. and Its Geog. Conditions*, revised edit., revd., XX, 449-50.

Senate, U. S., and treaties, XVIII, 435-37, XX, 294-95. *See also* Congress, U. S.

Senators, U. S., expense acct. of, XIX, 628-29. *See also* Congress, U. S.

Senex, John, maps of, XXIII, 349.

Sentimental Yrs., 1836-60, by E. D. Branch, revd., XXI, 559-60.

Sentinel and Expositor (Miss.), on tariff question, XXII, 516.

Sequoyah, by G. Foreman, revd., XXV, 277-78.

"Sergeant J. Smith's Diary of 1776," ed. by L. Rau, XX, 247-70.

Servant of the Crown: In Eng. and in N. Am., 1756-61. Based upon the Papers of J. Appey, Sec. and Judge Advocate of His Majesty's Forces, by N. J. O'Conor, revd., XXV, 394.

Service Monographs of the U. S. Govt., No. 58, *The Forest Service*, by D. H. Smith, revd., XVIII, 297.

"Services of the Frontier Merchant," by L. E. Atherton, paper, XXI, 208, printed, XXIV, 153-70.

Seth Eastman: The Master Painter of the N. Am. Indian, by D. I. Bushnell Jr., noted, XIX, 166.

Seth Harding, Mariner: A Naval Picture of the Rev., by J. L. Howard, revd., XVII, 613.

Setser, Vernon G., *The Commercial Reciprocity Policy of the U. S.*, revd., XXIV, 543-44.

Settlement, Fr., in Am., XVI, 104-107, in Miss. Val., XVII, 605-606, XX, 232, XXV, 319, in La., XIX, 270, in Ill., XXII, 435-36, in Old N. W., XVI, 245-46, XIX, 3 ff.; in Ill., XVI, 247-48; in Indiana, 347 ff.; and frontier O. trade, 483-85, 490 ff.; in Miss. Terr. and land grants, 499 ff.; early non-Eng. in Am., 564-66; English-speaking in western Pa., XVII, 55-71; in Ky., 66-71; O'Fallon's schemes of in Yazoo region, 237 ff.; frontier and J. Stuart, 351 ff., 451 ff., and Indians, XX, 234; Ger. in Tex., XVII, 468-70; in Calif., XVIII, 100-101; Mormon and Perpetual Emigration Fund, 184 ff.; in La., 216; Norweg. in U. S., 405-406, XIX, 30-56; in Kan. Terr., 62 ff.; Russian-Ger. in U. S., 292-93; western, and Sioux Indians, 248-49; border, in early W., 538 ff.; Irish, proposed for Ky., XX, 399-402; in W. Fla., 481 ff.; col. hist. of, 601-602, XXI, 543-44, Scotch-Irish, XXIII, 259-60; in Mo., 1804-60, XXI, 7-8, and on Mo. R., 215, in Ste. Genevieve, XXIII, 134-35; in Ala., XXI, 219-20; bibliog. of, 588-89; early, in N. J., XXII, 440, XXIII, 132-33; of Jesuits on Georgian Bay, XXII, 621; trans-Allegheny, and Transylvania Colony, XXIII, 89-90; of Kan., Emigrant Aid Co. and, 220-21, sod-houses and, XXIV, 408-409; on Gt. Plains, 231, XXV, 573-74; before 1602, on N. E. coast of Am., XXIII, 395; in Okla., 609; Sp., in La., econ. conditions, XXIV, 204-205; of S. W. Wis., immig. and, 310; in upper Miss., 407-408, XXV, 108-10; in Wabash Val., 318 ff.; early in O., 275-76; of cow country, XXIV, 3-20; during col. per., 69, 530, and population distribution, 232; of Jews in Newport, 70-72; of Palatines, 72-73; and govt. land policies, 114-15; of Yankees in Nova Scotia, 235-36; of Chicago, 249-50; of W., 257-58, 299-314; in lower Rio Grande Val., 269-70; Polish in N. Y., XXV, 445; in Winnebago-Horicon Basin, 569-70. *See also* Frontier; Land; *also* various sections.

Settlement of Can.-Am. Disputes: A Critical Study of Methods and Results, by P. E. Corbett, revd., 576-77.

Setzler, Frank M., *The Arch. of the Whitewater Val.*, noted, XVII, 686; *The Arch. of Randolph County and the Fudge Mound*, noted, XVIII, 620.

Seven Yrs. War, O. Val. and, XXII, 238.

Seventeen Million, by O. L. Mills, noted, XXIV, 440.

Seventeenth Cent. Sheriff, by C. H. Karraker, revd., XVII, 606-607.

Sevier, John, Driver biog., XX, 115-16,

Sewall, William, diary, XVIII, 402.

Seward, William H., and Black-Johnson controversy, XIX, 207 ff.; and Comp. of 1850, XXII, 527.

Seybolt, Robert F., *The Private Schools of Col. Boston*, revd., XXII, 565-66.

Seymour, Charles, ed., *Intimate Papers of Col. House*, III-IV, revd., XVI, 91-95; *Am. Diplom. during the World War*, revd., XXI, 441-42; *Am. Neutrality, 1914-17*, revd., XXIII, 119-21; rev., 589-90.

Seymour, Flora W., *The Story of the Red Man*, revd., **XVI**, 589-90.

Seymour, Horatio, Mitchell biog., **XXV**, 430-31.

Shadow of the Plant., by C. S. Johnson, revd., **XXII**, 315-16.

Shafer, Henry B., *The Am. Medic. Profession*, revd., **XXIII**, 568-69.

Shaffer, J. W., and Black-Johnson controversy, **XIX**, 208 ff.

Shambaugh, Benjamin F., *Municipal Govt. and Admin. in Ia.*, revd., **XVII**, 488-90; *The Consts. of Ia.*, revd., **XXII**, 122-23; remarks, **XIX**, 253.

Shambaugh, Mrs. Bertha M. H., *Amana That Was and Amana That Is*, noted, **XIX**, 485, revd., **XX**, 433-34.

Shanks, Henry T., *The Secession Movt. in Va.*, revd., **XXI**, 278-79.

Shannahan, John H. K., *Steamboat'n' Days & the Hammond Lot*, revd., **XVIII**, 130-31.

Shannon, Fred A., revs., **XVI**, 278-80, **XVIII**, 259, **XIX**, 128-30, **XX**, 120-21, **XXI**, 600-601, **XXII**, 463-64; awarded Pulitzer prize, **XVI**, 298; comments, **XVII**, 306-307; reports at 27th meet. M. V. H. A., **XXI**, 207-24; "The Homestead Act and the Labor Surplus," paper, **XXII**, 241; "Was the W. a Safety Valve for Labor?" **XXIV**, 197-98.

Sharecroppers, revolt of, **XXIII**, 315; story of, **XXIV**, 569. *See also* Agriculture; Land; South.

Sharfman, Isaiah L., *The Interstate Commerce Comm.*, Pt. 1, revd., **XVIII**, 590-93, Pt. III, Vol. A, revd., **XXII**, 455-57, Pt. III, vol. B, revd., **XXIII**, 318-20, Pt. IV, revd., **XXV**, 127-28.

Sharkey, William L., career of, **XX**, 75-76; agree. with overseer, 76-77; essay on martial law, 77-83; essay on "The Crisis," 83-90; essay on *Habeas Corpus*, **XXIII**, 243-46.

Shattuck, M. L., chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XX**, 231.

Shaw, Albert, *A Cartoon Hist.: A. Lincoln. His Path to the Presidency; The Yr. of His Elec.*, revd., **XVII**, 475-77.

Shaw, Albert, *Lectures on Diplom. Hist.*, revd., **XXI**, 441-42.

Shaw, Helen L., *Brit. Admin. of the Southern Indians*, revd., **XVIII**, 398-99.

Shaw, Thomas (Lord Craigmyle), *J. Marshall in Diplom. and in Law*, revd., **XX**, 412-13.

Shaw, Wilfred B., ed., *From Vt. to Mich.*, revd., **XXIV**, 251.

Shaw, William A., *Cal. of Treas. Books. 1 Sept. 1698 to 31 July 1699*, **XIV**, revd., **XXII**, 437.

Shawkey, Morris P., *W. Va. in Hist.*, revd., **XVI**, 137-39.

Shawnee Stems and the J. P. Dunn Miami Dict., by C. F. Voegelin, noted, **XXIV**, 436.

Shearer, Augustus H., revs., **XVI**, 402-404, 404, **XVII**, 490-91, **XVIII**, 78, **XX**, 446-47; co-ed., *A Guide to Hist. Lit.*, revd., **XIX**, 265-67.

Sheep raising, in Mont., **XVI**, 201 ff.

Shelburne, Lord, *see* Petty, William.

Shelby, Charmion C., co-tr., *Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of La. and Tex.*, I, revd., **XVIII**, 574-75, II, revd., **XXII**, 95-96.

Sheldon, Addison E., ed., *Pubs. of the Neb. Hist. Soc.*, **XXI**, revd., **XVIII**, 128-29; *Neb.*, revd., **XIX**, 445-46; *Land Systems and Land Policies in Neb.*, revd., **XXIII**, 584-85; chmn. M.V.H.A. sess., **XIX**, 243; awarded Kiwanis Medal, **XXI**, 614.

Sheldon, William D., *Populism in the Old Dom.*, revd., **XXIII**, 148-49.

Shenandoah Val., refugee life in during 1860-65, **XXII**, 451-53.

Shepard, Walter J., rev., **XIX**, 452-53; *Brandeis*, revd., **XX**, 595-96.

Shepardson, Whitney H., co-auth., *The U. S. in World Affairs, 1934-35*, revd., **XXIII**, 124-25, *1937*, revd., **XXV**, 436.

Shepherd, William R., death, **XXI**, 306.

Sheppard, Eric W., *Bedford Forrest*, revd., **XVIII**, 95-96.

Sheridan: A Milit. Narrative, by J. Hergesheimer, revd., **XIX**, 123-24.

Sheriffs, in Eng. and colonies, **XVII**, 606-607.

Sherman, Frederic F., *Early Am. Painting*, revd., **XIX**, 469-70.

Sherman, Jay J., rev., **XVII**, 337-38.

Sherman, John, and natl. currency, **XVII**, 405, 406; and N. Y. Custom-House, **XVIII**, 351 ff.; and Reconstruction, **XIX**, 382 ff.; and S., 385 ff.; and Pres. Johnson, 388 ff.; and impeachment trial, 389 ff.; role as peace maker, 391 ff.; papers sought, **XX**, 615; early infls. on, **XXI**, 183-84; as politician, 184-85; on inflation during Reconstruction, 185-86; on specie resumption, 186, 188, on Bland-Allison bill, 187; as pres. cand., 188-92; as compromiser, 192; later yrs., 193-94; and elec. of 1864, **XXIII**, 62 ff.; on W. Point, **XXV**, 497, 499, 503.

Sherman, Roger, Boardman biog., XXV, 402-403.

Sherman, William T., Lewis biog., XX, 126; and Reconstruction, XXI, 164 ff.

Sherman Anti-trust Act, enactment of, XVIII, 420-21; and labor, XIX, 453-55.

Sherman, Fighting Prophet, by L. Lewis, revd., XX, 126.

Sherwin, Oscar, *B. Arnold*, revd., XIX, 468.

Shetrone, Henry C., *The Mound-Builders*, revd., XVII, 603-604.

Shiels, W. Eugene, *G. de Tapia*, revd., XXI, 257.

Shinkle, A. Clifford, welcomes M.V.H.A. meet., XXII, 240.

Shipbuilding, in frontier O., XVI, 487-88; on western waters, XX, 29 ff.

"Shipbuilding on the Western Waters, 1793-1817," by L. D. Baldwin, XX, 29-44.

Shipherd, John J., and Oberlin Colony, XX, 179 ff.; Hosford biog., XXV, 276-77.

Shipley, Max L., "The Background and Legal Aspects of the Pendleton Plan," XXIV, 329-40.

Shipman, Henry R., co-ed., *A Guide to Hist. Lit.*, revd., XIX, 265-67.

Shippee, Lester B., revs., XVI, 283-86, XVIII, 103-104, 279-81, 417-18, XIX, 135, 456-57, XX, 450-51, XXI, 120-21, XXIII, 587-88, XXIV, 272-73, 588-89, XXV, 295-96, 588, 595-97; *Recent Am. Hist.*, revd., XVII, 660; ed., *Bishop Whipple's Southern Diary, 1843-44*, revd., XXV, 99-100; chmn. M.V.H.A. sess., XIX, 249, XXII, 243, XXIV, 202-204; "Bk. Reviewing and the Hist. Profession," paper, XXI, 210-11; "A Voice Crying!" printed, XXII, 3-16, paper, 236.

Shipping, lead, on upper Miss., XVII, 72-97; reports on to and from Windward Islands, XXV, 479; Am. policy on, 586-87. *See also* Trade; Transportation.

Ships, steerage passage on in 1850's, XVII, 125-32; "California," XIX, 282-83; "Rurik," visits San Francisco, 279-80; "Old Ironsides," 306-307; "Rebecca," captured by Ams., XXII, 22-23; "Sylph," feared by Sp., 25-27; merchant, captivities of, 566-67; ironclads, hist., XX, 285, "Merrimac," XXV, 283, 575-76, "Va.," 283, "Monitor," 575-76, "Ala.," 576-77; and Fr. col. trade, 481, 487. *See also* Navigation; Steamboats; Trade; Travel.

Shipton, Clifford K., *Biog. Sketches of Those Who Attended Harvard College in the Classes 1701-12*, revd., XXIV, 532.

Shively, Roma L., *Jubilee*, revd., XXII, 575.

Shlakman, Vera, *Econ. Hist. of a Factory Town*, revd., XXIII, 600-601.

Shore, Viola B., co-auth., *Stage-Struck J. Golden*, revd., XVIII, 419-20.

Shores, Louis, *Origs. of the Am. College Library, 1638-1800*, revd., XXIV, 117-19.

Short Hist. of Calif., by R. S. Hunt and N. V. de G. Sanchez, revd., XVI, 591-93.

Short Hist. of Ga., by E. M. Coulter, revd., XXI, 429-30.

Short Hist. of the Brit. Expan., by J. A. Williamson, 2d edit., noted, XIX, 158.

Short Hist. of the New Deal, by L. M. Hacker, revd., XXI, 585-86.

Short Hist. of the U. S., 1492-1929, by J. S. Bassett, revd., XVI, 598-99.

Shorter Hist. of Eng. and Greater Brit., by A. L. Cross, new edit. noted, XXV, 614-15.

Shortfield, Luke, *see* Jones, John B.

Shorthand, coll. on at Indiana State Library, XXIII, 467-68.

Shortridge, Wilson P., revs., XIX, 463-64, XX, 601, XXI, 546-47, XXII, 289-90, XXIII, 400-401, XXIV, 544-45, XXV, 414.

Shortt, Adam, death, XVIII, 145.

Shortt, George E., rev., XVII, 169-71.

Shotwell, James T., on problems of hist. teaching, XXII, 12; *The Heritage of Freedom*, revd., XXIII, 298-99; *On the Rim of the Abyss*, revd., XXIV, 279-80; ed., *Relations of Can. and the U. S.*, revd., 575-76, XXV, 437-38, 597-98.

Shotwell, Randolph A., papers, I, XVII, 631-33, II, XIX, 438-39.

Shoup, Earl L., revs., XVIII, 615, XIX, 628-29, 629-30, XXII, 133-35; reviser and ed., Hatch's *Hist. of the Vice-Pres. of the U. S.*, revd., XXI, 443-44.

Shreve, Israel, letters, XVIII, 449.

Shreve, Royal O., *The Finished Scoundrel*, revd., XX, 573-74.

Shreve, Thomas, co-ed., *Cinn. Mirror and Western Gazette of Lit. and Sci.*, in Old N. W., XVIII, 324.

Shryock, Richard H., revs., XVII, 481-83, 653-55, XVIII, 268-70, 601-602, XIX, 421-22, 440-42, XX, 134-36, 147-48,

XXI, 414-15, 429-30, XXII, 91-93, XXIII, 568-69, 585-86, 599-600, XXV, 554-55; "S. Graham and the Popular Health Movt., 1830-70," XVIII, 172-83; *Letters of R. D. Arnold*, revd., XIX, 121; awarded Mayflower Cup, XXIV, 596.

Shultz, William J., co-auth., *Finan. Develop. of the U. S.*, revd., XXV, 130-31.

Siberia, Am. intervention in, XVIII, 607-608.

Sibley, Henry H., autobiog., XX, 281-83.

Sibley's Harvard Grads., V, *1701-12*, revd., XXIV, 532.

Sickles, Daniel E., and Reconstruction, XXI, 167-68.

Siebert, Wilbur H., revs., XIX, 583-84, XX, 278-79; *Hist. of the O. State Univ.*, IV, Pt. I, revd., XXII, 469; *Underground R. R. in Mass.*, noted, XXIV, 434; *Vt.'s Anti-Slavery and Underground R. R. Record*, revd., XXV, 112-13.

Siege of Charleston, with an Acct. of the Prov. of S. C., tr. and ed. by B. Uhlendorf, revd., XXV, 270-72.

"Siege of Fort Meigs," ed. by P. L. Rainwater, XIX, 261-64.

Sierra Gorda, Count of, *see* Escandón, José.

Significance of Sections in Am. Hist., by F. J. Turner, awarded Pulitzer prize, XX, 316.

Sigourney, Mrs. Lydia, Haight biog., XVII, 616-17.

Silver, movt. for free, XVII, 422 ff.; and Silver Repubs., XVIII, 519 ff.; mining, in Coeur d'Alenes, XIX, 446-47, in Death Val., XXIV, 410; and Colo., XXI, 343 ff.; and Crime of 1873, XXIII, 222; and elec. of 1900, XXIV, 43, 44, 45; and J. P. Altgeld, 505 ff.; in meet. of Ill. Silver Conv., 506-508; R. B. Hayes on, XXV, 375.

Silver, James W., "Gen. E. P. Gaines and the Protection of the Southwestern Frontiers," paper, XXIII, 217-18.

Silver Repub. movt. in 1896, XVIII, 519 ff.

"Silver Repubs. in the Elec. of 1896," by E. Ellis, paper, XVIII, 214-15, printed, 519-34.

Silver Stampede: The Career of Death Val.'s Hell-Camp Old Panamint, by N. C. Wilson, revd., XXIV, 410.

Silver Strike: The True Story of Silver Mining in the Coeur d'Alenes, as told by W. T. Stoll to H. W. Whicker, revd., XIX, 446-47.

Silveus, Marion, "The Authorship of the Gold Plank," paper, XX, 235.

Simkins, Francis B., co-auth., *S. C. during Reconstruction*, revd., XX, 129-30; co-auth., *The Women of the Confed.*, revd., XXIII, 579-80; "B. Tillman's View of the Negro," paper, 226; "New Viewpoints on Southern Reconstruction," paper, XXV, 234; rev., 425-26; communic. on Wiley's *Southern Negroes*, 600-601.

Simmons, Lucy, "Eastern Missionary Effort in the Pioneer W., 1810-60," paper, XXI, 211-12.

Simms, Henry H., *The Rise of the Whigs in Va.*, revd., XVI, 410-11; *Life of J. Taylor*, revd., XX, 283-84; *Life of R. M. T. Hunter*, revd., XXIII, 414-15; revs., XVIII, 82-84, XIX, 591, XXI, 550-51, XXIII, 575-76, XXIV, 398-99, 552.

Simms, William G., *The Yemassee*, revd., XXIV, 242-44.

Simon, S. Fanny, co-auth., *The Labor Movt. in Am.*, revd., XXV, 293.

Simonds, Frank H., *They Won the War*, revd., XIX, 154; *Am. For. Policy in the Post-War Yrs.*, revd., XXII, 459.

Simonds, William A., *Edison, His Life, His Work, His Genius*, revd., XXIII, 585-86.

Simpson, George, jour., XIX, 281-82; gov. of Hudson's Bay Co., XXI, 50 ff.

Since Mrs. Eddy, by A. K. Swihart, revd., XVIII, 601-602.

Sinclair, Upton, *Am. Outpost*, revd., XIX, 300-301.

Sioussat, Annie L., *Old Baltimore*, revd., XIX, 105.

Sioussat, St. George L., revs., XIX, 428-29, XXIV, 126-27.

Sipe, C. Hale, *Ft. Ligonier and Its Times*, revd., XXI, 89-90.

Sir B. Howe, by B. Partridge, revd., XIX, 273-74.

Sir C. Bagot in Can.: A Study in Brit. Col. Govt., by G. P. de T. Glazebrook, revd., XVI, 433-34.

Sisson, Edgar, *100 Red Days*, revd., XIX, 143-44.

Sitterson, J. Carlyle, "Magnolia Plant., 1852-62: A Decade of a La. Sugar Plant.," XXV, 197-210; rev., 422-23.

Sitting Bull, Champion of the Sioux: A Biog., by S. Vestal, revd., XIX, 593-94.

Sixty Yrs. in Southern Calif., 1853-1913: Containing the Reminiscences of H.

Newmark, ed. by M. H. and M. R. Newmark, revd., XVIII, 104-106.

Sixty Yrs. of Branch Banking in Va., by G. Starnes, revd., XVIII, 292-93.

Sizer, Theodore, co-auth., *Aspects of the Social Hist. of Am.*, revd., XIX, 457-58.

Skillman, David B., *The Biog. of a College*, revd., XIX, 622.

Skinner, Constance L., *Beaver, Kings and Cabins*, revd., XX, 405-406; ed., *The Rivers of Am.*, revd., XXV, 108-10; communic. about G. L. Nute's rev., XXI, 130-32.

Slater, George A., *The Hills of Home*, revd., XIX, 153.

Slaveholders, in Old S. W., Ga., XVI, 334-46, social inst. and pol. control, 529-37; in Old S., gen., XVII, 160-63; and acquisition of Mex., XXI, 32 ff. *See also* Plantation life; Slavery; South.

Slavery, negro, Dred Scott case, XVI, 3-22; extension of into terrs., 151-52; econ. needs for, 153-54; natural limits of, 154 ff.; in Tex., 154 ff.; transport. problems and, 157-58; Mex. labor and, 158; Ger. immig. and, 159; practical impossibilities of in S. W., 161 ff.; cost of deterrent to expan. of, 166-68; in Old S., decrease of, 168, conditions of, XVII, 160-63; and problem of emancipation, XVI, 170-71; relation of master and slave, 337 ff.; in Indiana, 350; effect upon social strata, 529-37; Dem. party and, XVII, 302; and elec. of Lincoln, 306-308; Method. Church and, 530-42; fugitive slave law in Wis., 218 ff.; on S. C.-Ga. seaboard, 623-24; H. Clay and, XVIII, 214; in 1835, pp. 385-86, 392; Wilmot proviso and, 535 ff.; in Old N. W., XIX, 5 ff., 1840-65, XX, 56 ff., and southern migration, XXII, 59-62; and Kan. Terr., XIX, 57 ff.; and slavery among ancient Hebrews, 152; and Dred Scott decision, 565 ff.; Greeley's opinion of, XX, 72 ff.; judicial cases concerning, 130-31, 260-61, XXV, 111-12; medic. and surgical care during, XX, 549-54; as issue in Mo., XXI, 3 ff.; and Mex. acquisition, 32 ff.; in Miss., hist., 94-95, on plant., XXIII, 357-74, secession and, XXIV, 35 ff.; in Ga., 95-96; early Am. views on, 550-51; abolition of in Brit. Emp., Z. Macaulay and, XXII, 101-102; and the Atlantic, 449-50; and tariff question in Miss., 520; and authorship of Comp. of 1850, pp. 525 ff.; J. R. Giddings on, XXIII, 49 ff.; and Civil War, 230-31; in Va., 413-14; letters concerning, 465; Von Holst on, 521, 523; R. Toombs and, 574-75; J. R. Poinsett and, XXIV, 77-79; A. G. Brown and, 555-56; and Kan.-Neb. Act, XXV, 79-80; Bishop Whipple's diary on, 99-100; views upon, 110-11; on La. sugar plant., 197 ff.; in Windward Islands, and Fr. col. trade, 486. *See also* Plantation life; Slave trade; Slaveholders; Slaves; South.

Slavery Agitation in Va., 1829-32, by T. M. Whitfield, revd., XXIII, 413-14.

Slavery amongst the Anc. Hebrews, by M. Mielziner, revd., XIX, 152.

Slavery in Miss., by C. S. Sydnor, revd., XXI, 94-95.

"Slavery Question and the Movt. to Acquire Mex., 1846-48," by J. D. P. Fuller, XXI, 31-48.

Slave trade, agitation for reopening of, XVI, 163-66; to Am., docs. on, XVIII, 69-71, XIX, 109, XX, 102, XXII, 567-68; in Old S., XVIII, 257-59, XXV, 423-25; between Ky. and S., XX, 228, XXI, 331-42; and Anglo-Am. relations, XX, 575-76; abolition of in Brit., Z. Macaulay and, XXII, 101-102. *See also* Slaves; Trade.

"Slave Trade between Ky. and the Cotton Kingdom," by T. D. Clark, paper, XX, 228, printed, XXI, 331-42.

Slave-Trading in the Old S., by F. Bancroft, revd., XVIII, 257-59.

Slaves, on Ga. plant., XVI, 337 ff.; medic. care of, XX, 549-54, XXIII, 370-72; and Ky. slave trade, XXI, 331 ff.; fugitives, 338; advertisements about, 338; auctions of, 339-40; marriages of, 341; on Miss. plant., 1846-47, value of, XXIII, 368, work schedule of, 368-69, rations of, 369, punishments of, 369-70, rewards of, 370, health of, 370-72, birth rate among, 372; conditions of after Civil War, 372-74. *See also* Negroes; Plantation life; Slaveholders; Slavery; Slave trade; South.

Slentz, Helen I., *Internal Migration in the U. S.*, noted, XXII, 152.

Sloan, Richard E., *Memories of an Ariz. Judge*, revd., XX, 159.

Slocum State Forest, Frances, estab. of completed, XXV, 450.

Slosson, Preston W., *The Gt. Crusade and After, 1914-29*, revd., XVII, 658-59; revs., 664, XVIII, 429-31, 602-604, XIX, 313, XX, 607-608, XXIII, 150-51.

Sly, John F., *Town Govt. in Mass. (1620-1930)*, revd., XVII, 337-38.

"Smallpox Epidemic on the Upper Mo.," ed. by M. M. Quaife, XVII, 278-99.

Smith, Abbot E., *J. Madison: Builder*, revd., **XXV**, 93-94.

Smith, Albert W., *E. Cornell*, revd., **XXII**, 591.

Smith, Arthur J., *The Negro in the Pol. Classics of the Am. Govt.*, noted, **XXV**, 608.

Smith, Bessie W., *The Romances of the Presidents*, revd., **XIX**, 479.

Smith, Charles W. Jr., *R. B. Taney*, revd., **XXIII**, 270-72.

Smith, Darrell H., *The Forest Service, Its Hist., Activities and Organiz.*, revd., **XVIII**, 297; co-auth., *The U. S. Shipping Board*, revd., **446**.

Smith, Donnal V., "The Infl. of the For.-Born of the N. W. in the Elec. of 1860," **XIX**, 192-204; *Chase and Civil War Pol.*, revd., 288.

Smith, Francis R., *The Mission of San Antonio de Padua*, revd., **XIX**, 277.

Smith, Frank L., pol. hist., **XVIII**, 427-29.

Smith, G. Hubert, ed., "A Letter from Ky.," **XIX**, 90-95; ed., "Capt. I. Stuart's Journey to the Westward," **XXIII**, 555-59; rev., **XXV**, 106-107.

Smith, George H. E., co-auth., *The Future Comes*, revd., **XXI**, 120-21; collab., *The Idea of Natl. Interest*, revd., 574-77; collab., *The Open Door at Home*, revd., **XXII**, 322-24; co-ed., *Current Problems of Public Policy*, revd., **XXIII**, 595.

Smith, Henry J., co-auth., *Chicago*, revd., **XVI**, 431-32; *Chicago, A Portrait*, revd., **XIX**, 139; *Chicago's Great Cent.*, revd., **XX**, 426-27; "Social Changes in the '80's," paper, 237.

Smith, Henry L., co-auth., *Socialized Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., **XVIII**, 431-32.

Smith, Jedediah, jour., **XXII**, 97-99.

Smith, John, and frontier O. trade, **XVI**, 484, 488, 490.

Smith, John, diary, **XX**, 247-70.

Smith, Joseph, Beardsley biog., **XIX**, 113-14; Evans biog., **XX**, 414-15.

Smith Memorial Library, William H., noted, **XXII**, 148-49.

Smith, Mrs. "White Mt.," *I Married a Ranger*, noted, **XVII**, 687.

Smith, Ophia D., co-ed., *Col. A. W. Gilbert*, revd., **XXI**, 421-22; *The Life and Times of G. Richards (1820-60)*, revd., **XXIV**, 246-47.

Smith, Rebecca W., "J. C. Duval's 'Strictly True' Narratives of Early Tex.," paper, **XXIII**, 229.

Smith, Samuel, on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 498-99.

Smith, Seymour W., *J. Hanson*, revd., **XIX**, 275-76.

Smith, Thomas V., *The Promise of Am. Pol.*, revd., **XXIII**, 318.

Smith, William E., "F. P. Blair, Pen-Exec. of A. Jackson," **XVII**, 543-56; revs., **XIX**, 285, **XXI**, 562-63; *The F. P. Blair Family in Pol.*, revd., **XX**, 577-78; co-ed., *Col. A. W. Gilbert*, revd., **XXI**, 421-22; ed., Fish's *Am. Civil War*, revd., **XXIV**, 556-57.

Smith, William H., conversations with R. B. Hayes, **XXV**, 369 ff.

Smith, William T., *A Complete Index to the Names of Persons, Places and Subjects Mentioned in Littell's Laws of Ky.*, revd., **XVIII**, 444.

Smith College Studies in Hist., **XX**, revd., **XXIII**, 600-601.

Smyser, Hamilton M., *Footnotes and Bibliogs.*, noted, **XXI**, 138.

Smyth, Robert H., writes J. Jay proposing settlement of New Ire., Ky., **XX**, 400-402.

Snake Country Exped., under A. Ross, **XXI**, 52-54; under P. S. Ogden, 52 ff.; composition of, 53; weaknesses in organiz. of, 54; adventures of, 55 ff.; corresp. concerning, 63 ff.

"Snake Country Exped. Corresp., 1824-25," ed. by F. Merk, **XXI**, 63-75.

"Snake Country Exped., 1824-25: An Episode of Fur Trade and Emp.," by F. Merk, **XXI**, 49-62.

Snelling, William J., *Tales of the N. W.*, revd., **XXIII**, 422-23.

Snow, Elliot, co-auth., *On the Decks of "Old Ironsides,"* revd., **XIX**, 306-307.

Social and Civic Agencies in Greater Cleve., noted, **XXIV**, 597.

Social and Econ. Hist. of the U. S., by H. T. Carman, I, revd., **XVII**, 660-62, II, revd., **XXI**, 285-86.

Social and Econ. Views of Mr. Justice Brandeis, ed. by A. Lief, revd., **XVIII**, 284-88.

Social and Pol. Hist. of Tex., by L. W. Newton and H. P. Gambrell, revd., **XX**, 119.

Social and Pol. Ideas of Some Gt. Fr. Thinkers of the Age of Reason, by F. J. C. Hearnshaw, revd., **XVII**, 614-15.

Social Anthrop. of N. Am. Tribes: Essays in Social Organiz., Law, and Relig., by F. Eggan *et al.*, revd., **XXIV**, 374-75.

Social classes, in Old S. W., **XVI**, 529 ff.; in pioneer Middle W., **XXIII**, 493, 508-10; in S., **XXV**, 121-22. *See also* Economic conditions; Manners.

Social conditions, U. S., in 1850's, **XIX**, 512-13. *See also* Social classes.

Social Hist. of Am. Agric., by J. Schafer, revd., **XXIV**, 113-14.

Social Hist. of the Sea Islands, with Special Ref. to St. Helena Island, S. C., by G. G. Johnson, revd., **XVII**, 623-24.

Social Ideas of Am. Educators, by M. Curti, revd., **XXIII**, 127-29.

Social life, in Old S. W., **XVI**, 530 ff.; in Sp. La., **XX**, 232; in pioneer Middle W., **XXIII**, 481 ff.; in cow country, **XXIV**, 3-20; folksongs of Miss., 121-22; of Norweg. emigrants, 123-24; and frontier merchant, 168-70; in ante bellum N. C., 398-99; of Hopi Indians, 409-10; on northern plains, 564-65; of sharecropper, 569; in U. S., 583-84, 584-85; and humor, 586. *See also* Civilization, Am.; Culture; Manners; Plantation life; Society.

"Social Relations and Pol. Control in the Old S. W.," by T. P. Abernethy, paper, **XVI**, 243, printed, 529-37.

Social sci., charter for, **XIX**, 482; teaching of, **XXIII**, 450-51.

Social Sci. Research Council, grants and fellowships, **XVI**, 145, **XVII**, 103, **XIX**, 327, **XX**, 316, **XXI**, 306-307, **XXII**, 346-47, 482-83, 620, **XXIII**, 340, **XXIV**, 148, 449, **XXV**, 462; Jt. Com. on Materials for Research, report, **XIX**, 215. *See also* Grants and Fellowships; Prizes and Awards.

Social Sci. Research Council, Ann. Report, 1933-34, noted, **XXII**, 153.

Social Sciences as School Subjects, by R. N. Tryon, revd., **XXIII**, 450-51.

Social Security, by M. Stewart, revd., **XXV**, 435.

Social studies, teaching of, **XVII**, 310-11, **XVIII**, 222-23, **XXI**, 222-24, **XXIV**, 526-27, **XXV**, 266; in Am. schools, **XIX**, 253-54; curriculum-making in the, **XXIV**, 421-22; regional program for, **XXV**, 547.

Social Studies, formerly *Hist. Outlook*, noted, **XX**, 610.

Social Studies Curriculum, 14th Yrbk., Dept. of Superintendence, discussed, **XXIII**, 247.

Social Studies, Natl. Council for the, 4th Yrbk., revd., **XXI**, 444-45.

Social Trends, Report of Pres. Research Com., noted, **XIX**, 637.

Social welfare, *see* Welfare work.

Socialism, Christian, early in U. S., **XXIV**, 129-30.

Socialized Hist. of the U. S., by C. G. Vannest and H. L. Smith, revd., **XVIII**, 431-32.

Society, Am., in 19th cent., **XVIII**, 616-17; hist., **XXIV**, 583-84. *See also* Etiquette; Manners; Social Life.

Society of the Sacred Heart in N. Am., by L. Callan, revd., **XXV**, 410-11.

Sociology, rural, **XVIII**, 139.

Sod-House Days: Letters from a Kan. Homesteader, 1877-78, by H. Ruede, ed. by J. Ise, revd., **XXIV**, 408-409.

Sod-House Frontier, 1854-90: A Social Hist. of the Northern Plains from the Creation of Kan. & Neb. to the Admission of the Dakotas, by E. Dick, noted, **XXIII**, 628, revd., **XXIV**, 564-65.

Sod-houses, life in, **XVI**, 137; on N. W. Plains, **XXIII**, 628, **XXIV**, 564-65; in Kan., 408-409.

Soil, infl. on U. S. hist., **XVIII**, 246; of early La., **XXII**, 261. *See also* Agriculture; Conservation; Land.

Soil: Its Infl. on the Hist. of the U. S., by A. B. Hulbert, revd., **XVIII**, 246.

Solon Robinson, Pioneer and Agriculturalist: Selec. Writings, ed. by H. A. Kellar, I, revd., **XXIV**, 247-48, II, revd., **XXV**, 421-22.

"Some Aspects of Hist. Work under the New Deal," by T. C. Blegen, printed, **XXI**, 195-206, paper, 223.

"Some Aspects of the Finan. Admin. of Johnson County, Ia.," by F. O. Wilcox, noted, **XXI**, 302.

"Some Considerations on the Safety Valve Doctrine," by M. Kane, **XXIII**, 169-88.

Some La Salle Journeys, by J. Delanglez, revd., **XXV**, 385-87.

"Some Phases of the Dred Scott Case," by F. H. Hodder, **XVI**, 3-22.

"Some Reflections on the Career of Gen. J. Wilkinson," by T. R. Hay, **XXI**, 471-94.

Some Unpub. Corresp. of the Rev. R. Baxter and the Rev. J. Elliot, the Apostle of the Am. Indians, 1656-62, ed. by F. J. Powicke, revd., **XIX**, 149.

Somerset County (Md.), hist., **XXIII**, 87-88.

Son of New Eng., J. J. Storrow, 1864-1926, by H. G. Pearson, revd., **XX**, 139-40.

Son of Thunder: An Epic of the S., by W. W. Brewton, revd., **XXIII**, 574-75.

Songs, *see* Balads; Folksongs.

Sons of the Wild Jackass, by R. Tucker and F. R. Barkley, revd., **XIX**, 602-603.

"Sons of the Wilderness, J. and W. Connor," by C. N. Thompson, noted, **XXIV**, 436, revd., **XXV**, 278-79.

Sorokin, Pitirim, co-auth., *Systematic Source Bk. in Rural Sociol.*, I, revd., **XVIII**, 139.

Soto, Fernando de, and Fla., **XX**, 556-57.

Soul of Am.: An Ore. Iliad, by E. E. Dye, revd., **XXI**, 598-99.

Soul of Am., Yesterday and Today, by A. H. Quinn, revd., **XX**, 145-46.

Soul of G. Washington, by J. Buffington, revd., **XXIV**, 238-39.

Soule, George, *The Coming Am. Rev.*, revd., **XXI**, 589-90.

Soulé, Pierre, mission to Sp., **XIX**, 428-29; and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 532.

Soulsby, Hugh G., *The Right of Search and the Slave Trade in Anglo-Am. Relations*, revd., **XX**, 575-76.

Source Material for the Social and Ceremonial Life of the Choctaw Indians, by J. R. Swanton, revd., **XIX**, 472.

Sources of Culture in the Middle W.: Backgrounds vs. Frontier, ed. by D. R. Fox, revd., **XXII**, 117-18.

"Sources of Southern Migration into the Old N. W.," by J. D. Barnhart, **XXII**, 49-62.

South, early seaboard, and frontier, **XVI**, 102-104; educ. in, 132-34; and limits of slavery expan., 151 ff.; Reconstruction in, 561-64, **XXI**, 100-101, 163-80, 246-54, 387 ff., **XXII**, 191 ff., 235-36, and Negroes, **XXIII**, 278-80, hists., **XXIV**, 263-64, 264-65, and danger of Civil War, **XXV**, 39 ff.; and elec. of Lincoln, **XVII**, 306-308; infl. of slavery on Method. church in, 530 ff.; commercial convs. in, **XVIII**, 89-90; a pol. minority, 1789-1861, pp. 90-92; agrarianism in, 116-17; portraits of, 117-18; Indian trade in, 213, **XX**, 229; freedom of the press in upper, **XVIII**, 479 ff.; press of on secession, **XIX**, 430-32, on tariff, **XXII**, 514-15, 517; hists., of S. C., **XIX**, 595-96, of agric. before 1860, **XX**, 417-18, econ., **XXI**, 284-85, **XXIII**, 436-37, southern viewpoint of, 149-50; liberalism in, **XIX**, 596-97; negro suffrage and white pol. in, **XX**, 131-32; regional resources of, 132-33; folksongs of in uplands, 605-606; slavery and Mex. acquisition, **XXI**, 31-48; slavery in Miss., 94-95; Unionism in, 100-101; songs of, S. Foster and, 415-16; slave trade with Ky., 331-42; and fire eaters of 1856, pp. 495-512; and slavery issue in lower, 3-22; business conditions in, 1838-41, pp. 530 ff.; indus. designs on, **XXII**, 192; efforts to attract immigs. to, 193; hopes for migration of capital and labor to, 194; Va. elecs. and, 198; Greeley on econ. in, 199-200, 202-204; offers no inducement to migrants, 201-202; moderates on, 202; carpet baggers' tales about discredited, 205-207; atrocity tales about discredited, 208; victory for econ. exploitation of foreseen, 208; end of pol. exploitation of, 209-10; leaders from in Old N. W., 231; Repub. press in during Reconstruction, 235; women in, during Reconstruction, 235, during Civil War, **XXIII**, 579-80, during col. per., **XXV**, 555-56; A. Porter in, **XXII**, 303-304; col. settlement in W. Fla., 351-60; tariff question in 1834-44 and, 505-24; and Comp. of 1850, pp. 525 ff.; during Civil War, life in, 451-53, J. C. Breckinridge and, **XXIII**, 275-76, J. Longstreet and, 276-78, letters on, **XXIV**, 261-62, hist., 263-64, civilian's recollections of, 353 ff., A. G. Brown and, 555-56, Negroes in, **XXV**, 425-26; econ. and social conditions in, recent, **XXII**, 457-58, Black Belt and, **XXIV**, 99-100, sharecroppers and, 315, **XXIV**, 569; L. Q. C. Lamar and, **XXII**, 590-91; post-war finance in, **XXIII**, 221-22, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 221-23; Tristán de Luna, conqueror of, 252; memoirs on, **XXIII**, 315-16; sketches of, 329; sectionalism in, 414-15; secession in, 414-15; regionalism and, **XXIII**, 436-37; R. Toombs and, 574-75; and elec. of 1900, **XXIV**, 51; J. R. Poinsett and, 77-79; after Gettysburg, 261-62; lit. in, 292; commercial relations with Cinn., 1860-61, pp. 473-82; county finance in, 601; post-bellum social classes in, **XXV**, 121-22; defeat of, 428; T. Watson and agrarian movt. in, 431-32; and Kan.-Neb. Act, 78-81; contribs. of to social hist. of Old N. W., 234; problems of discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 234; investments of in northern lands, 235; in Anglo-Am. relations, 241-42; native opinion of, 579-80; agric. problems of, 580-81; biog. ser. on planned, 609. *See also* South, New; South, Old; Southwest; Southwest, Old.

South, New, econ. and social conditions in, **XXII**, 457-58, **XXIV**, 99-100; analysis of, **XXIII**, 149-50; W. Mahone and, 282-83; sharecroppers in, 315, **XXIV**,

569; regionalism in, XXIII, 436-37; social classes in, XXV, 121-22; agric. problems of, 580-81. *See also* South; South, Old; Southwest; Southwest, Old.

South, Old, as frontier, XVI, 102-104; college life in, 132-34; discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 243; life in, 334 ff.; and slavery, XVII, 160-63; infl. of slavery on Method. church in, 530 ff.; pol. in, XVIII, 90-92; Indian trade in, 213, XX, 229; slave trade in, XVIII, 257-59, XXV, 423-25; const. develop. in, XVIII, 586-87; fed. Indian management in, 1789-1825, XX, 333 ff.; expan. in, 481 ff.; hists., XXIII, 412-13, XXIV, 88-89; Miss., plant. life in, XXIII, 355 ff., secession in, XXIV, 35 ff., XXV, 117-18; sectionalism in, XXIII, 414-15; humor of, 434-35; R. Toombs and, 574-75; scientific interests in, XXIV, 86-87; during col. per., 530-31; H. B. Whipple on, XXV, 99-100; La., plant. life in, 197 ff., 423-25; B. L. C. Wailes and, 281; tobacco culture in during antebellum per., 422-23; Negroes in during Civil War, 425-26; women in during col. per., 555-56. *See also* South; South, New; Southwest; Southwest, Old.

South after Gettysburg: Letters of C. Hancock from the Army of the Potomac, 1863-65, ed. by H. S. Jaquette, revd., XXIV, 261-62.

South Am. Dictators during the 1st Cent. of Indep., ed. by A. C. Wilgus, revd., XXV, 438-39.

South as a Conscious Minority, 1789-1861, by J. T. Carpenter, revd., XVIII, 90-92.

South Carolina, labor problem in, XVIII, 195 ff.; immig. problem in, 195 ff.; R. R. hist., 445; and democracy, XIX, 595-96; during Reconstruction, XX, 129-30, and W. Hampton, XXII, 454-55; Repub. press in, 235; early Baptists in, 570-71.

South Carolina Baptists, 1670-1805, by L. Townsend, revd., XXII, 570-71.

South Carolina during Reconstruction, by F. B. Simkins and R. H. Woody, revd., XX, 129-30.

South Carolina Hist. Assoc., ann. meet., XVIII, 140.

South Carolina Yazoo Co., role of A. Moultrie in, XVI, 383 ff.; J. O'Fallon and, XVII, 239 ff.

"South Carolina Yazoo Co.," ed. by A. P. Whitaker, XVI, 383-94.

South Caroliniana Soc., noted, XXIV, 138.

South Dakota, hist., XVIII, 274.

South Dakota Social Sci. Found., Northeastern, organized, XXI, 453.

South Dakota: Stressing the Unique and Dramatic in S. D. Hist., 2 vols., by D. Robinson, revd., XVIII, 274.

South Looks at Its Past, by B. B. Kendrick and A. M. Arnett, revd., XXIII, 149-50.

Southard, Frank A. Jr., co-auth., *Can.-Am. Indus.*, revd., XXIII, 453-54.

Southern Biog. Ser., planned by La. State Univ. Press, XXV, 609.

Southern Commercial Convs., 1837-59, by H. Wender, revd., XVIII, 89-90.

Southern Editorials on Secession, ed. by D. L. Dumond, revd., XIX, 430-32.

Southern Frontier, 1670-1732, by V. W. Crane, revd., XVI, 102-104.

Southern Hist. Assoc., jt. sess., noted, XXIV, 282; 4th ann. meet., XXV, 448-49.

Southern Negroes, 1861-65, by B. I. Wiley, revd., XXV, 425-26; communic. on, 600-601.

Southern Plainsmen, by C. C. Rister, revd., XXV, 573-74.

Southern Regions of the U. S., by A. W. Odum, revd., XXIII, 436-37.

Southern Review, 1st issue noted, XXII, 479.

Southern Sketches, nos. 2 and 3, ed. by J. D. Eggleston, noted, XXIII, 329.

Southern Trails to Calif. in 1849, ed. by R. P. Bieber, revd., XXIV, 548-49.

Southern Transcontinental R. R., J. C. Fremont and, XXV, 515 ff.

Southern Treas. of Life and Lit., selec. by S. Young, noted, XXIV, 292.

Southerner Discovers the S., by J. Daniels, revd., XXV, 579-80, wins Mayflower Soc. Cup, 626.

Southron (Miss.), on tariff question, XXII, 514-15, 517.

Southwest, limits of slavery expan. in, XVI, 154 ff.; conquest of, J. K. Polk and, 568-70; camels in, XVII, 330-32; missions and pueblos in, 335-36; Indians and pioneers in, 618-19; Pueblo Indians in, XVIII, 72-73; folklore of, 275-76; settlement, 30-56, 57-76, XXV, 573-74; outlawry, XIX, 57-76, 537-54, XXIII, 286-88; Z. Pike's Arkansaw jour., XX, 117-18; and W., discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 232-33; trails to, diaries of, 583; hists., 584-85, XXI, 567-69, N. M., XXII, 277-78, gen., 313-14, Tex., XXIII, 257-58, Ozarks, XXV, 124-25; slavery and Mex. acquisi-

tion, **XXI**, 31-48; 19th cent. life in, 231 ff.; Czech settlers in, 407-408; ranching in, 571-72; life in, 1864-82, **XXII**, 595-96; in 1850's and '60's, pp. 599-600; discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XXIII**, 217-19; cowboy life in, 310-11, 609-10, **XXIV**, 3 ff.; Caths. in Tex., **XXIII**, 569-70; Tex. Rev., official corresp. of, 570-72; K. Cary and, 606; Okla., settlement of, 609; nester in, **XXIV**, 3-20; army expeds. into, 83-85; milit. posts and camps in, 102-103; life on range and trail in, 125-26; Mo. frontier merchant in, 153-70; frontier tales of, 254, 256; fur trapping in, 255-56; trails in to Calif., 548-49; ranches in, 562-63; Ft. Sill and Indians, 567-68; Sp. works relating to, **XXV**, 388-89; L. H. Garrad's trav. in, 418-19; and southern transcontinental R. R., 515 ff.; folklore of, 546-47. *See also* Plains, Great; South; Southwest, Old; West; West, Far.

Southwest, by L. A. Armer, revd., **XXII**, 313-14.

Southwest Hist. Ser., ed. by R. P. Bieber, pub. announced, **XVIII**, 143, I, revd., 577-78, II, revd., **XXII**, 100-101, III, revd., 299-301, IV, revd., **XXIV**, 83-85, V, revd., 548-49, VI, revd., **XXV**, 418-19.

Southwest, Old, Am. Rev. in, **XVI**, 67 ff.; land specul. in, 383 ff.; land grants in, 495-506; social strata in Jacksonian per., 529; J. O'Fallon intrigues in, **XVII**, 235 ff.; infl. of slavery on Method. Church in, 530 ff.; annals of, **XVIII**, 132; J. Sevier in, **XX**, 115-16; Method. in, 603; business conditions in Miss., 1834-41, **XXI**, 530 ff.; G. Poindexter in, 549; emigrant trails in, **XXII**, 294-95; A. Porter in, 303-304; in 1856, pp. 419 ff.; investments of in northern lands, 235; hist., 392-93, 400-401. *See also* South; South, Old; South, New.

Southwest on the Turquoise Trail: The 1st Diaries on the Rd. to Santa Fe, ed. by A. B. Hulbert, revd., **XX**, 583.

Southwestern Hist. Quart., new board of eds. announced, **XXIV**, 440.

Southwestern Ry. Rate Assoc., form. and work of, **XVIII**, 367-68.

Sovereignty, and police power, **XVII**, 8-10; "divided," 8-10; "popular," 18, and utopia, **XX**, 318; state, **XVII**, 19.

Sovereignty, by J. P. Tanney, revd., **XX**, 308.

Spain, in Am. Rev., O. Pollock and, **XVI**, 67 ff.; rivalry with Gt. Brit. on Mo. R., 359-82, 507-28; in W. Fla., land grants, 498 ff., trade, **XX**, 482 ff.; occupation of Ft. Charles III in 1783, pp. 537-49; and Ft. St. Joseph, **XVII**, 47-48, **XIX**, 173 ff.; intendant system of in Am., **XVII**, 152-53; and intrigues of J. O'Fallon, 235 ff.; in La. and Am. settlement, **XVIII**, 216; social insts. and, **XX**, 232; and Sp.-Am. War, **XVIII**, 418-19; and U. S. in Mex., 463 ff.; in Fla., col. policy of, 551-52, **XX**, 113-14; in Am., bibliog. of in Bancroft library, **XVIII**, 609; and found. of New Madrid (Mo.), **XIX**, 31 ff.; and U. S. imperialism in 1898, pp. 219-42; in Latin-Am., col. hist., **XX**, 559-60; on Miss. R., **XXI**, 400-401, **XXII**, 17 ff.; claims of during Am. Rev., **XXIV**, 457 ff.; declares neutrality during "Willing Raid," **XXII**, 22-23; requires allegiance of Brit. refugees, 26; emp. of, 82-83; and La. Purchase, 187-90; trade of in Venezuela, 280-81; and re-explor. of Gulf Coast, 1686, pp. 547-57; and Indian policy in 16th cent., 558-59; col. policy, in S., **XXIII**, 252, in Peru, **XXV**, 383-84, in S. W., 388-89; and Mex. Rev., **XXIII**, 399-400; and Anglo-Fr. boundary disputes in Old N. W., **XXIV**, 234-35; in S. W., docs. on, **XXV**, 88; relations with U. S., 1810-22, pp. 96-97; encroachments of and N. W. exped. of G. R. Clark, 329-30; and Pensacola Bay, 453. *See also* Foreign Relations; Spanish.

Spain and Sp. Am. in the Libraries of the Univ. of Calif. A Catal. of Bks., II, *The Bancroft Library*, revd., **XVIII**, 609.

Spalding, Henry H., Drury biog., **XXIII**, 424-25.

Spanish, explors., in 16th cent. Am., **XVI**, 100-102, near N. M., **XXIII**, 82-83, and missions in Tex., 398-99, and coloniz. of lower Rio Grande Val., **XXIV**, 269-70; settlements of in Anglo-Am. W., **XX**, 298; and discovery of Fla., 556-57; missions in Ga., **XXIII**, 80-81; culture of in U. S., 230-31. *See also* Spain.

Spanish-Am. War, hist., **XVIII**, 418-19; and U. S. imperialism, **XIX**, 219-42; propaganda, **XX**, 159-68. *See also* Spain; Spanish.

"Spanish Exped. against Ft. St. Joseph in 1781, A New Interpretation," by L. Kinnaird, **XIX**, 173-91.

Spanish Islands, U. S. acquisition of, **XXIV**, 94-95.

Spanish Missions of Ga., by J. I. Lanning, revd., **XXIII**, 80-81.

Spanish Reconnaissance of Pensacola

Bay, 1689-93, ed. and tr. by I. A. Leonard, noted, XXV, 453.

"Spanish Re-Explor. of the Gulf Coast in 1686," ed. and tr. by I. A. Leonard, XXII, 547-57.

Spanish S. W., 1542-1794: An Annot. Bibliog., by H. R. Wagner, revd., XXV, 388-89.

Spanish Succession, War of the, and Fr. col. trade, XXV, 477.

Sparkes, Boyden, collab., *From Farm Boy to Financier*, revd., XXIII, 145-46.

Sparks, William A. J., and R. R. land grants, XXV, 211 ff.; early career of, 211-12; appt. comm. of gen. land office, 212; attacks R. R. grants, 215 ff.; and case of Atlantic and Pacific, 217-19, 223-24; and Northern Pacific *vs.* Miller, 219-22; and other R. R. litigation, 224-27; resign. of, 227.

Sparlin, Estal E., "Bryan and the 1912 Dem. Conv.," paper, XXII, 242, printed, 537-46.

Spaulding, E. Wilder, rev., XX, 111-12; *N. Y. in the Critical Per.*, revd., 112-13; *His Excellency, G. Clinton*, revd., XXV, 92-93.

Specific Contract Act, in Calif., XVI, 56 ff.

Speculation, land, S. C. Yazoo Co., XVI, 383 ff.; in frontier O., 483 ff., 493-94; in col. per., XVII, 193, of J. C. Symmes, XVIII, 335, hist., XIX, 612-13, in Old N. W., XXIII, 28 ff.; and R. R. investments, XXV, 505 ff. *See also* Land; Land Policy; Settlement.

Speech, Am., on frontier, XXII, 243, XXIII, 485-91, dict. of, 322-23, XXIV, 427-28, in W., discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXV, 240.

Spencer, Henry R., rev., XVII, 669-70.

Spencer, John, on difficulties of transport. in Indiana, XXII, 41-42.

Spider Woman: A Story of Navajo Weavers and Chanters, by G. A. Reichard, revd., XXII, 312-13.

Spier, Leslie, *Yuman Tribes of the Gila R.*, revd., XX, 564-65.

Spiller, Robert E., co-ed., Cooper's *Satanstoe*, revd., XXIV, 243-44.

Splawn, Mary R., co-tr., *Pichardo's Treatise on Limits of La. and Tex.*, I, revd., XVIII, 574-75.

Spooner, Thomas, supports S. P. Chase, XXV, 346-47, 350.

Sport, in U. S., pictorial hist., XVII, 172-74, hist., XIX, 316.

Spotswood, Alexander, Dodson biog., XX, 105-106.

Spring, Gerald M., *Natlism. on the Defensive*, revd., XXIV, 427.

Spring Hill College (Ala.), hist., 1830-1930, XVIII, 614.

Springfield (O.) hist. conf., noted, XVII, 502.

Springfield (Mass.) *Repub.*, disparages Indiana, XXII, 45.

Spruill, Julia C., *Women's Life and Work in the Southern Colonies*, revd., XXV, 555-56.

Squatting, in Miss. Terr., XVI, 501 ff.; and preemption, XVIII, 332 ff.; in Wabash Val., XXV, 318. *See also* Land; Preemption; Settlement.

"Squaw men," in cattle business, XVI, 190.

Squires, James D., *Brit. Propaganda at Home and in the U. S. from 1914 to 1917*, revd., XXII, 607-608.

Stacey, Charles P., *Can. and the Brit. Army*, revd., XXIII, 616-17.

Stacey, May H., jour., XVII, 330-32.

Staël, Mme. (Anna L. G. Staël-Holstein [Necker]), land purchases in U. S., XVII, 615.

Stafford, Paul T., co-auth., *State and Local Govt. in the U. S.*, noted, XXIII, 471.

Stagecoach and Tavern Tales of the Old N. W., by H. E. Cole, revd., XVII, 470-71.

Stage-Coach Days in the Bluegrass, by J. W. Coleman Jr., revd., XXIII, 139-40.

Stagecoaches, tales of, XVII, 470-71; mfrs. of, XXIII, 4-5, 14; types of, 5-6, 16; names of, 5-6; routes of, 6 ff.; trav. in, 7 ff.; trav. tales about, 8 ff.; travelers' experiences in, 9-10, 11-12, 14-19, 22; mail routes and, 17; conduct of passengers in, 19-21; robberies on, 21; drivers of, 22-24; service to frontier of, 25; memories of, 25-26; in Blue Grass region, 139-40; in Calif., 425; in O., XXIV, 436.

Stage-Struck J. Golden, by J. Golden and V. B. Shore, revd., XVIII, 419-20.

"Stamp Act in the Flas., 1765-66," by W. B. Kerr, XXI, 463-70.

Standing Bear, Chief (Luther), *Land of the Spotted Eagle*, revd., XX, 442-43.

Stanford, Leland, and currency question during Civil War, XVI, 53 ff.; Clark biog., XX, 121-22.

Stanford, Mrs. Leland, Berner biog., XXII, 602-603.

Stanford Univ., access. to, XXV, 453; plans for new bldg. for Hoover War Library, 614.

Stanley, Reva, *Biog. of P. P. Pratt*, revd., XXV, 126-27.

Stanley, William, and frontier O. trade, XVI, 476-77, 490.

Stanton, Robert B., *Colo. R. Controversies*, revd., XIX, 623-24.

Star of the W.: The Romance of the Lewis and Clark Exped., by E. Hueston, revd., XXIII, 138-39.

"Star Route Cases," by J. M. Klotsche, XXII, 407-18.

Star Route frauds, hist., XIX, 252.

Star routes, Dorsey ring and, XXII, 407-408; Brady and, 409, 412 ff.; investig. of, 409-11; Garfield letters and, 411 ff.; trial of those responsible for, 414-18.

Starnes, George, *60 Yrs. of Branch Banking in Va.*, revd., XVIII, 292-93.

Starrett, Agnes L., *Through 150 Yrs.*, revd., XXIV, 419-20.

State consts., *see* Constitutions, state.

State and Local Govt. in the U. S., by W. S. Carpenter and P. T. Stafford, noted, XXIII, 471.

State Control of Local Finance in Mass., by R. S. Woestyne, noted, XXIII, 464.

State Govt. of Indiana, by P. S. Sykes, noted, XXIV, 292-93.

State hists., *see* individual states by name.

State Lit. and Hist. Assoc. of N. C., sess. of noted, XXIV, 282.

State Papers and Public Docs., pub. of 2d edit., XXV, 6.

State rights, in Wis., XVII, 213-29; H. V. Johnson and, XIX, 286-88; J. Taylor and, XX, 283-84; J. R. Poinsett and, XXIV, 77-79.

State Rights in the Confed., 2d edit. by F. L. Owsley, noted, XVIII, 305.

State that Forgot: S. C.'s Surrender to Democracy, by W. W. Ball, revd., XIX, 595-96.

State We Live In: Idaho, by B. Defenbach, revd., XX, 443.

"Statehood Contest in O.," by R. C. Downes, XVIII, 155-71.

"Status of Archival Admin. in the Am. States," by A. R. Newsome, noted, XXIII, 622.

Steamboat Round the Bend, by B. L. Burman, noted, XX, 615.

Steamboats, on Miss. R., XVI, 242-43, 420-21, in fur trade, XIX, 244, in 1837, XX, 386 ff., upper, XVII, 72-97, XXIV, 560-61; lead shipping on, XVII, 72-97; races, 92-94; on Chesapeake Bay, XVIII, 130-31; trav. in on Tenn. R., XX, 157, dangers of, 386 ff.; on Gt. Lakes in 1837, pp. 396 ff. *See also* Navigation; Ships; Transportation; Travel.

Steamboating — On the Upper Miss., The Water Way to Ia.: Some R. Hist., by W. J. Petersen, revd., XXIV, 560-61.

Steamboat'n' Days & the Hammond Lot, by J. H. K. Shannahan, revd., XVIII, 130-31.

Steaming Up! The Autobiog. of S. M. Vauclain, by S. M. Vauclain and E. C. May, revd., XVII, 655-56.

Stearns, Bertha-Monica, "Early Western Mags. for Ladies," XVIII, 319-30.

Stearns, Raymond P., "J. Kellogg's Observations on Senex's Map of N. Am. (1710)," XXIII, 345-54; rev., XXV, 101-102.

Steerage conditions in 1850's, XVII, 125-32. *See also* Travel; Ships.

Steiguer, Walter de, tr., *The Journey of the Flame*, revd., XX, 581-83.

Stein, Rose M., *M-Day*, revd., XXIII, 293-94.

Stenberg, Richard R., "The Motivation of the Wilmot Proviso," XVIII, 535-41; "Some Pol. Aspects of the Dred Scott Case," XIX, 571-77; rev., XXIV, 270-71.

Step Forward for Adult Educ., noted, XXIV, 137.

Stephen Foster, Am.'s Troubadour, by J. T. Howard, revd., XXI, 415-17.

Stephen Foster: Youth's Golden Gleam, by R. Walters, revd., XXIII, 604.

Stephen J. Field, Craftsman of the Law, by C. B. Swisher, revd., XVIII, 87-88.

Stephens, Alexander H., Richardson biog., XIX, 434-35; and Comp. of 1850, XXII, 527.

Stephens, Frank F., rev., XVI, 282-83.

Stephenson, George M., *Relig. Aspects of Swed. Immig.*, revd., XIX, 291-92; *J. Lind of Minn.*, revd., XXIII, 118-19; tr. and ed., *Letters Relating to G. Unonius and the Early Swed. Settlers in Wis.*, noted, XXV, 147; revs., XIX, 589, XX, 434-35, XXIII, 122-24, 293-94, XXIV, 549-50, XXV, 384; "J. Lind, Pol. Orphan," paper, XXII, 242.

Stephenson, Nathaniel W., *N. W. Aldrich*, revd., XVIII, 111-12; death, XXII, 157; memorial to, XXIII, 160.

Stephenson, Wendell H., *The Pol. Career of Gen. J. H. Lane*, revd., XVII, 639-41; *A. Porter*, revd., XXII, 303-304; *I. Franklin*, revd., XXV, 423-25; "A Quarter-Cent. of a Miss. Plant.: E. J. Capell of 'Pleasant Hill,'" XXIII, 355-74, rev., XXV, 571-72.

Stern, Bernhard J., *L. H. Morgan*, revd., XVIII, 294-95.

Stetson, Charles W., *4 Mile Run Land Grants*, noted, XXII, 477-78.

Steuben, Frederick W. von, Palmer biog., XXIV, 538-39.

Stevens, James, *The Saginaw P. Bunyan*, revd., XIX, 309-10.

Stevens, Thaddeus, Woodley biog., XXII, 305-307.

Stevens, Thomas W., *The Theatre from Athens to Broadway*, revd., XIX, 315.

Stevens, Wayne E., revs., XVII, 492-94, XVIII, 77-81, 401, 423-25, 599-600, XIX, 109-10, 110-11, 154, XX, 107-108, 407-408, 410-11, XXI, 398-99, 426-27, XXII, 281-82, XXIII, 431-32, XXIV, 119, 119-20, 238-39, XXV, 103-104.

Steward, Julian H., *Anc. Caves of the Gt. Salt Lake Region*, noted, XXIV, 439.

Stewart, George R. Jr., *B. Harte*, revd., XIX, 132.

Stewart, John H., revs., XIX, 306, 605-607.

Stewart, Maxwell, *Social Security*, revd., XXV, 435.

Stewart, Robert A., *The Hist. of Va.'s Navy of the Rev.*, revd., XXI, 266-67.

Stewart, Watt, "G. Bancroft, Historian of the Am. Republic," XIX, 77-86.

Stickney, Albert, on Erie R. R., XVI, 574-76.

Stidger Report, on Peace Dems., XVII, 575-77.

Still, Bayrd, revs., XXII, 122-23, XXIII, 272-73; "An Interpretation of the Statehood Process, 1800 to 1850," 189-204.

Stillwell, Lucille, *J. C. Breckinridge*, revd., XXIII, 275-76.

Stilwell, Lewis D., *Migration from Vt. (1776-1860)*, revd., XXV, 103.

Stimson, Frederic J., *My U. S.*, revd., XIX, 625-26.

Stinnett, T. M., co-auth., *Workbk. in Problems in Am. Democracy*, revd., XX, 447.

Stirling, Matthew, 54th ann. report by on Bureau of Am. Ethnol. noted, XXIV, 596; *Hist. and Ethnog. Material on the Jivaro Indians*, noted, XXV, 305.

Stock, Leo F., ed., *Proceeds. and Debates of the Brit. Parls. Respecting N. Am.*, III, revd., XVII, 607-608, IV, revd., XXV, 550-51; ed., *U. S. Ministers to the Papal States*, revd., XX, 420-21.

Stock raising, hist. of in W., XXIII, 426-27. *See also* Cattle; Cattle business; Cow country.

Stockslager, S. M., fed. land policies under, XXV, 227-30.

Stoddard, Lothrop, *Master of Manhattan*, revd., XVIII, 277-78.

Stokes, Anson P., *A Brief Biog. of B. T. Washington*, noted, XXIII, 630-31.

Stokes, James, death, XVI, 144; bequest of, 144.

Stolberg, Benjamin, co-auth., *The Econ. Consequences of the New Deal*, revd., XXII, 324-25.

Stolberg-Wernigerode, Otto Graf zu, *Deutschland und die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika im Zeitalter Bismarcks*, revd., XX, 587-88.

Stoll, William T., *Silver Strike*, revd., XIX, 446-47.

Stone, Lucy, Blackwell biog., XVIII, 84-87.

Stone, Ursula B., co-auth., *Chicago: World Trader*, noted, XXIV, 600.

Stone, William J., and silver issue, XXIV, 507.

Stonewall Jackson and the Am. Civil War, by Col. G. F. R. Henderson, revd., XXIII, 109-10.

Storey, Moorfield, Howe biog., XIX, 449-50; on anti-imperialism, XXII, 215-16.

Storey, Wilbur F., ed., Chicago *Times*, XVII, 559 ff.; anti-Lincoln, 563 ff.; anti-war, 566 ff.; infl. as ed., 579-80.

Stories of the Latin Am. States, by N. Van de G. Sanchez, revd., XXI, 603-604.

Storrow, James J., Pearson biog., XX, 139-40.

Story, Isabelle F., co-reviser, Chittenden's *Yellowstone Natl. Park*, revd., XX, 304.

Story of a Southern Carrier: The Louisville and Nashville, by J. L. Kerr, revd., XXI, 283.

Story of Cong., 1798-1935, by E. S. Bates, revd., XXIII, 299-300.

Story of Fay House, by C. H. Baker, noted, XVI, 300.

Story of Grand Portage, by S. J. Buck, noted, XVIII, 450.

Story of H. H. Crapo, 1804-69, told by H. H. Crapo in 1933, revd., **XXII**, 467-68.

Story of O. as Told by a Museum Exhibit, by H. Lindley, noted, **XIX**, 634.

Story of Reconstruction, by R. S. Henry, revd., **XXV**, 119.

Story of Religs. in Am., by W. W. Sweet, revd., **XVIII**, 247-48.

Story of St. Mary's: The Soc. of the Free Church of St. Mary the Virgin, N. Y. City, 1868-1931, ed. by N. F. Read, revd., **XVIII**, 294.

Story of Seattle, by R. F. Watt, revd., **XX**, 159.

Story of the Citadel, by O. J. Bond, revd., **XXIII**, 432-33.

Story of the Confed., by R. S. Henry, revd., **XVIII**, 587-88.

Story of the Jews of Newport: Two and one-half Centuries of Judaism, 1658-1908, by M. A. Gutstein, revd., **XXIV**, 70-72.

"Story of the Perpetual Emigration Fund," by G. O. Larson, **XVIII**, 184-94.

Story of the Pilgrim Fathers, by A. V. Lally, revd., **XIX**, 150.

Story of the Red Man, by F. W. Seymour, revd., **XVI**, 589-90.

Story of the U. S. by Those Who Made It, ed. by E. C. Moore, revd., **XIX**, 628.

Stoudt, John B., *N. Martiau*, revd., **XX**, 299-300.

Stowe, Harriet B., letter, **XIX**, 261; Gilbertson biog., **XXIV**, 402-404.

Straight Tex., ed. by J. F. Dobie and M. C. Boatright, revd., **XXIV**, 411.

Strakhovsky, Leonid I., *The Origins of Am. Intervention in N. Russia (1918)*, revd., **XXV**, 286.

Strang, James J., Quaife biog., **XVII**, 163-65; Riegel biog., **XXIII**, 284-85.

Strange Disappearance of W. Morgan, by W. A. Knight, noted, **XX**, 615.

Stranger in Am., 1793-1806, by C. W. Janson, revd., **XXIII**, 137.

Strangest Friendship in Hist.: W. Wilson and Col. House, by G. S. Viereck, revd., **XX**, 142-43.

Stratton, William J., *The Archives Div. of the Ill. State Library*, noted, **XVIII**, 141.

Straw Votes: A Study in Pol. Prediction, by C. E. Robinson, revd., **XX**, 162-63.

Street, James H., *Look Away! A Dixie Notebk.*, revd., **XXIII**, 315-16.

Stretchers, the Story of a Hospital Unit, by F. A. Pottle, revd., **XVII**, 169-71.

Strevey, Tracy E., revs., **XXIII**, 114-15, 147-48, **XXIV**, 249-50, **XXV**, 581-82; "The *Chicago Tribune*," paper, **XXIV**, 196.

Strickland, Reba C., revs., **XXII**, 570-71, **XXIV**, 239-40, **XXV**, 555-56.

Strikes, Von Holst on, **XXIII**, 524-25. *See also* Labor.

Strode, Hudson, *The Pageant of Cuba*, revd., **XXII**, 128-30.

Strong, Sydney, *The Rise of Am. Democracy*, noted, **XXIII**, 630.

Structural Geol. and Physiog. of the Teton Area, Wyo., by L. Horberg, noted, **XXV**, 613.

Stryker, Lloyd P., *A. Johnson*, revd., **XVI**, 414-16; interpretation of J. Black, **XIX**, 206 ff.

Stuart, Gilbert, Whitley biog., **XIX**, 418-19.

Stuart, Graham H., *Am. Diplom. and Consular Practice*, revd., **XXIII**, 297-98.

Stuart, Henry, and Indiana, **XVII**, 361 ff.; letters, 451 ff.; and Willing Raid, **XXII**, 18; clashes with Willing at Chickasaw Bluffs, 21.

Stuart, Isaac, journey of in 1764, **XXIII**, 555-59.

Stuart, Jeb, Thomason biog., **XVIII**, 96-98.

Stuart, John, early career, **XVII**, 351; character, 351; appt. supt. of Indian affairs in 1762, p. 351; Indian policy, 353, 359-60, 360, 361-62; accusations against, 351, 352, 354-56; defence, 354, 356; estimate, 366; and Indian trade in S., **XXI**, 229.

Stuart, Robert, narrative of, **XXII**, 582-84.

Stuart, William H., *20 Incredible Yrs.*, revd., **XXIII**, 147-48.

Stuart per., bibliog. of, **XVI**, 117-19. *See also* Great Britain.

Student's Guide to Am. Hist., by W. A. Hamm and M. K. Durfee, revd., **XXI**, 129.

Studies in Hispanic Am. Affairs, ed. by A. C. Wilgus, II, revd., **XXII**, 331-32, IV, revd., **XXIII**, 397-98, V, revd., **XXV**, 438-39.

Studies in the Hist. of Am. Law: With Special Ref. to the 17th and 18th Cents., by R. B. Morris, revd., **XVII**, 665-67.

Study of Cath. Secondary Educ. during the Col. Per. up to the 1st Plenary Council of Baltimore, 1852, by E. J. Goebel, revd., XXIV, 240-41.

Study of Hist., 3 vols., by A. J. Toynbee, revd., XXI, 445-47.

Study of Internatl. Relations in the U. S.: Survey for 1934, ed. by E. E. Ware, revd., XXII, 139-40.

Styron, Arthur, *The Cast-Iron Man*, revd., XXIII, 107-108.

Suffrage, and statehood in O., XVIII, 170-71; women and, 298-99; Negro and pol. in S., XX, 131-32; in S. during Reconstruction, XXI, 163 ff.; and pres. vote, 1892-1932, pp. 580-81. *See also* Politics; Woman suffrage.

Suffragette Movt.: An Intimate Acct. of Persons and Ideals, by E. S. Pankhurst, revd., XVIII, 298-99.

Sugar, in early La., XXII, 259.

Sullivan, Daniel, and Indians, XXV, 323, 324.

Sullivan, Edward D., *B. Arnold*, revd., XX, 566-67.

Sullivan, John, in Am. Rev., XVI, 550 ff.

Sullivan, Kathryn, *Md. and Fr., 1774-89*, revd., XXIV, 565.

Sullivan, Mark, *Our Times: The U. S.*, III, revd., XVII, 656-57, IV, revd., XX, 144-45, V, revd., 593-95, VI, revd., XXIII, 121-22.

Sullivan, Maurice S., *The Travs. of J. Smith*, revd., XXII, 97-99.

Sullivant, Joseph, medal awarded to A. M. Schlesinger, XXII, 337.

Summers, Festus P., *J. N. Camden*, revd., XXIV, 570.

Summers, Lewis P., *Annals of S. W. Va.: 1769-1800*, revd., XVII, 150-52.

Sumner, Charles, and Reconstruction, XIX, 382 ff.

Sumter, Thomas, Gregorie biog., XIX, 417-18.

Sunbonnet Days, by E. D. Isely, told to B. Isely, revd., XXIII, 142-43.

Sunlight on the Southside: List of Tithes, Lunenberg County, Va., 1748-83, intro. by L. C. Bell, revd., XVIII, 610.

Superstitions, in Old N. W. before 1840, XX, 497 ff.

Supreme Ct., fed., and Dred Scott case, XVI, 9 ff., XIX, 565-71, 571-77; and legal tender act on Pacific Coast, XVI, 64 ff.; powers of, XXII, 133-35; and R. B. Taney, XXIII, 270-72; and New Deal legis., 592-93; decisions, and the Const., XXIV, 416-18, 418; J. McLean and, XXV, 113-14; W. H. Taft and, 592; O. W. Holmes and, 593; judges of, 593-94.

Supreme Ct. Issue and the Const.: Comments Pro and Con by Distinguished Men, ed. by W. R. Barnes and A. W. Littlefield, revd., XXIV, 418.

Surface, Frank M., co-auth., *Am. Food in the World War and Reconstruction Per.*, revd., XIX, 295-96.

Survey of Am. For. Relations, ed. by C. P. Howland, revd., XVIII, 121-22, XIX, 144-45.

Survey of Pre-Hist. Sites in the Region of Flagstaff, Ariz., by H. S. Colton, noted, XIX, 321.

Survey of Tribal Records in the Archives of the U. S. Govt. in Okla., by G. Foreman, noted, XXI, 453.

Susquehanna Co. Papers, ed. by J. F. Boyd, I-III, revd., XX, 277-78, IV, revd., XXI, 261-62.

Sutherland, James, on upper Mo., XVI, 513 ff.

Sutherland, Stella H., *Population Distrib. in Col. Am.*, revd., XXIV, 232-33.

Sutter, John A., Dana biog., XXII, 309-10.

Sutter of Calif., a Biog., by J. Dana, XXII, 309-10.

Sutton, Eric, tr., *Memoirs of Count Bernstorff*, revd., XXIII, 589-90.

Swain, Joseph W., *Beginning the 20th Cent.*, revd., XXI, 128.

Swain, William, ed., Greensborough *Patriot*, and press in upper S., XVIII, 486-87.

Swamps, in Indiana, effect on population, XXII, 33 ff.

Swanson, Edward, McRaven biog., XXV, 562-64.

Swanton, John R., *Source Material for the Social and Ceremonial Life of the Choctaw Indians*, revd., XIX, 472.

Swarthmore College Monographs on Quaker Hist., No. 2, revd., XXIII, 260-61; No. 3, revd., XXIV, 379-80.

Swearingen, Mack, *The Early Life of G. Poindexter*, revd., XXI, 549.

Swedes, immig. of to U. S., XVIII, 295; settlement of, in colonies, 552-53, in Wis., XXV, 147, on Del., 269, in U. S., 384; churches of, XIX, 291-92; in Middle W., XXII, 302-303; press of and elec. of 1892, XXIII, 533-54, and assimilation, XXV, 445-46.

Swedes in Am., 1638-1938, ed. by A. B. Benson and N. Hedin, revd., **XXV**, 384.

"Swedish-Am. Press and the Elec. of 1892," by O. F. Ander, **XXIII**, 533-54.

Sweet, William W., revs., **XVI**, 281-82, 577-80, **XVII**, 615-16, **XVIII**, 135-36, **XIX**, 114-15, **XX**, 145-46, **XXI**, 125-26, **XXII**, 571-72, **XXIII**, 284-85, **XXV**, 410-11; *The Story of Religs. in Am.*, revd., **XVIII**, 247-48; *Relig. on the Am. Frontier*, I, revd., 404-405, II, revd., **XXIV**, 74-75; *Men of Zeal*, revd., **XXII**, 569; *Indiana Asbury-De Pauw Univ., 1837-1937*, revd., **XXIV**, 128-29; *Makers of Christianity*, revd., **XXV**, 100-101; "The Churches as Moral Cts. of the Frontier," paper, **XIX**, 250-51; "The Cultural and Educ. Infl. of the Frontier Churches," paper, **XXV**, 243-44; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., **XX**, 233; comments, **XXI**, 213-14.

Swem, Earl G., *Va. Hist. Index*, Vol. I, A-K, revd., **XXII**, 116-17.

Swift, Lucius B., corresp., **XVIII**, 449.

Swiggett, Howard, *War out of Niagara*, revd., **XX**, 278-79.

Swihart, Altman K., *Since Mrs. Eddy*, revd., **XVIII**, 601-602.

Swisher, Carl B., *S. J. Field*, revd., **XVIII**, 87-88; *R. B. Taney*, revd., **XXIII**, 270-72.

Swisher, Jacob A., *The Am. Legion in Ia.*, noted, **XVI**, 300, revd., **XVII**, 340-42; *Legis. of the 45th Gen. Assembly of Ia.*, noted, **XXII**, 151; comp., *The Ia. Dept. of the G. A. R.*, revd., **XXIII**, 281-82.

Swiss, opinion of Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 489-90.

Sydnor, Charles S., *Slavery in Miss.*, revd., **XXI**, 94-95; *A Gentleman of the Old Natchez Region*, revd., **XXV**, 281; revs., **XXII**, 303-304, **XXIII**, 434-35, **XXIV**, 121-22; ed., "Diary of a Journey in Arkansaw in 1856," **XXII**, 419-33.

Sykes, Pressly S., *The State Govt. of Indiana*, noted, **XXIV**, 292-93.

Syllabi, hist., trends in, **XXIII**, 248.

Syllabus in Am. Hist. and Problems of Am. Democracy for Secondary Schools, noted, **XXIII**, 326.

"Sylph," Brit. sloop, feared by Sp., **XXII**, 25-27.

"Sylvester Graham and the Popular Health Movt., 1830-70," by R. H. Shryock, **XVIII**, 172-83.

Symmes, John C., and O. frontier trade, **XVI**, 469-70, 473 ff.; land specul. of, **XXIII**, 335.

Systematic Source Bk. in Rural Sociol., ed. by P. A. Sorokin *et al.*, I, revd., **XVIII**, 139.

T. N. Hasselquist: The Career and Infl. of a Swed.-Am. Clergyman, Journalist and Educator, by O. F. Ander, noted, **XIX**, 322.

TVA, for. estimate of, **XXIV**, 287-88.

Tacna and Arica, An Acct. of the Chile-Peru Boundary Dispute and of the Arbitrations by the U. S., by W. J. Denis, revd., **XVIII**, 605.

Tad Lincoln's Father, by J. T. Bayne, revd., **XVIII**, 134.

Taft, William H., McHale biog., **XIX**, 135-36; Ragan biog., **XXV**, 300, 592; and T. Roosevelt, 523 ff.; in N. Y. pol., 527; ultimatum to Roosevelt, 528-29; praised by Roosevelt, 532 ff.

Talbot, Marion, co-auth., *The Hist. of the Am. Assoc. of Univ. Women*, revd., **XVIII**, 434-35.

Tales of the Cochiti Indians, by R. Benedict, revd., **XVIII**, 609.

Tales of the Dark and Bloody Ground: A Group of 15 Orig. Papers on Early Hist. of Ky., by W. R. Jillson, revd., **XVII**, 463-64.

Tales of the N. Am. Indians, ed. by S. Thompson, revd., **XVI**, 590-91.

Tales of the N. W., by W. J. Snelling, revd., **XXIII**, 422-23.

Tall Sycamore of the Wabash: D. W. Voorhees, by L. S. Kenworthy, revd., **XXIII**, 420-21.

Tall tales, in Tex., **XXI**, 596-97; on Ky. border, **XXII**, 243. *See also* Humor.

Tall Tales from Tex., by M. C. Boatright, revd., **XXI**, 596-97.

Tallyrand-Perigord, Charles M. de, and Fr. negotiation for La., **XVII**, 369, 373, 374.

Talman, James J., co-auth., "Pioneer Drinking Habits and the Rise of the Temperance Agitation in Upper Can. prior to 1840," noted, **XVIII**, 452.

Tamanend, meaning of, **XXII**, 502.

Tambo and Bones: A Hist. of the Am. Minstrel Stage, by C. Wittke, revd., **XVIII**, 268-70.

Tammany, Soc. of, orig. of name of, **XXII**, 502.

Taney, Roger B., and Dred Scott case, **XVI**, 9 ff.; Swisher biog., **XXIII**, 270-72; Smith biog., 270-72.

Tanney, Joseph P., *Sovereignty*, revd., XX, 308.

Tansill, Charles C., *The Purchase of the Danish W. Indies*, revd., XIX, 460-61; *Am. Goes to War*, revd., XXV, 589-90; revs., XXIII, 119-21, 292-93, XXIV, 110-12.

Tapia, Gonzalo de, Shiels biog., XXI, 257.

Tapley, Charles S., *R. Nurse*, revd., XVIII, 293.

Tappan, Benjamin, comp., Ohio reports, XVI, 327; on common law on O. frontier, 328-30; and J. Wilson, XXIII, 380 ff.

Tarascon Bros., John A., shipbuilders, XX, 33 ff.

Tarbell, Ida M., *O. D. Young*, revd., XX, 163-64; *The Nationalizing of Business: 1878-98*, revd., XXIV, 95-96.

Tariff, lead, 1829, XVII, 73, 75; act of 1842, pp. 301-302; grain, Eng. corn laws, 491-92; and Miss. Whigs, 1834-44, XXII, 505 ff.; hist., 1840-44, pp. 510-12; *Miss. Free Trader* on, 511, 513, 516; mfg. and, 511, 513-15, 518, 520-22; Woodville *Repub.* on, 512, 519; and camp. of 1844, pp. 513-14; *Constitutionalist* on, 514; Port Gibson *Herald* on, 514-15; *Southron* on, 514-15, 517; *Sentinel and Expositor* on, 516; *Mississippian* on, 516; T. Harvey on, 517-18; Whigs of Tippah County on, 518; Tariff Act of 1842 and, 518-19; *Harry of the W.* on, 519-20; slavery and, 520; agric. and, 521; econ. plight of Miss. and, 522-24; wool, and 1912 Dem. conv., 540-42; revision of, 1929-30, XXIII, 444-45; Fr., on col. trade, XXV, 480.

Tasher, Lucy L., "The *Mo. Dem.*," paper, XXIV, 196.

Tasistro, Louis F., and ed. of Gregg's *Commerce of the Prairies*, XVI, 464.

Tate, Allen, *J. Davis*, revd., XVI, 570-72.

Tatsch, Major J. Hugo, *The Facts About G. Washington as a Freemason*, revd., XIX, 110-11.

Tatum, Georgia L., *Disloyalty in the Confed.*, revd., XXII, 111-12.

Taverns, *see* Inns and Taverns.

Taxes, and currency question during Civil War, XVI, 52 ff.; income, hist., XXIII, 227.

Taylor, Bayard, Beatty biog., XXIV, 393-95; unpub. letters of in Huntington Library, XXV, 559-60.

Taylor, Garland, rev., XX, 156; "Col. Settlement and Early Rev. Activity in W. Fla. up to 1779," XXII, 351-60.

Taylor, Horace *et al.*, *Contemp. problems in the U. S.*, I, revd., XXI, 583-85, II, revd., XXII, 326-27.

Taylor, John, Simms biog., XX, 283-84.

Taylor, Kenneth W., co-auth., *Can.-Am. Indus.*, revd., XXIII, 453-54.

Taylor, Nathaniel A., *The Coming Emp. or 2000 Miles in Tex. on Horseback*, revd., XXIV, 270-71.

Taylor, Paul S., *An Am.-Mex. Frontier*, revd., XXII, 604-605.

Taylor, Robert L., Dem. cand. for gov., 1883, XX, 366; and agrarian movt., 366 ff.; cand., 1896, pp. 378-80.

Taylor, Zachary, admin. of, Clay and, XVIII, 214; and Comp. of 1850, XXII, 527, 529, 532; pamph. biog. noted, XXIV, 601.

"Teacher's Section," XXIII, 247-51, XXIV, 216-20, 526-29, XXV, 82-85, 265-68, 381-82, 543-48.

Teaching the Social Studies: Theory and Practice, by E. B. Wesley, revd., XXIV, 526-27.

Technological Changes and Employment in the U. S. Postal Service, by W. Bowden, noted, XIX, 638.

Teggart, Frederick J., challenges Alvord interpretation of St. Joseph affair, XIX, 181.

Teilhac, Ernest, *Pioneers of Am. Econ. Thought in the 19th Cent.*, revd., XXIII, 443.

Telegraph, hist., XXIV, 109-10.

Telephone, hist., XXIV, 109-10.

Teller, Henry M., and silver Repub. movt., XVIII, 520 ff.

Tellico, govt. trading post with Indians, XX, 338 ff.

Temperance movt., hist. XVII, 304; S. Graham and, XVIII, 172 ff.; in N. Y., 1835, pp. 392-93. *See also* Liquor; Prohibition.

Temple, Sarah B. G., *The 1st 100 Yrs.*, revd., XXIII, 307.

Ten Days, A Crisis in Am. Hist., by G. Grey, noted, XX, 314.

Tennessee, hist., XVII, 308, XXV, 562-64; settlements, XVII, 66-71; W., early hist., 320-22; frontier democracy in, XIX, 422-23; pol. and agrarian movt. in, XX, 365 ff.; Unionism and Reconstruction in, 1860-69, XXI, 100-101; hist. projects in, 198; J. Robertson and, 217; terr. papers of, XXIII, 406-407; W. G. Brownlow in, XXIV, 403-404; pol. nativism in, to 1860, XXV, 564-65.

"Tennessee and Kings' Mt. Papers," Cal. Ser., III, noted, XVII, 503.

Tennessee Hist. Soc., E., Pubs., noted, XVI, 442, XIX, 318, XX, 170, XXI, 614-15.

Tennessee Library, Univ. of, access. to, XXV, 144.

"Tennessee Pol. and the Agrarian Revolt, 1886-96," by D. M. Robison, paper, XX, 229, printed, 365-80.

Tennessee River, steamboating on, XX, 157.

Tennessee State Medic. Assoc., cent. hist., XVIII, 437-38.

Tennessee Val., hist., XVII, 308, XXV, 562-64.

Tenure of Office Act, U. S. Grant and, XX, 237.

Terborgh, George, co-auth., *The Natl. Recovery Admin.*, revd., XXII, 464-65.

Tercentenary Bk., noted, XXII, 342.

Terra Nova: The N. E. Coast of Am. before 1602. Annals of Vinland, Markland, Estotiland, Drogeo, Baccalaos, and Norumbega, by C. K. Bolton, revd., XXIII, 395.

Territorial Papers of the U. S., ed. and pub. of announced, XVI, 142; C. E. Carter selec. as ed., XVIII, 301; pub. postponed, XX, 313-14; pub. of noted, XXI, 200-201; comp. and ed. by C. E. Carter, I (prelim. printing)-II-III, revd., XXII, 290-92, IV, revd., XXIII, 406-407, V, revd., XXIV, 545-46, VI, revd., XXV, 565-66.

Territories, western, limits to slavery expan. in, XVI, 151 ff.; and police power, XVII, 18-19; Mich., Supreme Ct. in, XXII, 447-48, transacs. of, XXV, 98-99; N. W., papers of, XXII, 290-92, Indiana, laws of, 292-93; Miss., papers of, XXIV, 545-46, XXV, 565-66. *See also* Northwest Territory; and specific territories and sections.

Territory N. W. of the River O., 1787-1803, comp. and ed. by C. E. Carter, revd., XXII, 290-92.

Teton Pass, geol. of, XXV, 613.

Tewksbury, Donald G., *The Found. of Am. Colleges and Univs. before the Civil War*, revd., XIX, 621-22.

Texas, relations with Mex., XVI, 114-17; and slavery expan., 154-71; hists., readings in, 424-25, early, XIX, 465-66, of E., 619, 1821-35, XX, 118-19, social and pol., 119, gen., XXIII, 257-58, Bell County, XXIV, 98; Indian policy before 1845, XVII, 377-80; during 1845-60, pp. 387-402; Ger. settlements in, 468-70; Ams. plot to invade, XVIII, 472 ff.; boundaries of, 574-75; annex. and R. J. Walker, XIX, 368 ff.; social and econ. movts., 1846-1900, pp. 423-24; ranger in, 424-26, XXIII, 288-89; outlawry in, 1865-85, XIX, 539 ff.; People's Party in, XX, 429-30; W., early routes across, 232-33; frontier, tales of, 286-87, and Mex., XXIII, 219-20; J. Pike in, XX, 303; hist. projects in, XXI, 198; R. S. Neighbors and, 218-19; Republic of, postal system in, 283-84; hist. sketch, 303; frontier seaport in, 410-11; tall tales from, 596-97; and Comp. of 1850, XXII, 533 ff.; Alarcón exped. into, diary of, 560-61; Nueces County, econ. study of, 604-605; and U. S., 624; Indians and, XXIII, 218; annex. of, La. and, 220; during Civil War, 224; rev. in, analysis of, 227-28, corresp. of, 570-72; early, Duval novels on, 229; ranger defense of, 288-89; Grand Prairie region in, 289-90; proposed industrialization of, 314-15; explors. in, 398-99; missions in, 398-99; Poles in early, 470; Caths. in, 1519-1731, pp. 569-70; famous feuds in, 610; farmer movts. in, 610-11; navy of, XXIV, 80-81; trav. in on horseback in 1876, pp. 270-71; folklore of, 411; state finan. control over cities in, 601; Cath. infl. in, XXV, 389-90; R. R. legis. in, 512 ff.

Texas, by C. Norvell, noted, XXI, 303.

Texas and Pacific R. R., and Memphis, El Paso and Pacific, XXV, 509, 512, 515, 516 ff.

Texas Folk-Lore Soc., Pubs. of the, No. X, revd., XX, 441, No. XIII, revd., XXIV, 411.

Texas in Hist. — Story — Legend, by Mrs. W. R. Potter, ed. by Mrs. O. McC. Johnson, noted, XXI, 303.

Texas Navy: In Forgotten Battles and Shirtsleeve Diplom., by J. D. Hill, revd., XXIV, 80-81.

Texas Ranger, by N. A. Jennings, revd., XIX, 424-26.

Texas Ranger and Frontiersman: The Days of Buck Barry in Tex., 1845-1906, ed. by J. E. Greer, revd., XX, 286-87.

Texas Rangers: A Cent. of Frontier Defense, by W. P. Webb, revd., XXIII, 288-89.

Texas Republic Postal System: A Brief Story Relating to the Post Office and Postal Markings of the Republic of Tex., by H. M. Konwiser, revd., XXI, 283-84.

Texas State Hist. Assoc., jt. dinner with M. V. H. A., XXIII, 227.

Thaddeus Stevens, by T. F. Woodley, revd., XXII, 305-307.

That Man Debs and His Life Work, by F. R. Painter, revd., XVII, 486-87.

Thatcher, Herbert, death, XIX, 641-42.

The Raven, A Biog. of S. Houston, by M. James, revd., XVII, 464-65.

Theater, pictorial hist., XVII, 171-72; minstrelsy, hist., XVIII, 268-70, tales of, 296-97; J. Golden in, 419-20; E. Booth in, 419-20; hist., XIX, 315; in old N. W., 23, XXIV, 207-208; frontier, at St. Louis (Mo.), XIX, 618; concert tour of S. Cowell, XXII, 104.

Theatre from Athens to Broadway, by T. W. Stevens, revd., XIX, 315.

Theatre on the Frontier: Early Yrs. of the St. Louis Stage, by W. G. B. Carson, revd., XIX, 618.

Their Weight in Wildcats, ed. by J. Daugherty, revd., XXIV, 254.

Theodore Parker, by H. S. Commager, revd., XXIII, 274-75.

Theodore Roosevelt, by W. F McCaleb, revd., XIX, 133-34.

Theodore Roosevelt, A Biog., by H. F. Pringle, revd., XIX, 132-33.

"Theodore Roosevelt and the Elec. of 1910," by G. E. Mowry, paper, XXV, 238, printed, 523-34.

Theodore Roosevelt and the Jap.-Am. Crisis: An Acct. of Internatl. Complications Arising from the Race Problem on the Pacific Coast, by T. A. Bailey, revd., XXI, 578-79.

These Agitators and Their Idea, by H. M. Chalfant, revd., XVIII, 616.

These U. S. and How They Came to Be, by G. Hartman, revd., XX, 149-50.

These U. S.: Contemp. Essays for College Students, ed. by L. W. Jones *et al.*, revd., XXI, 582-83.

"They also Marched," ed. by P. B. Ingersoll, XVI, 223-36.

They Broke the Prairie: Being Some Acct. of the Settlement of the Upper Miss. Val. by Relig. and Educ. Pioneers, Told in Terms of 1 City, Galesburg, and of One College, Knox, by E. E. Calkins, revd., XXIV, 407-408.

They Built the W.: An Epic of Rails and Cities, by G. C. Quiett, revd., XXI, 572-73.

They Had Their Hour, by M. James, revd., XXI, 106-107.

They Were Giants, by C. R. Brown, revd., XXI, 294-95.

They Won the War, by F. H. Simonds, revd., XIX, 154.

Thiessen, N. J., *An Annot. Bibliog. of Am. Hist. Fiction*, noted, XXV, 547-48.

"Third Party Tradition in Am. Pol.," by J. D. Hicks, printed, XX, 3-28, paper, 227.

Thirty Yrs. View, by T. H. Benton, F. P. Blair on, XVII, 543-44.

This Dem. Roosevelt: The Life Story of "F. D.," An Authentic Biog., by L. M. Ross and A. W. Grobin, revd., XIX, 479.

This Man's War: The Day-by-Day Record of an Am. Private on the Western Front, by C. F. Minder, revd., XVIII, 283-84.

This Was Calif.: A Coll. of Woodcuts and Engravings Reminiscent of Hist. Events, Human Achievements and Trivialities from Pioneer Days to the Gay 90's, ed. by A. S. Pennoyer, revd., XXV, 574-75.

Thomas, Alfred B., tr., ed., and annot., *Forgotten Frontiers*, revd., XIX, 277-79; tr. and ed., *After Coronado*, revd., XXIII, 82-83; communic. about L. B. Bloom's rev., XX, 167; "Permanency of the Infl. of Sp. Culture in the U. S.," paper, XXIII, 230-31.

Thomas, Benjamin P., *The Individuality of Lincoln as Revealed in His Writings*, noted, XX, 453; *Lincoln's New Salem*, revd., XXI, 103-104; *Lincoln Day by Day: 1847-53*, revd., XXIV, 86.

Thomas, Charles M., "Date Inaccuracies in T. Jefferson's Writings," XIX, 87-90; "T. R. Marshall of Indiana," paper, XXV, 238-39; *Am. Neutrality in 1793*, revd., XIX, 109-10.

Thomas, David Y., revs., XVIII, 113-14, 549-50.

Thomas, Isaiah, Marble biog., XXIII, 138.

Thomas, Jean, *Devil's Ditties*, revd., XIX, 481-82.

Thomas, Lowell, narrator, *Old Gimlet Eye*, revd., XX, 445.

Thomas, S. E., chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XVIII, 222.

Thomas D. Boyd: The Story of a Southern Educator, by M. M. Wilkerson, revd., XXII, 317-18.

Thomas Hill, 20th Pres. of Harvard, by W. G. Land, revd., XXI, 422-23.

Thomas Jefferson: The Apostle of Amer-

icanism, by G. Chinard, revd., **XVI**, 593-95.

Thomas Mason, Adventurer, by H. Pleasants Jr., revd., **XXI**, 591.

Thomas Mayhew, Patriarch to the Indians (1593-1682), by L. C. M. Hare, revd., **XIX**, 464.

"Thomas S. Twiss, Indian Agt. on the Upper Platte, 1855-61," by A. W. Hoopes, **XX**, 353-64.

Thomas Sumter, by A. K. Gregorie, revd., **XIX**, 417-18.

Thomas Willing and the 1st Am. Finan. System, by B. A. Konkle, revd., **XXV**, 272-73.

Thomason, John W. Jr., *J. Stuart*, revd., **XVIII**, 96-98.

Thompson, Benjamin, in Am. Rev., **XX**, 407-408.

Thompson, Charles N., *Sons of the Wilderness, J. and W. Connor*, noted, **XXIV**, 436, revd., **XXV**, 278-79.

Thompson, Charles W., *Presidents I've Known*, revd., **XVI**, 283-86; *The Fiery Epoch*, revd., **XIX**, 285-86.

Thompson, David, on upper Mo., **XVI**, 381-82.

Thompson, Esther K., asst., *Hist. of Agric. in the Southern U. S. to 1860*, 2 vols., revd., **XX**, 417-18.

Thompson, Holland, revs., **XVIII**, 117-18, **XIX**, 299-300.

Thompson, Jacob, and Lander exped., **XVI**, 176 ff.

Thompson, Ralph, *Am. Lit. Anns. and Gift Bks.*, revd., **XXIII**, 602-603.

Thompson, Samuel B., *Confed. Purchasing Operations Abroad*, revd., **XXIII**, 416-17.

Thompson, Slason, *Way Back When*, revd., **XVIII**, 613.

Thompson, Stith, ed., *Tales of the N. Am. Indians*, revd., **XVI**, 590-91.

Thompson, Thomas P., coll. of Americana acquired by Univ. of Ala. Library, **XXV**, 609.

Thompson, Waddy, co-auth., *A Hist. of Am. Progress*, revd., **XX**, 296-97.

Thompson, William H., compared with Mussolini, **XVI**, 298-99.

Thornthwaite, C. Warren, *Internal Migration in the U. S.*, noted, **XXII**, 152.

Thornton, Harrison J., revs., **XVIII**, 447, 569, 610-11, **XIX**, 126-27, 469-70, 621-22, **XXI**, 415-17, 422, **XXII**, 613-15, **XXIII**, 127-29, **XXIV**, 241-42, 393-95, 584-85, **XXV**, 291-92, 405-406, 559-60; *The Hist. of the Quaker Oats Co.*, revd., **XX**, 445-46.

Thorp, Willard, *H. Melville*, revd., **XXV**, 577-78.

Thorpe, Merle, co-auth., *Neither Purse Nor Sword*, revd., **XXIII**, 611-12.

Those Fatal Gens., by E. V. Westrate, revd., **XXIV**, 93-94.

Three Centuries of Harvard, 1636-1936, by S. E. Morison, revd., **XXIV**, 233-34.

Three Decades of Progress: Eastern Ky. State Teachers College, 1906-1936, ed. by J. T. Dorris, revd., **XXIV**, 127-28.

Through 4 Am. Wars: The Impressions and Experiences of Brig. Gen. W. H. Bisbee, by W. H. Bisbee, revd., **XVIII**, 611-12.

Through 150 Yrs.: The Univ. of Pittsburgh, by A. L. Starrett, revd., **XXIV**, 419-20.

Through 2 Generations: A Study in Retrospect, by H. M. Du Bose, revd., **XXII**, 318.

Thruston, R. C. Ballard, pres. Filson Club, **XVI**, 440-41; "Filson's Maps of Ky., 1784," paper, **XVIII**, 222.

Thurman, Claude H., co-ed., *The Annals of Elder Horn*, revd., **XVIII**, 132.

Thwing, Charles F., *Am. Soc.*, revd., **XVIII**, 298; rev., **XXIII**, 613-15.

Tidewater Md., by P. Wilstach, revd., **XIX**, 271.

Tiffin, Edward, on common law on O. frontier, **XVI**, 325.

Tilden, Samuel J., and elec. of 1876, **XX**, 235.

Tillman, Benjamin K., on Negro, **XXIII**, 226; and J. P. Altgeld, **XXIV**, 516.

Tillotson, Harry S., *The Exquisite Exile*, revd., **XIX**, 307-308.

Tilton, Cecil G., *W. C. Ralston, Courageous Builder*, revd., **XXIV**, 571-72.

Timber and Stone Act, in Mont., **XVI**, 193, 199.

Timber Culture Act, in Mont., **XVI**, 193, 199. *See also* Forestry.

"Time of M. Hanna's 1st Acquaintance with McKinley," by F. P. Weisenburger, **XXI**, 78-80.

Tingley, George B., and Chinese issue in Calif., **XXV**, 185 ff.

Tinker, Edward L., co-auth., *Old New Orleans*, 4 vols., revd., **XVIII**, 134; *Bibliog. of the Fr. Newspapers and Periodicals of La.*, noted, **XX**, 615-16.

Tinker, Frances, co-auth., *Old New Orleans*, 4 vols., revd., **XVIII**, 134.

Tippetts, Charles S., rev., **XVIII**, 590.

"To Markie," The Letters of R. E. Lee to M. C. Williams, ed. by A. Craven, revd., **XXII**, 106-107.

Tobacco, raising of in Mo., **XXI**, 9 ff.; in La., **XXII**, 256-57; regulation of in col. Md., **XXIII**, 401-402; in Old S. during antebellum per., **XXV**, 422-23.

Tobacco Kingdom: Plant., Market, and Factory in Va. and N. C., 1800-60, by J. C. Robert, revd., **XXV**, 422-23.

Tobacco Regulation in Col. Md., by V. J. Wyckoff, revd., **XXIII**, 401-402.

Tocqueville, Alexis de, opinion on Am., **XXV**, 403-404.

Tocqueville and Beaumont in Am., by G. W. Pierson, revd., **XXV**, 403-404.

Tod, George, and statehood contest in O., **XVIII**, 169 ff.

Todd, Andrew, death, **XVI**, 522.

Toledo, Francisco de, Zimmerman biog., **XXV**, 383-84.

Toledo (O.), and wet lands, **XXII**, 38-40.

Tom Paine — Liberty Bell, by G. Creel, revd., **XIX**, 306.

Tom Watson, Agrarian Rebel, by C. V. Woodward, revd., **XXV**, 431-32.

Tompkins, Frank, *Chasing Villa*, revd., **XXII**, 130-31.

Tomson, Frank D., welcomes M. V. H. A. meet., **XIX**, 245.

Tone the Bell Easy, ed. by J. F. Dobie, revd., **XX**, 441.

Tools, in 18th cent., **XVII**, 176-77.

Toombs, Robert, and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 528; Brewton biog., **XXIII**, 574-75.

Topical Guide to the Miss. Val. Hist. Rev., I-XIX, *and the Miss. Val. Hist. Assoc. Proceeds.*, I-XI, comp. by C. H. Norby and W. D. Wyman, announced, **XXI**, 133, revd., 397-98.

Torchlights to the Cherokees: The Brainerd Mission, by R. S. Walker, revd., **XVIII**, 573.

Toronto (Can.), under Fr., **XXI**, 258-59.

Toronto during the Fr. Régime: A Hist. of the Toronto Region from Brûlé to Simcoe, 1615-1793, by P. J. Robinson, revd., **XXI**, 258-59.

Torrence, Clayton, *Old Somerset on the Eastern Shore of Md.*, revd., **XXIII**, 87-88.

Toulmin, Harry, *Hist. of Ky.*, revd., **XX**, 56-57.

Tour through Pt. of the N. Prov. of Am., by P. M'Robert, revd., **XXIII**, 133.

Toward Civiliz., by C. A. Beard, revd., **XVII**, 342-44.

Town Govt. in Mass. (1620-1930), by J. F. Sly, revd., **XVII**, 337-38.

Towns, *see* Urbanization.

Townsend, Clifford M., welcomes M. V. H. A., **XXV**, 240.

Townsend, Edward D., and *Official Records*, **XXIV**, 223-24.

Townsend, Leah, *S. C. Baptists*, revd., **XXII**, 570-71.

Townsend, William H., *Lincoln and His Wife's Home Town*, revd., **XVII**, 168.

Toynbee, Arnold J., *A Study of Hist.*, 3 vols., revd., **XXI**, 445-47.

Tracy, Merle E., *Our Country, Our People, and Theirs*, revd., **XXV**, 296-97.

Trade, in S. W. and Am. Rev., **XVI**, 67 ff.; and O. Pollock, 68 ff.; with Indians in Old S., 102-104, in S., **XVIII**, 213, **XX**, 229, of Pa. and Va., 463-80, in S. W., **XXI**, 408-409; grain, and Embargo of 1807, **XVI**, 243-44, with Can., **XX**, 149; O. frontier, **XVI**, 467 ff.; license for, 482; routes of in O. and Ky., 469 ff.; internatl., 1842-46, **XVII**, 301-302; Tenn. frontier, 308; U. S., with China, 675-76; slave, docs. on, **XVIII**, 69-71, **XIX**, 109, **XX**, 102, **XXII**, 567-68; Brit. col. and Can. in 18th cent., **XVIII**, 77-78; with Santa Fe, **XVIII**, 577-78, in Mex. War, **XXIII**, 218-19; in Old N. W., **XIX**, 13-15; on Miss. R., **XXI**, 400-401; early La. with interior, **XXII**, 260-61; Sp. in Venezuela, 280-81; in southern Appalachians before 1830, pp. 294-95; maritime of western U. S., 605-606, fed. policy on, **XXV**, 586-87; domestic in U. S. among middlemen, **XXIV**, 395-96; Fr., between Windward Islands and continental colonies, **XXV**, 473 ff., with La., 474-75, Colbert on, 475, Blondel on, 480 ff., Boutin on, 482 ff., value of imports of, 484 ff., commodities of, 485 ff. *See also* Business; Fur Trade; Slave trade; Transportation.

Trade and Trav. around the Southern Appalachians before 1830, by R. B. Truett, revd., **XXII**, 294-95.

"Trade between the Windward Islands and the Continental Colonies of the Fr. Emp., 1683-1763," by C. P. Gould, **XXV**, 473-86.

"Trade in Frontier O.," by R. C. Downes, **XVI**, 467-94.

Traders to the Navajos: The Story of the Wetherills of Kayanta, by F. Gill-

more and L. W. Wetherill, revd., **XXI**, 408-409.

Tragic Era: The Rev. after Lincoln, by C. G. Bowers, revd., **XVI**, 561-64.

Trails, Oregon, **XVI**, 271-73, **XIX**, 472-73, **XXI**, 555-56, **XXII**, 582-84; of G. M. Dodge, **XVI**, 416-18; Indian, in Wis., atlas of noted, 443; Santa Fe, **XVII**, 641-43, tale of, **XVIII**, 612, diaries of, **XX**, 583; Old Sp., with Kit Carson, **XVIII**, 131-32; in early New Eng. and middle Atlantic states, **XIX**, 613-14; Overland, descrip. of, **XX**, 302-303; and westward movt., discussed M. V. H. A. meet., **XXI**, 214-16; emigrant, in Old S. W., **XXII**, 294-95; in Colo., 341; Mustang, drive of, 600-601; life on Tex., **XXIV**, 125-26; to Calif., southern, 548-49, overland, **XXV**, 280; Taos, and hist. of S. W., 418-19.

Trails, Rails, and War: The Life of Gen. G. M. Dodge, by J. R. Perkins, revd., **XVI**, 416-18.

"Trails through Romantic Colo.," noted, **XXII**, 341.

Train, Arthur, *Puritan's Progress*, revd., **XVIII**, 137-38.

Trall, T. H., and hydropathy, **XVIII**, 180.

Transactions of the Ill. Hist. Soc. for the Yr. 1928, revd., **XVI**, 576-77.

Transactions of the Supreme Ct. of the Terr. of Mich., ed. by W. W. Blume, revd., **XXII**, 447-48, **XXV**, 98-99.

Trans-Appalachian frontier, settlement of, **XVII**, 55-71.

Transition from Aristocracy to Democracy in N. J., 1789-1829, by W. R. Fee, revd., **XXI**, 86.

Trans-Miss. W., by J. F. Willard and C. B. Goodykoontz, revd., **XVII**, 649-51.

Trans-Mo. Freight Assoc., test case, **XVIII**, 376-77.

Transportation, R. R., F. W. Lander and, **XVI**, 172 ff.; Erie, early hist., 574-76; in N. W., H. Villard and, **XIX**, 443-45; Colo. R. and, 623-24; Pacific, A. Whitney and, **XX**, 209-24; Ill. Central, 234; Louisville and Nashville, hist., **XXI**, 283; and coloniz., 411-12; and W., 572-73; in Ala., **XXII**, 234; in Indian Terr., **XXIII**, 225-26; in Dakota terr., **XXIV**, 205; between U. S. and Can., 575-76; N. Y. Central, hist., **XXV**, 429; steamboat, on Miss. R., **XVI**, 242-43, **XXIV**, 560-61, on Chesapeake Bay, **XVIII**, 130-31, in fur trade, **XIX**, 244; rafting on Miss. R., **XVI**, 420-21; hist., 1840-1915, **XVII**, 333-35; automobile, hist. of indus., **XVI**, 432-33; between E. and W., 467 ff., 492-94; and freight rate on lead, **XVII**, 85-92; U. S. Shipping Board and, **XVIII**, 446; in Old N. W., **XIX**, 11-13; in O. Val. hist., 118-19; internal, Greeley's opinion of, **XX**, 69 ff.; in W. Tex., 232-33; westward movt. of, **XXI**, 214-16, express cos., hist., 412-14; in Indiana, **XXII**, 41-42; stagecoach, in 19th cent., **XXIII**, 3 ff.; in Ky., 139-40; and Wells Fargo Express Co., 141-42; Lincoln highway, hist., 447-48; early in Calif., 425; and frontier merchant, **XXIV**, 155 ff.; and agric., 324-25; early in Mass., on Middlesex Canal, **XXV**, 411-12; legis. on, 505 ff.; Can., hist., 597-98. *See also* Navigation; Travel.

Transylvania Bicent. Celeb., proceeds. noted, **XXIII**, 465.

Transylvania Colony, by W. S. Lester, revd., **XXIII**, 89-90.

Transylvanian Trilogy: The Story of the Writing of H. Toulmin's 1792 "Hist. of Ky.," Combined with a Brief Sketch of His Life and a New Bibliog., by W. R. Jillson, revd., **XX**, 156-57.

Transylvanians, celeb. announced, **XXII**, 337.

Trapping, fur, in S. W., **XXIV**, 255-56. *See also* Fur trade.

Travel and travelers, Am., infl. of on Indiana culture, **XVI**, 357; from Wis. to Mont. in 1864, pp. 428-29; prairie, of J. Gregg, 451 ff.; in Old N. W., tales of, **XVII**, 470-71; and inns, **XIX**, 13; in Indian terr., jour. of, **XVIII**, 81-82; steamboat, on Chesapeake Bay, 130-31; in early New Eng. and middle Atlantic states, trails and highways, **XIX**, 613-14; in Tex., **XX**, 232-33, on horseback, **XXIV**, 270-71; on Tenn. R., **XX**, 157; in W., of J. Gould, **XXII**, 43, of J. Smith, 97-99; around southern Appalachians before 1830, pp. 294-95; diary of in Arkansas in 1856, pp. 419-33; by stagecoach, **XXIII**, 3 ff.; through New Eng. in 1774-75, p. 133; in Ky., 139-40; of G. Washington, **XXIV**, 119-20; in Calif., **XXIII**, 425, **XXIV**, 386, 412, 548-49; and taverns in early O., **XXIV**, 436; and backwoods humor, **XXV**, 25 ff.; to Calif. in 1847, p. 280; along Taos trail, 418-19.

Travel and travelers, for., Ger., in Ia. and Neb. in 1850's, **XVII**, 123-24, to U. S. in 1831, **XIX**, 308-309; Brit. from Can. to N. Y. in 1835, **XVIII**, 378 ff., from 1793-1806, **XXIII**, 137, recent, 150-51, and backwoods humor, **XXV**,

25 ff.; Ital., on Miss. R. in 1837, XX, 386 ff., on Gt. Lakes in 1837, pp. 396 ff.; Sp., in land of Incas, 403; Fr., in U. S., bibliog. of, 608-609, over prairies, 1837-38, XXI, 405-406, in U. S. and Can. in 18th cent., XXII, 559-60, G. M. D'Aubigné, XXIII, 96-97; Swiss, and upper Mo. R. in 40's and 50's, XXIV, 546-48; Scotch, in early N. Am. interior, 544-45.

Traveler in Indian Terr.: The Jour. of E. A. Hitchcock, ed. and annot. by G. Foreman, revd., XVIII, 81-82.

Travels in the Interior Inhabited Pts. of N. Am. in the Yrs. 1791 and 1792, by P. Campbell, ed. by H. H. Langton, revd., XXIV, 544-45.

Travels of J. Smith: A Doc. Outline, Including the Jour. of the Gt. Am. Pathfinder, by M. S. Sullivan, revd., XXII, 97-99.

Treadwell, Edward F., *The Cattle King*, revd., XVIII, 583-84.

Treason, of B. Arnold, XVI, 557-58; of J. André, 558-59.

Treasure Express: Epic Days of the Wells Fargo, by N. C. Wilson, revd., XXIII, 141-42.

Treasury, U. S., 1865-69, XVII, 404 ff.; methods of financing, XVIII, 288-89; surplus distrib., and H. Clay, 347 ff. *See also* Banks; Finance.

Treaties, veto of by U. S. Sen., XVIII, 435-37; of Portage des Sioux, XIX, 495-508; unenforced, submitted to U. S. Sen., 637; making of in U. S., XX, 294-95; Pres. *vs.* Sen. over, XXI, 439-41; Versailles, and U. S., 442-43; and La. Purchase, XXII, 177; U. S., with for. powers, 286, pub. of, XXV, 19-20; and Fr. col. trade, 476-77. *See also* Foreign Relations.

Treaties and Other Internatl. Acts of the U. S., pub. of, XXV, 19-20.

Treaties and Other Internatl. Acts of the U. S. of Am., VII, *Docs. 41-79:1819-35*, ed. by H. Miller, revd., XXII, 286.

Treaties Defeated by the Sen.: A Study of the Struggle between Pres. and Sen. over the Conduct of For. Relations, by W. S. Holt, revd., XXI, 439-41.

"Treaties of Portage des Sioux," by R. L. Fisher, XIX, 495-508.

Treaty of Paris, and La. Purchase, XXII, 177.

Treaty of Ryswick, and Fr. col. trade, XXV, 476-77.

Treaty Veto of the Am. Sen., by D. F. Fleming, revd., XVIII, 435-37.

Tree, Lambert, and silver issue, XXIV, 508.

Trenholme, Louise I., *The Ratification of the Fed. Const. in N. C.*, revd., XIX, 420-21.

Trent, William, and Ill.-Wabash Co., XXIII, 29 ff.

Trevelyan, George M., *Grey of Fallodon*, revd., XXIV, 110-12.

Trexler, Harrison A., chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXIII, 221; *The Confed. Ironclad "Va." ("Merrimac")*, revd., XXV, 283.

Triggernometry: A Gallery of Gunfighters, by E. Cunningham, revd., XXII, 125-26.

Trimble, Allen, Am. party cand. for gov. of O., 1855, XXV, 347.

Trimble, Bruce R., *Chief Justice Waite*, revd., XXV, 122-23.

Trip to the Prairies and in the Interior of N. Am., 1837-38. Trav. Notes by Count F. Arese, tr. from the Fr. by A. Evans, revd., XX, 405-406.

Tristán de Luna, Conquisitador of the Old S., by H. I. Priestley, revd., XXIII, 252.

Trobriand, Régis de, *Vie Militaire dans le Dakota*, revd., XX, 127-28.

Troelstrup, A. W., "Observations on the Teaching of Hist. in the High School," paper, XVII, 310-11.

Trotter, Reginald G., *Can. Hist.*, revd., XXII, 142-43.

"Trouble with Capitalism is the Capitalists," by H. G. Moulton, noted, XXII, 620.

Troy (N. Y.), in 1835, XVIII, 388-89.

Troyville Mounds, Catahoula Parish, La., by W. M. Walker, noted, XXIII, 463-64.

Trudeau, Zenon, and Mo. R. trade, XVI, 366 ff., 512 ff.

True Am. (Lexington, Ky.), C. M. Clay and, XVIII, 491 ff.

True Anecdotes of an Admiral, by R. E. Coontz, noted, XXII, 342.

True Relation of the Hardships Suffered by Gov. F. de Soto & Certain Port. Gentlemen during the Discovery of the Prov. of Fla. Now Newly Set Forth by a Gentleman of Elvas, 2 vols., tr. and ed. by J. A. Robertson, revd., XX, 556-57.

True Story of Mary, Wife of Lincoln, by K. Helen, revd., XVI, 125-26.

Truett, Randle B., *Trade and Trav.*

around the Southern Appalachians before 1830, revd., XXII, 294-95.

Trust funds, for Indians, 1797-1865, XXI, 23-30.

"Trustees of the Indian Factory of Va.," and O. Val. Indian Trade, XX, 472 ff.

Trusts, fed. action against, XVIII, 420-21.

Truteau, Jean B., role in Anglo-Sp. trade on Mo. R., XVI, 371 ff., 513 ff.

Truth about Columbus and the Discovery of Am., by C. Duff, revd., XXIV, 68-69.

Truth about Geronimo, by B. Davis, revd., XVI, 587-89.

Tryon, Rolla N., *The Social Sciences as School Subjects*, revd., XXIII, 450-51.

Tucker, Gilbert N., *Can. Commercial Rev., 1845-51*, revd., XXIV, 116-17.

Tucker, Josiah, lit. works, XVIII, 565-66.

Tucker, Ray, co-auth., *Sons of the Wild Jackass*, revd., XIX, 602-603.

Tucker, William, alleged informant of H. Gladwin, XXI, 157.

Tucson (Ariz.), hist., XVII, 604.

Tucson — the Old Pueblo, by F. C. Lockwood and D. W. Page, revd., XVII, 604.

Tugwell, Rexford G., *The Battle for Democracy*, revd., XXII, 137-38; co-ed., *Columbia Univ. Studies in the Hist. of Agric.*, IV, revd., XXIV, 408-409.

Tuolumne, Old, hist., XXII, 599-600.

Tupper, Eleanor, co-auth., *Jap. in Am. Public Opinion*, revd., XXIV, 579-80.

Turck, Charles J., presides M. V. H. A. lunch., XVIII, 223; rev., 296.

Turcotte, Pierre, and Indians, XIX, 496 ff.

Turner, Ella M., *J. Rumsey*, revd., XVIII, 445.

Turner, Frederick J., frontier thesis of, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XVIII, 218-20; letter to M. V. H. A., 220, noted, XIX, 252; death, 167; tribute to, 253, 490; Pulitzer prize, posthumous award, XX, 316; on Indiana, XXII, 46; *The U. S.*, 1830-50, revd., 295-97; co-ed., *Guide to the Study and Reading of Am. Hist.*, revision of announced, XXIII, 623; and safety valve doctrine, 169; early writings, XXV, 567-69.

Turner, Henry M., relig. leadership of, XXV, 243.

Turner, Lorenzo D., *Anti-Slavery Sentiment in Am. Lit. Prior to 1865*, revd., XVII, 624-25.

Turner, Ralph E., *J. S. Buckingham*, revd., XXI, 275-76; rev., XXV, 110-11.

Turney, Peter, and Tenn. pol., XX, 374 ff.

Turnor, Philip, jour. of, XXI, 546-47.

Tuthill, Edward, chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XVIII, 213.

Twain, Mark, *see* Clemens, Samuel.

Twelfth Colony Plus: The Formative Yrs. of Pa. and a Biog. of J. Buchanan, 15th and Only Pres. of the U. S. from Pa., by C. M. Bomberger, revd., XXI, 557-58.

Twelve Rep. Ams., by W. B. Hesseltine, noted, XVII, 501.

Twelve Southerners, *I'll Take My Stand*, revd., XVIII, 116-17.

Twenty Incredible Yrs., by W. H. Stuart, revd., XXIII, 147-48.

Twilight of the Supreme Ct.: A Hist. of Our Const. Theory, by E. S. Corwin, revd., XXII, 133-35.

Twiss, Thomas S., assumes office, XX, 355; letters to Manypenny, 356, 364; Council of Ft. Pierre, 358-59; quarrel with Harney, 359-60, with Hoffman, 360-61; other difficulties, 361; councils with Cheyenne, 362; letter to Cumming, 363-64.

Two Centuries in E. Tex., by G. L. Crocket, revd., XIX, 619.

Two Franklins: Fathers of Am. Democracy, by B. Faÿ, revd., XXI, 88-89.

Two Gt. Scouts and Their Pawnee Battalion, by G. B. Grinnell, revd., XVI, 426-28.

Two Hundred Topics in Ia. Hist., comp. by W. J. Petersen, pub. announced, XIX, 160, revd., 480-81.

Two Hundred Yrs. at Muscle Shoals, by N. Leftwich, revd., XXIII, 306.

Two Hundred Yrs. of Educ.: Bicent., 1733-1933, Savannah, Chatham County, Ga., by H. S. Bowden, revd., XX, 448.

Two Soldiers: The Camp. Diaries of T. J. Key, C. S. A., Dec. 7, 1863-May 17, 1865 and R. J. Campbell, U. S. A., Jan. 1, 1864-July 21, 1864, ed. by W. A. Cate, revd., XXV, 283-84.

"Two Unpub. Letters of J. Davis," ed. by A. P. James, XXV, 539-42.

Tyler, Alice F., revs., XXII, 305-307, XXIV, 413-15.

Tyler, George W., *The Hist. of Bell County*, revd., XXIV, 98.

Tyler, John, and R. J. Walker, XIX, 369 ff.

Tyler, Lyon G., death, XXII, 157.

Tyler, Marian, collab., *Mex.*, revd., **XIX**, 607.

Tyler, Moses C., characterization of McMaster, **XVI**, 23; Jones biog., **XX**, 440-41.

Tyler, Robert, Auchampaugh biog., **XXII**, 304-305.

Tyrrell, J. B., ed., *Doc. Relating to the Early Hist. of Hudson Bay*, revd., **XVIII**, 438-39; ed., *Jours of S. Hearne and P. Turnor*, revd., **XXI**, 546-47.

UHLENDORF, BERNHARD, tr. and ed., *Siege of Charleston*, revd., **XXV**, 270-72.

Ulster Scots and Blandford Scouts, by S. G. Wood, revd., **XVI**, 409-10.

Ulyanov, Vladimir I., *see* Lenin, Nicolai.

Ulysses S. Grant: The Gt. Soldier of Am., by R. R. McCormick, revd., **XXII**, 112-13.

Uncle Sam's Camels, The Jour. of M. H. Stacey, Supp. by the Report of E. F. Beale (1857-58), ed. by L. B. Lesley, revd., **XVII**, 330-32.

Under Duke and King, ed. by A. C. Flick, revd., **XX**, 409-10.

Underground R. R., in Mass., **XXIV**, 434; in Vt., **XXV**, 112-13.

Underground R. R. in Mass., by W. H. Siebert, noted, **XXIV**, 434.

Unemployment, and the W., **XXIII**, 171 ff.; among Am. youth, 322; docs. on, 621. *See also* Depressions.

Unemployment Relief Docs.: Guide to the Official Pubs. and Releases of FERA and 48 State Relief Agencies, by J. K. Wilcox, noted, **XXIII**, 621.

Unfinished Autobiog. of H. H. Sibley, Together with a Selec. of Hitherto Unpublished Letters from the 30's, ed. by T. C. Blegen, revd., **XX**, 281-83.

Union Bank bonds, issue over payment of in Miss., **XXII**, 509-10.

Union Pacific Ry., role of G. M. Dodge, **XVI**, 416-18.

Union party, in Miss. and secession controversy, **XXIV**, 37 ff. *See also* Political parties.

Unionism and Reconstruction in Tenn., 1860-69, by J. W. Patton, revd., **XXI**, 100-101.

Unique Inst.: The Story of the Natl. Farm School, by H. D. Allman, noted, **XXIII**, 329.

Unit Hist. of the U. S., by W. A. Hamm *et al.*, revd., **XIX**, 604-605.

Unitas Fratrum, and Moravian movt., **XIX**, 349 ff.

United States after the World War, by J. C. Malin, revd., **XVII**, 487-88.

United States agency house (Portage, Wis.), plans for preservation of, **XVI**, 299.

United States and Cuba: A Study in Internatl. Relations, by H. F. Guggenheim, revd., **XXI**, 437-39.

United States and Disarmament, by B. H. Williams, revd., **XIX**, 141-42.

"United States and Doc. Hist. Pub.," by C. E. Carter, printed, **XXV**, 3-24, paper, 236.

United States and the Caribbean, by C. L. Jones *et al.*, revd., **XVIII**, 120-21.

United States and the Disruption of the Sp. Emp., 1810-22, by C. C. Griffin, revd., **XXV**, 96-97.

United States and the League of Nations, 1918-20, by D. F. Fleming, revd., **XIX**, 296-97.

United States and the Republic of Panama, by W. L. McCain, revd., **XXIV**, 273-74.

United States and World Organiz., 1920-33, by D. F. Fleming, revd., **XXV**, 590-91.

United States Bank, Blair's enmity toward, **XVII**, 552-55. *See also* Banks.

United States Cath. Hist. Soc., Monograph Ser., **XVI**, revd., **XXV**, 395.

United States, 1830-50: The Nation and Its Sections, by F. J. Turner, revd., **XXII**, 295-97.

United States Govt. and Latin Am. Indep., 1810-30, by J. J. Auchmuty, revd., **XXV**, 97-98.

"United States in the 1850's as Seen by Brit. Consuls," by L. A. White, **XIX**, 509-36.

U. S. in World Affairs, An Acct. of Am. For. Relations, 1932, by W. Lippman, revd., **XX**, 161, *1934-35*, by W. H. Shepardson in collab. with W. O. Scroggs, revd., **XXIII**, 124-25, *1937*, revd., **XXV**, 436.

"United States Indian Policy in Tex., 1845-60," by G. D. Harmon, **XVII**, 377-403.

United States Ministers to the Papal States: Instructions and Dispatches, 1848-68, ed. by L. F. Stock, revd., **XX**, 420-21.

United States of Am., A Hist., by T. J. Wertenbaker, revd., **XVIII**, 431-32.

United States Postal Policy, by C. Kelly, revd., **XVIII**, 593-94.

United States Ref. Pubs.: A Guide to the Current Ref. Pubs. of the Fed. Govt., comp. by J. K. Wilcox, revd., **XVIII**, 447.

United States Shipping Board, by D. H. Smith and P. V. Betters, revd., **XVIII**, 446.

United States since 1865, by L. M. Hacker and B. E. Kendrick, **XIX**, 439-40.

United States Telegraph, and D. Green, **XVII**, 544, 548, 550, 552.

Universities, *see* Colleges and universities.

University of Mich. Hist. Essays, ed. by A. E. R. Boak, revd., **XXV**, 556-57.

University South Caroliniana Soc., organiz. of noted, **XXIV**, 138.

Unonius, Gustaf, letters relating to, **XXV**, 147.

Unpublished Letters of B. Taylor in the Huntington Library, ed. by J. R. Schultz, revd., **XXV**, 559-60.

Unzaga, Louis de, aids Am. Rev., **XVI**, 67, 71.

Up and Down Calif. in 1860-64: The Jour. of W. H. Brewer, ed. by F. P. Farquhar, revd., **XVII**, 643-44.

Upper Miss., A Wilderness Saga, by W. Havighurst, revd., **XXV**, 108-10.

Upper Platte, Indian agency on, 1855-61, **XX**, 353-64.

Upper Tenn., Comprehending Desultory Records of River Operations in the Tenn. Val., Covering a Per. of 150 Yrs., Including Pen and Camera Pictures in the Hardy Craft and the Colorful Characters Who Navigated Them, by T. J. Campbell, revd., **XX**, 157.

Upton, Richard F., *Rev. N. H.*, revd., **XXIII**, 563-64.

Urbanization, in Indiana, **XVI**, 352 ff., and city planning, 406-407; and city bosses, **XVII**, 670-72; rise of in Am. hist., **XXI**, 108-11; in Rio Grande Val. under Sp., Mex., and Tex., **XXIV**, 269-70; of Brooklyn, **XXV**, 560-61.

Urch, E. J., "Aims and Technique in Teaching Hist.," paper, **XXI**, 222.

"Use of the Term Copperhead during the Civil War," by C. H. Coleman, **XXV**, 263-64.

Usher, Roland G., presides M. V. H. A. lunch., **XXIV**, 197.

Utah, Mormons in, **XVIII**, 98-100; and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 525 ff.; and irrig., **XXV**, 66-68.

Utah and the Nation, by L. H. Creer, revd., **XVIII**, 98-100.

Utopian ideal, and popular sovereignty, **XX**, 308; in 18th cent., Am. and, **XXII**, 487 ff.; Eng., on, 487, 493-94, 497-98, 500-503; Gers. on, 488, 495-97, 499-500; Scotch pubs. on, 488-89, 491, 500; Swiss on, 489-90; Fr. on, 490, 493-95; Itals. on, 496.

Utter, William T., "O. and the Eng. Common Law," **XVI**, 321-33.

VACCINATION, in Old N. W., before 1840, **XX**, 501-502. *See also* Disease; Epidemics; Medical Care; Medicine.

Vagabond Trouper, by J. De Angelis and A. F. Harlow, revd., **XVIII**, 296-97.

Vallandigham, Clement L., on greenback issue, **XXIV**, 334.

Vallandigham plank, Chicago (Dem.) platform, **XVIII**, 513-14. *See also* Conventions; Elections; Politics.

Van Bibber, Lena C., "Difficulties in the Social Studies," paper, **XVII**, 310-11.

Van Buren, Martin, Lynch biog., **XVII**, 158-60.

Van Cleve, Benjamin, early Ky. trade, **XVI**, 475 ff.

Van de Water, Frederic F., *Glory-Hunter*, revd., **XXII**, 311-12.

Van der Zee, Jacob, rev., **XIX**, 462-63.

Van Deusen, Glyndon G., *The Life of H. Clay*, revd., **XXIV**, 550-51.

Van Doren, Carl, *Am. Lit.*, revd., **XX**, 448.

Van Dyke, Paul, *G. Washington*, revd., **XVIII**, 566.

Van Tyne, Claude H., *The War of Indep.: Am. Phase*, revd., **XVII**, 144-47; death, 182; criticism of E. Channing, **XVIII**, 55.

Van Tyne, Mrs. Claude H., appeal for Van Tyne letters, **XIX**, 159-60.

Vance, Rupert B., rev., **XVIII**, 116-17; *Human Geog. of the S.*, revd., **XX**, 132-33; *Regional Reconstruction: A Way Out for the S.*, noted, **XXI**, 614.

Vandalia Co. claims, and cession of Old N. W., **XXIII**, 31, 39.

Vander Velde, Lewis G., *The Presbyt. Churches and the Fed. Union*, revd., **XIX**, 591-92; revs., **XXII**, 467-68, **XXIV**, 74-75, 251, 534-35; "The Diary of G. Duffield," paper, **XXI**, 212-13, printed, **XXIV**, 21-35; ed., "Notes on the Diary of G. Duffield," 53-67.

Vanderlip, Frank A., *From Farm Boy to Financier*, revd., **XXIII**, 145-46.

Vandiveer, Clarence A., *Fur-Trade and*

Early Western Explor., revd., XVI, 268-70.

Vannest, Charles G., co-auth., *Socialized Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., XVIII, 431-32.

Vargas, Diego de, 1st exped. of, XX, 403-405.

Varina Howell, Wife of J. Davis, by E. Rowland, II, revd., XIX, 122-23.

Vatican, U. S. ministers to, XX, 420-21; diplom. relations with, 421-22. *See also* Papacy.

Vauclain, Samuel M., autobiog., XVII, 655-56.

Vaughn, John, papers, XVI, 442.

Vegetables, in early La., XXII, 259-60.

Venezuela, Sp. trade in, XXII, 280-81. *See also* Latin-America.

Vereinigte Staaten Von Amerika, Versailler Vertag und Volkerbund. Ein Beitrag zur Europa-Politik der U. S. A., by M. Löffler, revd., XXI, 442-43.

Verfassung und Demokratie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, by H. E. Von Holst, analysis and estimate of, XXIII, 511-32.

Vergennes, Count de, *see* Gravier, Charles.

Vermont, migration from, XXV, 103; antislavery and underground R. R. record of, 112-13.

Vermont Hist. Soc., Proceeds. of, V, No. 2, revd., XXV, 103.

Vermont's Anti-Slavery and Underground R. R. Record, by W. H. Siebert, revd., XXV, 112-13.

Vernadsky, George, *Lenin*, revd., XVIII, 299.

Verrill, A. Hyatt, *Our Indians*, revd., XXII, 581-82.

Versailles Treaty, U. S. and, XXI, 442-43. *See also* Foreign relations; Treaties.

Verse, pol., during Am. Rev., XXIV, 383-84. *See also* Humor; Literature.

Vertican, F. W., and Patrons of Indus., XXIV, 185 ff.

Vestal, Stanley, *see* William S. Campbell.

Vice-Presidents, hist., XXI, 443-44.

Victor Lawson: His Time and His Work, by C. H. Dennis, revd., XXIII, 114-15.

Victoria Library Bull., pub. of, XXV, 304-305.

Vie Militaire dans le Dakota. Notes et Souvenirs (1867-69), by R. de Trobriand, revd., XX, 127-28.

Vieille Amérique: La Louisiane au Temps des Français, by G. Oudard, revd., XIX, 270-71.

Vierick, George S., *Strangest Friendship in Hist.*, revd., XX, 142-43; as Ger.-Am. propagandist, XXV, 353.

Vigilance coms., in Kan., XIX, 551 ff.; other states, 552 ff. *See also* Outlawry.

Vigo, Francis, Roselli biog., XX, 114-15.

Vigo: A Forgotten Builder of the Am. Republic, by B. Roselli, revd., XX, 114-15.

Viles, Jonas, revs., XIX, 137-38, 479, XX, 138-39, 577-78, XXIV, 103-104; "Sections and Sectionalism in a Border State," printed, XXI, 3-22, paper, 214.

Villa, Pancho, and Gen. Pershing, XXII, 130-31.

Village at the End of the Rd.: A Chap. in Early Indiana R. R. Hist., by W. J. Daniels, noted, XXV, 145.

Villagra, Gaspar P. de, *Hist. of N. M.*, revd., XXII, 277-78.

Villard, Henry, and rys. of N. W., XIX, 443-45; *The Past and Present of the Pike's Peak Gold Regions*, revd., 475-76.

Villars, Luis de, captured by Colbert, XXIV, 467; freed, 469.

Villas, William F., and R. R. land grants, XXV, 221-22, 227.

Vincennes, and Am. Rev., XVII, 101 ff.; memorial project, XVIII, 302; Am. settlement of, XXV, 317 ff.; Filson and, 317, 320, 321 ff.; G. R. Clark and, 317, 319-22, 324, 327-31; Fr. and, 319 ff.; Indians and, 320 ff.; Cong. of Confederation and, 321 ff.

Vincent, John M., *Aids to Hist. Research*, revd., XXII, 333-34.

Vinton, Warren J., co-auth., *The Econ. Consequences of the New Deal*, revd., XXII, 324-25.

Violette, Eugene M., revs., XVI, 395-99, XVII, 676-79, XXII, 299-301, XXIV, 83-85.

Virginia, Lafayette in, XVI, 110-11; Whig party in, 410-11; and N. C., dividing line between, 566-68; S. W., annals of, 1769-1800, XVII, 150-52; col., land specul. in, 193 ff., exec. jours. of, XVIII, 397-98; and Ky. Resolutions, XVII, 218, 222, 223, 227; early relig. movts. in, 324-26; hists., Lunenberg County, 633-35, bibliog. of, XVIII, 140, naval, during Rev., XXI, 266-67, Fredericksburg, XXIII, 303-304, Lexington, 304-305, Lynchburg, 305-306, gen., XXIV, 391-92; criminal law in, XVII,

664-65; branch banking in, XVIII, 292-93; A. Spotswood as gov. of, XX, 105-106; trav. observation on in 1837, pp. 384-85; rivalry with Pa. over Indian trade, 463-80; secession movt. in, XXI, 278-79; claim to Ky. country, 314; and Dunmore's War, 318-19; fire eaters, and camp. of 1856, pp. 495-512; description of in 1687, XXII, 84-85; hist. index of, 116-17; and cession of Old N. W., XXIII, 27 ff., 29, 30, 32, 34, 36-37, 38; G. Mason and, 38; clashes with Pa. and Indiana Co., 39; denies jurisdiction of Cong., 40; conciliatory attitude of, 43 ff.; cession made by, 47; populism in, 1885-1900, pp. 148-49; slavery agitation in, 413-14; letter on slaves in, 465; early printing in, 622; land cession of 1781 by, XXIV, 199; Polish settlers in, 435; and Old N. W., XXV, 321, 326; frontier in, 392-93; tobacco culture in, 422-23.

"Virginia," and Battle of Hampton Rds., XXV, 283. *See also* Ironclads; Ships.

Virginia Co., dissolution, XIX, 578-79.

Virginia Hist. Index, Vol. I, A-K, by E. G. Swem, revd., XXII, 116-17.

Virginia Silhouettes: Contemp. Letters Concerning Negro Slavery in the State of Va., coll. and ed. by Mrs. G. P. Coleman, noted, XXIII, 465.

Virginia: The Old Dom., by M. P. Andrews, revd., XXIV, 391-92.

Virginia, Univ. of, library, access. to, XXIII, 622, XXV, 609.

Virkus, Frederick A., ed., *The Abridged Compendium of Am. Geneal.*, I-III, revd., XVI, 399-402.

Virtue, George A., "Changing Am.," paper, XIX, 254.

Visit of the "Rurik" to San Francisco in 1816, by A. C. Mahr, revd., XIX, 279-80.

Visit to Am., by A. G. Macdonnell, revd., XXIII, 150-51.

Visual Outline of Latin Am. Hist., by R. H. Fitzgibbon, noted, XXV, 150.

Voegelin, C. F., *Shawnee Stems and the J. P. Dunn Miami Dict.*, noted, XXIV, 436.

Vogel, Claude L., *Franciscan Studies*, revd., XVI, 108-10.

"Voice Crying?" by Lester B. Shippee, printed, XXII, 3-16, paper, 236.

Vollmer, Henry, Cong. bill against arms traffic by, XXV, 356.

Volstorff, Vivian V., "Wilkinson in New Orleans, 1806-1807," paper, XX, 231.

Volwiler, Albert T., revs., XVI, 107-108, XXI, 123-24, XXIII, 444-45; "The Opening of Okla. as Seen through the B. Harrison Papers," paper, XXII, 240; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., XXV, 238.

Von Holst, Hermann E., youth, XXIII, 512; first writer in N. Y. C., 513; background of *Const. Hist.*, 513; teaching career, 514-15; as politician, 514; changing conceptions of *Const. Hist.*, 516-18, 520; proportions in vols., 518-19; on W. Wilson's writings, 520; on slavery, 521, 523; on U. S. Const., 522; on radicalism, 523-25; prejudices of, 525-26; Am. criticism of work of, 526-27; research of, 528-29, use of cong. records, 529; econ. interpretations of, 529; inconsistencies of, 530; inadequacy of tr. of, 531; estimate of, 530-32.

Vonnegat, Emma S., tr. and ed., *The Schramm Letters*, noted, XXII, 475.

Voorhees, Daniel W., Kenworthy biog., XXIII, 420-21.

Vosper, Edna, *Report on the Sir J. Vaughn Papers in the W. L. Clements Library*, noted, XVI, 442.

Voyage dans l'Intérieur des États-Unis et au Can., by Count de Colbert Maulevrier, revd., XXII, 559-60.

Voyage de Lapérouse sur les Côtes de l'Alaska et de la Californie (1786), ed. by G. Chinard, revd., XXIV, 386.

Voyageur, by G. L. Nute, revd., XVIII, 555-57.

Vulliamy, C. E., *W. Penn*, revd., XXI, 262-64.

WPA, Historical Records Survey, pubs. of noted, XXIV, 436, XXV, 143, 447, 606-607, 610, 611, 612; Fed. Writers' Projects, noted, 299, 444-45, 607; accomplishments of, 232-33; Am. Imprints Inventory, pubs. of noted, 572-73, 610. *See also* American Imprints Inventory; Federal Writers' Projects; Historical Records Survey.

Wabash College: The 1st 100 Yrs., 1832-1932, by J. I. Osborne and T. G. Gronert, revd., XX, 306.

Wabash Co., and land specul., XXIII, 30 ff.

Wabash Val., swamps in, XXII, 33 ff.; settlement in, XXV, 318 ff.

Wachovia (N. C.) Hist. Soc., new hall of noted, XXIV, 138.

Wade, Benjamin F., letter to Z. Chandler, XXII, 275-76; on W. Point, XXV, 497-98, 499, 503.

Wade, Edward, and abolition schools in O., XXI, 384 ff.

Wagener, John A., comm. of immig. (S. C.), XVIII, 202 ff.

Wagenknecht, Edward, *M. Twain*, revd., XXII, 593-95.

Wager, Paul W., *County Govt. in N. C.*, revd., XVI, 134-35.

Wagner, Glendolin D., co-auth., *Blankets and Moccasins*, revd., XX, 586-87.

Wagner, Henry R., *Cartography of the N. W. Coast of Am. to the Yr. 1800*, 2 vols., revd., XXV, 89-90; *The Sp. S. W.*, revd., 388-89.

Wah 'Kon-Tah: The Osage and the White Man's Rd., by J. J. Mathews, revd., XX, 153.

Wah-To-Yah and the Taos Trail, by L. H. Garrard, revd., XXV, 418-19.

Wailes, Benjamin L. C., diary of, 1856, XXII, 419-33; Sydnor biog., XXV, 281.

Wainhouse, David W., reviser, Latane's *Hist. of Am. For. Policy*, revd., XXII, 328-30.

Waite, Davis, and silver question in Colo., XXI, 343, 349 ff.

Waite, Frederick C., arts. by, on M. Whitman, XXIII, 470; rev., XXV, 279-80.

Waite, Morrison R., Trimble biog., XXV, 122-23.

Wald, Lillian, Duffus biog., XXV, 584-85.

Waldo, Edna La M., *Dakota*, revd., XX, 427-28.

Walker, Harvey, revs., XVII, 488-90, XVIII, 427-29.

Walker, Nellie V., sculptress of Lincoln shrine, XXV, 450.

Walker, Robert J., land speculator, XIX, 363 ff.; pol. and, 365 ff.; elected U. S. Sen., 368; and Tex. annex., 368 ff.; as sec. of treas. under Polk, 372 ff.; and tariff bill of 1846, pp. 372 ff.; and Mex. War, 373 ff.; as gov. of Kan. terr., 377 ff.

Walker, Robert S., *Torchlights to the Cherokees*, revd., XVIII, 573.

"Walker tariff," passage of, XIX, 373.

Walker, William, and slavery expan., XVI, 165; Greene biog., XXIV, 553-54.

Walker, Winslow M., *The Troyville Mounds, Catahoula Parish, La.*, noted, XXIII, 463-64.

Wallace, Henry A., *New Frontiers*, revd., XXI, 586-88.

Wallace, W. Stewart, retires as ed., *Can. Hist. Rev.*, XVI, 604; ed., *J. McLean's Notes of a 25 Yrs.' Service in the Hudson's Bay Terr.*, revd., XX, 279-80; ed., *Docs. Relating to the N. W. Co.*, revd., XXII, 289-90; rev., XXI, 258-59.

Wallace, William K., *Our Obsolete Const.*, revd., XX, 146-47.

Walsh, James J., *Mother Alphonsa: R. H. Lathrop*, revd., XVII, 653-55.

Walsh, J. Raymond, *CIO*, revd., XXV, 131-32.

Walstrum, Mary P., *The 19th and 20th Cents.*, revd., XXI, 599-600.

Walters, Raymond, presides M. V. H. A. lunch., XXII, 240; *S. Foster*, revd., XXIII, 604.

Walworth, Arthur, *School Hists. at War*, noted, XXV, 381.

Waples, Dorothy, *The Whig Myth of J. F. Cooper*, revd., XXV, 405-406.

War in Outline, by L. Hart, revd., XXIII, 591.

War Memoirs of R. Lansing, Sec. of State, revd., XXIII, 292-93.

War of 1812, J. Wilkinson and, XX, 231-32; D. McArthur in, XXIV, 199-200; W. and, XXV, 241.

War of Indep.: Am. Phase, by C. H. Van Tyne, II, revd., XVII, 144-47.

War of the Copper Kings, by C. B. Glasscock, revd., XXIII, 430-31.

War of the Rebellion: A Compil. of the Official Records of the Union and Confed. Armies, pub. of, XXV, 16.

War out of Niagara, W. Butler and the Tory Rangers, by H. Swiggett, revd., XX, 278-79.

Warburton, Clark, co-auth., *Am.'s Capacity to Consume*, revd., XXII, 135-37.

Ward, Christopher, *The Dutch and Swedes on the Del.*, revd., XVIII, 552-53; *New Sweden on the Del.*, revd., XXV, 269.

Ward, Noah A., and W. L. Sharkey, agree. of, XX, 76-77.

Wardell, Morris L., "R. Rs. in the Indian Terr., 1860-70," paper, XXIII, 225-26; *A Pol. Hist. of the Cherokee Nation*, revd., XXV, 417-18.

Ware, Caroline F., *The Early New Eng. Cotton Mfr.*, revd., XVIII, 572.

Ware, Edith E., ed., *The Study of Internatl. Relations in the U. S.: Survey for 1934*, revd., XXII, 139-40.

Ware, Eugene F., and Sioux, XVI, 426-28.

Ware, Joseph E., *Emigrants' Guide to Calif.*, revd., XIX, 475.

Ware, Norman J., *Labor Movt. in U. S.*, revd., **XVI**, 288-90.

'Ware Sherman: A Jour. of 3 Months' Personal Experience in the Last Days of the Confed., by J. LeConte, revd., **XXV**, 283-84.

Warehousing system, and R. J. Walker, **XIX**, 373.

Warner, Jared, itinerant merchant on frontier, **XXIV**, 156, 159.

Warpath: The True Story of the Fighting Sioux, Told in a Biog. of Chief White Bull, by S. Vestal, revd, **XXI**, 288-89.

Warren, Charles, *Jacobin and Junto*, revd., **XVIII**, 564-65; *Bankruptcy in U. S. Hist.*, revd., **XXIII**, 151-52.

Warren, Helen A., collab., *Cope: Master Naturalist*, revd., **XVIII**, 594-95.

Warren, Louis A., rev., **XVII**, 475-77.

Warrior Who Fought Custer, interpreted by T. B. Marquis, revd., **XVIII**, 416-17.

Warshow, Robert I., *A. Hamilton*, revd., **XVIII**, 567-69.

"Was the Pres. Elec. of 1900 a Mandate on Imperialism?" by T. A. Bailey, **XXIV**, 43-52.

"Was the W. a Safety Valve for Labor?" by J. Schafer, paper, **XXIV**, 197-98, printed, 299-314.

"Was There Danger of a Second Civil War during Reconstruction?" by W. A. Russ Jr., printed, **XXV**, 39-58, paper, 235.

Washakie: An Acct. of Indian Resistance of the Covered Wagon and Union Pacific Rd. Invasions of Their Terr., by G. R. Hebard, revd., **XVII**, 328-30.

Washington, Booker T., Stokes biog., **XXIII**, 630-31.

Washington (D. C.), building plan of L'Enfant, **XVI**, 406-407; satire of pol. life in, **XXI**, 127; pol. racketeering, 293.

Washington, George, and early O. trade, **XVI**, 467-69; Hughes biog., **XVII**, 135-38; Little biog., 138-44; Van Dyke biog., **XVIII**, 566; Ritter biog., 567; Fay biog., **XIX**, 110-11; Helderman biog., 276-77; Sears biog., **XX**, 108-11; Young biog., 108-11; Hobby biog., 300; Fitzpatrick biog., 568-69; Page biog., **XXI**, 398-99; Corning biog., 398-99; and land specul., **XVII**, 191 ff.; O'Fallon's letter to, 247 ff.; on Miss. Val., **XVIII**, 221; bicent. celebs., 451; celeb. in Ger., 451; and agric., 451, **XXIII**, 156, **XXIV**, 595; as business man, **XVIII**, 567; as traveler, 619; as Freemason, **XIX**, 110-11; bicent. celeb. in Mich., 157, 321; bibliog. of Washington material, in Wis. State Hist. Library, 158, in Wis. Hist. Museum, 158, in Minn. Hist. Soc., 158; and W., 245, **XXIII**, 405-406; and Negro, **XIX**, 305; and prayers, 305-306; talk to Chickasaws, 1795, pp. 404-408; orations about, 467; hdqrs. of, 467-68; birthplace of, **XX**, 615; Ger. lectures on, **XXI**, 87-88; autobiog., **XXII**, 285-86; travs. of, **XXIV**, 119-20; soul of, 238-39; and Old N. W., **XXV**, 176; and La Chapelle, 535, 536-37.

Washington as a Business Man, by H. L. Ritter, revd., **XVIII**, 567.

Washington at Temple Hill, by A. E. Corning, revd., **XXI**, 398-99.

Washington: 1st in the Hearts of His Countrymen. The Orations of Men Who Had Known Washington in Person and Who Thus Could Speak with Authority, ed. by W. B. McGroarty, revd., **XIX**, 467.

Washington Hist. Quart., changes name to *Pacific N. W. Quart.*, **XXIII**, 160; guide to from 1906-38, **XXV**, 613-14.

Washington Irving and the Storrows: Letters from Eng. and the Continent, 1821-28, ed. by S. T. Williams, revd., **XXI**, 269.

Washington Swindle Sheet, by W. P. Helm, revd., **XIX**, 628-29.

Washington Terr., currency issue during Civil War, **XVI**, 55 ff.; fed. land policy in, **XXII**, 240-41.

Washington the Lover, by L. A. Hobby, revd., **XX**, 300.

Washington the Traveler, by A. Henderson, noted, **XVIII**, 619.

Washington's Hdqrs., by M. L. Ives, revd., **XIX**, 467-68.

Watauga, inhabitants and Indians, **XVII**, 364-65, 451 ff.

Water rights, in Mont., **XVI**, 198 ff.; and irrig., **XXV**, 63 ff. *See also* Irrigation.

Waterman, William R., revs., **XVIII**, 80-81, 414-15, 437-38, **XIX**, 418-19, 419-20, 457-59, 613-14, 623, **XX**, 139-40, 572, **XXI**, 559-60, **XXIII**, 600-601, **XXIV**, 75-76, 383-84, 583-84.

Watkins, Ralph J., rev., **XXI**, 118-19.

Watson, George, collab., *A Dict. of Am. Eng. on Hist. Principles*, pt. I, revd., **XXIV**, 427-28.

Watson, Tom, Woodward biog., **XXV**, 431-32.

Watt, Roberta F., *The Story of Seattle*, revd., XX, 159.

Wau-Bun: The Early Day in the N. W., by Mrs. J. H. Kinzie, ed. by L. P. Kellogg, revd., XVIII, 130.

Waugh, Alfred S., and Gregg's *Commerce of the Prairies*, XVI, 459-60.

Waugh, W. T., *J. Wolfe*, revd., XVI, 261-63.

Way Back When: Recollections of an Octogenarian, by S. Thompson, revd., XVIII, 613.

Wayne, Anthony, and Fallen Timbers Camp., XVI, 81-90; and J. Wilkinson, XXI, 479-81; flag of in possession of Indiana Hist. Bureau, XXIV, 437.

"We or They": Two Worlds in Conflict, by H. F. Armstrong, revd., XXIV, 132-33.

We Sagebrush Folks, by A. P. Greenwood, revd., XXIII, 283-84.

Weaks, Mabel C., rev., XVII, 317-19.

Wear, George W., *Pioneer Days and Kebo Club Nights*, revd., XIX, 620-21; *Leisure Hours*, revd., XX, 301; *Scraps*, noted, XXII, 341.

Webb, James J., *Adventures in the Santa Fe Trade*, revd., XVIII, 577-78.

Webb, Walter P., revs., XVII, 644-45, XIX, 423-24, 424-26; *The Gt. Plains*, revd., XVIII, 581-83, noted, XIX, 248; *The Tex. Rangers*, revd., XXIII, 288-89; *Divided We Stand*, revd., XXV, 294-95; "The Nature of the Hist. Problems of the Plains," paper, XIX, 247-48.

Webster, Daniel, Fuess biog., XVIII, 82-84; Adams biog., 82-84; and Comp. of 1850, XXII, 526 ff., 532.

Webster, Hutton, co-auth., *World Civiliz.*, revd., XXII, 143-44.

Webster, J. Clarence, ed., *Jour. of J. Amherst*, revd., XIX, 101-102.

Wecter, Dixon, *The Saga of Am. Soc.*, revd., XXIV, 583-84.

Wedel, Oswald H., revs., XX, 159, XXIV, 409-10.

Wedel, Waldo R., *An Intro. to Pawnee Arch.*, noted, XXIII, 463.

Weed, Thurlow, and Black-Johnson controversy, XIX, 214.

Weer, Paul W., "Prelim. Notes on the Iroquoian Family," noted, XXIV, 283.

Weigle, Luther A., *Am. Idealism*, revd., XVI, 281-82.

Weil, Benjamin, fraud. claim of, XXIV, 202-203.

Weinberg, Albert K., *Manifest Destiny*, revd., XXIII, 421-22.

Weisenburger, Francis P., "J. McLean, Postmaster-Gen.," XVIII, 23-33; "The Time of M. Hanna's 1st Acquaintance with McKinley," XXI, 78-80; "The Middle Western Antecedents of W. Wilson," XXIII, 375-90; revs., XIX, 153, XXI, 421-22; co-auth., *A Hist. of O.*, revd., XXI, 113-14; *Life of J. McLean*, revd., XXV, 113-14; reports 31st ann. meet. of M. V. H. A., 231-44.

Weld, Angelina Grimké, letters, XXII, 102-103.

Weld, Ralph F., *Brooklyn Village*, revd., XXV, 560-61.

Weld, Theodore D., letters, XXII, 102-103.

"Weld Papers," ed. by G. H. Barnes and D. L. Dumond, noted, XX, 454.

Welfare work, of R. H. Lathrop, XVII, 653-55; of J. Addams, XVIII, 115-16, XIX, 314, XXII, 458-59, XXIII, 321; E. Booth and, 147; Red Cross in, 152-53; J. Lathrop and, 441-42; in Calif., XXIV, 293-94; L. Wald in, XXV, 584-85.

Welfare Activities of Fed., State, and Local Govts. in Calif., 1850-1934, by F. Cahn and V. Bary, noted, XXIV, 293-94.

Weller, John B., proposes Lander exped., XVI, 175-76.

Wellman, Paul I., *Death on the Prairie*, revd., XXI, 570-71.

Wells, Evelyn, *Fremont Older*, revd., XXIV, 106-107.

Wells, Herbert G., *The New Am.*, revd., XXII, 324-25.

Wells, Wells (pseud.), *Wilson the Unknown*, revd., XVIII, 118-19.

Wells Fargo Express Co., hist., XXIII, 141-42.

Welty, Raymond L., "Supplying the Frontier Milit. Posts," paper, XXI, 220.

Wender, Herbert, *Southern Commercial Convs.*, revd., XVIII, 89-90.

Werner, Raymond C., co-ed., *The Fr. Founds.*, revd., XXII, 435-36.

Wertenbaker, Thomas J., *The U. S. of Am.*, *A Hist.*, revd., XVIII, 431-32; *Norfolk*, revd., XIX, 124-25; *Found. of Am. Civiliz.: The Middle Colonies*, revd., XXV, 553-54; rev., XXIII, 260-61.

Wesley, Charles H., *R. Allen*, revd., XXII, 571-72; *The Collapse of the Confed.*, revd., XXV, 428.

Wesley, Edgar B., revs., XVIII, 131-32,

XIX, 481, 604-605, XX, 296-97, XXI, 435, 605-607, XXII, 461, XXIV, 422-23, 560-61, XXV, 108-10; "Life at a Frontier Post: Ft. Atkinson, 1823-26," paper, XIX, 249-50; co-auth., *Principles of Social Sci.*, revd., 627-28; co-auth., *Workbk. in Problems in Am. Democracy*, revd., XX, 447; co-auth., *World Civiliz.*, revd., XXII, 143-44; *Guarding the Frontier*, revd., XXIII, 100-101; *Proposed: The Univ. of the U. S.*, noted, 326; *Teaching in the Social Studies*, revd., XXIV, 526-27; address by, XXI, 223-24; chmn. M. V. H. A. sess., 224; ed., "The Teacher's Section," XXIII, 326, XXIV, 216-20, 526-29.

Wesley, John, on slavery, XVII, 530-31.

West, G. R. Clark and, XVI, 239, XVII, 98-115; problems of discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 240; fur trade and explor. in, 268-70; trade rivalry in, 359-82, 507-28; prairie, W. S. Hart and, 584-86; O'Fallon's intrigues, XVII, 233 ff.; hist. discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 301-302; hists., recent, XXIV, 202-204, Middle and Far, 257-58; frontier, XXII, 83-84, movt. toward, XVIII, 575; tales of plains country, XIX, 151-52; G. Washington and, 245, XXIII, 405-406; pioneers and Indians in, XIX, 248-49; frontier life in, 249-50; private banking in, 251-52; star route frauds in, 252; fighters in, 283-84; as seen by Brit. consuls in 1850's, 515-18; H. Greeley and, XX, 63-74; and Lewis and Clark exped., 90-100; and A. Whitney's Pacific R. R. camp., 209-24; Anglo-Am., and New Sp., 298; depressions in discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 208-10; and S. W. discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 232-33; attitude of toward natl. banks, XXI, 208-209, XXIII, 205 ff.; farmers of and Panic of 1819, p. 210; eastern missionaries in, 211-12; migration to, XXI, 214-16, XXIII, 169 ff.; develop. of agric. in discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXII, 236-38; anti-Cath. activities in, 361 ff.; and star route cases, 407 ff.; stagecoach trav. in, XXIII, 9, 13 ff.; milit. frontier of, 1815-46, pp. 102-103; unemployment and, 171 ff.; in hist. fiction discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 228-30; settlement of and Gt. Plains, 231; I. Stuart's journey into, 555-59; a safety valve for labor, XXIV, 299 ff.; impressions of travelers about, 304 ff., 311; H. Clay and, 552; Eng. lang. in, XXV, 240; and War of 1812, p. 241; mining camps in, 242-43. *See also* Northwest, Far; Northwest, Old; Plains, Gt.; Southwest; West, Far; West, Middle.

West, Far, and R. R. routes, XVI, 172 ff.; building of, XVII, 620; gold rush in, 620-21, 621-23, XVIII, 578-79, 579-80; papers on, XVII, 649-51; land irrig. in, XVIII, 34 ff., XXV, 59 ff.; T. Fitzpatrick in, XVIII, 407-408; hists., early, 576-77; gen., XXIV, 257-58; and Santa Fe trade, XVIII, 577-78; outlaws and vigilantes in, XIX, 537-54; Ore., H. J. Kelley on, XX, 301-302; migration to, XXI, 215-16; and capitalism, 343-60; and R. Rs., 572-73; J. Smith and, XXII, 97-99; J. McLoughlin and, 99-100; and Civil War, discussed M. V. H. A. meet., XXIII, 224-26; Bill Williams in, 573-74; develop. of, XXIV, 82-83; discussed M. V. H. A. meet., 204-206; and irrig., XXV, 59 ff. *See also* Northwest; Northwest, Far; Plains, Gt.; West; West, trans-Mississippi.

West in Am. Hist., by D. E. Clark, revd., XXIV, 257-58.

West Indies, Brit. report on, XVII, 180; and Am., during 1714-15, pp. 327-28, 376-78, during 1728-29, pp. 535-36, during 1730, XXV, 269-70, during 1731, pp. XXII, 279-80, during 1724-27, XXIV, 376-78, during 1728-29, pp. 535-36, during 1730, XXV, 269-70, during 1731, pp. 551-52; Fr., trade of with continental colonies, 473 ff.

West, Middle, trav. in in 1837, XX, 381 ff.; culture in, XXII, 117-18; life in, 1840-80, XXIII, 419-20; social and cultural hist., 481 ff.; and Far, XXIV, 257-58; agric. hist. of as a field of research, 315 ff.; silver issue in, 503 ff.; Anglo-Am. relations in, XXV, 241-42. *See also* Northwest, Old; Southwest; Southwest, Old; West.

West, trans-Miss., hist., XVII, 649-51; Indian reservation in, 1855-61, XX, 353-64. *See also* Northwest, Far; West, Far.

West Point Acad., Cong. attack upon during Civil War, XXV, 491 ff.

West, Richard S. Jr., *The Second Admiral*, revd., XXIV, 554-55.

West Virginia, hist., XVI, 137-39, XXI, 114-16; natural resources, XVII, 583-94; indus. growth, 582-94; R. Rs., 584 ff.; F. H. Pierpont and, XXIV, 405-407; oil indus. in, J. N. Camden and, 570.

West Virginia in Hist., Life, Lit., and Indus., by M. P. Shawkey, revd., XVI, 137-39.

West Virginia Univ., report of archivist of doc. div., noted, XXIII, 465.

"Western Attitude toward Natl. Banks, 1873-74," by G. L. Anderson, XXIII, 205-16.

Western Freight Assoc., and R. Rs. in W., XVIII, 371 ff.

Western hemisphere, hist., XXII, 460.

Western Kuksu Cult, by E. M. Loeb, noted, XIX, 161.

Western Lands and the Am. Rev., by T. P. Abernethy, revd., XXV, 399.

Western Milit. Frontier: 1815-46, by H. P. Beers, revd., XXIII, 102-103.

"Western R. R. Pools," by R. E. Riegel, XVIII, 364-77.

Western Reserve Hist. Soc. Report, 1929, noted, XVII, 502.

Western Traffic Assoc., and R. R. pools, XVIII, 373 ff.

Westport in Conn.'s Hist., ed. by Wakefield Dort, noted, XXII, 477.

Westrate, Edwin V., co-auth., *D. Cook of the Rockies*, revd., XXIII, 428-29; *Those Fatal Gens.*, revd., XXIV, 93-94.

Westward: The Romance of the Am. Frontier, by E. D. Branch, revd., XVII, 648-49.

Westward to the Pacific, by M. G. Clark, revd., XIX, 481.

Westward with Dragoons: The Jour. of W. Clark on His Exped. to Estab. Ft. Osage, Aug. 25 to Sept. 22, 1808, ed. by K. L. Gregg, revd., XXV, 407.

"Wet Lands and the Hoosier Stereotype," by R. L. Power, printed, XXII, 33-48, paper, 232.

Wetherill, Louisa W., co-auth., *Traders to the Navajos*, revd., XXI, 408-409.

Weygandt, Cornelius, *A Passing Am.*, revd., XIX, 614-15.

Whaling, in New Eng., XXIII, 603-604.

Wharton, Clarence, *Satanta*, revd., XXIV, 101-102.

Wharton, Don, ed. and annot., *The Roosevelt Omnibus*, revd., XXII, 325-26.

Wharton, Richard, letter on Fr. in Miss. Val. in 1676, XXI, 255-56.

Wharton, Samuel, and Indiana Co., XXIII, 29 ff.

What Happened in the Mooney Case, by E. J. Hopkins, revd., XX, 138-39.

What is Am.? by F. E. Hill, revd., XX, 295.

Wheat, export from Miss. Val., XXII, 237-38; and AAA, 463-64.

Wheat and the AAA, by J. S. Davis, revd., XXII, 463-64.

Wheaton, Henry, Baker biog., XXIV, 549-50.

Wheelock, Eleazar, and Indians, XIX, 415-16; Indian Charity School, XXI, 260-61.

When Dana Was the Sun, by C. J. Rosebault, revd., XVIII, 414-15.

When Labor Organizes, by R. R. R. Brooks, revd., XXV, 131-32.

When the W. is Gone, by F. L. Paxson, revd., XVII, 651-52.

Where Rolls the Ore.: Prophet and Pessimist Look N. W., 1825-30, ed. by A. B. Hulbert, revd., XXI, 403-404.

"Where the League of Nations Stands Today," by Q. Wright, noted, XXII, 150.

Whicker, H. W., ed., *Silver Strike*, revd., XIX, 446-47.

Whig Myth of J. F. Cooper, by D. Waples, revd., XXV, 405-406.

Whig party, in Va., hist., XVI, 410-11, and camp. of 1856, XXI, 506-507; and movt. to acquire Mex., 33 ff.; in Miss., and tariff, 1834-44, XXII, 505 ff., and secession controversy, 37 ff., and H. Clay, 399-400; in 1849 and governorship of Ore., XXIII, 391-94; and Know Nothing movt. in O., XXV, 338; and Chase, 345; and J. F. Cooper, 405-406.

Whipple, Henry B., papers, XVIII, 450; diary, XXV, 99-100.

"Whiskey Ring," and H. McCulloch, XVII, 416.

Whistling Cat, by R. W. Chambers, noted, XIX, 486.

Whitaker, Arthur B., revs., XVI, 100-102, 276-78, XVII, 618-19, XIX, 103-104, XX, 115-16, 557-58, XXI, 402-403, XXII, 558-59, XXV, 134-35, 388-89; "S. C. Yazoo Co.," XVI, 383-94; "Agrarianism, Capitalism, and Terr. Expan., 1789-1819," paper, XXII, 239; tr. and ed., *Docs. Relating to the Commercial Policy of Sp. in the Flas.*, revd., XX, 113-14; *The Miss. Question*, revd., XXI, 400-401.

Whitaker, John T., *And Fear Came*, revd., XXIII, 617.

Whitaker, Nathaniel, letters and diaries, XXI, 260-61.

White, C. Langdon, revs., XXI, 295-96, XXII, 605-606.

White, Henry, Nevins biog., XVIII, 108-11.

White, Katherine A., comp., *A Yankee Trader in the Gold Rush: The Letters of F. A. Buck*, revd., XVII, 621-23.

White, Laura A., *R. B. Rhett*, revd., **XIX**, 432-33; "The U. S. in the 1850's as Seen by Brit. Consuls," 509-36.

White, Leslie A., rev., **XXII**, 578-80.

White Bull, Chief, Vestal biog., **XXI**, 288-89.

White-Headed Eagle: J. McLoughlin, Builder of an Emp., by R. G. Montgomery, revd., **XXII**, 99-100.

White Spirituals in the Southern Uplands: The Story of the Fasola Folk, Their Songs, Singings, and "Buckwheat Notes," by G. P. Jackson, revd., **XX**, 605-606.

Whitefield, George, on slavery, **XVII**, 532.

Whitfield, Theodore M., *Slavery Agitation in Va.*, revd., **XXIII**, 413-14.

Whitley, William T., *G. Stuart*, revd., **XIX**, 418-19.

Whitlock, Brand, *La Fayette*, revd., **XVII**, 147-49; *The Little Green Shutter*, revd., **XVIII**, 615-16; letters and jour., **XXIV**, 112-13.

Whitman, Marcus, arts. on by F. C. Waite, **XXIII**, 470; Hulbert biog., 572-73; Drury biog., **XXV**, 107-108.

Whitman, Walt, Barrus biog., **XVIII**, 415-16; Arvin biog., **XXV**, 578-79; *I Sit and Look Out*, revd., **XIX**, 474-75.

Whitman, by N. Arvin, revd., **XXV**, 578-79.

Whitman and Burroughs: Comrades, by C. Barrus, revd., **XVIII**, 415-16.

Whitney, Asa, youth, **XX**, 209, voyage to China and return with plan for transcontinental R. R., 210-11; memorial to Cong., 211-12; publicity efforts, 212 ff.; opposition of T. H. Benton and others, 215-18; goes to Eng. with plan, 222; gives up, 222; later life, 224.

Whitton, F. E., *Wolfe and N. Am.*, revd., **XVII**, 322-24; *The Am. War of Indep.*, revd., **XX**, 276-77.

Who Rules Am.? A Cent. of Invisible Govt., by J. McConaughy, revd., **XXI**, 292-93.

Who's Who in Govt., II, revd., **XIX**, 629-30.

Why is Hist. Rewritten? by L. M. Salmon, revd., **XVII**, 174-76.

Why Quit Our Own? by G. N. Peek and S. Crowther, revd., **XXIV**, 131-32.

Why Was Lincoln Murdered? by O. Eisenschiml, revd., **XXIV**, 262-63.

Wickes, Lambert, Clark biog., **XIX**, 275.

Wiener, Frederick B., rev., **XX**, 103.

Wight, Pocahontas W., collab., *R. B. Hayes: Statesman of Reunion*, revd., **XVII**, 637-38.

Wigwam and Bouwerie, ed. by A. C. Flick, revd., **XX**, 409-10.

Wilbur, Ray L., co-auth., *The Hoover Policies*, revd., **XXV**, 83.

Wilcox, Benton H., "An Hist. Definition of Northwestern Radicalism," paper, **XXIV**, 205-206.

Wilcox, Francis O., "Some Aspects of the Finan. Admin. of Johnson County, Ia.," noted, **XXI**, 302.

Wilcox, Jerome K., *U. S. Ref. Pubs.*, revd., **XVIII**, 447; *Unemployment Relief Docs.*, noted, **XXIII**, 621.

Wildes, Harry E., *Aliens in the E.*, revd., **XXIV**, 580-81.

Wilenski, R. H., *A Miniature Hist. of Art*, revd., **XVII**, 680-81.

Wiley, Bell I., wins Mrs. Simon Baruch Prize, **XXII**, 627; "Vicissitudes of Early Reconstruction Farming in the Lower Miss. Val.," paper, **XXIV**, 209-10; *Southern Negroes*, revd., **XXV**, 425-26.

Wilgus, A. Curtis, ed., *Studies in Hispanic Am. Affairs*, I, revd., **XXI**, 436-37, II, revd., **XXII**, 331-32, III, revd., 612-13, IV, revd., **XXIII**, 397-98, V, revd., **XXV**, 438-39; *Hists. and Historians of Hispanic Am.*, noted, **XXIII**, 630.

Wilgus, William J., *The Ry. Interrelations of the U. S. and Can.*, revd., **XXIV**, 575-76.

Wilkerson, Marcus M., *Public Opinion and the Sp.-Am. War*, revd., **XX**, 159-60; *T. D. Boyd*, revd., **XXII**, 317-18.

Wilkes, John, on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 493-94.

Wilkie, Don, *Am. Secret Service Agt.*, revd., **XXI**, 602-603.

Wilkins, Ernest H., co-auth., "The Beginning of College Educ. for Women and of Coeduc. on the College Level," noted, **XXIV**, 283.

Wilkinson, James, letter on Fallen Timber camp., **XVI**, 81-90; and early frontier trade, 471; and J. O'Fallon, **XVII**, 237 ff.; and New Madrid ((Mo.), **XIX**, 44-46; and Power Mission, **XX**, 231; in New Orleans, 231; in War of 1812, pp. 231-32; Shreve biog., 573-74; Wilkinson biog., **XXII**, 298-99; characterization of, **XXI**, 471-74; activities, 474; motives, 474-75; and Sp. intrigues, 476-79; and A. Wayne, 479-81; accusations against, 481-86; trial and acquittal,

486; Can. camp., 487-89; Armstrong's charges, 489-90; second acquittal, 490; honorable discharge, 491; later yrs., 492; death, 493-94; condemns G. R. Clark, XXV, 330; appt. Indian comm., 331.

Wilkinson, James, *Wilkinson, Soldier and Pioneer*, revd., XXII, 298-99.

Wilkinson, Soldier and Pioneer, by J. Wilkinson, revd., XXII, 298-99.

Willard, James F., co-auth., *The Trans-Miss. W.*, revd., XVII, 649-51; death, XXII, 627.

Willard, Theodore A., *The Lost Emps. of the Itzaes and Mayas*, revd., XX, 150-52.

William Bartram, Interpreter of the Am. Landscape, by N. B. Fagin, revd., XX, 413-14.

William Blathwayt: A Late 17th Cent. Eng. Administrator, by G. A. Jacobsen, revd., XIX, 414-15.

William Byrd of Westover, by R. C. Beatty, revd., XX, 104-105.

William Byrd's Hist. of the Dividing Line betwixt Va. and N. C., ed. by W. K. Boyd, revd., XVI, 566-68.

William C. Ralston, Courageous Builder, by C. G. Tilton, revd., XXIV, 571-72.

William G. Brownlow, Fighting Parson of the Southern Highlands, by E. M. Coulter, revd., XXIV, 403-405.

"William H. Harrison and the Mex. Appt., 1823-24," ed. by C. E. Carter, XXV, 251-62.

William H. McGuffey and His Readers, by H. C. Minnich, revd., XXIV, 120-21.

William Mahone of Va., Soldier and Pol. Insurgent, by N. M. Blake, revd., XXIII, 282-83.

William Penn, by C. E. Vulliamy, revd., XXI, 262-64.

William Penn: A Topical Biog., by W. I. Hull, revd., XXIV, 533-34.

William Penn and the Dutch Quaker Migration to Pa., by W. I. Hull, revd., XXIII, 260-61.

William Penn, Quaker and Pioneer, by B. Dobrée, revd., XIX, 581-82.

William S. Johnson: A Maker of the Const., by G. C. Groce Jr., revd., XXIV, 539-40.

William W. Folwell: The Autobiog. and Letters of a Pioneer of Culture, ed. by S. J. Buck, revd., XX, 281-83.

Williams, Alfred B., *Hampton and His Red Shirts*, revd., XXII, 454-55.

Williams, Benjamin H., *The U. S. and Disarmament*, revd., XIX, 141-42.

Williams, Bill, Favour biog., XXIII, 573-74.

Williams, Charles R., and R. B. Hayes, XXV, 369.

Williams, Harry, comments, XXIV, 196; "The Attack upon W. Point during the Civil War," XXV, 491-504.

Williams, Mary W., rev., XIX, 99-100; *The People and Pol. of Latin-Am.*, noted, XXV, 150; *Dom Pedro, the Magnanimous*, noted, 150-51.

Williams, Roger, Ernst biog., XX, 103.

Williams, Samuel C., "The Early Hist. of the Tenn. R. Val.," paper, XVII, 308; *Beginnings of W. Tenn. in the Land of the Chickasaws, 1541-1841*, revd., 320-22; ed., *Adair's Hist. of the Am. Indians*, revd., 602; *Hist. of the Lost State of Franklin*, new edit., noted, XIX, 161; *Gen. J. T. Wilder*, noted, XXIII, 328; *Dawn of Tenn. Val. and Tenn. Hist.*, revd., XXV, 562-64.

Williams, Stanley T., ed., *W. Irving and the Storrows*, revd., XXI, 269; *The Life of W. Irving*, I-II, revd., XXIII, 97-99.

Williamson, Harold F., *E. Atkinson*, revd., XXII, 316-17.

Williamson, James A., *Short Hist. of the Brit. Expan.*, 2d edit., noted, XIX, 158.

Williamson, Thames R., co-auth., *Principles of Social Sci.*, revd., XIX, 627-28.

Willing, James, heads exped. against W. Fla., XXII, 20 ff.; starts from Ft. Pitt, 20-21; encounters resistance at Chickasaw Bluffs, 21; clash with Brit. at Walnut Hills, 21-22; attack at Manchak, 22; captures "Rebecca," 22-23; and W. Fla., 357 ff.

Willing, Thomas, and first Am. finan. system, XXV, 272-73.

Willison, George F., *Here They Dug the Gold*, revd., XIX, 310.

Willoughby, William F., *Principles of Judicial Admin.*, revd., XVII, 336-37.

Wills Hospital of Phila.: The Infl. of Europ. and Brit. Ophthalmology upon It, and the Part It Played in the Last 100 Yrs. in Developing Ophthalmology in Am., by W. C. Posey and S. H. Brown, revd., XXI, 414-15.

Wilmot, David, and the Wilmot proviso, XVIII, 535 ff.

Wilmot Proviso, motivation of, XVIII, 535 ff.; and movt. to acquire Mex., XXI, 33 ff.

Wilson, Anne A., grandmother of W. Wilson, **XXIII**, 389.

Wilson, Charles M., *M. Lewis of Lewis and Clark*, revd., **XXI**, 269-70; *Roots of Am.*, revd., **XXIII**, 446-47.

Wilson, Charles R., ed., "The Orig. Chase Organiz. Meet. and *The Next Pres. Elec.*," **XXIII**, 61-79; "Cinn. a Southern Outpost in 1860-61?" **XXIV**, 473-82; rev., **XXV**, 112-13.

Wilson, Florence H., co-ed., *Bibliog. of Am. Biog.*, noted, **XVII**, 686.

Wilson, Francis, *J. W. Booth*, revd., **XVI**, 572-74.

Wilson, Harold F., *The Hill Country of Northern New Eng.*, revd., **XXIV**, 75-76.

Wilson, Henry, and *Official Records*, **XXIV**, 222, 223-24.

Wilson, Howard E., co-ed., *Bibliog. of Am. Biog.*, noted, **XVII**, 686.

Wilson, James, pubs. *Western Herald and Steubenville Gazette*, **XXIII**, 375-76; elected to O. legis., 376-77; on states rights, 376; on revision of O. const., 376-77; on Mo. question, 377; on tariff, 377; on canals, 377; on prison reform, 378; on Jackson, 378 ff.; on Anti-Masonic movt., 380; on B. Tappan, 380 ff.; estabs. *Pa. Advocate*, 381; recommends sons for positions, 382 ff.; fortunes of sons, 385-87.

Wilson, Neill C., *Treasure Express*, revd., **XXIII**, 141-42; *Silver Stampede*, revd., **XXIV**, 410.

Wilson, P. Whitwell, *Gen. E. Booth*, revd., **XXIII**, 147.

Wilson, Rufus R., *Out of the W.*, revd., **XXIV**, 82-83.

Wilson, Russell, presides M. V. H. A. dinner, **XXII**, 236.

Wilson the Unknown: An Explan. of an Enigma of Hist., by W. Wells, revd., **XVIII**, 118-19.

Wilson, Woodrow, in E. M. House papers, **XVI**, 91-95; Wells biog., **XVIII**, 118-19; Reid biog., **XXI**, 424-26; Baker biog., **XXIII**, 290-92; McAdoo biog., **XXIV**, 413-15; Wise biog., **XXV**, 433-34; and Fed. Reserve Law, **XVIII**, 420-22; and E. M. House, **XX**, 142-43; domestic policies of, 162; heritage and early training, **XXI**, 361-63; educ., 363-64; at Johns Hopkins, 364-65; at Bryn Mawr, 366; early writings, 367-70; scope of his *Hist.*, 371; defects in craftsmanship, 371-72; style, 372-73; merits of work, 373-74; and 1912 Dem. Conv., **XXII**, 537; middle western antecedents of, **XXIII**, 375 ff.; Von Holst on writings of, 520; family of, **XXIV**, 413-15; war policies of, and C. Kitchin, 415-16; origins of for. policy of, 573-74.

Wilstach, Paul, *Tidewater Md.*, revd., **XIX**, 271.

Wiltse, Charles M., *The Jeffersonian Tradition in Am. Democracy*, revd., **XXIII**, 409-11.

Winchester (Va.) Hist. Soc., ann. papers, I, 1931, **XIX**, 316-17.

Windsor (Ontario), hist. pageant noted, **XXIII**, 157.

Windward Islands, trade of with continental colonies, **XXV**, 473 ff.

Winfield Scott: The Soldier and the Man, by C. W. Elliott, revd., **XXIV**, 396-98.

Wingate, Charles E. L., *Life and Letters of P. Wingate*, revd., **XIX**, 586-87.

Wingate, Paine, life and letters, **XIX**, 586-87.

Winkler, John K., *Morgan the Magnificent*, revd., **XVIII**, 112-13; *Incredible Carnegie*, revd., **XIX**, 135.

Winnebago-Horicon Basin: A Type Study in Western Hist., by J. Schafer, completion of noted, **XXIII**, 627, revd., **XXV**, 569-70.

Winston, James E., "The Miss. Whigs and the Tariff, 1834-44," **XXII**, 505-24; "La. and the Annex of Tex.," paper, **XXIII**, 220; revs., **XXV**, 117-18, 281.

Winston, Robert W., *High Stakes and Hair Trigger: The Life of J. Davis*, revd., **XVII**, 477-80; *R. E. Lee*, revd., **XXI**, 417-18.

Winter, William H., co-auth., *Route across the Rocky Mts.*, reprint, revd., **XIX**, 309.

Winterich, John T., *Early Am. Bks. and Printing*, revd., **XXII**, 444-45.

Winther, Oscar O., *Express and Stagecoach Days in Calif.*, revd., **XXIII**, 425; revs., **XXIV**, 105-106, 571-72.

Winthrop, John, papers, **XIX**, 100-101.

Winthrop Papers, II, *1623-30*, revd., **XIX**, 100-101.

Wireless, hist., **XXIV**, 109-110.

Wirth, Fremont P., "Difficulties in the Teaching of Hist.," paper, **XVII**, 310; co-auth., *A Hist. of Am. Progress*, revd., **XX**, 296-97; *The Develop. of Am.*, revd., **XXIII**, 612-13; *The Discovery and Exploitation of the Minn. Iron Lands*, revd., **XXIV**, 561.

Wisan, Joseph E., *Cuban Crisis as Re-*

flected in the N. Y. Press (1895-98), revd., XXII, 127-28.

Wisconsin, and state rights, 1855-60, XVII, 213-29; Repub. party in, 1855-60, pp. 213-29; and fugitive slave law, 218 ff.; and Booth case, 216 ff., 226 ff.; attainment of statehood by, 471-473; hist. projects in, XXI, 197, 202-203, 205; new museums in, 452; higher educ. in, XXII, 387; folklore of noted, 622-23, XXIV, 140; arch. excavations in, 284-95; hists. of agric. of, 316-17; Brit. régime in, 387-88; art in frontier, 565-66; early Swed. settlement in, XXV, 147; Congregationalism in, 244; new museums in, 451; arch. develop. in, 612; church archives, inventory in, 612.

Wisconsin, Acad. of Arts, Sci. and Letters, jt. meet., XVIII, 141-42, XIX, 160, XXV, 146-47; ann. meet. noted, XXIV, 140.

Wisconsin Arch. Soc., jt. meet., XVIII, 141-42, XXIII, 627, XXV, 146-47; ann. meet., XXI, 136-37, XXII, 149, 339, XXIV, 140; Indian hist. survey, XVII, 684; restores Indian mounds, XXI, 452; restores portion of Aztalan, XXII, 622; activities of, 437-38; access. to, XXIV, 600; arch. surveys of, XXV, 301.

Wisconsin Circus Lore, noted, XXIV, 285.

Wisconsin Domesday Bk., Gen. Studies, III, revd., XXI, 91-92, IV, revd., XXV, 569-70.

Wisconsin Educ. Assoc., hist. section, 9th ann. conf. of noted, XXV, 266-67.

Wisconsin Folklore Soc., pub. of, XXV, 301.

Wisconsin Folklore Survey, noted, XXIV, 600.

Wisconsin Lead Region, by J. Schafer, pub. announced, XIX, 160, revd., XXI, 91-92.

Wisconsin Mag. of Hist., index to noted, XXI, 136, XXII, 149, 338.

Wisconsin Museums Conf., ann. meet. noted, XXIV, 140; jt. meet. noted, XXV, 146-47, 451.

Wisconsin, Oshkosh Public Museum, access. to, XVIII, 621.

Wisconsin, State Hist. Museum, exhibits on Washington, XVIII, 620; arch. researches, XIX, 319; access. to, 485, 635, XX, 172, XXIII, 627, XXV, 451; natl. writers' project noted, XXII, 622.

Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., access. to, XVI, 299, XVII, 684, XVIII, 142, 303-304, 620, XIX, 634-35, XX, 613, XXI, 301-302, 452, 613, XXII, 149, 338-39, 475, 622, XXIII, 159, 469, 626-27, XXIV, 284, 437, XXV, 451; pictorial survey, XVII, 684; colls., XVIII, 449; *Proceeds.*, 78th ann. meet., 449, XXIV, 437, XXV, 147; pubs., XXII, 338, XXV, 612; activities in, XXII, 475, XXIII, 469; hist. records survey in, XXII, 622, XXIII, 159.

Wisconsin terr., Prot. Episcop. church in, XXIV, 250-51.

Wisconsin, University Folklore Soc., organiz. XVIII, 620-21.

Wisconsin, Univ. of, arboretum, XIX, 485, addition to, XXII, 622, land gift to, XXIII, 159.

Wisconsin, Univ. of, Studies in the Social Sciences and Hist., No. 20, revd., XXII, 562-63.

Wise, Henry A., estimate of, XXI, 495-97; descrip. of, 497-99; letters of 1855-56, pp. 499-500; and pres. camp. of 1856, pp. 500 ff.; lack of sympathy for secessionists, 504; and Raleigh Conv., 509-10.

Wise, Jennings C., *The Red Man in the New World Drama*, revd., XIX, 268-69; *Woodrow Wilson*, revd., XXV, 433-34.

Wise, Winifred E., *J. Addams of Hull House*, revd., XXII, 458-59.

Wish, Harvey, "J. P. Altgeld and the Background of the Camp. of 1896," XXIV, 503-18; "Altgeld and the Reform Movt. of the 90's," paper, XXV, 239; rev., 580-81.

Wissler, Clark, *Am. Indian*, pub. announced, XXII, 477.

Wister, Owen, *Roosevelt*, revd., XVIII, 106-108.

Witchcraft, hist. from Anglo-Saxon times, XVI, 405-406; R. Nurse accused of, XVIII, 293. *See also* Superstitions.

Witchcraft in Old and New Eng., by G. L. Kittredge, revd., XVI, 405-406.

With Axe and Musket at Plymouth, by G. L. Archer, revd., XXIII, 597-98.

With Meade at Gettysburg, by G. G. Meade, revd., XVIII, 293-94.

With Pen and Pencil on the Frontier in 1851: The Diary and Sketches of F. B. Mayer, ed. by B. L. Heilbron, revd., XIX, 427-28.

Withers, William, *The Retirement of Natl. Debts*, revd., XIX, 632.

Wittke, Carl, revs., XVI, 104-107, 274-76, 433-34, XVII, 468-70, 495-96, 626-27, 674-75, XVIII, 296-97, 405-406, 419-20, 596-97, XIX, 290-91, 291-92, 292-93, 308-309, 315, 588-89, XX, 273-74, 291, 295, 299-300, 433-34, 589-90, XXI, 407-

408, 560-62, **XXII**, 615-16, **XXIII**, 85-86, 259-60, 604, **XXIV**, 274-75, 426, 538-39, 586, **XXV**, 105, 114-15, 290, 437-38; *Tambo and Bones*, revd., **XVIII**, 268-70; *G. Washington und Seine Zeit*, revd., **XXI**, 87-88; ed., *Prentice-Hall Hist. Ser.*, revd., 113-14, 114-16, 284-85, **XXIV**, 88-89; *Ger.-Ams. and the World War*, revd., **XXIII**, 588-89; lectures in Ger. by, **XVIII**, 451; awarded Washington bicent. medal, **XX**, 453; "Burnt Cork Humor," paper, **XXII**, 243; "The Irish Discover Am.," paper, **XXV**, 243.

Woestyne, Royal S., *State Control of Local Finance in Mass.*, noted, **XXIII**, 464.

Woldman, Albert A., *Lawyer Lincoln*, revd., **XXIII**, 576-77.

Wolfe, James, Waugh biog., **XVI**, 261-63; Whitton biog., **XVII**, 322-24.

Wolfe and N. Am., by F. E. Whitton, revd., **XVII**, 322-24.

Woman suffrage, L. Stone and, **XVIII**, 84-87; movt. in Eng., 298-99; movt. for, **XXII**, 319. *See also* Suffrage.

Women, in S., pre-Civil War, **XVI**, 335-36, during Reconstruction, **XXII**, 235; during Civil War, **XXIII**, 579-80; in welfare work, **XVII**, 653-55, **XVIII**, 115-16, **XIX**, 314, **XXII**, 458-59, **XXIII**, 147, 321, 441-42, **XXV**, 584-85; in indus., **XVII**, 679-80; rights for, **XVIII**, 84-87, in Eng., 298-99, in 19th cent., **XXII**, 319; mags. for in early W., **XVIII**, 319-30; in Mass. during 19th cent., 446; Negro, achievements of, **XIX**, 153; and Am. hist., **XX**, 592-93; in 18th cent. Am., **XXII**, 282-84; in Old N. W., **XXIII**, 492-93; customs of on frontier, 492-93; educ. of at Oberlin, **XXIV**, 282-83, **XXV**, 276-77; in S. C. and aid of Confed. soldiers, **XXIV**, 597; early pioneer, **XXV**, 390-91; Cath., and Soc. of Sacred Heart, 410-11; in southern colonies, 555-56.

Women Builders, by S. I. Daniel, revd., **XIX**, 153.

Women in 18th-Cent. Am., by M. S. Benson, revd., **XXII**, 282-84.

Women of the Confed., by F. B. Simkins and J. W. Patton, revd., **XXIII**, 579-80.

Women of the Wilderness, by M. Bell, revd., **XXV**, 390-91.

Women Workers and the Indus. Rev., 1750-1850, by I. Pinchbeck, revd., **XVII**, 679-80.

Women's Life and Work in the Southern Colonies, by J. C. Spruill, revd., **XXV**, 555-56.

Wonderlode of Silver and Gold, by M. Michelson, revd., **XXI**, 406.

Wood, Clement, *A Complete Hist. of the U. S.*, revd., **XXIV**, 130-31.

Wood, Leonard, Hagedorn biog., **XVIII**, 599-600.

Wood, Richard G., *A Hist. of Lumbering in Me.*, revd., **XXII**, 297-98.

Wood, Sumner G., *Ulster Scots and Blandford Scouts*, revd., **XVI**, 409-10.

Wood, William, co-auth., *In Defense of Liberty*, revd., **XVI**, 421-24.

Woodbridge, Dudley Sr., and frontier trade, **XVI**, 485.

Woodbridge (N. J.), 1st settlers, **XIX**, 101, 465, **XXI**, 122, **XXII**, 440, **XXIII**, 132.

Woodburn, James A., revs., **XVIII**, 84-87, 93-95, 108-11, **XIX**, 302.

Wooddy, Carroll H., *The Case of F. L. Smith*, revd., **XVIII**, 427-29.

Wooden Leg, and Gen. Custer, **XVIII**, 416-17.

Woodley, Thomas F., *T. Stevens*, revd., **XXII**, 305-307.

Woodrow, Marion W., grandmother of W. Wilson, **XXIII**, 389.

Woodrow, Thomas, early career, **XXIII**, 387; as Presbyt. pastor in O., 387 ff.; pol. opinions of on slavery, 388; on doctrinal standards, 388; children of, 389-90; death, 390.

Woodrow Wilson: Disciple of Rev., by J. C. Wise, revd., **XXV**, 433-34.

"Woodrow Wilson — Historian," by M. L. Daniel, **XXI**, 361-74.

Woodrow Wilson, Life and Letters: Neutrality, 1914-15, V, by R. S. Baker, revd., **XXIII**, 290-92.

Woodrow Wilson: The Caricature, the Myth and the Man, by E. G. Reid, revd., **XXI**, 424-26.

Woodrow Wilsons, by E. W. McAdoo, revd., **XXIV**, 413-15.

Woodruff, Timothy, and Repub. party, **XXV**, 526-27.

Woodson, Carter G., *The Mis-Educ. of the Negro*, revd., **XX**, 307; *The African Background Outlined: or Handbk. for the Study of the Negro*, revd., **XXIII**, 411-12.

Woodville (Miss.) *Repub.*, on tariff question, **XXII**, 512.

Woodward, Augustus B., tribute to, **XXI**, 451; educ. plan of, **XXII**, 388 ff.

Woodward, C. Vann, *T. Watson, Agrarian Rebel*, revd., **XXV**, 431-32.

Woodward, Julian L., *For. News in Am. Morning Newspapers: A Study in Public Opinion*, revd., **XVII**, 664.

Woodward, Mary D., diary, **XXIV**, 567.

Woodward, W. E., *Meet Gen. Grant*, revd., **XVI**, 121-24.

Woody, Robert H., co-auth., *S. C. During Reconstruction*, **XX**, 129-30.

Wool, tariff on and 1912 Dem. conv., **XXII**, 540-42.

Wooster of the Middle W., by L. L. Notestein, revd., **XXV**, 123-24.

Workbook and Study Outline for Problems of Am. Democracy, by R. R. Ammarell, noted, **XXIII**, 326.

Workbook in Problems in Am. Democracy, by E. B. Wesley *et al.*, revd., **XX**, 447.

Works of A. Hamilton, ed. by J. C. Hamilton, inaccuracies in, **XIX**, 88-89.

World Civiliz., by H. Webster and E. B. Wesley, revd., **XXII**, 143-44.

World Disarmament: Its Problems and Prospects, by D. P. Myers, revd., **XIX**, 478.

World War, 1st, activities of W. Wilson and E. M. House in, **XVI**, 91-95; **XX**, 142-43; causes of, **XVI**, 95-98; guilt for, 98-100; Minn. in, 286-88, **XXI**, 426-27; hospitals in, **XVII**, 169-71; hist., 658-59; U. S. soldiers in, **XVIII**, 119-20, 281-83, 425-26, **XXIII**, 431-32; Gen. Pershing in, **XVIII**, 423-25; milit. intelligence service during, 426-27; cost of to U. S., **XIX**, 140-41; papers relating to, 294-95; food in U. S. during and after, 295-96; N. Y. actor in, 625; conscientious objectors in, **XXII**, 131-32; Brit. propaganda during, 607-608; U. S. and, 320-22, **XXIII**, 293-94, 587-88, 591; U. S. neutrality in, 1914-17, pp. 119-21, and W. Wilson, 290-92, **XXV**, 589-90; R. Lansing and, **XXIII**, 292-93; Ger.-Ams. during, 588-89; and Bernstorff memoirs, 589-90; critical estimate of blunders in, 591; Sir E. Grey and, **XXIV**, 110-12; B. Whitlock and, 112-13; C. Kitchin and W. Wilson policies, 415-16; and export. of munitions, **XXV**, 351 ff.; and loans to Allies, 363 ff.; milit. life in, 434-35.

Worth, Daniel, and freedom of press in S., **XVIII**, 483.

Worthington, Glenn A., *Fighting for Time*, revd., **XIX**, 437-38.

Worthington, Thomas, and O. lands, **XVI**, 489, 491; and statehood contest in O., **XVIII**, 165 ff.

Wrather, W. E., presides M. V. H. A. jt. dinner, **XXIII**, 227.

Wright, Charles O., co-auth., *Our Dynamic Soc.*, revd., **XXII**, 462.

Wright, Dorothy G., co-auth., *Our Dynamic Soc.*, revd., **XXII**, 462.

Wright, Edward N., *Conscientious Objectors in the Civil War*, revd., **XVIII**, 263-65.

Wright, Elizabeth Q., co-auth., *E. Wright*, revd., **XXIV**, 258-59.

Wright, Elizur, Wright biog., **XXIV**, 258-59.

Wright, J. K., *The Geog. Basis of Europ. Hist.*, revd., **XVI**, 395-99; jt. recipient of Loubat prize for *Atlas of the Hist. Geog. of the U. S.*, **XX**, 316.

Wright, Joseph A., on Indiana, **XXII**, 34.

Wright, Luella M., *The Lit. Life of the Early Friends*, revd., **XX**, 561-63.

Wright, Philip G., co-auth., *E. Wright*, revd., **XXIV**, 258-59.

Wright, Quincy, revs., **XVIII**, 435-37, **XXI**, 574-77; *Where the League of Nations Stands Today*, noted, **XXII**, 150.

Writings and Speeches of O. Cromwell, I, *1599-1649*, by W. C. Abbott, noted, **XXIV**, 287.

Writings of G. Washington from the Orig. MS. Sources, 1745-99, I, *1745-56*, ed. by J. C. Fitzpatrick, revd., **XX**, 410-11.

Wrong, George M., *Rise and Fall of New Fr.*, revd., **XVI**, 104-107; *Can. and the Am. Rev.*, revd., **XXII**, 88-90.

Wuorinen, John H., *The Prohibition Experiment in Finland*, revd., **XIX**, 154-55.

Wyatt Earp: Frontier Marshall, by S. H. Lake, revd., **XXI**, 103-104.

Wyche, Mary L., *Hist. of Nursing in N. C.*, noted, **XXV**, 609.

Wyckoff, Vertrees J., *Tobacco Regulation in Col. Md.*, revd., **XXIII**, 401-402.

Wyllys, Rufus K., *Pioneer Padre*, revd., **XXIII**, 103-104.

Wyman, Walker D., "Mo. R. Towns in the Westward Emigration," paper, **XXI**, 215; co-comp., *Topical Guide*, revd., 397-98.

Wyndham, H. A., *The Atlantic and Slavery*, revd., **XXII**, 449-50; *The Atlantic and Emancipation*, revd., **XXV**, 110-11.

Wyoming, cattle ranching in, **XX**, 521 ff.; Teton Pass area, geol. of, **XXV**, 613.

Wyoming Cowboy Days: An Acct. of the

Experiences of C. A. Guernsey, by C. A. Guernsey, revd., **XXIII**, 429.

Wyvill, Christopher, on Am. and utopian ideal, **XXII**, 502-503.

YALE, CAROLINE A., *Yrs. of Bldg.*, revd., **XVIII**, 613-14.

Yale Hist. Pubs., Miscellany, XXIX, revd., **XXIII**, 404-405, XXXI, revd., **XXV**, 425-26.

Yale in the Civil War, by E. Eliot Jr., revd., **XIX**, 623.

Yale Univ. Press, celebs. 21st anniv., **XVI**, 441.

Yanaguana Soc., organiz., **XX**, 614.

Yankee Cheese Box, by R. S. McCordock, revd., **XXV**, 575-76.

Yankee Saint: J. H. Noyes and the Oneida Community, by R. A. Parker, revd., **XXIII**, 108-109.

Yankee Trader in the Gold Rush: The Letters of F. A. Buck, comp. by K. A. White, revd., **XVII**, 621-23.

Yankees, in S., 1838-41, **XXI**, 529 ff.; in Nova Scotia during Am. Rev., **XXIV**, 235-36.

Yarborough, Minnie C., ed., *The Reminiscences of W. C. Preston*, revd., **XX**, 303-304.

Yardley, Herbert O., *Am. Black Chamber*, revd., **XVIII**, 426-27.

Yazoo Co., land purchases of, **XVI**, 383-94; O'Fallon and, **XVII**, 237 ff.

Yazoo lands, intrigues in, O'Fallon and, **XVII**, 237 ff.

Yeager, Willard H., *C. M. Depew*, revd., **XXI**, 423-24.

Yealy, Francis J., *Ste. Genevieve*, revd., **XXIII**, 134-35.

Years of Bldg.: Memories of a Pioneer in a Special Field of Educ., by C. A. Yale, revd., **XVIII**, 613-14.

"Yellow Fever in Memphis in the 1870's," by G. M. Capers Jr., **XXIV**, 483-502.

Yellowstone Nat'l. Park, Hist. and Descriptive, by H. M. Chittenden, revision, revd., **XX**, 304.

Yemassee, by W. G. Simms, ed. by A. Cowie, revd., **XXIV**, 242-44.

Yosemite, hist. of 100 yrs., **XIX**, 476-77.

Young, Brigham, and Perpetual Emigration Fund, **XVIII**, 185 ff.; Nibley biog., **XXIV**, 85.

Young, Levi E., rev., **XX**, 123-24.

Young, Norwood, *G. Washington*, revd., **XX**, 108-11.

Young, Owen D., Tarbell biog., **XX**, 163-64.

Young, Stark, ed., *Southern Treas. of Life and Lit.*, noted, **XXIV**, 292.

Youth, in U. S., present day unemployment among, **XXIII**, 322.

Yulee, David L., and Comp. of 1850, **XXII**, 530.

Yuman Tribes of the Gila R., by L. Spier, revd., **XX**, 564-65.

ZABRE, ALFONSO T., *Guide to the Hist. of Mex.*, noted, **XXIII**, 470.

"Zachariah Chandler's Pt. in the Reelec. of A. Lincoln," ed. by W. A. Harbison, **XXII**, 267-76.

Zachary Macaulay: His Pt. in the Movt. for the Abolition of the Slave Trade and of Slavery, by C. Booth, revd., **XXII**, 101-102.

Zebulon Pike's Arkansaw Jour.: In Search of the Southern La. Purchase, ed. by S. H. Hart and A. B. Hulbert, revd., **XX**, 117-18.

Zeis, Paul M., *Am. Shipping Policy*, revd., **XXV**, 586-87.

Zeisberger, David, and Moravian settlements, **XIX**, 355, 356, 359.

Ziegler, David, and O. frontier trade, **XVI**, 475, 483.

Zimmerman, Arthur F., *F. de Toledo*, revd., **XXV**, 383-84.

Zimmerman, Carle C., co-auth., *Systematic Source Bk. in Rural Sociol.*, I, revd., **XVIII**, 139.

Zink, Harold, *City Bosses in the U. S., A Study of 20 Municipal Bosses*, revd., **XVII**, 670-72.

Zinzendorf, Lord, *see* Ludwig, Nicolaus.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following is the list of abbreviations which has been used in the compilation of this Index. The letter "s" was added to plural forms when abbreviated except for such abbreviations that end in "s"; in general these have not been abbreviated.

abr., abridged
acad., academic, academy
acct., account
access., accessions
adjt., adjutant
admin., administration, administrative
admr., administrator
agt., agent
agree., agreement
agric., agriculture, agricultural
Ala., Alabama
amend., amendment
Am., America, American
Americaniz., Americanization
anc., ancient
annex., annexation
anniv., anniversary
annot., annotated
ann., annual
anon., anonymous
anthrop., anthropology, anthropological
appt., appointed, appointment
Apr., April
arch., archaeology, archaeological
Arg., Argentina
Ariz., Arizona
Ark., Arkansas
art., article
asst., assistant
assoc., associate
atty., attorney
atty.-gen., attorney-general
Aug., August
autobiog., autobiography, autobiographical
ave., avenue

bal., balance
bibliog., bibliographer, bibliographical, bibliography
biog., biographer, biographical, biography
biol., biologist, biological, biology
bk., book
blvd., boulevard
Brit., Britain, British, Britannica
bros., brothers
bldg., building
bull., bulletin

cal., calendar
Calif., California
camp., campaign
Can., Canada, Canadian
cand., candidate
capt., captain
catal., catalogue
Cath., Catholic
celeb., celebrated, celebration
cent., centennial, century
chmn., chairman
chap., chapter
chron., chronological
Cinn., Cincinnati
civiliz., civilization
classif., classification
co-auth., co-author
co-ed., co-editor
collab., collaboration, collaborator
coll., collection
col., colonel, colonial
coloniz., colonization
Colo., Colorado
comm., commission, commissioner
com., committee
communic., communication
co., company
compil., compilation
comp., compiled, compiler, compromise
Confed., Confederacy, Confederate
conf., conference
Cong., Congress, congressional
Conn., Connecticut
conspir., conspiracy
const., constitution, constitutional
contemp., contemporary
contd., continued
contrib., contribution, contributor
conv., convention
corresp., correspondence
ct., court
cyclop., cyclopedia

Dec., December
Del., Delaware
Dem., Democrat, Democratic
dept., department
descrip., description
develop., development
dict., dictionary
diplom., diplomacy, diplomatic
discov., discovery
distrib., distribution
dist., district

D. C., District of Columbia
div., division
Dr., Doctor
doc., document, documentary
dom., dominion
doz., dozen

E., East
econ., economic
edit., edition
ed., edited, editor
educ., education, educational
elec., election
elem., elementary
emig., emigration
emp., emperor, empire
encyclop., encyclopedia
endow., endowment
Eng., England, English
Episcop., Episcopal, Episcopalian
espec., especially
estab., establish, established, establishment
ethnog., ethnographical, ethnography
ethnol., ethnological, ethnology
Europ., European
evol., evolution
exam., examination
exec., executive
expan., expansion
exped., expedition
explan., explanation
explor., exploration
export., exportation

Feb., February
fed., federal, federation
fig., figure
finan., financial
Fla., Florida
fol., folio
for., foreign
form., formation, forming
ft., fort
found., foundation, founding
Fr., France, French
fraud., fraudulent

geneal., genealogical, genealogy
gen., general
geog., geographical, geographer, geography
geol., geological, geologist, geology
Ga., Georgia
Ger., German, Germany
govt., government, governmental
gov., governor
Gt. (Britain, Lakes, etc.), Great
Gr., Greek

hdqrs., headquarters
hist., historic, historical, history
historiog., historiography

Ill., Illinois
illust., illustration
illustr., illustrating
immig., immigrant, immigration
inc., incorporated
indep., independence, independent
indus., industrial, industry
inf., infantry
infl., influence
inst., institution
insurr., insurrection
internatl., international
intro., introduction, introductory
investig., investigation
Ia., Iowa
Ire., Ireland,
Ital., Italian

Jan., January
Jap., Japan, Japanese
jt., joint
jour., journal

Kan., Kansas
Ky., Kentucky

lab., laboratory
lang., language
legis., legislate, legislation, legislative, legislature
lit., literary, literature
La., Louisiana
lunch., lucheon

mag., magazine
Me., Maine
maj., major
mgr., manager
mfr., manufacture, manufacturer
mfg., manufacturing
Mar., March
MS., manuscript
Md., Maryland
Mass., Massachusetts
medic., medical
meet., meeting
memo., memorandum
Method., Methodism, Methodist
metrop., metropolitan, metropolis
Mex., Mexican, Mexico
Mich., Michigan
milit., military
Minn., Minnesota
Miss., Mississippi
Mo., Missouri
mod., modern
Mont., Montana
mts., mountains
movt., movement
mus., museum

natl., national
natlism., nationalism

nat., natural
navig., navigation
Neb., Nebraska
Nev., Nevada
N. H., New Hampshire
N. J., New Jersey
N. M., New Mexico
N. Y., New York
N., North
N. C., North Carolina
N. D., North Dakota
N. E., North East
N. W., Northwest
Norweg., Norwegian
Nov., November
no., number

Oct., October
O., Ohio
Okla., Oklahoma
ord., ordinance
Ore., Oregon
organiz., organization
orig., origin, original

pamph., pamphlet
parl., parliament
pt., part
Pa., Pennsylvania
per., period
Phila., Philadelphia
philos., philosophy, philosophical
physiog., physiography,
plant., plantation
pol., political, politics
Port., Portugal, Portuguese
prelim., preliminary
prep., preparation
Presbyt., Presbyterian
pres., president, presidential
proceeds., proceedings
Prot., Protestant
prov., province
provin., provincial
psych., psychology, psychological
pub., published, publishes, publication

quart., quarterly

R. R., railroad
ry., railway
recd., received
ref., reference
relig., religion, religious
reorganiz., reorganization
reorgan., reorganize
rep., representative
reprod., reproduction
Repub., Republican
resign., resignation
Rev., Reverend
rev., review, revolution, revolutionary
revd., reviewed
R. I., Rhode Island
R., river
rd., road

St., Saint
Ste., Sainte
sci., science, scientific
Scot., Scotland
sergt., sergeant
sec., secretary
selec., selected, selection
Sen., Senate
Sept., September
ser., series
sess., session
signif., significance
soc., society
sociol., sociology, sociological
S., South
S. C., South Carolina
S. D., South Dakota
S. W., Southwest
Sp., Spain, Spanish
specul., speculation
statis., statistics, statistical
s. s., steamship
subj., subject
supt., superintendent
supp., supplement
Swed., Sweden, Swedish

technol., technology, technological
teleg., telegram, telegraph
temp., temporary
Tenn., Tennessee
terr., territorial, territory
Tex., Texas, Texan
theol., theology, theological
transacs., transactions
tr., translated, translation, translator
transport., transportation
trav., travel
treas., treasurer, treasury

unconst., unconstitutional
U. S., United States
univ., university

val., valley
Vt., Vermont
Va., Virginia
vol., volume

Wash., Washington
W., West
W. Indies, West Indies
W. Va., West Virginia
Wis., Wisconsin
Wyo., Wyoming

yr., year
yrbk., yearbook

AN INDEX

TO

VOLUMES I-XV (1924-1929)

OF THE

Mississippi Valley Historical Review

Compiled by Louise Rau

This comprehensive and analytical Index makes readily available the large amount of historical information that has appeared in the first fifteen volumes of the MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW. The Index reveals the varied fields of research that have attracted the attention of scholars in the Mississippi Valley during the past twenty years and the great progress made during that time. It will prove a valuable aid to the student, teacher, librarian and general reader. 137 pages printed in two columns. Postage paid, $5.00.

Address, MRS. C. S. PAINE, Secretary
Mississippi Valley Historical Association - Lincoln, Nebraska

TOPICAL GUIDE

SEND YOUR ORDER NOW. PRICE TO MEMBERS, $1.00. IN LOTS OF 10 OR MORE, 75 CENTS EACH.

NOTE: Please send money with this order.

Address: Mrs. C. S. PAINE, Secretary, Lincoln, Nebraska.

We Recommend ---

Books having an important bearing on the present day.

THE ANGLO-RUSSIAN CONVENTION OF 1907, by Rogers P. Churchill.....$4.00

HEAVEN SPEAKS AMERICAN. A timely, humorous narrative, by Edgar Wiggins Waugh 1.75

RED ALLEY. A stirring novel, by Charles J. Bready $2.00

THE TAI RACE — Elder Brother of the Chinese, by William Clifton Dodd....$2.50

For information combined with enjoyment.

LATITUDE 18 SOUTH — A Sojourn in Tahiti, by Irene Dwen Andrews.....$2.50

WAPELLO CHIEF: A Tale of Iowa, by Francis Roy Moore $2.50

THE DISCOVERY AND EXPLOITATION OF THE MINNESOTA IRON LANDS, by Fremont P. Wirth $2.50

FROM MILL WHEEL TO PLOWSHARE, by Julia A. Drake and J. R. Orndorff....$3.00

HISTORIC ST. JOSEPH ISLAND, by Joseph and Estelle Bayliss $2.00

APICIUS — Dining in Ancient Rome, by Joseph D. Vehling $7.50

THE PRAIRIE AND THE MAKING OF MIDDLE AMERICA, by Dorothy Ann Dondore $4.50

About people.

WHAT MAKES LINCOLN GREAT. Papers and Addresses of Andrew Sloan Draper, edited by Harlan Hoyt Horner.....$2.50

LINCOLN AND HERNDON, by Joseph Fort Newton $3.00

DAVID AMES WELLS, by Fred B. Joyner.....$2.50

HORACE GREELEY AND THE TRIBUNE, by Ralph R. Fahrney $2.50

DAVID SWING, POET-PREACHER, by Joseph Fort Newton $3.00

PARNASSIANS PERSONALLY ENCOUNTERED, by Edgar Saltus $10.00

"GOOD MORNING, DOCTOR!" by W. A. Rohlf, M.D. $2.00

Do you like poetry.

CARGO OF DREAMS, by Arthur W. Beer $1.75

THEY CAME SINGING, by Louisa Carroll Thomas $1.75

A THIMBLE CUP, by Isadore Elizabeth Flanders $1.50

VOICES THAT SANG, by Mary Lucretia Barker $2.00

IN THE LAND OF SKY BLUE WATERS, by Francis Roy Moore $1.50

Dealing with literature itself.

CLASSICAL INFLUENCE UPON THE TRIBE OF BEN. A Study of classical elements in the non-dramatic poetry of Ben Jonson and his circle, by Kathryn Anderson McEuen $3.00

OUR RUDE FOREFATHERS, by Louie M. Miner $3.00

PREFACES BY LEIGH HUNT, edited by R. Brimley Johnson $5.00

MY LEIGH HUNT LIBRARY, by Luther A. Brewer.
Hand made paper $30.00
Strathmore Bay Path paper.....$17.50

TENNYSON AND BROWNING, by R. H. Fletcher $1.00

GHOSTLY ETIQUETTE ON THE CLASSICAL STAGE, by Ruby Mildred Hickman....$4.00

We list above a few of the books published by our press. If interested in having your own book published, or other printing done, please write us.

Order from

THE TORCH PRESS

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA